RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

VOLUME 15892

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
1940					
March 25	**Munargo**	**Nassau**	**140**	**5**	**12**
	Stureholm	**Kristiansand**	**30**	**1**	**1**
	Pygmalion	**Curacao**	**27**	**2**	**6**
	Nemaha	**Trinidad**	**35**	**2**	**2**
	Hermion	**Mar del Plata**	**36**	**2**	**3**
	Edam	**Antwerp**	**41**	**2**	**2**
	Dona Nati	**Cristobal**	**51**	**2**	**3**
	Coloradan	**Port Said**	**37**	**2**	**2**
	Carmelfjell	**Para**	**20**	**2**	**2**
	Ada	**Antilla**	**23**	**1**	**1**
	Aconcagua	**Valparaiso**	**88**	**5**	**12**
26	**Colombia**	**Curacao**	**146**	**7**	**17**
	Leif	**Puerto Plata**	**24**	**1**	**3**
	Nidarnes	**Antwerp**	**25**	**2**	**2**
	Oriente	**Havana**	**251**	**9**	**14**
	Seatrain Havana	**Havana**	**42**	**2**	**3**
	Santa Barbara	**Valparaiso**	**74**	**3**	**5**
	Villarperosa	**Venice**	**24**	**1**	**1**
	Angelina	**San Juan**	**via Porto Rico**		**2**
27	**Pres. Roosevelt**	**Hamilton**	**239**	**10**	**20**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13892, March 25-27, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

1 3892 I-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41973 BILLED APR 2 - 1940

Cards Punched M&H 4/5/40
Clerk M&H
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/8/40 M.W.
Clerk
amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. MILBOURNE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNARGO", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had - 30 - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Milbourne
L. Milbourne

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Out. 3-25-40

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIP. O. CARS	RCS. OF U.S. POSS'S	IN TRANSIT OFFICERS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					50		1			4	57
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					50		1			4	57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	50	58
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	50	58

102 cruise pass. n/c (11 aliens)
19 coastw. " " (1 alien)

S/S Munargo
Munargo Line Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A- O-M-C- 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNARGO Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. PORTS & DATES AS HEREUNDER MARCH---13th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - MARCH 13th, 1940																			
1	NOT COUNTED	CROWE	Dyson H.	43		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hemrocks N.Scotia	Exc.Order Trans.to Canada				Canada	Hemrocks N.Scotia
2	NOT COUNTED	DICKESON	Alice	24		F	S	Store Owner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Exc.Order Trans. to Canada				Canada	GEORGETOWN Ontario
3	NOT COUNTED	FERGUSON	Edgar	29		M	S	Telephone Employee	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Exc.Order Trans. to Canada				Canada	Montreal
4	NOT COUNTED	HOLLIHAN	Hazel	30		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English Irish	Yes	Canada	English Irish	U S A	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Exc.Order Tr. to Canada				Canada	Toronto Ontario
5	NOT COUNTED	JOLLY	Hugh M.	54		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Irvinstown	Exc.Order Tran. to Canada				Canada	Toronto Ontario
6	NOT COUNTED	JOLLY	Sarah	49		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgen	Exc.Order Trans to Canada				Canada	Toronto Ontario
7	NOT COUNTED	MC MENEMY	John	56		M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Exc. Order Trans to Canada				Canada	Toronto Ontario
8	NOT COUNTED	MC MENEMY	Fern	45		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English Irish	Canada	Collingwood Ontario	Exc.Order Trans to Canada				Canada	Toronto Ontario
9	NOT COUNTED	QUIRK	William J.	43		M	M	P.O. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	U S A	American	U S A Phila.	Phila. Pa. 7/21/1896	With wife on line #10				U S A	Phila. Pa.
10	NOT COUNTED	QUIRK	Kathryn	47		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Perm.Res. of U S A	Returning Resident			U S A	Phila. Pa.
11	NOT COUNTED	TURNER	Jean	26		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Vermillion Ontario	Exc.Order Trans. to Canada				Canada	Pt.Credit Ontario
12	NOT COUNTED	WILSON	Billie	27		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Candda	English	Canada	Toronto Ontario	Exc.Order Trans. to Canada				Canada	Toronto Ontario
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - MARCH 20th, 1940																			
13	EXEMPT	GEDDES	Eric	34		M	M	AGCT.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Exc.Order Trans. to Canada				CANADA	Montreal Quebec
14	RES. USA. RET.	MONLEZA	Leberato	41		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	PHILIPINE	Filipino	PHILIPINE	Miegao	Perm.Res. of U.S.A.				U.S.A.	B'KLYN N.Y.
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA. - MARCH 21st, 1940																			
15	NOT COUNTED	GOYETTE	Arthur	56		M	S	Clergy	Yes	English French	Yes	CANADA	French-Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Exc.Order Tran. to Canada				Canada	San Martine
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS - MARCH 22nd, 1940																			
16	EXEMPT	BAGG	Harold S.	44		M	S	Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch-English	Canada	Montreal	Exc.Order Trans. to Canada				Canada	Montreal
17		BERLIND	James J.E.	33		M	M	Fruit Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	Perm.Res. of U.S.A.	Returning Resident			U.S.A.	Oakwood Sl Heights NY.
18	U. S. CIT.	BERLIND	Doris	26		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	B'Klyn NY 10/2/1913	With Husband Line:17				U.S.A.	OAKWOOD Sl HEIGHTS NY
19	U. S. CIT.	BERLIND	James L.		10	M	S	None	No	- -	No	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	GlenCove LI NY 5/31/39	With Father onLine:17				U.S.A.	OAKWOOD Sl HEIGHTS NY
20	EXEMPT	BYRNE	Arthur	58		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	IRELAND	Dublin	Exc.Order Trans.to Canada				Canada	Ontario
21	EXEMPT	COTE	Joseph ARMAND	44		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Brompton-ville	Exc.Order Trans.to Canada				Canada	Montreal
22		FOSTER	Louise A.	57		F	S	Evangelist	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbadoes	St.Lawrence B.W.I.	Perm.Res of Nassau				Bahamas	Nassau, NP.
23	EXEMPT	HALL	Janet	57		F	S	Personal Maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Edinborough	Exc.Order Trans.to Canada				Canada	Toronto
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1940, *19*

2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid $50 herself, whether she had not more than $50 in her own funds, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (Question No. 28 of the Immigration Act of 1924.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamously married or practices polygamy	Whether coming by reason of any prearrangement of employment in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intended is to join a relative in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intended is to return to the country from the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Mrs. D.H.Crowe Hemrocks,NovaScotia Ca.	Canada v.Buffalo			Yes	Self	Yes	Y	1940	NYC	3/13	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	2 Wks	X	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Br	Fr	None
2	Mo:Mrs.G.Dickeson Georgetown Ont.Canada	Canada v.Buffalo			Yes	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	Buffalo	June 1936	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br	Bl	None
3	Mother:Mrs.E.Ferguson 8363 St.Denis St.Montreal	"			Yes	Self	X	X	1 Day	NYC	3/13 1940	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	6	-	Fr	B	B	None
4	Mother:Mrs.T.Hollihan 297 Roselawn Av.Toronto	Can. v.Buffalo			Yes	Self	X	X	4 Days	NYC	Oct 1939	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2½	Fr	Br	Bl	None
5	Son:James-177 Glencairn Av.Toronto,Canada	Can N Falls			Yes	Self	Y	X	-	NYC	3/9 1940	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
6	As Above: with Husband Line #5	"			"	Husband	Y	X	-	NYC	"	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
7	Son:John-Royal C.Navy Halifax, Canada	"			No	Self	X	X	-	NYC	"	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
8	As above: with Husband: Line # 7	"			"	Husband	Y	X	-	NYC	"	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Br	Gr	Bl	None
9	U.S.Citizen with wife on Line # 10.											Ret.Resident: 1129 Wagner Av.Phila.,Pa.																		
10	Husband: William Quirk 1129 Wagner Av.Phila,Pa.	Pa. Phila.			Yes	Husband	-	Y	Perm. Res.	Phila Pa.	3/13 1940	Husband:William Quirk 1129 Wagner Av.Phila.	No	P	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Bl	None
11	Father: Edward Toronto, Ont.Canada	Canada v.Buffalo			Yes	Self	X	X	2 Days	Detroit Michi.	Sept. 1937	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
12	Mother: Mrs. E.Wilson 641 Downforth Av.Toronto	"			Yes	Self	X	X	2 Days	NYC	April 1939	In transit to Canada	I N Yes	1 No	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	3½	Fr	Brn	Bl	None
13	L.O.TIFFIN,SUN LIFE INS. CO., Montreal, Canada	Canada			No	Self	Y	Y	11 D	NYC	Feb. 20'40	In transit to Canada	R Y	D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Drk	Drk	None
14	Wife:Paula Nobleza SanLeandro 157-Havana	N Y Brooklyn			Yes	United Fruit Co.	N	Y	Res. Perm.	B'klyn NY	Mar 2'40	Friend:Santiago Molandda 136 Degraw St.Brooklyn	I Y R N	P	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	Br	None
15	Friend:Mr.J.P.Desjardines SanMartine PQ Canada	Canada			Yes	Self	Y	Y	1 Month	Trans.	Mar. 21'40	In transit to Canada	I N R Y	6 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	6	-	Rdy	Gr	Bl	None
16	Sister:Evelyn Davis Summerhill Av.Montreal	Canada			Yes	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	Trans.	Feb. 27'40	In transit to Canada	I N R Y	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Br	Bl	None
17	Perm.Res.:185 Guyon Ave. Oakwood Heights SI NY	NY	Oakwood Heights		Yes	Self	Y	Y	2 Yrs 11 Mo.	S.I. NY	Mar. 14'40	Perm.Resident:185 Guyon Av.Oakwood Heights SI NY	I Y RN	P	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Br	Gr	None
18	U.S.CITIZEN with Husband on Line # 17											Ret.Resident with Husband Line # 17																		
19	U.S.CITIZEN with Father on Line # 17											Ret.Resident with Father Line # 17																		
20	Friend:R.J.Ennis Schumacher,Ontario	Canada			Yes	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	Trans.	Feb. 28'40	In transit to Canada	I N R Y	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Gr	Br	None
21	Bro:A delard Cote Sherbrooke,Canada	Canada			No	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	Trans.	Sept. 30'39	In transit to Canada	I N R Y	1 D	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None
22	Fr:Julia Monroe South St.Nassau,N.P.	Bahamas			Yes	U.Pent Church	Y	X	18 Years	Cambr. Mass.	Dec. 1,'33	United Pent.Council of the Assemblies of God,Inc. 59 Moore St.Cambridge,Mass.	R Y	6 Mo.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Colored			None
23	Bro:Alfred J. Hall 145 Carlaw Av.Toronto	Canada			No	Employer Mr.C.Munchie	Y	Y	3 Weeks	Dedham Mass.	Nov. 9'39	In transit to Canada	I N R Y	1 Wk	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	None
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

MUNARGO LINE CO.

Line MUNARGO LINE CO.

Owners MUNARGO LINE CO.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. BEYER, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNARGO", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. F. Beyer

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MUNARGO" Sailing from NEW YORK,N.Y. MARCH 13th. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. MARCH 25th, 19 40

	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Cruise Passengers embarked at New York - Mar. 13th. 1940. (Cont'd. #2)								
NOT COUNTED	1	GOLD	Betty	31		F	S	June 5th. 1909. - New York City		519 Belmont Av.Newark,NJ
	2	GREENBERG	Edith	26		F	S	Dec. 12th. 1913. - Boston, Mass		124 Capen St.Dorchester,Mas
	3	GREENBLATT	Rena	29		F	S	July 7th. 1910. - Denver, Col		2646 Mayfield Rd.Clev.Ohio
NOT COUNTED	4	GRIEPER	Leah	27		F	S	Apr. 18th. 1913. - New York City		703 Greenwood Av.Bklyn.,NY
	5	HAGER	LeRoy	52		M	W	Sept. 2nd. 1887. - Mt.Pleasant,Pa		149 - 77 St.Niagara Falls,NY
NOT COUNTED	6	HAMPSHIRE	Bernice	27		F	S	Aug. 29th. 1913.- Mahoney City,Pa		66 W. 37 St., NYC
	7	HAUSNER	Joseph	29		M	S	Apr. 10th. 1910. - New York City		1348 W. 6th.St.Bklyn, NY
NOT COUNTED	8	HELLENDER	Elsa	26		F	S	Jan. 21st. 1914. - Watertown,Mass		17 Concord Av.Belmont,Mass
	9	KAHAN	Ervin	25		M	S	Mar. 15th. 1914. - New York City		Mildred Pl. Bellmore, NY
	10	KAISER	Anne	29		F	S	Mar. 15th. 1911. - Newark, NJ		349 Fabian Pl.Newark, NJ
	11	KATZ	Sophie	22		F	S	June 15th. 1917. - Chelsea, Mass		15 Sherman Cir.NW.Wash.DC
NOT COUNTED	12	KELLY	John	60		M	S	Sept. 2nd. 1879.- Bklyn., NY		6 Willow St. Bklyn.,NY
	13	LAPPIN	John	52		M	M		Superior Ct. Essex, Salem, Mass. Jan. 5th. 1912.	410 Lafayette St.Salem.Mass
	14	LAPPIN	Frances	48		F	M	Jan. 17th. 1891. - Boston, Mass		As above: line #13
NOT COUNTED	15	LARKIN	Patricia	29		F	S	Mar. 4th. 1911. - Nahant, Mass		1139 Conn.Av.Allston, Mass
	16	MACCONISKEY	Janet	36		F	W	Aug. 4th. 1903. - Salem., Mass		70 Ocean Av.Salem, Mass
	17	MARCY	Lucille	35		F	S	Feb. 21st.1905. - Montgomery, Vt.		63 Pennacook St.Manchester, NH.
NOT COUNTED	18	MAREOWITZ	Miriam	35		F	S	Jan. 27th. 1905. - New York City		459 E. 92 St. Bklyn.NY
	19	MCCRANE	John	44		M	M	May 6th. 1895. - Paterson, NJ	LANDED AT MIAMI, FLA.MARCH17th,1940 Re-embarked at that port Mar.21st,1940 See Page 4 Line # 24.	92 Washington Pl. Totowa Boro, NJ.
	20	~~MCCRANE~~	~~Ann~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sept. 22nd. 1923. - Paterson, NJ~~		~~As above line #19~~
NOT COUNTED	21	MCHENRY	Helen	31		F	S	Nov. 20th. 1908. - Centerville,Iowa		Shelton Hotel, NYC
	22	MCLAUGHLIN	Anne	9		F	S	Sept. 24th. 1930. - Lynn, Mass		911 N.Main St.Fall River, Mass
	23	MCLAUGHLIN	Virginia	30		F	S	June 19th. 1909. - Jersey City, NJ		15 Sheridan Sq., NYC
NOT COUNTED	24	MCNALLY	Mary Wid 9/28	15		F	S	Aug. 24th. 1942. - Pittsburgh,Pa		5912 Rural St.Pitts. Pa.
	25	MCNEILL	William	64		M	M	Apr. 16th. 1875N - Albany, NY		51 Merrimac St.Haverhill,Mass
NOT COUNTED	26	MOORE	Elaine	45		F	M	May 23rd. 1895. - Monterrey, Ky		25 Litchfield Rd.Ft.Wash.NY
	27	MORE	Etta	29		F	S	Oct. 20th. 1910. - Holyoke, Mass		164 Wethersfld.Av.Hartford,Ct
	28	MULLIN	Joseph	63		M	S	Feb. 19th. 1877. - Bklyn., NY		105 Maontague St.Bklyn.,NY
NOT COUNTED	29	NASH	Viola	30		F	W	June 18th. 1909. - Detroit, Mich		DC 1400 New Hampshire Av.Wash.
	30	O'BOYLE	Leo	45		M	M	Feb. 26th. 1895. - Dunmore, Pa.		1606 Roosevelt St.Dunmore,Pa

2

Line #20 - Landed at Miami, Fla., Mar. 17th 1940 See sheet 4 Line 24.

Line MUNARGO LINE CO.
Owners MUNARD LINE CO.
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. "MUNARGO" Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 13TH., 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 25th, 19 40

	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Cruise Passengers embarked at New York, - March 13th. 1940. -								
NOT COUNTED	1	ALTHEIMER	Alvin	43		M	S	Sept. 13th. 1896. - NEW YORK CITY		2109 B'way., NYC.
	2	ATKINSON	Herbert	29		M	M	July 1st. 1910. - Trenton, NJ		2409 Pennington Rd. Trenton, NJ
NOT COUNTED	3	ATKINSON	Claire	28		F	M	Dec. 12th. 1911. - Trenton, NJ		As above: line #2
	4	BENJAMIN	Dorothea	32		F	S	Nov. 25th. 1907. - Hartford, Ct		751 Main St. E. Hartford, Ct
	5	BLODGETT	A. Mason	24		M	S	Oct. 20th. 1915. - Milton, Mass		101 Plymouth Av. Milton, Mass
NOT COUNTED	6	BOWSER	Henry	52		M	M		Born in Toronto, Cda. of American Parents.	20 Clark Rd. Wellesley Hills, Mass
	7	BOWSER	Eleanor	48		F	M	Dec. 16th. 1891. - Cambridge, Mass		As above: line #6
	8	BURNS	Louise	33		F	S	Dec. 19th. 1906. - Salem, Mass		23 Clifton Av. Salem, Mass
NOT COUNTED	9	BUSHFIELD	Mary	28		F	S	May 3rd. 1911. - Tarrytown, NY		327 Mt. Prospect Av. Newark, NJ
	10	CARLSON	Frances	32		F	M	Aug. 5th. 1907. - Phila. Pa		1505 W. Erie Av. Phila., Pa
	11	CARTTER	Cornelia	23		F	S	Feb. 20th. 1917. - Syracuse, NY		514 Carlton Av. Westfld., NJ
NOT COUNTED	12	COLEATH	Helen	48		F	M	Jan. 17th. 1892. - Albany, NY		58 Bar Beach Rd. Pt. Wash. pNY.
	13	CONNOLLY	Helen	41		F	S	Mar. 13th. 1899. - Boston, Mass		50 Freeman Av. Boston, Mass
	14	COREY	Anna	60		F	W	Feb. 18th. 1880. - Bklyn., NY		329 Main Av. Westerleigh, S.I. NY.
	15	D'AURIA	Mafalda	31		F	S	Dec. 18th. 1908. - Hershey, Pa.		281 Clifton Av. Newark, NJ
NOT COUNTED	16	DAY	Mabelle	58		F	W	July 16th. 1881. - Norway, Me		985 Main St. Haverhill, Mass
	17	DONOVAN	Eleanor	35		F	S	Jan. 21st. 1905. - Jonesport, Me		311 - 30 St. N. Bergen, NJ
NOT COUNTED	18	EMERY	Florence	35		F	M	June 30th. 1904. - Norristown, Pa		216 E. Wood St. Norristown, Pa
	19	EPSTEIN	Alexander	44		M	M		Camp Upton, New York, 1918. (Born in England)	1680 Vyse Av., NYC.
	20	EPSTEIN	Benjamin	38		M	M	Oct. 24th. 1900. - New York City		436 Amboy St. Bklyn., NY.
NOT COUNTED	21	ETTINGER	Regina	35		F	S	June 11th. 1904. - Cleveland, O.		3759 Glynn Ct. Detroit, Mich
	22	FICHTINGER	Olive	39		F	S	July 17th. 1900. - Manchester, NH		754 Lake Av. Manchester, NH.
	23	FISCHELIS	Alice	26		F	S	Aug. 24th. 1914. - Phila. Pa		109 W. 45 St., NYC
NOT COUNTED	24	FITZGERALD	Frank	31		M	S	Apr. 18th. 1909. - NEW YORK CITY		2723 E. Chester Rd. Bronx, NY
	25	FULLER	Wesley	27		M	M	May 20th. 1912. - New York City		1039 Mass. Av. Cambridge, Mass
NOT COUNTED	26	FULLER	Marjorie	26		F	M	Mar. 29th. 1913. - Schenectady, NY		As above: line #25
	27	GARVEY	Katherine	29		F	S	June 25th. 1910. - Wilmington, Del		5 Prospect Pl. NYC.
NOT COUNTED	28	GAVIGAN	James	43		M	S	Sept. 13th. 1896. - Detroit, Mich		455 W. 23 St., NYC.
	29	GIANNOTTI	John	35		M	M	Sept. 1st. 1904. - New Rochelle, NY		25 Allard Av. New Rochelle, NY
	30	GIANNOTTI	Anna	34		F	M	Oct. 20th. 1905. - New Rochelle, NY		As above: line #29

3

Gone 9:30 AM

Line MUNARGO LINE CO.
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO.
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "MUNARGO" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 13th 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 25th, 1940

	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Cruise Passengers embarked at New York, N.Y. - Mar. 13th. 1940 (Cont'd. #3). -								
NOT COUNTED	1	O'NEILL	Nora	30		F	S	Nov. 19th. 1909. - Phila. Pa		2868 Gaul St. Phila. Pa
	2	PERKINS	Avery	32		M	M	Jan. 21st. 1908. - LeRoy, NY		96 E. Main St. LeRoy, NY
NOT COUNTED	3	PERKINS	Lois	27		F	M	May 13th. 1913. - Rochester, NY		As above; line #2
	4	PHATIGER	James F arrell	29		M	S	May 22nd. 1910. - Eden, NY		320 E. 53 St., NYC
	5	ROBBINS	Bessie	26		F	S	Dec. 22nd. 1913. - Dedham. Mass		64 Queensbury Av. Boston, Mass
NOT COUNTED	6	RUTMAN	Jack	25		M	S	Oct. 17th. 1914. - Phial. Pa		5344 Haverford Av. Phila. Pa
	7	SECOSKI	Bertha	30		F	S	Mar. 1st. 1910. - Plains, Pa		54 W. 82 St. NYC
	8	SHEEHAN	Maurice	30		M	M	Apr. 22nd. 1909. - Salem. Mass		94 Linden St. Salem, Mass
	9	SHEEHAN	Elizabeth	28		F	M	June 4th. 1911. - Beverley, Mass		As above: line #8
NOT COUNTED	10	SIMON	Miriam	23		F	S	June 6th. 1916. - New York City		82 Clara St., NYC.
	11	SKOLNICK	Morris	34		M	M	Dec. 15th. 1905. - New York City		90 - 10 149 St. Jamaica, NY
	12	SMITH	Harriet	60		F	M	Feb. 6th. 1876. - Albany, NY		683 St. Johns Pl. Bklyn, NY
	13	STACKPOLE	Egbert	60		M	M	June 29th. 1879. - Pittsfield, Mass		29 Darmouth St. Holyoke, Mass
NOT COUNTED	14	STEGMILLER	Edward	51		M	S	Oct. 14th. 1888. - New York City		3719 Blvd., Jersey City, NJ
	15	STEIN	Walter	28		M	M	Dec. 10th. 1911. - New York City		480 Lefferts Av. Bklyn. NY
	16	SWEENEY	Catherine	31		F	S	Mar. 1st. 1909. - Chicago, Ill		155 E. 49 St., NYC
	17	TARIS	Lillian	21		F	S	Apr. 15th. 1918. - Phila. Pa		720 Riverside Dr., NYC
NOT COUNTED	18	THORSON	Ralph	45		M	M	Aug. 23rd. 1891. - Somerville, Mass	Born in Roumania-Naturalized through Father's Papers.	1800 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass
	19	TREPNER	Barbara	27		F	S	~~Sept. 25th. 1913. - New York City.~~		504 E. 5 St., NYC 1151 N. Main St. Pleasantville, NJ
NOT COUNTED	20	TRUMBORE	Mildred	21		F	S	Jan. 20th. 1919. - Pleasantville, NJ		SD.
	21	VON HASSENSTEIN	Mary	50		F	M	Jan. 2nd. 1890. - ~~Sioux Falls, SD~~ Minneapolis, Minn.		41 Riverview Hts. Sioux Falls
	22	VON HASSENSTEIN	George	21		M	S	May 11th. 1918. - Sioux Falls, SD		As above: line #21
NOT COUNTED	23	WEISS	Jarette	38		F	S		Niagara County, Niagara Falls, NY. - Apr. 6, 1931.	606 - 4th. St. Niagara Falls, NY
	24	WESSEL	Su	30		F	S	June 9th. 1909. - Phila. Pa		2322 W. Columbia Av. Phila. Pa
	25	WHITE	Herbert	37		M	M	Jan. 13th. 1903. - New York City		144 So. 2nd. Av. Mt. Vernon, NY
	26	WHITE	Margaret	31		F	M	Dec. 14th. 1908. - New Rochelle, NY		As above: line: 25
NOT COUNTED	27	WHITEHOUSE	J. Otis	63		M	W	Jan. 2nd. 1877. - Northampton, Mass		29 Arlington St. Holyoke, Mass
	28	WILBERT	Josephine wife 1/2	49		F	S	July 14th. 1890. - Pittsburgh, Pa		5912 Rural St. Pittsburgh, Pa
	29	WILLMOT	Dorothy	24		F	S	Oct. 23rd. 1915. - Newark, NJ		111 Fairbanks St. Hillside, NJ
NOT COUNTED	30	WIPPLINGER	Elodwyn	36		F	S	May 5th. 1903. - Phila. Pa		437 E. Durahm Rd. Phila. Pa

Hour 9:30 AM

4

Line MUNARGO LINE CO.
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO.
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "MUNARGO" Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 25th, 19 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	CRUISE PASSENGER EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - MARCH 13th. 1940 (Cont'd # 4)								415 Washington St. Brookline, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	YOUNG	Frederick	66		M	W	Feb. 12th. 1874 Worcester, Mass.		247 Cliff Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA. - MARCH 17th. 1940 ALLIN	E.Fred	64		M	M	Jan. 11th. 1876 Iowa City, Iowa		With Husband Line # 2.
NOT COUNTED	ALLIN	Jessie	59		F	M	June 27th. 1880 Clayton, N.Y.		17 Bedford Ave. Milford, Conn.
4	LINDLEY	Hope D.	42		F	M	Sept. 11th. 1897 Pawtucket, R.I.	Left ship at Miami Mar.21st,1940 - Re-Joined ship at Nassau 3/22/40 See Page 6 Line 11.	1523 16th St.N.W. Washington, D.C.
NOT COUNTED	THOMAS	Thelma	28		F	S	May 1st. 1911 Charlotte, N.S.		154 Union St. Bingham, Mass.
	Passengers embarked at Havana, Cuba, Mar. 20th. 1940.								
6	GOTCHETT	Louis	44		M	M	Jan. 20th. 1896 Wilmington, N.S.		As above With Husband, Line: 6
7	GOTCHETT	Phyllis M.	36		F	M	May 20th. 1903 Springfield, Mass.		11 Broadway New York City
8	KNOWLES	Ellis	53		M	M	Oct. 31st. 1886 Pensacola, Fla.		as above with Husband, Line: 8
9	KNOWLES	Marion B.	59		F	M	Aug. 14th. 1881 Ithaca, N.Y.		Ridge Road. Concord, Mass.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA. MAR. 21st. 1940								
NOT COUNTED	ALLEN	Roger	47		M	M	Dec. 14th. 1892 Waltham, Mass.		146 Massachusetts Av. Boston, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	ATWOOD	Arthur	61		M	S	July 27th. 1878 Boston, Mass.		870 N.Pleasant St. Amherst, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	BELCHER	Edgar	38		M	S	Dec. 13th. 1901 E.Weymouth, Mass.		400 East 199th St. New York City
NOT COUNTED	EGAN	James M.	44		M	M	May 6th. 1896 New York City		With Husband Line: # 13.
NOT COUNTED	EGAN	Rose V.	46		F	M	Jan. 10th. 1894 New York City		
NOT COUNTED	BURDICK	Abraham	76		M	W	April 7th. 1863 Uniondale, Pa.		South Swansea, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	MC CRANE	Beatrice	11		F	S	Feb. 9th. 1929 Paterson, N.J.		92 Washington Pl. Totowa Boro, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	ORLOFF	Carl	43		M	S	Nov. 7th. 1896 New York City		2211 86th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	SAMMANN	Laura	59		F	M	Sept. 4th. 1880 Oberlin, Kansas		429 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
NOT COUNTED	SEIDERMAN	Leon	44		M	M	Mar. 21st. 1896 Norwich, Conn.		1024 Montgomery Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	SOLOMON	Maurice	35		M	S	Jan. 1st. 1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		419 South Street Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	TAYLOR	Israel	53		M	M		Court of General Sessions Paterson, N. J.	100 Jackson Street Passaic, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	TAYLOR	Anna	49		F	M	Jan. 12th. 1891 Passaic, N.J.		With Husband Line: # 21
NOT COUNTED	TAYLOR	Sylvia	19		F	S	June 13th. 1920 New York City		With Father Line: # 21.
NOT COUNTED	MC CRANE	Ann	16		F	S	Sept. 22nd. 1923 Paterson, N.J.		92 Washington Pl. Totowa Boro, N.J.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS - MARCH 22nd. 1940								
25	ARNOLD	George S.	43		M	S	Nov. 5th. 1896 Providence, R.I.		29 Blackstone Blvd. Providence, R.I.
26	BARTLETT	Nella W.	70		M	M	Sept. 2nd. 1869 Eliot, Maine		111 Devonshire St. Boston, Mass.
27	BARTON	Yvonne	49		F	M		Southern District Ct. New York City Sept. 21. 1939	3477 Knox Pl. Bronx, N.Y.
28	BLOOM	Richard	27		M	S	Nov. 8th. 1912 New York City		1641 Nelson Ave. New York City
29	BOGERT	Clarence	58		M	M	Mar. 22nd. 1882 Demarest, N.J.		Demarest, N.J.
30	BOGERT	Pauline	56		F	M	Sept. 26th. 1883 Demarest, N.J.		Demarest, N.J.

5

Line # 4 Landed at Miami, Fla. Mar 21 at, 1940 John M Farrell Dep. 9.45 a.m.
See sheet 6 Line 11. [illegible]

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

6 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NASSAU, N.P. BAHAMAS, MARCH 22nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 25th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS - MAR. 22nd, 1940 (Cont'd)								
1	CARR	Louise L.	72		F	S	July 24th, 1867 Boston, Mass.		195 ASHMONT St. Boston, Mass.
2	CASSIDY	Edward M.	53		M	M		Naturalized through Fathe's Papers Court of Common Pleas, N.Y.C. 1881	520 W 156 th St. New York City
3	CHURCH	Victoria E.	33		F	S	Feb. 25th, 1907 Boston, Mass.		372 Whitewood Rd. Union, N.J.
4	FULLER	Jessie	54		F	W	Feb. 12th, 1886 New York City		84 West 103 St. New York City
5	HOPE	Gerda	24		F	S	~~April 16th, 1915~~	Naturalized through Father's Papers	14 East 65th St. New York City
6	JENKINS	Ruth	32		F	S	February 24th, 1908 Hawkinsville, Ga.		40 Beach Tree Lane Pelham Manor, N.Y.
7	KATZ	Jerome	27		M	S	Jan. 30, 1913 NewYork City		535 Fifth Avenue New York City
8	KERRISON	Ernest	60		M	M		District Court New York City Feb. 7th, 1927	56 E 88th St. New York City
9	KOERBER	William P.	37		M	M		District Court New York City Dec. 11th, 1933	1543 First Ave. New York City
10	LEE	Gertrude	34		F	S	June 29th, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		529 East 22 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	LINDLEY	Hope	42		F	M	Sept. 11th, 1897 Pawtucket, R.I.		17 Bedford Av. Milford, Conn.
12	MATHERS	Anne D.	55		F	S	Oct. 10th, 1855 Louisville, Ky.		788 Riverside Drive New York City
13	MC DONALD	W.James	18		M	S	Dec. 15th, 1921 Waterbury, Conn.		183 Ridgeway Rd. Weston, Mass.
14	MEAD	D.Irving	65		M	M	Feb. 9th, 1875 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Lake Waccabuc, N.Y.
15	MEAD	Elizabeth	50		F	M	Mar. 3rd, 1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		With Husband: Line # 14
16	MEAD	Charles	17		M	S	Oct. 21st, 1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.		With Father: Line # 14
17	NOLEN	Humphrey	28		M	M	Sept. 2nd, 1911 Cambridge, Mass.		1378 Washington St. Canton, Mass.
18	NOLEN	Miriam	28		F	M	Oct. 21st, 1911 Boston, Mass.		With Husband: Line # 17
19	ORR	William H.	59		M	M	Mar. 9th, 1881 New York City		825 Laurence Av. Westfield, N.J.
20	ORR	Gertrude H.	50		F	M	July 5th, 1889 New Yok City		With Husband: Line # 19
21	PFEIL	Rose L.	44		F	M		District Court New York City Oct. 1st, 1928	225 East 82nd St. New York City
22	REED	Sarah	63		F	M	Nov. 10th, 1876 Fall River, Mass.		756 Hammond St. Chestnut Hill, Mass.
23	RHINE	Henry	31		M	M	Aug. 23rd, 1908 New York City		1734 "P" St.N.W. Washington, D.C.
24	RHINES	Virginia M.	35		F	S	Oct. 30th, 1905 Detroit, Mich.		140 East 52nd St. New York City
25	ROBINSON	Paul A.	38		M	S	Dec. 15th, 1901 New York City		156-04 32nd Av. Flushing, LI, NY.
26	SCHMIDT	Lawrence	32		M	S	Jan. 12th, 1908 New York City		680 Riverside Drive New York City
27	SPIELHOLZ	Jess	31		M	M	Sept. 19th, 1908 New York City		810 W 183 St. New York City
28	SPIELHOLZ	Hanna	31		F	M	June 12th, 1908 New York City		With Husband: Line # 27.
29	TIPPETT	Edna	49		F	S	Mar. 8th, 1890 NewHaven, Conn.		25 Prospect Place New York City
30	von DECKEN-LUERS	Rikkie	36		F	S	July 21st, 1903 Owatonna, Minn.		Westport, Conn.

6

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

NO. .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS, MARCH 22nd, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 25th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS - MARCH 22nd, 1940 (CONT'D.)								
1	VON DEHN	Parker	38		M	M	July 16th, 1901 Buffalo, N.Y.		510 Park Ave. New York City
2	WHITFIELD	Mildred E.	34		F	S	Feb. 8th, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		40 Angell St. Providence, R.I.
3	WILLIAMS	Earl K.	49		M	M	Feb. 16th, 1891 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		#1 Fifth Avenue New York City
4	WILLIAMS	Helen	44		F	M	Aug. 17th, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		#1 With Husband: Line # 3
5	WILSON	Cecil H.	46		M	S	May 20th, 1894 New York City		788 Riverside Av. New York City
6	WINSLOW	Winthrop	47		M	M	Jan. 25th, 1893 Saco, Maine		750 Elmgrove Av. Providence, R.I.
7	WINSLOW	Agnes	47		F	M	Mar. 16th, 1893 Pittsfield, Mass.		With Husband: Line # 6
8	WINSLOW	Betty	22		F	S	Feb. 7th, 1918 Boston, Mass.		With Father: Line # 6
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jan W. Jones
Insp. 9th a.m.

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

8 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 7 MUNARGO Sailing from NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS, MARCH 22nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 25th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P. BAHAMAS - MARCH 22nd, 1940 (CONT'D)								
1	VON DEHN	Parker	38		M	M	July 16th, 1901 Buffalo, N.Y.		510 Park Ave. New York City
2	WHITFIELD	Mildred E.	34		F	S	Feb. 8th, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		40 Angell St. Providence, R.I.
3	WILLIAMS	Earl K.	49		M	M	Feb. 16th, 1891 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		#1 Fifth Avenue New York City
4	WILLIAMS	Helen	44		F	M	Aug. 17th, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		#1 With Husband: Line # 3
5	WILSON	Cecil H.	46		M	S	May 20th, 1894 New York City		788 Riverside Av. New York City
6	WINSLOW	Winthrop	47		M	M	Jan. 25th, 1893 Saco, Maine		750 Elmgrove Av. Providence, R.I.
7	WINSLOW	Agnes	47		F	M	Mar. 16th, 1893 Pittsfield, Mass.		With Husband: Line # 6
8	WINSLOW	Betty	22		F	S	Feb. 7th, 1918 Boston, Mass.		With Father: Line # 6
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ann M. Jones
Arr. 9:45 a.m.

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF CREW

No. _____

S. S. MUNARGO - Munargo Line Co. arrived MARCH 25, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
	Del. at E.I. 3/25/40 11 AM																									
3/25/40-1	COTE, Joseph Armand Adel.	5	21	1	994/6/333 Canada Fr. Passed LPC No. CIV (Med. Hold)	Ferro	3/27	79	WH														—	—	—	Mar
																							—	—	—	Apr
	SS Munargo - 3/25/40 S.I.																									

DATE OF ARRIVAL REGARDING DATE OF DEPARTURE

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

NONE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

Mar. 27th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Munargo

from port of Nassau, Bahamas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	140	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	9	Total crew this date	140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1940, consigned to Munargo Line Company; is now lying at Pier 3 NR New York, and is expected to sail March 27th, 1940, for Nassau and Havana via United States port of Miami First port of call in United States this voyage was Miami, Fla.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. McCall	22	USA			
P. Dias	25	USA			
J. Reinosa	19	USA			
I. Aikens	24	USA			
L. Crooke	38	USA			
E. Brinson	27	USA			
E. Gripper	30	USA			
R. Reid	43	USA			
T. Perale	39	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Ind. by H.M.

MUNARGO

16	17	GRUNNER	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
17	18	FRAQUELL	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO				
18	19	MORALES	SANTOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	144	NONE
	20	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	165	NONE
	21	LORENZO	SERAPIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'2"	140	NONE
21	22	GONZALEZ	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	P. I	P. I.	5'6"	150	NONE
22	23	MILAN	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	147	NONE
23	24	SAMY	AMAT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'6"	148	NONE
24	25	BERG	HJALMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
25	26	SAFIER	JOSEPH	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO				
26	27	MORKA	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO				
27	28	POWER	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	140	NONE
	29	HEMBERGER	ROBERT	✓	CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN				
29	30	KAHN	GEORGE	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	DO				

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

10

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALOYSIUS MILEK	40	USA	February 26th,1940 New York
RUSTICO RIOS	25	USA	March 12th,1940 New York
ANTONIO JACKSON	25	USA	January 30th,1940 New York
ALPHONZA WOODS	33	USA	February 27th,1940 New York
JOHN CHEVALIER	34	USA	January 30th,1940 New York
GEORGE GRIFFITH	42	USA	January 30th,1940 New York
ERNEST JOHNSON	34	USA	do New York
HALBION WILLS	58	B W I	do New York
REX B. POMROY	42	USA	do New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

16	17	GRUNNER	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO				
17	18	FRAQUELL	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	144	NONE
18	19	MORALES	SANTOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10"	165	NONE
19	20	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'2"	140	NONE
20	21	LORENZO	SERAFIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	P. I	P. I.	5"6"	150	NONE
21	22	GONZALEZ	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	147	NONE
22	23	MILAN	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'6"	148	NONE
23	24	SAMY	AMAT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
24	25	BERG	HJALMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO				
25	26	SAFIER	JOSEPH	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO				
26	27	KOPKA	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	140	NONE
27	28	POWER	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
28	29	HEMBERGER	ROBERT	✓	CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	48	M	DO				
29	30	KANN	GEORGE	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"							

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. _____

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

140

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 25th, 1940, from the port of NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS

MUNARGO

MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1		BEYER	EDWARD		MASTER	MAR. 12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN	**********					
2		CROSBY	KEITH		CH. MATE	"	"	YES	"	40	M		DO					
3		ABERNATHY	DONALD		2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	49	M		DO					
4		CHAPMAN, JR	IRA		3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	26	M		DO					
5		LOHR	OSCAR		CARGO MATE	"	"	"	"	49	M		DO					
6		ANDERSEN	VIGGO		FIRE WATCH	"	"	"	"	54	M		DO					
7		NAGU	JURI		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	6'2"	170	NONE		
8		McINERNEY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9		MANUELA	ALEXANDER		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	M		DO					
10		KAVROLEON	GEORGE		FOSUN	"	"	"	"	40	M		DO					
11		PAZ	EUGENE		FOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	5[illegible]	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	148	NONE		
12		WARSO	JUAN		QUARTER MASTER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13		PARKER	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		DO					
14		FIGUERA	CIPRIANO		"	"	"	"	"	54	M		DO					
15		ANDERSEN	CARL		DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M		DO					
16		SANTIAGO	JOSE		A. B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'0"	139	NONE		
17		GRUNNER	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18		FRAQUELL	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		DO					
19		MORALES	SANTOS		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	144	NONE		
20		VASQUEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	165	NONE		
21		LORENZO	SERAFIN		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'2"	140	NONE		
22		GONZALEZ	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'6"	150	NONE		
23		MILAN	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	147	NONE		
24		SAMY	AMAT		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'6"	148	NONE		
25		BERG	HJALMAR		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26		SAFIER	JOSEPH		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		DO					
27		KORKA	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		DO					
28		POWER	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	140	NONE		
29		HEMBERGER	ROBERT		CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30		KANN	GEORGE		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M		DO					

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MINARGO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, MARCH 25th, 19 40, *from the port of* NASSAU, N.P. 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	1	CHRISTOFARO	LORETO		MUSICIAN	MAR.12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
31	2	MARSH	LLOYD		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO						
32	3	PATTON	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
33	4	MAYO	JOSE B		CH.PURSER	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO						
34	5	NO DU VIMAGE	RUSSELL R.		2nd PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO						
35	6	EICHELL	CHARLES		3rd PURSER	"	"	"	"	54	M	DO						
36	7	MILBOURNE	LEANDER		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	60	M	DO						
37	8	GORDON	WALTER		CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO						
38	9	ZWEIG	BARNEY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
39	10	STRUMPH	JACOB		3RD "	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO						
40	11	RILEY	WILLIAM		CH.ENGR	"	"	"	"	50	M	DO						
41	12	CROSBIE	JOHN		1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO						
42	13	BRYANT	HAMPTON		2nd ASST.	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
43	14	MATHESON	JOHN		3rd ASST.	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO						
43A	15	MILEK	ALOYSIUS		LIC.JR.ENGR	"	"	"	"	40	M	DO						
44	16	ESPINOSA	FRANK		DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO						
45	17	CORBIN	CHARLES		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	DO						
46	18	WITTIG	CARL		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	46	M	DO						
47	19	CUITINO	LOUIS		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO						
48	20	NO POMROY	REX B.		OILER	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO						
49	21	LOPEZ	RAMIRO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
50	22	MUNIZ	AURELIO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DO						
51	23	CALVO	ERNESTO		WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 7"	150	NONE		
52	24	AGRA	GABRIEL		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 4"	139	NONE		
53	25	REGUEIRA	SEBERO		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
54	26	CALVINO	ANDRES		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	DO						
55	27	VARELA	JOAQUIN		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 7"	146	NONE		
56	28	BARTOLOME	BENJAMIN		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
57	29	CALVO	RUPERTO		WIPER	"	"	"	"	60	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 3"	140	NONE		
58	30	NO RIOS	EUSTICO		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line MINARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners MINARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents MINARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel AMERICAN STEA MSHP "MUNARGO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 25 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* NASSAU, N. P.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
59	1	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		WIPER	1940 Mar.12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	147	NONE		
60	2	YOUNG	ALEXANDER		CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
61	3	STOKES	GERALD		2nd STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M		DO					
62	4	GILL	SONNY		2nd CABIN STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M		DO					
63	5	WHISNER	MARGARET		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	47	M		DO					
64	6	GERARD	SALLY		"	"	"	"	"	42	M		DO					
65	7	MORRIS	EDDIE		CHEF	"	"	"	"	35	M		DO					
66	8	CLARK	TAFT		2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M		DO					
67	9	KING	SAMUEL		EX.2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M		DO					
67A	10	HUNT	BRANFORD		3rd COOK	"	"	"	"	21	M		DO					
68	11	JOHNSON	THOMAS		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M		DO					
69	12	HAWKINS	GEORGE		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	53	M		DO					
70	13	MORRIS	CLINTON		BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M		DO					
71	14	ALBERTUS	OSEBIO		2nd BAKER	"	"	"	"	47	M	NEGRO	HOLLAND	5'9"	149	NONE		
72	15	CHAMBERS	SAMUEL		CH.BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	59	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6'0"	152	NONE		
73	16	WALKER	LEROY		2nd BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
74	17	NO OLIVO	CRUZ		SCULLION	MAR.13	"	"	"	45	M		DO					
75	18	BECKETT	LEVY		"	MAR.12	"	"	"	18	M		DO					
76	19	BEPIA	JOSE		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	31	M		DO					
77	20	SMITH	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		DO					
78	21	GHYLL, JR	SEYMOUR		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		DO					
79	22	NO DIAZ	RAMON		UTILITY	MAR.13	"	"	"	22	M		DO					
80	23	NIEVES	RAMON		"	MAR.12	"	"	"	20	M		DO					
81	24	STONE	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	42	M		DO					
82	25	CRAWFORD	EMERSON		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		DO					
83	26	NO FELLIN	CHARLES		"	Mar. 13	"	"	"	50	M		DO					
84	27	JACKSON	ANTONIO		"	Mar.12	"	"	"	25	M		DO					
85	28	NO ZUNIGA	JOSE		"	MAR. 13	"	"	"	26	M		DO					
86	29	WOODS	ALPHONZA		"	MAR. 12	"	"	"	33	M		DO					
87	30	BROOKS	ERNEST		CHIEF PANTRY	"	"	"	"	29	M		DO					

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN SCANDINAVIA, *arriving at* NEW YOK, N.Y., MARCH 25th, 1940, *from the port of* NASSAU, N.P. 14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	NO	ORIA	MICHAEL		3rd PANTRY	MAR.13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2		VACANCY			SALADMAN													
3		BARCELONA	WILLIAM		NITE PANTRY	MAR 13 1940	NEW YORK,	"	"	45	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NONE		
4		DOUGLAS	GEORGE		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5		HARPER	AARON		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		DO					
6		JONES	EMMANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	59	M		DO					
7		ALLEN	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		DO					
8		HALLIMAN	LEROY		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		DO					
9		CHEVALIER	JOHN		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	30	M		DO					
10		AURE	BONIFACIO		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	FILIPINO	5'1"	140	NONE		
11		LORD	ARCHIBALD		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12		TAYLOR	EDWARD		JANITOR	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		DO					
13		GASKIN	DUDLEY		BALOCH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NONE		
14		FOLCH	JOSEPH		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15		RODRIGUEZ	EVELIO		ASST DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'8"	165	NONE		
16		CLARKE	CHARLES		STEWARD STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NONE		
17		DOWRICH	ERNEST		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18		GRIFFITH	GEORGE		PORTER	"	"	"	"	42	M		DO					
19		BRENNAN	MICHAEL		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M		DO					
20		PAYNE	HARRY		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M		DO					
21		GIBSON	WILLARD		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	36	M		DO					
22		JOHNSON	ERNEST		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		DO					
23		MCCONNEY	WILLIAM S		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		DO					
24		REICH	ABRAHAM		BARBER	"	"	"	"	26	M		DO					
25		MCKENZIE	CHARLES		WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	M		DO					
26		POWELL	THORNTON		"	"	"	"	"	47	M		DO					
27		PEART	ROLAND		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		DO					
28		JOHNSON	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		DO					
29		BURRELL	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		DO					
30		[illegible]	WILFRED		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		DO					

MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 25 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* NASSAU, N. P.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		WARDELL	CLARENCE	✓	WAITER	MAR 12 1940	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2		JOHNSON	DENNIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	DO					
3		NERLETT	LAMBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'7"	147	NONE		
4		McEACHRON	WILLIE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5		RICHARD	SAMSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	DO					
6		ANSON	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	DO					
7		WELLS	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	DO					
8		WILLS	HALBION	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'6"	170	NONE		
9		VALDES	PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10		GILBERT	WILFORD	✓	NITE WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	DO					
11		EVELYN	THOMAS	✓	B/R STEWARD	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	DO					
12		MEZA	JULIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	NEGRO	HONDURAN	5'6"	145	NONE		
13		MARSHALL	MORTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14		McCONNEY	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	NEGRO	COSTA RICAN	5'1"	120	NONE		
15		SEGRE	KENNETH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16		HELLBURG	NICASIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	DO					
17		DUNKER	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	NEGRO	HOLLAND	5'11"	161	NONE		
18		ANDERSON	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	71	M	U S CITIZEN						
19		ARCHER	DUDLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	DO					
20		BARNES	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	DO					
21		MATHEO	ROBERT	✓	2nd PANTY	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	do					
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with crew of (140) one hundred and forty

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the Journey to the United States
Via direct
Service No. 468
No Fee: ~~$2.00~~
Consul JOHN H. E. McANDREWS,
Date MAR 22 1940 Vice Consul.

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, BAHAMAS

Line MUNARGO LINE
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2969

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. BEYER, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. NIPARCO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FIFTH *day of* MARCH *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

35

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

STURE HOLM

MAR 25 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sven S. Blonde
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

Form 446

A. Stureholm 3/25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

PORT OF New York

March 25th, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Stureholm from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co; is now lying at pier 4 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 25th, 1940, for Havana Cuba via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1818

(1) No. on list																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	*	Sjögren	Kurt Olof Lennart															
18	*	Wirström	Nils Åke	6	2nd *	9/11/39	Gothenburg	*	*	22	*	*	*	5/9	180			
19	No	Bard	Axel Gunnar	16	Assistant	1/25/40	*	*	*	41	*	*	*	5/9	180			
20	Yes	Almstedt	Sven Roland Sigvard	13	Motorman	7/1/39	*	*	*	29	*	*	*	5/9	180			
21	No	Sandqvist	Knut Erik	10	*	2/15/40	*	*	*	32	*	*	*	5/7	159			
22	*	Andersson	Ernst Albert Ragnar	4	*	1/24/40	*	*	*	24	*	*	*	5/10	170			
23	*	Torkilsson	Oskar Konrad	14	*	1/24/40	*	*	*	39	*	*	*	5/9	170			
24	~~Yes~~	~~Wallstedt~~	~~Ake Harry~~	~~11~~	*	~~6/30/39~~	*	*	*	~~25~~	*	*	*	~~5/9~~	~~170~~			R & H. (signed off at Bergen)
25	No	Landström	John Arvid	11	*	2/10/40	*	*	*	29	*	*	*	5/7	200			
26	*	Sörman	Karl Elmer	1	Apprentice	2/9/40	*	*	*	17	*	*	*	5/7	160			
27	Yes	Persson	Gustav Algot	35	Steward	3/30/39	*	*	*	51	*	*	*	5/10	180			
28	*	Johansson	Karl Erik	14	Cook	7/27/39	*	*	*	31	*	*	*	5/6	170			
29	No	Frummerin	Erik Gustav	5	2nd Cook	1/23/40	*	*	*	28	*	*	*	5/9	170			
30	*	Olsson	Frits Malte	6	Messboy	1/23/40	*	*	*	40	*	*	*	5/4	170			
31	Yes	Gren	Bengt Ragnar	1	Saloonboy	9/13/39	*	*	*	19	*	*	*	5/9	170			

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.
14—1940

O. W. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

16	"	Svensson	Waldemar														
17	"	Sjögren	Kurt Olof Lennart	13	1st	"	9/29/39	Oslo	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	170
18	"	Wirström	Nils Åke	6	2nd	"	9/11/39	Gothenburg	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	180
19	No	Bard	Arne Gunnar	16	Assistant		1/25/40	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	180
20	Yes	Almstedt	Sven Roland Sigvard	13	Motorman		7/1/39	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	180
21	No	Sandqvist	Knut Erik	10	"		2/15/40	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	159
22	"	Andersson	Ernst Albert Ragnar	4	"		1/24/40	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	170
23	"	Torkilsson	Oskar Konrad	14	"		1/24/40	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	170
24	~~Yes~~	~~Wiltstedt~~	~~Ike Harry~~	~~11~~	"		~~6/30/39~~	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	~~5/9~~	~~170~~
25	No	Landström	John Arvid	11	"		2/10/40	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	200
26	"	Sörman	Karl Elmer	1	Apprentice		2/9/40	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	160
27	Yes	Persson	Gustav Algot	35	Steward		3/30/39	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	180
28	"	Johansson	Karl Erik	14	Cook		7/27/39	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	170
29	No	Frummerin	Erik Gustav	5	2nd Cook		1/23/40	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	170
30	"	Olsson	Fritz Malte	6	Messboy		1/23/40	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	170
31	Yes	Gren	Bengt Ragnar	1	Saloonboy		9/13/39	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	170

R & H. (signed off at Bergen)

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPA... Requir... STRUTURE HOLM... MAR 25 1940

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Swedish m.s. "STUREHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , March 25 , 1940 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG Kristiansund 3/7/40

STUREHOLM MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Olander	Sven David	31	Master	9/25/39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	46	M	Scand.	Swedish	5/8	210		
2	No	Aronsson	Nils Olof	26	Chief Off.	2/1/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1	210		
3	"	Berner	John Olof	20	2nd "	14/2/40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	176		
4	Yes	Johansson	Erik Harry Algot	16	3rd "	9/28/39	"	"	"	'35	"	"	"	5/9	180		
5	No	Persson	Karl Viktor	21	Carpenter	2/7/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	180		
6	"	Nilsson	Karl Edvin Reinhold	19	Boatswain	2/7/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	200		
7	"	Lidén	Frits Daniel	25	A.B.	2/7/40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/2	200		
8	"	Ekberg	Tage Reinhold	16	"	2/7/40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	200		
9	Yes	Svensson	Karl Sigvard	15	"	2/14/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	180		
10	No	Nyman	Martin	4	O S	2/7/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	180		
11	"	Kjellegård	Bo Charles	1	"	2/7/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	170		
12	"	Johansson	Gösta Tage Vilhelm	2	"	2/7/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	170		
13	Yes	Berntsson	Gustav Adolf	1	"	7/27/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/0	180		
14	No	Tiderman	Karl Gustav Hilding	1	"	2/7/40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	160		
15	Yes	Eriksson	Olof Birger	1	Apprentice	7/27/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	160		
16	"	Svensson	Sven Kristian Waldemar	40	Chief Eng.	3/30/39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	180		
17	"	Sjögren	Kurt Olof Lennart	12	1st "	9/29/39	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	170		
18	"	Wirström	Nils Åke	6	2nd "	9/11/39	Gothenburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	180		
19	No	Bard	Axel Gunnar	16	Assistant	1/25/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	180		
20	Yes	Almstedt	Sven Roland Sigvard	13	Motorman	7/1/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	180		
21	No	Sandqvist	Knut Erik	10	"	2/15/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	159		
22	"	Andersson	Ernst Albert Ragnar	4	"	1/24/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	170		
23	"	Torkilsson	Oskar Konrad	14	"	1/24/40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	170		
24	~~Yes~~	~~Wiltstedt~~	~~Ake Harry~~	~~11~~	"	~~6/30/39~~	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	~~170~~		A & H. (Signed off at Bergen)
25	No	Landström	John Arvid	11	"	2/10/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	200		
26	"	Sörman	Karl Elmer	1	Apprentice	2/9/40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	160		
27	Yes	Persson	Gustav Algot	35	Steward	3/30/39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	180		
28	"	Johansson	Karl Erik	14	Cook	7/27/39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	170		
29	No	Frummerin	Erik Gustav	5	2nd Cook	1/23/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	170		
30	"	Olsson	Frits Malte	6	Messboy	1/23/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	170		
31	Yes	Gren	Bengt Ragnar	1	Saloonboy	9/13/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	170		

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 14—1940 Furness Withy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven D. Olander master, of the Swedish m/s Stureholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sven D. Olander
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

No. —
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
crew of STUREHOLM
William W. Corcoran
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 15 1940
Service No. 536
Fee 2.00 Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expence has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pasific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. G. Aars., Surgeon of the Army & Navy, at Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leide, Holland., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41976 BILLED APR 2- 1940

Signature known to

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1940

at Curacao N. W. I.

Walter C. Messner

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

MAR 18

Cards Punched 4/5/40 M&H.
Clear M&H.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/5/40 M. W.
Clera

Dutch

Desire No. 521. - Fee $2.00

3-25-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.		
1st CABIN	2					3						5
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					3						5

Passenger's

Turnbull, Elgin & Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—400

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	3	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	3	5

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "PYGMALION", Passengers sailing from CURACAO (NEW), MARCH 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if connection claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Blanco	Hector H.	32	8	M	S	Merchant	yes	English Spanish	yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian		Guayaquil	NQIV 19.	Maracaibo Venezuela	2/13/40		U. S.	New York	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., MARCH 25 ZK, 19 40 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to a place where a strike exists, or has existed during the last six months, and is he a member of the union on strike?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether also intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return, or believes he will return, if admitted to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	The Oakland Chemical Co. 59 Fourth Avenue New York City.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	passenger	yes 150.00	yes	12 y.	N.Y.C.	1/12 '40	Home 179 W.88th Str., N.Y.C.	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—800

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the PYGMALION, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vermeulen

comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940

at New York

D. W. Senn

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Lamfalam MD, Surgeon of the Port of Spain Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

J Lamfalam MD

Signature known to me

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1940

13 MAR 1940

at Trinidad B W I

Serial No 374.

Merlin E. Smith

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN [illegible] CONSULATE

BRITISH [illegible] CONSULATE

FEE STAMP

NOTE. If the vessel arrives with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no such inspector is present on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PYGMALION". Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 13TH MARCH, 19 .

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROSSER HILTON	DAISY	50	--	F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Cookfield SUSSEX	RE-ENTRY PERMIT NO. 127686 App. 1760117	NEW YORK.			U.S.	NEW YORK. CITY
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sept-15 Sept. 8th. am

5 9

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 25*, 1940

21

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other persons, or by transportation company, railroad, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an alien who has been in the United States and has returned to the United States after temporary absence abroad is in possession of a valid reentry permit	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported from this country	Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. C. R. Holmes (Friend) 1107, Fifth Avenue New York. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.		YES	PASSENGER	YES	YES	1920-1940	N.Y.C.	24.2.40	Mrs. C. R. Holmes. 1170, Fifth Avenue, New York. NEW YORK CITY	NO.	PERS. BAN. BUS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Thomas Wemyss Lamplaugh~~, of the ~~Port of Clifton~~, from ~~Trinidad B.W.I.~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

signed by mistake Thos Lamplaugh 13-3-40

~~Thomas Lamplaugh A.S.B.~~
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

11—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

~~M.V.~~ MS. "PYGMALION" Sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD (BWI), MARCH 12TH 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (USA), MARCH 25th 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Graves	Sheldon Heber	56	6	M	m	1883, Sept. 14th, Rutland, Vermont	660849 Void for Europe	130 ~~140~~ W. 42nd Str., N. Y. C, NY.
2	Sandberg	Ruth	27	9	F	m	1912, May 28th, Bayonne, N. Jersey	660803 void for Europe	980 E. 18th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3							on W. Penn Limp. & 15 Ave		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number V

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

M.S. "PYGMALION" Sailing from Curupaan CURACAO (DWI), MARCH 17 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (USA), MARCH 25TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Gulick-Cutterson	Eleanor	64	1	F	wid.		Born Febr. 11th 1876 in Turkey. Married U.S.-Citizen: Walter Gulick (9/19/'05) 232631 Expired	57 Chestnut St. Ave, Andover, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

over Seas Emp. 3 cc air

11

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NA

Requi

U.S. GOVERNMENT P

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	NO.
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

PYGMALION MAR 25 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

PYGMALION MAR 25 1940

(1)

No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3		None		
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requir(under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3/18/40 25

Vessel M.S. PYGMALION, arriving at NEW YORK, March 25, 1940, from the port of CURACAO (DUTCH WEST INDIES).

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO.	DA COSTA GOMEZ	PEDRO	22 yrs.	SAILOR.	16.3.40.	CURACAO NO	YES	M	35 M/		W.INDIAN	DUTCH	5'5.	60 kls.			
2	"	JANGA	JUAN	23 yrs.	SAILOR.	16.3.40.	CURACAO NO	YES	M	44	M.	W.INDIAN	DUTCH	5'6.	75 kls.			
3	"	CASTILLO	HILARIO	15 yrs.	2ndCOOK.	16.3440	CURACAO NO	YES	M	33	M.	W.INDIAN.	DUTCH	5&7.	65 kls.			
4	"	MARTINA	JOHAN	3yrs.	SERVANT.	16.3.40	CURACAO NO	YES	M	20	M.	W.INDIAN	DUTCH	5'4	59 kls.			
5		CLOSED WITH 27 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty Seven)																
6																		
7		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
8		CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
9		No. 86																
10		SEEN																
11		For the journey to the United States																
12		via Direct																
13		Wallace E. Moessner																
14		Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner																
15		Seal of the Consulate, Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies																
16		Date MAR 18 1940																
17		Service No. 520. - No Fee. Supplement.																
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PYGMALION MAR 25 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PTG MZLION, arriving at New York, 3/25, 1940, from the port of Curacao 26 3/18/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply for visa has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	No.	Vermeulen.	Johan C.D.	33.	Captain.	13/3/40.	T'dad.	No.	Yes	45	M	Dutch.	Netherlands.	6.	220			
2	YES	den Heyer	Jacobus	26	1e Off.	14-9	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6.0	200			
3	"	vanDam	Franciscus J	19	2e "	14-9	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	165			
4	NO	Deves	Jan G	4	3e "	1592-40	New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	169			
5	YES	Bakker	Fransiscus	1	appr.	14-9	A'dam	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	18e			
6	"	de Coede	Petrus C J F	1e	Wirl Op	14-9	"	"	"	3e	M	"	"	5.6	160			
7	"	Vliek	Martinus	30	1e Eng.	16-9	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	6.1	195			
8	"	DE Haner	Nicolaas	20	2e "	16-9	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160			
9	"	Theismeyer	Antoni H	14	3e "	1599	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	165			
10	"	Visser	Jelle	3	ass "	16-9	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6.4	165			
11	"	van Gelder	Hendrik W	18	steward	14-9	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.11	165			
X 12	"	Martis	Arcadio	16	Bootswain	21-12-39	Curacao	"	"	31	M	W-Indian	"	6.0	184			
13	"	Hattet	Willem	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150			
14	"	Winklaar	Ernst	15	Sailer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	125			
X 15	"	Vanenburg	Julius	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6.0	180			
16	"	Dertaline	Antonie	7	"	3-2-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168			
17	"	Covell	James	6	"	21-9-39	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	125			
18	"	Piggott	David	5		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	British	5.7	148			
X 19	"	Rodriguez	Ernesto	2	Deckhpt	21-9-39	"	"	"	20	M	"	Netherlands	5.6	124			
20	"	de Lange	Johannes	19	Greaser	15-9-39	A'dam	"	"	44	M	Dutch	"	5.6	165			
21	"	Blitz	Meyer	19	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	165			
22	"	Loos	Pieter	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	170			
23	"	Pieterz	Frederico	17	Cook	21-12-39	Curacao	"	"	35	M	W-Indian	"	5.5	190			
X 24	"	Kaaden	John	3	3e "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.11	150			
25	"	Willemse	Cornelis	16	servant	"	"	"	"	35	M	Dutch	"	5.6	163			
26	"	Verbist	Louis	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	W-Indian	"	5/7	94			
27	"	Jessurun	Frederico	9	sailorboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	124			
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 27 members of crew

American Consulate Service No. 371
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Campano
Date Mar 14, 1940
Vice Consul

Line ROYAL NETHERLANDS S CY (WEST INDIAN SERVICE)
Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS SS CY
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE AND Co. 25 BROAD WAY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. D. VERMEULEN master, of the Tygrinalion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. C. D. Vermeulen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

13892 — Nemaha 3/25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

27

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

April 22, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) NEMAHA there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 4-5-40 for Italy.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	16
Seamen signed on at this port	35

LEON R. TOUCH
A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Albert L.McMullen	35	U.S.
Ira C.Flanders	38	"
Melvin J.Couder	41	"
Samuel A.Boozer	28	"
Edmund Cunningham	43	"
Tom Bozeman	45	"
Robley E.Evans	27	"
Irving G.Clark	35	"
Fred Laden	39	"
Andrew R.Boldue	31	"
John Ross	47	"
Carl W.Carter	26	"
Hermenio Quintana	28	"
Elmer E.Roman	20	"
John B.Newberry	46	"
George L.Gray	46	"
Theodore Ulrick	37	"
Athanasios Apostol	47	"
James G.Walker	43	"
Robert L.Murphy	33	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration A... fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on ... plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in... from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration author...

J.H.Do...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEB...

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any ... the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immi... lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the ... company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and ... in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as th... scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such ... to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in ... the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information ... the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, ... tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who ... arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and a... off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and ... signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv... such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or ma... pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port ... concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not ma... granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabili... such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be rem... be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a ...

CHANGES IN CREW

28

...Md.
...h ..., 1940
...a
...owing is a complete record of
...rt:
...n deserted 0
...spital (or died) 0
...iate 35
..., 1940, consigned to
Railroad Coal Dock is
...st port of call in United States

When and where signed on

19		Ulrick	Theodore	10		2nd						36		5'10" 150
20		Graham	David	8		3rd						26		5'11" 160
21		Davis	Oscar	18		Jr 3						36		6'1" 190
22		Ackerman	Marcus	5		Oiler						40		5'9" 185
23		Flanagan	Eugene	3								23		5'7" 125
24	No	Davis	Maxwell	5								22		5'7" 168
25	Yes	Halbig	Albert	12		Fire/WT						40		5'11" 165
26		Johansson	Liss	18								40	Scand	5'9" 165
27	No	Hamilton	John	25								45	Irish	5'6" 144
28	Yes	Butcher	Eric	11		Wiper						42	English	5'8" 145
29		Lee	Daniel	3								37	U. S. A	5'8" 155
30		Swanson	William	20		Steward						49		5'2" 160

O.W.Kenn Insp.

Line NOBIN
Owners Lykes Bros S/S Co.Inc.
Local Agents Lykes Bros. S/S Co.Inc.
Gulf Shipping Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

C 12 C NEMAHA MAR 25 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Albert L.McMullen	35	U.S.	Maxwell H.Davis	22	U.S.
Ira O.Flanders	38	"	Marcus O.Ackermann	40	"
Melvin J.Couder	41	"	John B.Hamilton	46	"
Samuel A.Boozer	28	"	Thomas A.Gunn	43	"
Edmund Cunningham	43	"	Albert J.Halbig	40	"
Tom Bezemer	45	"	Charles A.LeRoy	22	"
Robley E.Evans	27	"	Daniel E.Lee	37	"
Irving G.Clark	35	"	William Swanson	50	"
Fred Laden	39	"	Edward D.Daniel	30	"
Andrew R.Boldue	31	"	Wilbert Crenshaw	24	"
John Doe	47	"	Alejandro M.Magno	36	"
Earl W.Carter	26	"	Albert White	46	"
Hermenio Cointana	28	"	Abraham N.Evans	28	"
Elmer F.Roman	20	"	Otto H.Teller	33	"
John B.Mayberry	46	"			
George L.Gray	46	"			
Theodore Ulrick	37	"			
Athanasios Apostol	47	"			
James G.Walker	43	"			
Robert L.Murphy	33	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.H.Donlon *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

28

PORT OF Baltimore Md.

April 5th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Nemaha

from port of Newport News, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	35	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 2nd, 1940, consigned to Lykes Bros.S.S.Co.Inc.; is now lying at Penn.Railroad Coal Dock; is expected to sail April 5th, 1940, for Italy; First port of call in United States via United States port of Direct; this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED APR 6 1940

19	"	Ulrick	Theodore	10	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"150
20	"	Graham	David	8	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"160
21	"	Davis	Oscar	18	"	Jr 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1" 190
22	"	Ackerman	Marcus	5	"	Oiler			"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 185
23	"	Flanagan	Eugene	3	"	"			"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 125
24	No	Davis	Maxwell	5	"	"			"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 168
25	Yes	Halbig	Albert	12	"	Fire/WT			"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"165
26	"	Johansson	Liss	18	"	"			"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	"	5'9" 165
27	No	Hamilton	John	25	"	"			"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'6" 144
28	Yes	Butcher	Eric	11	"	Wiper			"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'8" 145
29	"	Lee	Daniel	3	"	"			"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. A	"	5'8" 155
30	"	Swanson	William	20	"	Steward			"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2" 160

D.C.W.Kenn Insp.

Line ROBIN

Owners Lykes Bros S/S Co.Inc.

Local Agents Lykes Bros. S/S Co.Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—2000

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Roy Corbin	40	U.S.	New York 9/12/39
Edward Campbell	38	"	"
David Lanier	28	"	"
Howard Chauncey	28	"	"
Ralph Nielsen	27	"	"
Oscar Johanson	46	"	"
Courtney Swensen	27	"	"
Stanley Yurek	21	"	"
Martin Calva	19	"	"
David Graham	26	"	"
Oscar Davis	36	"	"
Eugene Flanagan	23	"	"
Liss Johansson	40	"	"
Eric Butcher	42	"	"
David Clark	47	"	"
James Smith	43	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

NEMAHA

MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list		(2) Name		(3) Rating	(4) Age	(5) Nationality	(6) Color	(7) Race	(8) Height	(9) Weight
18	"	Gray	George ✓	12 " 1st Asst	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	200
19	"	Ulrick	Theodore ✓	10 " 2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	150
20	"	Graham	David ✓	8 " 3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160
21	"	Davis	Oscar ✓	18 " Jr 3	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	190
22	"	Ackerman	Marcus ✓	5 " Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	185
23	"	Flanagan	Eugene ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	125
24	No	Davis	Maxwell ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168
25	Yes	Halbig	Albert ✓	12 " Fire/WT	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	165
26	"	Johansson	Liss ✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	"	5'9"	165
27	No	Hamilton	John ✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'6"	144
28	Yes	Butcher	Eric ✓	11 " Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'8"	145
29	"	Lee	Daniel ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	155
30	"	Swanson	William ✓	20 " Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	160

O.W. Kenn Insp.

Line ROBIN

Owners Lykes Bros S/S Co,Inc.

Local Agents Lykes Bros. S/S Co.Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEMAHA", arriving at New York, March 25, 1940, from the port of Trinidad 3/16/40

NEMAHA MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Donlon	James	22 yrs	Master	12/9/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A	5'9"	200			
2	"	Mc Mullan	Albert	17 "	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	185			
3	"	Corbin	Roy	22 "	2 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0	180			
4	"	Couder	Melvin	22 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	160			
5	"	Campbell	Edward	13 "	Jr 3 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	160			
6	"	Cunningham	Edmund	5 "	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	138			
7	"	Bezemer	Tom	25 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	150			
8	"	Lanier	David	9 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	150			
9	"	Chauncey	Howard	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	170			
10	"	Nielsen	Ralph	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	148			
11	"	Boozer	Samuel	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170			
12	No	Johansson	Oscar	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	145			
13	"	Evans	Robley	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	140			
14	Yes	Swensen	Courtney	7 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	125			
15	"	Turek	Stanley	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	175			
16	No	Gibbs	Martin	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	180			
17	Yes	Dewberry	John	25 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	180			
18	"	Gray	George	12 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	200			
19	"	Ulrick	Theodore	10 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
20	"	Graham	David	8 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160			
21	"	Davis	Oscar	18 "	Jr 3 " "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	190			
22	"	Ackerman	Marcus	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	185			
23	"	Flanagan	Eugene	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	125			
24	No	Davis	Maxwell	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168			
25	Yes	Halbig	Albert	12 "	Fire/WT	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
26	"	Johansson	Liss	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	"	5'9"	165			
27	No	Hamilton	John	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'6"	144			
28	Yes	Butcher	Eric	11 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'8"	145			
29	"	Lee	Daniel	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	155			
30	"	Swanson	William	20 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	160			

D.W. Kenn Insp.

Line ROBIN

Owners Lykes Bros S/S Co.Inc.

Local Agents Lykes Bros. S/S Co.Inc.

Lykes Shipping Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEMAHA", arriving at New York, March 25, 1940, from the port of Trinidad 3/16/40

NEMAHA

MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Donlon	James	22 yrs	Master	12/9/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A	5'9"	200			
2	"	Mc Mullan	Albert	17 "	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	185			
3	"	Corbin	Roy	22 "	2 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0	180			
4	"	Couder	Melvin	22 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	160			
5	"	Campbell	Edward	13 "	Jr 3 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	160			
6	"	Cunningham	Edmund	5 "	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	138			
7	"	Bezemer	Tom	25 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	150			
8	"	Lanier	David	9 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	150			
9	"	Chauncey	Howard	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	170			
10	"	Nielsen	Ralph	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	148			
11	"	Booser	Samuel	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170			
12	No	Johansson	Oscar	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	145			
13	"	Evans	Robley	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	140			
14	Yes	Swenson	Courtney	3 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	125			
15	"	Yurek	Stanley	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	175			
16	No	Galwa	Martin	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	180			
17	Yes	Dewberry	John	25 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	180			
18	"	Gray	George	12 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	200			
19	"	Ulrick	Theodore	10 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'12"	150			
20	"	Graham	David	8 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160			
21	"	Davis	Oscar	18 "	Jr 3 " "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	190			
22	"	Ackerman	Marcus	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	185			
23	"	Flanagan	Eugene	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	125			
24	No	Davis	Maxwell	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168			
25	Yes	Halbig	Albert	12 "	Fire/WT	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
26	"	Johansson	Liss	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	"	5'9"	165			
27	No	Hamilton	John	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'6"	144			
28	Yes	Butcher	Eric	11 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'8"	145			
29	"	Lee	Daniel	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. A	"	5'8"	155			
30	"	Swanson	William	20 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	160			

O. W. Kenn Insp.

Line ROBIN

Owners Lykes Bros S/S Co.Inc.

Local Agents Lykes Bros. S/S Co.Inc.
Gas Shipping Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

PS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 449
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel "NEMAHA", arriving at New York, 3/25, 1940, from the port of Trinidad 3/16/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
												W. I.						
31	No	Clark	David	27 yrs	Chief Cook	12/9/39	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	Negro	U. S. A	5'9"	180			
32	Yes	Daniel	Edward	12 "	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	Negro	"	5'9"	145			
33	"	Smith	James	20 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	" W.I.	"	5'11"	180			
34	No	Crenshaw	Wilbert	5 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	130			
35	Yes	White	Albert	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	165			

Closed with - 35 - Members of Crew including Master
A. W. Stenn Asst.

Inscribed thereon
as Lourenco Marques, P.E.Afric.
(City) (Country)

No fee prescribed and none collected

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via South + East african Ports.
H. Lancaster
(Consul.)
Date JAN 19 1940
The validity of this visa expires
months from this date, pro-
passport shall continue
valid for that period)

Line ROBIN
Owners Lykes Bros S/S Co.Inc. New Orleans,La
Local Agents Lykes Bros. S/S Co.Inc.
Seas Shipping Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... master ....., of the ..... Nevada .....,
do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J W Coulon
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 25 ..... day of ..... March ....., 1940

O W Kenna
Immigrant Inspector.

3235

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41977 BILLED APR 2-1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____,

at _____

Mar. 3-25-40

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

Cards Punched 4/5/40 M&H
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/5/40 M. H.
Clerk
nor

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	4									2		6
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4									2		6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	6		6
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6		6

6 m/c incl.

Alsumon
International Freighting Corp., Inc.

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

16 S. S. Hermon. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, 3/4, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Hannevig	Ragnvald	47	11	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	Norwegian, English, German, Norwegian	Yes	Norway	White	Norway	Tasgaardstr.	Wife, Hannevig	N.Y.	Long Island
2		Hannevig	Ruth wife	40	6	"	M. Wife	"	"	English	"	"	"	Quota	2388	"	"	"
3		Hannevig	Amy Louise dau	17	6	"	S. None	"	"	Norwegian, English	"	"	"	Quota	2390	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	Hannevig	Edward son	9	10	M	S	"	"	Norwegian	"	"	"	Quota	2391	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	Hannevig	Thorolf son	7	5	"	S	"	No		"	"	"	Quota	2392	"	"	"
6		Hannevig	Ragnvald jr. son	19	2	M	S	Sailor	"	Norwegian, English	"	"	"	Quota	2389	"	"	"
7		Transferred from Alien Crew List												on Hermon Sailed 9:22 AM				
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of New York, March 28th, 1940

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 on back of this list.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any tall have been deported before? yes or no.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether destined to a country other than the United States, if so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Himself	Yes	No	-	No.	Cousin Ruth Hoghmoto 80 Roosevelt St. Garden City L.I.	Tourist	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7"	White	Bl.	Grey	No.	Baltic Channel	
2			"	"	1/6	N. York		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6"	"	Aub	"	"	Norway	Rasgardsbr
3			"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6"	"	"	Brown	"	Gothenburg	Lovikong
4			"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4'	6"	"	Bk.	"	"	Norway	Rasgardsbr
5			"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2'	11"	"	"	"	"	—	—
6			"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	8"	"	"	"	"	—	—
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hermion, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Spanning
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1940
at New York

O W Kenni
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Erling Halvorsen	35	Norwegian			
Olav Carstensen	31	"			
Ige Jacobsen	20	"			
Rolf Marthinsen	19	"			
Jakob Nilsen	19	"			
Reidar Asbjørnsen	17	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Hammig
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 33

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL RECORDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

33

Port of New York
March 29th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M/S. "HERMION"
from port of Drammen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 36
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th March, 1940, consigned to I.F.C. Corp. N.Y., and is now lying at Pier 9, Brooklyn; is expected to sail 29th March, 1940, for Newfoundland.
via United States port of No — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Ind. by H.W.

No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name.			Rating.	Date and port of birth.	Last vessel.											
1	Yes	KVARDSEN	JOHN	½	Deckboy	24/8-39	Fr.stad	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	179	176	"	"	
2	"	DEHLI	ARNE	½	-"-	22/8-39	Drammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	170	149	"	"	
3	"	ENGERUD	OSCAR	2	Assistant	12/2-38	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	179	170	"	"	
4	"	BJERKVIK	STEINAR	8	Motorman	26/5-39	S. Pedro	yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	174	152	"	"	reship
5	"	MYRVOLD	THORLEIF	3	-"-	25/8-39	Drammen	yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	170	172	"	"	
6	"	KVARDSEN	KJELL	3	-"-	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	180	155	"	"	
7	"	SØRENSEN	IVAR	3	Oiler	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	165	154	"	"	
8	"	SOLBAKKE	MARTHIN	2	-"-	25/8-39	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	180	170	"	"	
9	"	WESENLUND	HJALMAR	4	-"-	19/9-39	Galveston	yes	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	173	154	"	"	reship
10	"	ENGERUD	BIRGER	½	Eng. r. Boy	25/8-39	Drammen	yes	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	179	178	"	"	
11	"	WESTAD	OTTO	25	Chief Cook	17/1-40	New York	yes	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	175	142	"	"	reship
12	NO																	
13	Yes	PEDERSEN	TEDDY	3	2nd "	24/3-39	S. Pedro	yes	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	183	170	"	"	
14	"	SMITH-JOHANNESEN	ARNE	½	Off. mess boy	22/8-39	Drammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	183	166	Scar on left cheek	"	Medical Board obs. received
15																		
16																		
17																		

Line International Freighting Corporation, N. York
Owners Brunsgaard, Kjosterud Co., Drammen Norway
Local Agents Infreco/ New York/Pa.delphia
International Freighting Corp.

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HERMION MAR 25 1940

HERMION

MAR 25 1940

STATEMENT OF MASTER BY WHOM SIGNING CHANGES IN CREW

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March 25th 1940

I, the undersigned Master of the M/S "HERMION" Norwegian flag, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel which have occurred at this port:

DESERTED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andreas Thomassen	30	Norwegian	17/2-39 B.A. Argentina
Børge Carlsen	22	Danish	19/10-39 Galveston Tex.
Steinar Bjerkvik	27	Norwegian	23/5-39 San Pedro Cal.
Hjalmar Wesenlund	20	"	19/9-39 Galveston
Otto Westad	40	"	17/1-40 New York
Ragnvald Hannevig jr	20	"	14/8-37 Vegesack Germany
Ruth Hannevig	39	"	19/1-40 New York
Anv. Louise Hannevig	17	"	19/1-40 " "
Edward Hannevig	10	"	19/1-40 " "
Torolf Hannevig	2½	"	19/1-40 " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1628

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—CONTINUED

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Helge Halvorsen	22	Norwegian	
Olav Gerstensen	21	"	
Bro Jacobsen	20	"	
Rolf Martinsen	19	"	
Jakob Nilsen	19	"	
Reidar Asbjørnsen	27	"	

16—1628

18	"	EDVARDSEN	JOHN	½	"	Deckboy	24/8-39	Fr.stad	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	179	176	"	"		
19	"	DEHLI	ARNE	½	"	-"-	22/8-39	Drammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	170	149	"	"		
20	"	ENGERUD	OSCAR	2	"	Assistant	12/2-38	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	179	170	"	"		reship
21	"	BJERKVIK	STEINAR	8	"	Motorman	26/5-39	S. Pedro	yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	174	152	"	"		
22	"	MYRVOLD	THORLEIF	3	"	-"-	25/8-39	Drammen	yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	170	172	"	"		
23	"	EDVARDSEN	KJELL	3	"	-"-	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	180	155	"	"		
24	"	SØRENSEN	IVAR	3	"	Oiler	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	165	154	"	"		
25	"	SOLBAKKE	MARTHIN	2	"	-"-	25/8-39	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	180	170	"	"		
26	"	WESENLUND	HJALMAR	4	"	-"-	19/9-39	Galveston	yes	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	173	154	"	"		reship
27	"	ENGERUD	BIRGER	½	"	Eng. r. Boy	25/8-39	Drammen	yes	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	179	178	"	"		
28	NO	WESTAD	OTTO	26	"	Chief Cook	17/1-40	New York	yes	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	175	148	"	"		reship
29	Yes	PEDERSEN	TEDDY	3	"	2nd "	24/3-39	S. Pedro	yes	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	183	170	"	"		
30	"	SMITH -JOHANNESEN	ARNE	½	"	Off. mess boy	22/8-39	Drammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	183	166	Scar on left cheek	"		

Medical Hold cabs - released

Line International Freighting Corporation, N. York

Owners Brumsgaard, Kjøsterud Co., Drammen Norway

Local Agents Infreco/ New York/Philadelphia

International Freighting Corp.

O. W. Kenn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1628

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36 Sheet No. 1

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "HERMION", arriving at NEW YORK, March 25, 1940, from the port of BUENOS AIRES Mar del Plata 3/4/40

HERMION MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height metr.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						See alien passenger Manifest												
1	Yes	HANNEVIG	RAGNVALD	31 Yrs	Master	14/8-37	Vegesack	No	Yes	46	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	170	150	None	No	
2	"	ELLINGSEN	JOHN ALEX.	21 "	1st Officer	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	49	"	-"-	-"-	168	152	"	"	
3	"	WINGER	OLAV RYE	11 "	2nd -"-	15/9-38	Oslo	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	182	142	Tattoo rgth Arm	"	
4	"	MAGNUSSEN	SVERRE	7 "	3rd -"-	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	168	150	None	"	
5	"	NORHEIM	KNUT	20 "	Chief Eng.	15/8-39	Kr.sandS.	"	"	41	"	-"-	-"-	168	165	"	"	
6	"	KARLSEN	KARL	13 "	2nd "	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	36	"	-"-	-"-	176	180	Tattoo right arm	"	
7	"	STAUBORG	TORBJØRN	4 "	3rd "	24/12-38	Fr.stad	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	179	149	None	"	
8	No	KLAASSEN	AKSEL	9 "	Electrician	1/12-39	Tønsberg	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	172	160	Scar on lft s. lip	"	
9	Yes	NORDAHL-OLSEN	GEORG	9 "	Steward	24/8-39	Fr.stad	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	185	165	None	"	
10	"	THORESEN	THORLEIF	19 "	Boatswain	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	166	159	Tattoos btH. arms	"	
11	"	HOMME	TORMOD	5 "	A. B.	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	192	170	None	"	
12	"	KOLDERUP	REIDAR	4 "	A. B.	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	173	172	"	"	
13	"	ANDERSEN	SVERRE	3 "	A. B.	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	181	172	"	"	reship
14	"	CARLSEN	PEDER BØRGE	5 "	A. B.	19/9-39	Galveston	Yes	"	22	"	-"-	Danish	170	151	Tattoo lft arm	"	
						See alien passenger Manifest												
15	"	HANNEVIG JR.	RAGNVALD	2½ "	O. S.	12/8-37	Vegesack	Yes	"	19	"	-"-	Norwegian	172	154	None	"	
16	"	SJØLIE	HARALD	2½ "	O. S.	6/8-37	Drammen	Yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	178	154	"	"	
17	"	ENGSMYR	CARL JONNY	2½ "	o.S.	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	170	136	"	"	
18	"	EDVARDSEN	JOHN	½ "	Deckboy	24/8-39	Fr.stad	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	179	176	"	"	
19	"	DEHLI	ARNE	½ "	-"-	22/8-39	Drammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	170	149	"	"	
20	"	ENGERUD	OSCAR	2 "	Assistant	12/2-38	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	179	170	"	"	
21	"	BJERKVIK	STEINAR	8 "	Motorman	26/5-39	S. Pedro	Yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	174	152	"	"	reship
22	"	MYRVOLD	THORLEIF	3 "	-"-	25/8-39	Drammen	Yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	170	172	"	"	
23	"	EDVARDSEN	KJELL	3 "	-"-	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	180	155	"	"	
24	"	SØRENSEN	IVAR	3 "	Oiler	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	165	154	"	"	
25	"	SOLBAKKE	MARTHIN	2 "	-"-	25/8-39	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	180	170	"	"	
26	"	WESENLUND	HJALMAR	4 "	-"-	19/9-39	Galveston	Yes	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	173	154	"	"	reship
27	"	ENGERUD	BIRGER	½ "	Eng. r. Boy	25/8-39	Drammen	Yes	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	179	178	"	"	
28	NO	WESTAD	OTTO	25 "	Chief Cook	17/1-40	New York	Yes	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	175	142	"	"	reship
29	Yes	PEDERSEN	TEDDY	3 "	2nd "	24/3-39	S. Pedro	Yes	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	183	170	"	"	
						Medical Board cobs resident												
30	"	SMITH -JOHANNESEN	ARNE	½ "	Off. mess boy	22/8-39	Drammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	183	166	Scar on left cheek	"	

Line International Freighting Corporation, N. York

Owners Brumsgaard, Kjøsterud Co. Drammen Norway

Local Agents Infreco/ New York/Pa.delphia International Freighting Corp.

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2200

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAGNVALD HANNEVIG Master, of the Norw. Motorvessel "H E R M I O N", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Hannevig
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 43

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "H E R M I O N", arriving at New York, 2/25, 1940, from the port of Mar del Plata 2/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age yrs	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Metr.	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	SOLBERG	JOHANNES	½ yrs	Crew mess boy	22/8-39	Drammen	No	Yes	18	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	182	165	None	No	
32	No	HANNEVIG	RUTH	3 mnts	Stewardess	17/1-40	New York	Yes	"	39	F.	-"-	-"-	164	159	"	"	
33	"	HANNEVIG	AMY - LOUISE	3 "	-"-	17/1-40	-"-	"	"	17 ½	"	-"-	-"-	160	132	"	"	
34	"	HANNEVIG	EDUARD HANS	3 "	Boy	17/1-40	-"-	"	"	10	M.	-"-	-"-	134	64	"	"	
35	"	HANNEVIG	THOROLF	3 "	"	17/1-40	-"-	"	No	2	"	-"-	-"-	95	42	"	"	
36	NO	THOMASSEN	ANDERS	12 yrs	CARPENTER	16/2-40	B. AIRES	YES	YES	29	M.	SCANDIV	NORWEGIAN	172	154	NONE	NO	reship

See alien passenger manifest

See

See

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.—
SEEN
for journey to the United States
VIA New York et Mar del Plata
Robert Freedman
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 16 1940
Service No. 239
Fee $2.00 equal to $5 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
FEB 16 1940
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
BEARS 35 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.
Robert H. Wilson
Consul of the United States of America

No.....
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina
for journey to the United States
via New York et Mar del Plata
Robert Freedman
American Vice Consul
Date FEB 17 1940
No Fee Prescribed.
Supplementary

Closed with 36 members of crew including Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2500

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAGNVALD HANNEVIG Master, of the Norwegian Motorvessel "H E R M I O N", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Hannevig
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPART... Req...

EDAM

No. 36

W... m... of ... vo... fo...

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		-NIL-			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

OF LABOR

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

36

Port of Baltimore, Maryland.
April 13th, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. "EDAM"
from port of Boston, Mass., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 41 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . - Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 8th, 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., agents; is now lying at Pier Sparrows Point, and is expected to sail April 13th, 1940, for Rotterdam, & Antwarp via United States port of Philadelphia, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		-NIL-	

RECEIVED APR 13 1940 Immigration Service

14—1913

MAR 25 1940

19	No	de Neef	Cornelis	¼	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	73		
20	Yes	Poelman	Riemer J.	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	70		
21	"	Bos	Johannes J.	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	70		
22	"	Dijkhuizen	Gerrit	34	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	74		
23	"	de Wit	Adriaan	27	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	69		
24	"	Meyers	Hessel	38	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	75		
25	"	Schuurhof	Herman	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	70		
26	"	Barneveld	Hijltje P.	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	65		
27	"	v.d.Waal	Johannes	37	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6	65		
28	"	Rijsdijk	Pieter L.	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2	85		
FIRED	No	Vissers	Antonie G.	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	75		
30	Yes	Ladage	Izaak G.	40	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	75		

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner IDEM
Local Agents IDEM

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13892 Edam 3/25

37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

April 26, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dutch) EDAM there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 4-13-40 for Rotterdam and Antwerp via Philadelphia.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

LEON R. FOUCH
~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of Feb
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor th
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew oc
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5,

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying tho
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigra-
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of, if any, who have been paid
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master on arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event
such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, no clearance shall be granted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NONE

EDAM MAR 25 1940

13892 Edam 3/25

41 Crew Aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

37

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

April 26, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dutch) EDAM there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 4-13-40 for Rotterdam and Antwerp via Philadelphia.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Leon R. Fouch
LEON R. FOUCH
~~Av. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL OR PLACED UNDER MEDICAL TREATMENT

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of Febr
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occu
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 19

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration offic
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they
employment, the names of all aliens who have been discharged or who have deserted or landed
arrival, and the reasons for such discharge, desertion, or landing, and specifying those
consignee, or master shall make report in writing, and departing, respectively, or so to report
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such al
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or mast
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employ
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner IDEM
Local Agents IDEM

*See list of vessel on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(17)
Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

3/10/40

U.S. DEP

Re

No. on list

EDAM

MAR 25 1940

1						
2						
3						
4	Y					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10	Y					
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17					NONE	
18	P					
19	P					
20	Y					
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29	F					
30	Y					

Line

Owner

Local Agent

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

VESSEL

37

PORT OF New York N.Y.

March 26th, 1940

I, master of the Netherland (Nationality) S. S. "EDAM"

from port of Rotterdam, Holland., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	41

38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1940, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at 5th St. Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail March 26th, 1940, for Norfolk, Virginia via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

16—1613

Form 69
U.S. DEPARTMENT

EDAM
MAR 25 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

38

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

PE	18	No															
PE	19	No															
	20	Yes	Poelman	Riemer J.	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	70	
	21	"	Bos	Johannes J.	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	70	
	22	"	Dijkhuizen	Gerrit	34	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	74	
	23	"	de Wit	Adriaan	27	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	69	
	24	"	Meyers	Hessel	38	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	75	
	25	"	Schuurhof	Herman	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	70	
	26	"	Barneveld	Hijltje P.	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	65	
	27	"	v.d.Waal	Johannes	37	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6	65	
	28	"	Rijsdijk	Pieter L.	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2	85	
FIR	29	No	Vissers	Antonie G.	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	75	
	30	Yes	Ladage	Izaak G.	40	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	75	

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner IDEM
Local Agents IDEM

J. McCarthy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

41 Crew aliens No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 2nd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 3/7/40 Arthur 3/10/40

EDAM MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been granted)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kleyn	Cornelis M.	30	Master	1 3 40	Ridam	No	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80		Cancelled AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS	
2	No	v.Voorthuyzen	Petrus J.	26	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'	106			
3	No	Hollander	Cornelis	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	75			
4	Yes	Pauwels	Theodorus H.M.	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	70			
5	"	v.Dijk	Arie	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	60			
6	"	v.d.Poll	Willem H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
7	"	v.'t Hof	Bastiaan A.	22	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	68			
8	"	Grootveld	Pieter	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	89			
9	No	de Vries	Leendert G.	36	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	60			
10	Yes	Storm	Machiel J.	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	72			
11	"	Hoenderkamp	Willem F.	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	78			
12	"	Tuit	Maarten	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	65			
13	"	Bal	Martinus C.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	78			
14	"	Stok	Leendert	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	73			
15	"	Bekker	Cornelis	29	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	85			
16	"	Heymans	Wilhelmus H.	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	73		Cancelled AMERICAN CONSULATE	
17	"	Krüg	Machiel	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE 18	No	Rijke	Willem G.	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	74			
PE 19	No	de Meef	Cornelis	¾	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	73			
20	Yes	Poelman	Riemer J.	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	70			
21	"	Bos	Johannes J.	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	70			
22	"	Dijkhuizen	Gerrit	34	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	74			
23	"	de Wit	Adriaan	27	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	69			
24	"	Meyers	Hessel	38	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	75			
25	"	Schuurhof	Herman	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	70			
26	"	Barneveld	Hijltje P.	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	65			
27	"	v.d.Waal	Johannes	37	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6	65			
28	"	Rijsdijk	Pieter L.	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2	85			
FIR 29	No	Viessers	Antonie G.	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	75			
30	Yes	Ladage	Izaak G.	40	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	75			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner IDEM
Local Agents IDEM

J. McCaleb
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Sheet No. 2a

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3/7/40 Aulnp 3/10/40

Vessel "EDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	Yes	Brandt	Willem J.	4½	Steward	2 1 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	65			
	2	"	v.Loon	Rolf	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	7 3			
PE	3	No	Zwart	Steven	7m	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	58			
	4	Yes	Kegge	Pieter	28	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	65			
PE	5	No	Verbiest	Cornelis	1	Cook' s mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	75			
PE	6	No	Sobrie	Carel E.	3m	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9	85			
	7	Yes	v.Dalen	Ferdinand	3m	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	70			
PE	8	No	v.d.Ende	Willem	17	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	68			
PE	9	No	v.d.Plas	Cornelis	2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	75			
	10	Yes	Verhey	Johannes H.G.	3m	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	60			
PE	11	No	Eggelmeyer	Marius	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	73			
PE	12	No	Stuut	Theunis	31	Master	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'	97			
PE	13	No	Karreman	Samuel	15	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE	14	No	Euser	Nicolaas	19	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'3	99			
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																	
	19																		
PE	20	No	v.Lith	Abraham	5	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2	80			
PE	21	No	Blokland	Johannes M.	3m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	45			
	22																		
	23	Closed with fourtyone (41) names on two (2) sheets.																	
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN MAR - 6 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Rotterdam
L. S. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S. Cy.
Service No. 2028

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

$2.00 AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE NETHERLANDS

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TH. STUHT MASTER, of the S.S. EDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Colony of Hong Kong
City of Victoria
Consulate General of the
United States of America

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN DURRAN, Surgeon of the Asiatic, ____, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas steamer," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, Great Britain and Medical Board Hong Kong, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Durran

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1940

at Hong Kong.

Robert C. Coudray
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 5445
Fee $3.00 (£0.18.2) FEE STAMP $2.00

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 2- 1940

MEK
Cards Punched 4/5/40
Clerk MEK
Cards Removed ____
Cards Checked 4/5/40
Clerk M-W
Phil

1-1

41

Apr. 3-2540

Mate

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4 more		4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4		4

3 m/c incl.

Apoma

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

14 M.S. "DONA NATI" Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, 15 January, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HERSEE	ALFRED STANLEY	47	8	M	M	HOTEL MANAGER	YES	English French	YES	British	British	England	LONDON	529	Shanghai	12/1/40	V	CHINA	SHANGHAI
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	DIPLOMAT	AGNADO	CONRADO	26		M	SINGLE MARRIED	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PHILIPPINE	PHILIPPINE	PHILIPPINE	MANILA	179	MANILA	1/30/40	V	PHILIPPINES	MANILA
11	DIPLOMAT	ABRENICA	EMILIO	42		M	SINGLE	"	Y	SPANISH	Y	"	"	"	"	180	"	"	V	"	"
12	DIPLOMAT	SABLADA	RAMON	25		"	"	"	Y	ENGLISH	Y		"	"	ANTIQUE	181	"	"	V	"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE SAN PEDRO, CALIF. SHORE LEAVE GRANTED

3/6/40

Los Angeles, Calif. 3-6 1940

The 1 aliens listed hereon examined and no certifiable disease found except as listed below

Class A, Line 1

Class B, Line 1

Class C, Line 1

Medical Hold, Line 1

Signature [illegible]
AA Surgeon, U. S. P. H. S.

FROM MANILA P.I. February 6 1940

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 24, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the immigrant, money, amount, how paid, or guaranteed)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States											Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief (See Question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read and understand ordinary print	Whether able to write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	G. E. Lintelhac Gibb Livingston Shanghai, China	Portland via New York	/	/	No.	Owner Company SELF	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	July 1926	In transit	In transit	Not Permanently	No	No	No.	No.	No.	No	No	Good	No	5	11¾	/	Black	Gray	NIL.
2	C. E. Lintelhac	"	My	My	"	/																						
3	Gibb Livingston																											
4	Shanghai, China																											
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10	MRS. DOLORES GRIMALT SISTER, MANILA P. I.	PHILIPPINES			Y	Employer Company	Y	No				TO JOIN THE YACHT "LIMBAS"	No	INDEFINITE	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	
11	WIFE, MANILA P. I.	"	"		Y	"	Y	"				" " "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	
12	MRS. SALVADORA ABRENCIA DAZ LOREDO MOTHER, ANTIQUE, P. I.	"	"		Y	"	Y	"				" " "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dona Nati, from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940.

at Aldrym

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—320 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DONATI MAR 25 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED/ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
STEFFE MARIO (Relieving Guaranty Engineer appointed and ordered by the CANTIERI RIUNITI DELL ADRIATICO, Trieste, Italy.)	38	ITALIAN			

1940 APR 20 PM 3 03

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RAMON UPOW
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

FORM 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Donati 3/25 1

13892

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. U.S.A.
April 17, 1940.

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S/S. DONA NATI
from port of BALTIMORE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 48 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . Nil. . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . 1 . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . Nil . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 1 . . . . Total crew this date . . . . . 48 . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14, 1940, consigned to The DE LA RAMA STEAMSHIP CO., Inc.; is now lying at Erie Basin, Pier #2, and is expected to sail APRIL 17, 1940, for PHILIPPINE ISLANDS via United States port of New Portnews, Savannah, Los Angeles & San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Los Angeles, California~~

c/o MACLEOD & CO., Inc., Agents

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMAN			
PINO GUARDIANI (Guaranty Engineer from CANTIERI RIUNITI DELL ADRIATICO, Trieste, Italy, Dismissed by the above firm.)	52	Italian	Trieste Italy Dec. 4, 1939.

Dudley H. M.

(17)
ction of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

18	"	Mohal	Lorenzo	5	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	128	right forearm. right shoulder eagle on Crucifried Christ on his
19	"	Galarpe	Julio	2	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	118	love" on right forearm. Tattoe eagle with letter "True
20	"	Naig	Mauro	3	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	117	Small scar near left eye.
21	"	Magsino	Anacleto	9	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	122	eagle at left. Tattoe star at right shoulder
22	"	Ricarte	Anacleto	3	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	139	Scar on forehead.
23	"	Quiman	Pacifico	8	---	"	10/23/39	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	118	tattoe of child w/wings on right shoulder Small mole on left cheek and
24	"	Noniscan	Tranquilino	7	---	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	119	Small scar on bridge of nose.
25	"	Reynes	Antonio	6	---	Storekeeper	2/6/40	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	118	NONE
26	"	Jayme	Loreto	7	---	Chief Oiler	10/23/39	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	124	Scar on lower left chin.
27	"	Macapagal	Amando	9	---	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	135	N O N E
28	"	Ventosa Jr.	Angel	1	---	Letman	2/6/40	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"
29	"	Narag	Felipe	8	---	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
30	"	Culaba	Saturnino	1	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1/4"	117	"

Line The dela Rama Steamship Co. Inc., Manila
Owners The De la Rama Steamship Co.Inc., Manila
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co., Balboa

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Customs CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of $10 for each alien. See other side.
NOTE.—

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

43

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DONATI

MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last vessel	(5) Date left last vessel	(6) Rating	(7) Last arrival in U.S.	(8) Age	(9) Place of birth	(10) Race	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Identifying marks
18	"	Mohal	Lorenzo	5 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	128	right forearm. Crucified Christ on right shoulder, eagle on
19	"	Galarpe	Julio	2 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	118	love" on right forearm. Tattoe eagle with letter"True
20	"	Naig	Mauro	3 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	117	Small scar near left eye.
21	"	Magsino	Anacleto	9 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	122	eagle at left. Tattoe star at right shoulder
22	"	Ricarte	Anacleto	3 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	139	Scar on forehead.
23	"	Quiman	Pacifico	3 -"-	"	10/23/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	118	right shoulder tattoe of child w/wings on Small mole on left cheek and
24	"	Noniscan	Tranquilino	7 -"-	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	119	Small scar on bridge of nose.
25	"	Reynes	Antonio	6 -"-	Storekeeper	2/6/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	118	NONE
26	"	Jayme	Loreto	7 -"-	Chief Oiler	10/23/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	124	Scar on lower left chin.
27	"	Macapagal	Amando	9 -"-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	135	N O N E
28	"	Ventosa Jr.	Angel	1 -"-	Letman	2/6/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"
29	"	Narag	Felipe	8 -"-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
30	"	Culaba	Saturnino	1 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1/4"	117	"

Line The dela Rama Steamship Co. Inc., Manila

Owners The De la Rama Steamship Co.Inc., Manila

Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co., Balboa

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Customs Commissioner CANAL ZONE

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back. Number for each alien.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of $100 for each alien. See other side.

16—2222

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "DOÑA NATI", arriving at ~~CRISTOBAL~~ NEW YORK, Mar. ~~18~~ 25th, 1940, 194~~0~~, from the port of ~~LOS ANGELES~~ CRISTOBAL Cristobal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															Lbs.			
1	No.	Pons	Ramon	25 Yrs.	Master	2/1/40	Iloilo	No.	Yes	40	M	Filipino	Filipino	5'10"	200	1 mole on the lower lips.		
2	"	Joaquin	Cornelio	24 "	Chief Officer	10/23/39	Manila	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'6"	150	Smallpox all over the face		
3	"	Rabe	Pable	22 "	2nd Officer	2/6/40	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'3"	154	" "	" " " .	
4	Velasco	Velasco	Jesus	9 --	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	120	N O N E		
5	"	Jimenea	Felix	22 --	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"	140	Tattoes: Propeller, eagle & lady on the right forearm.		
6	"	Rosario del	Fidel	26 yrs.	3rd. Engineer	10/23/39	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'	165	Light scars on left and right eyes.		
7	"	Sailing	Delfin	10 --	4rth. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	125	N O N E		
8	"	Gallegos	Ignacio	4 --	Rdo.Operator	2/8/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	135	Tattoe electric telegraph pipe on right forearm.		
9	"	Castañeda	Domingo	2 --	Asst. "	10/23/39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	135	Mole undet the left ear.		
10	"	Pacete	Vicente	23 --	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	145	On top of the right ear natural scar with protruding skin.		
11	"	Cajigal	Tito	35 --	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'2"	140	N O N E		
12	"	Estanda	Crisanto	8 --	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"	118	On chest picture of Christ on right & left shoulder flag & eagle & bust of woman.		
13	"	Factao	Genaro	5 --	"	2/6/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Tattoe eagle on left forearm.		
14	"	Lachica	Amado	12 --	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	118	Star tattoe on right forearm also initials.		
15	"	Casipla	Reymundo	4 --	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	128	Crucified Christ on right forearm.		
16	"	Longanilla	Rafael	3 --	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	2	"	5'6"	124	Initial tattoe on right forearm.		
17	"	Evangelista	Salvacio	12 --	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	120	Tattoe initial and skull on left forearm.		
18	"	Mohal	Lorenzo	5 --	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	128	Crucifried Christ on his right shoulder eagle on right forearm.		
19	"	Galarpe	Julio	2 --	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	118	Tattoe eagle with letter "True love" on right forearm.		
20	"	Naig	Mauro	3 --	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	117	Small scar near left eye.		
21	"	Magsino	Anacleto	9 --	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	122	Tattoe star at right shoulder eagle at left.		
22	"	Ricarte	Anacleto	3 --	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	139	Scar on forehead.		
23	"	Quiman	Pacifico	3 --	"	10/23/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	118	Small mole on left cheek and tattoe of child w/wings on right shoulder		
24	"	Noniscan	Tranquilino	7 --	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	119	Small scar on bridge of nose.		
25	"	Reynes	Antonio	6 --	Storekeeper	2/6/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	118	NONE		
26	"	Jayme	Loreto	7 --	Chief Oiler	10/23/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	124	Scar on lower left chin.		
27	"	Macapagal	Amando	9 --	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	135	N O N E		
28	"	Ventosa Jr.	Angel	1 --	Letman	2/6/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"		
29	"	Narag	Felipe	8 --	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"		
30	"	Culaba	Saturnino	1 --	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1/4"	117	"		

DOÑA NATI

MAR 25 1940

Line The dela Rama Steamship Co. Inc., Manila
Owners The De la Rama Steamship Co.Inc., Manila
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co., Balboa

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of $100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "DOÑA NATI", arriving at ~~CRISTOBAL~~ NEW YORK, MAR. ~~18th~~ 21, 1940, from the port of ~~LOS ANGELES~~ CRISTOBAL. 45

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															Lbs.			
31	No.	Matanga	Andres	8 yrs.	Oiler	10/23/39	Manila	No.	Yes	29	M	Filipino	Filipino	5'4"	128	Mole on left cheek.		
32	"	Omiga	Burja	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	116	N O N E		
33	"	Montealegre	Federico	2 "	Asst.Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	131	Moles scattered all over the face.		
34	"	Montepio	Rufino	1 "	Oiler	2/6/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	117	none		
35	"	Cruz dela	Dioscoro	3 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	117	Scar on left temple.		
36	"	Belarmino	Jesus	1 "	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	119	Mole near left ear and right eyebrow.		
37	"	Floria	Andres	4 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	115	Moles on right chest and between the eyes.		
38	"	Fernandez	Jesus	10 "	Cook	10/23/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	129	Mole on the left side of the cheek.		
39	"	Tagra	Eugenio	6 "	Pantryman	2/6/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	125	Curly hair.		
40	"	Palejo	Pedro	9 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	110	Scar on the forehead, mole on the chin.		
41	"	Dawal	Leoncio	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"	110	Mole on right forehead and right chin.		
42	"	Sarabia	Bienvenido	19 "	"	10/23/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	140	Scar on temple and right cheek.		
43	"	Fruto	Aguido	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	120	Tattoe of dove with letters. scar on left cheek.		
44	"	Estrella	Efren	10 "	Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	112	Moles scattered all over the face.		
45	"	Cruz dela	Hilarion	14 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	155	N o n e		
46	"	Alvarez	Tirso	22 "	2nd.Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Mole on the left cheek.		
47	"	Jensen	Arvid	6 "	Purser & Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Danish	Danish	6'2"	139	Blonde hair.		
48	"	Aguado	Conrado	8 "	Aprentice	2/6/40	"	Note cullum remarks	Yes	26	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'6"	123	Mole on left cheek.	To be discharged at N.York to join the Phil.Commissioners Yatch "Limbas" at Washington D.C.	
49	"	Abrenica	Emilio	15 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	42	"	"	"	5'3"	118			
50	"	Sablada	Ramon	7 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'5"	126			
51	"	Guardiani	Pino	30 "	Guaranty Engineer	12/4/39	Trieste		No	50	"	Italian	Italian	5'9"	170			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Fifty-one names. (51)

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAR 18 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 51 Entries Incld. MASTER.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line The De la Rama Steamship Co., Inc., Manila
Owners The De la Rama Steamship Co., Inc, Manila.
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co., Balboa

J. V. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dena Nati, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

H Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

3/23-0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

24—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-0

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. COLORADAN, arriving at [illegible] March 25 1940, 19..., from the port of [illegible]

COLORADAN MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Grundy	George		Master								U.S.					
1	Yes	NOST	Earl	25 yrs	Chief Off	11/18/39	NY	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	5 7	170			
2	"	WILSON	Woodrow	10 yrs	2nd Off	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5 7	150			
3	"	GALBRAITH	John	25 yrs	3rd Off	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5 8	165			
4	"	ANDERSON	Bruce	4 yrs	Jr 3rd Off	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	6 1	160			
5	"	PAYNE	Robert	2 yrs	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5 7	190			
6	No	JOHNSON	Laice	12 yrs	Carpt	"	"	"	"	47	"	Finnish	Finland	5 8	180			
7	"	COTE	Phillip	7 yrs	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	U.S.	5 7	175			
8	"	UNDERHILL	John	12 yrs	AB	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5 8	165			
9	"	FINCH	George	35 yrs	AB	"	"	"	"	65	"	Irish	"	5 4	155			
10	"	CARLINE	Alfred	10 yrs	AB	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5 10	155			
11	"	REILLY	Gerard	6 yrs	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5 11	155			
12	"	LAYNE	Theo	4 yrs	OS	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	6 3	165			
13	"	VASI	Joseph	1 yr	OS	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5 6	150			
14	Yes	GERLACH	Geo	38 yrs	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	54	"	Germany	"	5 9	185			
15	"	GORLITZ	Erhard	28 yrs	1 st Asst	"	"	"	"	53	"	Germany	"	5 6	175			
16	"	EHRET	Elmer	5 yrs	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	Germany	"	5 7	150			
17	No	STANCZAK	Frank	10 yrs	2nd ASSt	"	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	"	5 8	155			
18	"	FLEMING	Elsworth	9 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5 7	160			
19	"	GRIFFTHS	Richard	9 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5 7	145			
20	"	ENCARNAICIN	Cruz	8 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	West Ind	"	5 6	150			
21	"	HAYS	Wibur	4 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5 8	150			
22	"	CARPENTER	Robert	6 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5 9	160			
23	"	TRUDEL	John	4 yrs	Dk Eng	"	"	"	"	45	"	Switz	"	5 7	150			
24	Yes	~~LEE~~	~~John~~	~~20 yrs~~	~~Steward~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~49~~	~~"~~	~~Negro~~	~~"~~	~~5 9~~	~~150~~			
25	"	PARBON	William	10 yrs	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	Poalnd	5 10	180			
26	NO	SAVAGE	Hubert	2 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	U.S.	5 6	160			
27	"	BOLDEN	Frederick	2 yrs	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Negro	"	5 8	145			
28	"	PLAZA	Felu Ande	1 yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	West Ind	"	5 10	150			
29	"	BROWN	Ranson	2 yrs	Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	"	5 8	170			
30	"	GONZALEZ	Roberto	1 yr	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	West Ind.	"	5 3	140			

Line: American S.S. Lines
Owners: American Shipping & Ins. Co.
Local Agents: International Navigation Co. Ltd.

John Oeding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

24—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. COLORADAN, arriving at New York March 20, 1940, from the port of [redacted]

47

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	GARCIA	Felix	2 yrs	Fireman	12/21/39	Honolulu	No	Yes	44	Male	Spanish	U.S.	5 7	145			
2	"	LAHRE	Clarence	10 yrs	AB	12/21/39	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5 10	145			
3	"	KAMALANI	George	3 yrs	OS	12/21/39	"	"	"	19	"	Pac Is.	"	5 5	130			
4	"	ANDERSON	Henry	25 yrs	Jr 3rd Asst	12/21/39	"	"	"	47	"	Scandanvian	"	5 11	145			
5	"	HAMPTON	Wade	15 yrs	AB	12/21/39	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5 10	200			
6	"	BLACKMAN	Otto	10 ~~15~~ yrs	Wiper	1/24/40	Manila	"	"	43	"	German	"	5 8	190			
7	"	SCHERMERHORN	Andrew	none	Wiper	1/24/40	"	"	"	26	"	Pac. Is.	Philippine	5 6	140			
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Thirty seven only (37) members of the crew not including the master.

John McAdams
Asst

American Consulate Service No. 83
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports

Thomas Goldsmith
Consul
Date JAN 24 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line Isthmian S.S.Co.
Owners AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S. Co.
Local Agents International Harvester Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GRUNDY Master, of the S.S. COLORADAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Grundy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

3/25-

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PO

Name	Age	Nationality	Name
L.Krogheater.	18	Norwegian.	
K-H-gemark.	27	"	
O.Stda.	25.	"	
K.Hesse.	37.	"	
O.Andersesn.	22	"	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration A
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes i
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration autho

H

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBR

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any for
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigra
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the posi
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and speci
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Sec
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such own
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likel
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consign
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the n
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as abo
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or re
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficie

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Vice Consulat Royal
de Norvège
Pará-Brésil

Pará, 11th March,1940 48

To the Royal Norwegian Consulate at
New-York.

The norwegian seaman, NICOLAI HAUGLAND of m.s. "BAJAMAR" and norwegian seaman, JIMMY ANDERSEN of norwegian s.s. "RAVNEFJELL" have left behind here for illness which imposes on Owners the obligation to defray the costs of their repatriation on transport to New-York, where they may have the opportunity of new engagements as sailors.

The seamen are now completely cured in accordance with doctor's certificate and are being forwarded as consular passengers by s.s. "CARMEFJELL" to New-York, where they will be presented on the consulate by Captain H.Dörendahl.

The compensation for the transportation, as authorised by the Royal Ordinance of June 5th 1908, with subsequent Amendments, shall be reckoned from 11th March.

The Royal Norwegian Vice-Consulate at,
Pará, Brazil, the 11th Day of March,1940

Seen:

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARA, BRAZIL

T. Muldrup Forsyth
American Vice Consul

S IN CREW

ed 0
or died) 0
. 18

, 19 40, consigned to
. and is

f call in United States

where signed on

by H.M.

CARMEFJELL MAR 25 1940

Yes June - Haakon 1 " Messboy

ORIGINAL CREW LIST.

This list on one sheet bears the names of 19 persons reported as members of the crew, Joachim Jacobsen the master 1940

13 - 19 - None 1 Never Reported

John Olsen
Owner

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Pernambuco, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Brasilian Lloyd
17 1940
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL

FEE $2.00
Source No 28-

Line Booth Line
Owners Olsen & Ugelstad Oslo.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sold by Uns & Co., New York U 69178

Form 030

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PO

Name	Age	Nationality	Name
L.Krogsæter.	18	Norwegian.	
K-Hedgemark.	27	"	
O.Stda.	25.	"	
K.Nesse.	37.	"	
O.Anderesen.	22	"	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration A
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration author

H.D.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRU

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any fore
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrati
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positi
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specify
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secr
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which a
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee,
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were no
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the nam
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and de
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, i
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the pay
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refu
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Vice Consulat Royal
de Norvège
Pará-Brésil

Pará, 11th March, 1940

Kopi

To The Royal Norwegian Consulate at
New-York.

The Norwegian seaman, Otto Valentin Kroger, of Trondheim, who left United Kingdom on February 7th from Norwegian Port, for Ilheos, which ship put in at Pará for bunkers, to defray the costs of his repatriation or transport to Norway, where the seaman wishes to engage himself with norwegian tonnage.

The seaman is now completely cured in accordance with doctor's certificate and as he has no means of paying his own expenses, he will be presented to you on arrival in New-York by Captain H.Øverdahl of the s.s. "Somerfjell"

The compensation for the transportation, as authorized by the Royal Ordinance of June 5th 1925, with subsequent Amendments, shall be reckoned from 11th March.

The Royal Norwegian Vice-Consulate at
Pará, Brazil, this 11th Day of March, 1940

NORSK VISEKONSULAT PARÁ

Vice-Consul.

Seen:

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARÁ, BRAZIL

T. Muldrup Forsyth
American Vice Consul

GES IN CREW

...8th..., 194...

...ll

...g is a complete record of

New-York

...erted..... 0

...l (or died).... 0

..... 0

..., 19 40, consigned to

...Isl..., and is

of call in United States

... where signed on

...l by H.M.

Yes June - Haakon 1 "Mess Boy

→ ORIGINAL CREW LIST. ←

This list in one sheet
bears the names of 19 persons
reported as members of the
crew, foodstuffs the master

17 1940

Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No.
Pernambuco Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Brazilian Ports
17 194
(Date)
Vice Consul of the United States of America

PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL

FEE $2.00

Source No 28-

Line Booth Line
Owners Olsen & Ugelstad Oslo.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sold by Una & Co., New York U 60178

CARMEFJELL
MAR 28 1940

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Carmelfjell 03/25

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
L.Krogseter.	18	Norwegian.			
K-H-gemark.	27	"			
O.Stda.	25.	"			
K.Nesse.	37.	"			
O.Anderesen.	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Wiendahl
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New-york
March 28th., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Carmelfjell
from port of Para., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: New-York

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 20 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 5 — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New-York 25/3, 19 40, consigned to Order; is now lying at Staten Isl., and is expected to sail, March 28th, 1940, for West India via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Ind. by H.M.

Yes June - Haakon 1 " Messboy 14-11-39 Bergen No Yes 19 " Held for further employment 19 " None " " Signed Two Never Deported

→ ORIGINAL CREW LIST. ←

This list on one sheet bears the names of 19 persons reported as members of the crew, including the master

J. McOlding
Asst

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Pernambuco, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Brooklyn Ports
17 1940
Vice Consul of the United States of America

FEE $2.00
Source No 28-

Line Booth Line
Owners Olsen & Ugelstad Oslo.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sold by Uhe & Co., New York U 69178

CARMELFJELL MAR 28 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Haakon Aune	20	Norwegian.	Novbr.15th.Bergen	Gonhorea.
Andor Ludvigsen.	22	B	Jan. 26th.New-York	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
I.Eide.	36	Norwegian	24/2-1940 Bahia
S.Bentsen.	37	"	26/1-1940 New-York.
E.Andersen.	26	"	26/1-1940 "
I.Kristensen.	24	"	26/1-1940 "
M.Pedersen.	36	"	26/1-1940 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1612

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

17															
18	Yes	Dahl	Levy	20	"	Cooke	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	41	"	"	1.72	76.	None	Kept deported
19	Yes	Aune -	Haakon	1	"	Messboy	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	19	"	"	1.73	79.	None	Sent deported

→ ORIGINAL CREW LIST. ←

This list in one sheet bears the names of 19 persons reported as members of the crew of Freiburg the master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Pernambuco, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Brazilian ports
17 1940
Vice Consul of the United States of America

FEE $2.00
Service No 28-

Line Booth Line
Owners Olsen & Ingelstad Oslo.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Unz & Co., New York U 89172

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50/17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARMELFJELL", arriving at New York, March 25, 1940, from the port of Capedelle 2/3 Bermuda 2/19/40 Bahia 2/24 Ceara 3/1/40 Recife 3/2/40 Natal 3/3/40 Para 3/4/40 Maceio 3/9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Dirundahl	Helge	15 years	Gasser	24-3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	35	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1,73m	65 kg	None	Never deported	
2	Yes	Stein-Kristensen	George	16 "	1st officer	24-3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	33	"	—"—	—"—	1,72 "	73 "	None	Never deported	
3	Yes	Wolstad	Noralf	12 "	2nd officer	24-3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	32	"	—"—	—"—	1,82 "	80 "	None	Never deported	
4	Yes	Olsen	Morten	13 "	Sailor	27-1-40	New York	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	1,65 "	63 "	None	Never deported	
5	Yes	Ludvigsen	Andor	3 "	Sailor	26-1-40	New York	No	Yes	22	"	—"—	—"—	1,82 "	78 "	None	Never deported	
6	Yes	Holst	Odd	7 "	Sailor	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	23	"	—"—	—"—	1,78 "	70 "	None	Never deported	
7	Yes	Nilsen	Magne	3 "	Sailor	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	21	"	—"—	—"—	1,75 "	65 "	None	Never deported	
8	Yes	Nilsen	Alfred	1 "	Sailor	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	17	"	—"—	—"—	1,76 "	78 "	None	Never deported	
9	Yes	Solstad	Ole	3 "	Sailor	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	1,69 "	65 "	None	Never deported	
10	Yes	Jacobsen	Oscar	28 "	Chief Engineer	24-3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	46	"	—"—	—"—	1,73 "	76 "	None	Never deported	
11	Yes	Olsen	Jacob	30 "	2nd Engineer	24-3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	49	"	—"—	—"—	1,74 "	68 "	None	Never deported	
12	Yes	Adde	Arvid	3 "	Boatsman	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	37	"	—"—	—"—	1,80 "	78 "	None	Never deported	
13	Yes	Bentsen	Terje	18 "	Fireman	26-1-40	New York	No	Yes	37	"	—"—	—"—	1,73 "	60 "	None	Never deported	
14	Yes	Andersen	Edvin 99674/74	15 "	Fireman	26-1-40	New York	No	Yes	36	"	—"—	—"—	1,65 "	60 "	None	Never deported	
15	Yes	Christensen	Inge	6 "	Fireman	26-1-40	New York	No	Yes	24	"	—"—	—"—	1,76 "	70 "	None	Never deported	
16	Yes	Pedersen	Magnus	18 "	Trimmer	26-1-40	New York	No	Yes	36	"	—"—	—"—	1,80 "	65 "	None	Never deported	
17	Yes	Böhle	Gunnar	19 "	Steward	24-8-39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	"	—"—	—"—	1,72 "	76 "	None	Never deported	
18	Yes	Dahl	Levy	20 "	Cook	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	41	"	—"—	—"—	1,73 "	79 "	None	Never deported	
19	Yes	Aune	Haakon	1 "	Messboy	14-11-39	Bergen	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	1,73 "	79 "	None	Never deported	

→ ORIGINAL CREW LIST.

This list on one sheet bears the names of 19 persons reported as members of the crew, Jacobsen the master

March 17 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Pernambuco Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Brazilian Ports
March 17 1940
(The visa must be presented to the immigration authorities within four months from the date of issuance, unless its validity is extended or continued for the period for which the passport is valid.)
American Consular Service
Vice Consul of the United States of America
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL

FEE $2.00
Source No. 28-

Line Booth Line
Owners Olsen & Ugelstad Oslo.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sold by Uzzi & Co., New York U 60178

CARMELFJELL MAR 25 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Noralf Wolstad 2nd officer, of the S/S Carmelfjell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Noralf Wolstad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Ums & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 69172

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carmelfjell, arriving at New York March 25, 1940, from the port of Bahia, Brazil 2/24/40

51

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
First 1	No	Eide	Ingvald Kristian	16 years	Sailor	2-24-1940	Bahia	Yes	Yes	35	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1,88m	78 kg	None	Never deported	RF
2		CLOSED WITH TWENTY (20) MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	X No	Wiggen	Otto	10 years	Engineer Cruise Passenger Sailor	11-3-1940	Pará	Yes	Yes	26	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1,70	74 kg	None	Never deported	RF
12	No	Arneson	Jimmy	3 "	— " —	11-3-1940	Pará	Yes	Yes	18	Man	— " —	— " —	1,80	70 kg	None	Never deported	RF
13	No	Haugland	Nikolai	6 "	— " —	11-3-1940	Pará	Yes	Yes	24	Man	— " —	— " —	1,72	75 kg	None	Never deported	RF
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No. 77
at Bahia Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Good
for 30 days in the United States
from Brazil Ports
Mar 25 1940
American Consul
Service No. 89

No Fee Prescribed

Held for further medical Form 809 Sent June

Left behind from South Land ship at Bahia Returned to Norwegian Consulate at Rio to RF in repatriation to Norway
Norwegian Consul
Dupp

Line Booth Steamship Co
Owners Olsen & Ugelstad Oslo
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sold by Unz & Co., New York U 69178

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ronald Wolstad 2nd offiar, of the S/S Carmelyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ronald Wolstad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Ums & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 59172

Form
U.S. DEPARTMEI
IMMIGRATION AND NATU

Requir

ADA

MAR 25 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Henry Fosland	39	Norwegian			
Jimmy Arnesen	18	"			
Finn Lian	19	"			
Alf Olsen	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. I. Johansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 6th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. "ADA"
from port of Haugesund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 52

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 23 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . 4 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1940, consigned to Ocean Dominion SS. Co., is now lying at Pier 28 E.R., and is expected to sail April 6th, 1940, for West Indies and Venezuela via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Finn Lian	19	Norwegian	4/3, 1940. New York.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name		Age		Date	Port									
1	Yes															
2	"															
3	"															
4	"															
5	"															
6	"															
7	"															
8	"															
9	"															
10	"															
11	"															
12	"															
13	"															
14	"															
15	"															
16	"															
17	"	Stensen	Sutton	12	S.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.73	70
18	"	Samson	Norman	18	Donkeyman	1.5.40	NewOrleans	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.76	73	
19	"	Rasmussen	Sverre	18	Fireman	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.74	75	
20	"	Pedersen	Alf	6	"	9.20.39	Mobile	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	70	
21	"	Wiggen	John	20	"	1.5.40	NewOrleans	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.77	70	
22	"	Iversen	Hjalmar	4	EngineBoy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.68	65	
23	"	Aass	Hildur	1½	Saloonmaid	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	26	F	"	"	1.63	60	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with twenty three (23) members including master
J. Blue Reading
Insp

No. ——
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice-Consul
Date MAR 13 1940

MAR

52

Line OCEAN DOMINION STEAMSHIP CORP. New York.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 66
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Req

(1)
No. on list

ADA
MAR 25 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Rolf Eliassen	20	Norwegian	Sandefjord, 6/16. 38	Synovitis of knee.

52

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Fredrik M. Aaas	51	Norwegian	Sandefjord, 6/16. 1938
2	Hildur Aaas	26	"	" " "
3	John Wiggen	38	"	New Orleans, 1/4. 1940
4	Hjalmar Iversen	21	"	" " "
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18	" Samson	Norman	15 Donkeyman	1.5.40 NewOrleans " " 32 " " " 1.76 75
19	" Ragnussen	Sverre	15 Fireman	6.16.38 Sanderjord " " 35 " " " 1.74 75
20	" Pedersen	Alf	6 "	9.20.39 Mobile " " 21 " " " 1.74 70
21	" Wiggen	John	20 "	1.5.40 NewOrleans " " 38 " " " 1.77 70
22	" Iversen	Hjalmar	4 EngineBoy	" " " " 20 " " " 1.68 65
23	" Aass	Hildur	1½ Saloonmaid	6.16.38 Sanderjord " " 26 F " " 1.63 60
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Closed with twenty three (23) members including master

J. Wm Pedersen
Dupt

No. .....
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
(Seal)
Vice Consul
Date MAR 13 1940

MAR

52

Line OCEAN DOMINION STEAMSHIP CORP. New York.
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

1 cat
22 Aliens 23 Crew Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ADA, arriving at [illegible] March 25, 1940, from the port of [illegible] Sagua 3/7/40 Cristobal 3/8/40

53

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Aass	Frederick	35	Master	6.16.38	Sandefjord	no	yes	51	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.87	91			
2	"	Johansen	Hans	13	1.Mate	"	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	1.78	65			
3	"	Tangen	Einar	12	2. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.80	78			
4	"	Bjerke	Hugen	12	3. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.72	75			
5	"	Larsen	Bernhard	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.80	70			
6	"	Haugland	Thygves	15	"	1.8.40	NewOrleans	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.82	75			
7	"	Haugland	Ingvald	9	"	1.30.40	Mobile	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.74	80			
8	"	Eilsen	Bjørn	1½	O.S.	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.66	61			
9	"	Heimgaard	Brygve	5	"	1.8.40	NewOrleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	75			
10	"	Johanson	Egon	5	"	1.30.40	Mobile	"	"	21	"	"	Danish	1.70	65			
11	"	Eliassen	Rolf	1½	Halfman	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	1.72	70			
12	"	Hole	Nils	20	Steward	6.24.39	Mobile	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.70	72			
13	"	Solberg	Christian	20	Cook	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.75	90			
14	"	Wheat	Benjamin	1	Messboy	1.5.40	NewOrleans	"	"	17	"	American	U.S. Citizen	1.77	65			
15	"	Eliefsen	Sverre	35	1.Engineer	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	41	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.74	76			
16	"	Falnes	Sigval	20	2. "	6.24.39	Mobile	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.70	70			
17	"	Stensen	Guttorm	12	3. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.73	70			
18	"	Samson	Norman	15	Donkeyman	1.5.40	NewOrleans	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.76	73			
19	"	Rasmussen	Sverre	15	Fireman	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.74	75			
20	"	Pedersen	Alf	6	"	9.20.39	Mobile	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	70			
21	"	Wiggen	John	20	"	1.5.40	NewOrleans	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.77	70			
22	"	Iversen	Hjalmar	4	EngineBoy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.68	65			
23	"	Aass	Hildur	1½	Saloonmaid	6.16.38	Sanderjord	"	"	26	F	"	"	1.63	60			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty three (23) members including master

J. Blue Pedersen
Dept

No. .....
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
[signature]
Vice Consul
Date MAR 13 1940

MAR 25 1940

ADA

52

Line OCEAN DOMINION STEAMSHIP CORP. New York.
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FREDERICK AASS, Master, of the Norw. Steamer ADA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. Johansen.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928

John Golding
Immigrant Inspector.

Frontkvitt
Amsterdam

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anibal Rodriguez, Surgeon of the "ACONCAGUA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina Universidad de Chile .- Santiago de Chile .-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1940.

at NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41975
BILL No. 45931 BILLED APR 2- 1940 AUG 21 1940

M&H
Cards Punched 4/5/40
Clerk M&H
Cards Reviewed
Cards Checked 4/5/40
Clerk M. W.
Mail

Arr. 3-25-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RETD.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
#4593f												
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1										3	4
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS											1	1
TOTAL	1										4	5

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RETD.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					2	1			1	20	33
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	25					22	3			4	6	60
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	34					24	4			5	26	93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	31	2	33
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	42	22	64
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	74	24	98

1 stowaway incl.

Acc

Spanish & Dirty

S/S

1-3
2-3
3-1

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anibal Rodriguez, Surgeon of the "ACONCAGUA", _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina Universidad de Chile .- Santiago de Chile .-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3.- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1940.

at NEW YORK.

Imp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41975
BILL No. 45931 BILLED APR 2- 1940 AUG 21 1940

M&H
Cards Punched 4/5/40
Clerk M&H
Cards Zeroed
Cards Checked 4/5/40
Clerk M.W.
Ind

Corr. 3-25-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
#4593												
1st CABIN												4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1											1
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS									1	3	5	
TOTAL	1								1	3	5	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					2	1			1	20	33
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	25					22	3			4	6	60
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	34					24	4			5	26	93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	31	2	33
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	42	22	64
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	74	24	98

1 stowaway incl.

Acconcagua

Genova 9 Stay

55

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, will be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACONCAGUA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA 21 st, MARCH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		EL CHAKAR	CHACARK ASAD	32	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Libanese	Syrian	~~SYRIAN~~ LIBAN	El Maaser	Porsa 48	Havana	3/11/40 ~~11-3-40~~		83	Cabañas
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

14

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 2.-

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 th, MARCH, 19 40.-

55

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the organization, society, church, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before (yes or no)	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jose Brere ,FREIND Malosa NO 1 Habana		N.Y.	N.Y.	NO	himself	yes	No	-	-	-	Her wife: JOSEPHINE CHAKAR 170 Greenwood Av. Bthel - Conn.	No	and	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	black	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, Master, of the " ACONCAGUA ", from VALPARAISO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3.- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of MARCH, 19 40.

at NEW YORK . -

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—80 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anital Rodríguez S., Surgeon of the M. V. Lamaqua, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina Universidad de Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Rodríguez S.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1940.

at My

Joyce W. Young
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—680

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AGONCAGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW 6th, MARCH, 19 40.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CSV, NGVV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM VALPARAISO. 16-3-40												
1		VIAL Albarracín	Ester Marta	39	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	40	Stgo.	3/5/40		Chile	Santiago.
2	UNDER 16	VIAL	Mónica Maria Ch.	15	✓	F	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	41	Santiago	3/5/40		Chile	Santiago
3		MATTE	Elvira wife of 9	38	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	214	Santiago	26.2.40		Chile	Santiago
4		GREZ	Olivia dgter	18	✓	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	France	Paris	205	Santiago	23.2.40		Chile	Santiago
5	EXEMPT	VIAL I.	Carlos	47	✓	M	M	Engeneer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Curico	211	Santiago	27.2.40		Chile	Santiago
6	EXEMPT	MARCHANT	Hector	46	✓	M	M	Engeneer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	219	Santiago	29.2.40		Chile	Santiago
7	EXEMPT	GARCIA DE LA H. Huerta	Pedro	36	✓	M	S	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	210	Santiago	27.2.40		Chile	Santiago
8	EXEMPT	URETA	Guillermo	35	✓	M	M	Stock exan che bro-ker.-	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	V.del Mar	213	Santiago	26.2.40		Chile	Santiago
9		GREZ	Manuel hsnd 3	42	✓	M	M	Agricul.	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	226	Santiago	2.3.40		Chile	Santiago
10	EXEMPT	ZAÑARTU	Manuel	45	✓	M	M	Engeneer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	217	Santiago	26.2.40		Chile	Santiago
11		COVARRUBIAS	Carolina	41	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	217	Santiago	26.2.40		Chile	Santiago
12		COVARRUBIAS	Paz dgter	19	✓	F	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	216	Santiago	26.2.40		Chile	Santiago
13		COVARRUBIAS	Carlos hsnd.	46	✓	M	M	Stock exanche Broker	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	223	Santiago	2.2.40		Chile	Santiago
14	EXEMPT	BENGOLEA	Juan Manuel hsnd 16	34	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	ARGENTINE	Span-Amer.	Argentina	Córdoba	221	Santiago	29.2.40		Chile	Santiago
15	EXEMPT	CLARO	Elena	34	✓	F	W	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	224	Santiago	2.2.40		Chile	Santiago
16	EXEMPT	HURTADO Bengolea	Sofía wife of 14	33	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	203	Santiago	23.2.40		Chile	Santiago
17	EXEMPT	MENDEZ	Alejandro	42	✓	M	M	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	222	Santiago	1.2.40		Chile	Santiago
18	EXEMPT	SIMPSON	Ricardo	50	✓	M	M	Engeneer	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	220	Santiago	29.2.40		Chile	Santiago
19	EXEMPT	BURR	Adelina	42	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	220	Santiago	29.2.40		Chile	Santiago
20	EXEMPT	BURR	Carmen dgter	16	✓	F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	220	Santiago	29.2.40		Chile	Santiago
21	EXEMPT	BURR	AUreliano hsnd	62	✓	M	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	218	Santiago	29.2.40		Chile	Santiago
22	EXEMPT	LECAROS	Rebeca Pacheco/ de	32	✓	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	39	Santiago	2.2.40		Chile	Rancagua
23	EXEMPT	JOHNSTON	Aurelia de	20	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	227	Santiago	2.2.40		Chile	Santiago
24	EXEMPT	SANCHEZ	Teresa	31	✓	F	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	225	Santiago	2.2.40		Chile	Santiago
25	EXEMPT	LECAROS	Ramón	35	✓	M	S	Arquitec	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Paris	197	Santiago	15.2.40		Chile	Santiago
26	EXEMPT	ASTORECA	María	33	✓	F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Peru	Lima	229	Santiago	4.3.40		Chile	Santiago
27	EXEMPT	VIAL E.	Carlos	40	✓	M	M	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	228	Santiago	4.3.40		Chile	Santiago
28	EXEMPT	MATTE	Elecdoro	35	✓	M	S	Stock exanche broker	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Valparaíso	13	Antofagasta)	7.3.40)	V4-466/983	Chile	V.del Mar.
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM ANTOFAGASTA 6-3-40												
29	EXEMPT	SERRANO	Pedro	24	✓	M	S	Employed	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Guayaquil	89	Guayaquil	8.3.40		Ecuador	Guayaquil
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM GUAYAQUIL 14-3-40												
30	EXEMPT	DUMONT DU CHASSART	Luisa	24	✓	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Italian	Belgium	Florence						
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PANAMA 21-3-40.												
31.		EL CHAKAR	Chaker Asad	32	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Syrian	Egypt Lebanon	El Masser	46	Habana	11.3.40		Cuba	Cubatao

HEAD TAX PAID

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

NUMBER - 31.- DUPLICATE MANIFEST NUMBER 2.-

CONTADOR.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *25 th*, MARCH, *19* 40.-

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for this passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Luis Vial Orţuzar Hotel Crillon-Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Her husband	yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: Gustavo Ross Waldorf Asteria N.York	yes	2	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	fair	blond brown	None
2	Luis Vial Orţuzar Hotel Crillon Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Her father	yes	Yes	month 1	N.Y.	1/1/32	Friend: Gustavo Ross Waldorf Asteria N.York	yes	2	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	None
3	Sra. Eguiguren de Grez Central 84 -Stgo.-Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	her husband	yes	No	-	-	-	City Bank Formers Branch 22 William .-	yes	2	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond green	None
4	Sra. Eguiguren de Grez Central 84 Stgo.-Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	her father	yes	No	-	-	-	City Bank Formers Branch 22 William .-	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	None
5	Luis Vial, Santiago.- Huerfanos 640 - Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	No	-	-	-	NONE	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	black brown	None
6	Ruperto Marchant, Stgo. Calle 10-Julio 1460-Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	No	-	-	-	Merril Wolf .- Friend Div. P. Coca-Cola. N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown blue	None
7	Marie García de la Huerta Catedral 1125-Stgo. Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	yes	month 3	Wash.	2/27	Anibal Jara-Consulado de Chile N. York .-	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black black	None
8	Raimundo Ureta, Santiago Av. Sta. María -Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	No	-	-	-	Consulado de Chile New York	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	None
9	Sra. Eguiguren de Grez Central 84-Stgo-Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	yes	month 1	N.Y.	10/32	City Bank Formers Branch 22 William N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black black	None
10	Ernesto Pineda, Santiago Chile Huerf nos 1183		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: Roberto Gatica 444 East 52 Street.-N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue brown	None
11	Stock Exchange Of Santiago - Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	her husband	yes	No	-	-	-	Consulado de Chile in New York.-	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	None
12	Stock Exchange Of Santiago - Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	her father	yes	no	-	-	-	Consulado de Chile in New York .-	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown	None
13	Stock Exchange of Santiago - Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	Consulate Chile in New York	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	None
14	Gmo. Edwards Calle 18 - 208.- Chile - Stgo.-		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	Hudson Motor Co. Detroit Michigan .-	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	heary brown	None
15	Luis Claro Solar Stgo.-Merced 815 -Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	Hudson Motor Co. Detroit Michigan .-	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	black black	None
16	Gmo. Edwards calle 18 nº 208 -Stgo.- Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	her husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Hudson Motor Co. Detroit Michigan .-	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black black	None
17	Teresa Aznunátegui calle 18 - 208-Stgo.-Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	NONE	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	black black	None
18	Eduardo Guerrero Tocornal 1225 Stgo- Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	yes	month 5	N.Y.	9/25	Electric Bond Share Co. Rector Street N.York	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	None
19	Max Burr Ahumada 25 Stgo. Chile.-		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	herhusband	yes	yes	days 10	N.Y.	2/31	Hermann Brock Garanty Trust 14 Broadway N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black green	None
20	Max Burr Ahumada 25 Stgo. Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	her father	yes	yes	days 10	N.Y.	2/31	Hermann Brock Garanty Trust 14 Broadway N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown green	None
21	Max Burr Ahumada 25 Stgo. Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	yes	days 10	N.Y.	2/31	Hermann Brock Garanty Trust 14 Broadway N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	heary green	None
22	Hernán Videla Simpson 40 Santiago Chile.		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	herself	yes	yes	month 5	N.Y.	7/38	Roberto Gatica 444 East 52 Street N.Y.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black brown	None
23	Matilde Figueroa De Donoso-S.Victoria 362-Chile.-		N.Y.	N.Y.	NO	her husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Einer C. Johnston 2037 aberdeen St Butte Mon.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown	None
24	Ignacio Valdés Sta Lucía Santiago Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	Manuel Pereira .-Friend Grace Line Co.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Blond brown	None
25	Hernán Ovalle.- Huérfanos 1294 Stgo.- Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Luis Mora Embajada Chile N. York	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Black green	None
26	Domingo Tocornal P. Forestal 440 Stgo.- Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Gustavo Ross Waldorf Astoria N.York.	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	None
27	Ana Castillo de Vial S. Lucía 124 Stgo.-Chile	(Cía. Sud-Amer. Vap.)	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	G.y Diaz N. York.	yes	yes	month 2	N.Y.	1/39	Chase National Bank New York.-	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black black	None
28	Gumercindo Claro Bolsa de Comercio Stgo.- Chile		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Pila Subercaseaux Hotel San Carlos N.York	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown green	None
29	Juan E. Serrano-María Elena Antofagasta-Chile	(Cía. Sud-Amer. Vap.)	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	G.y Diaz N.York	yes	no	-	-	-	García y Díaz 17 Battery Place New York .-	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown brown	None
30	Luis Bertini-P.Icaza 109 Guayaquil Ecuador.-		N.Y.	N.Y.	no	her father	yes	yes	month 3	N. Y.	5/39	R. Dixon y Co. N.York	yes	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	None
~~31~~	~~Jose Bravo, Friend: Maloca Nº 1 Habana .-~~		N.Y.	N.Y.	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	Her wife: Josephine Chaker 170 greenwood av. Bath Conn	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black black	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—40

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA. SUD AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ .-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO - Master, of the "Aconcagua", from Talcahuano, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1940

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. "ACONCAGUA" Sailing from VALPARAISO 6th, MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25-3-40, 1940.

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C	1	JOHNSTON	GLENN	25	7	M	M	4 August 1914 BUTTE MONTANA	with an alien manifest	2037, Averdeen Street Butte Mon.
	2	JOHNSTON	GLENN Jr.		4	M			American Embassey, Santiago de Chile	he comes with father .-
	3							MAR 25 1940 U.S. Immigrant Inspector 10.30 a.m.		
	4									
	5									
	6									
C	7								MASTER.	
	8									
	9									
C	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
C	22									
	23									
C	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									
C										16

59

C

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners Cía. Sud Americana de Vapores.
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ .-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

59

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anibal Rodriguez, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina Universidad de Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Rodriguez

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 1920

at Ny

Joseph V. Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 =

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACONCAGUA". Passengers sailing from HABANA 22th, MARCH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MEYER	Irma	44	/	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	20669	Habana, Cuba	2/21/40 ~~21.2.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
2		MEYER	Gerda Ruth	20	/	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	20668	Habana, Cuba	2/21/40 ~~21.2.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
3		WULFF	Ludwig	43	/	M	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	22784	Habana. Cuba	3/7/40 ~~7.3.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
4		WULFF	Anne Marie	41	/	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	22785	Habana, Cuba	3/7/40 ~~7.3.40~~	Cuba	Habana	D
5	UNDER 16	WULFF	Hans Erich	14	/	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nuremberg	22726	Habana. Cuba	3/7/40 ~~7.3.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
ADMITTED 36		SCHINDLER	Red Hold Baruch Davis DAVID (from HEUER)	52	/	M	M	Clerck	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland 39	Podwyseka	4646	Habana, Cuba	2.13.40 ~~13.2.40~~	Cuba	Habana	D
ADMITTED 37		SCHINDLER	Red Hold Maria	42	/	F	M	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Rumania 39	Czernowitz	4647	Habana, Cuba	2.13.40 ~~13.2.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
ADMITTED 38		LEBRECHT	Adolf	36	/	M	M	Photograph	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nuremberg	22752	Habana, Cuba	3.31.40 ~~11.3.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
9		WACHTEL	Frelich Anselm	19	/	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	15513	Habana, Cuba	12/22/39. ~~22.12.39~~	Cuba	Habana	
10		WACHTEL	Anselm Emma	50	/	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	15514	Habana, Cuba	12/22/39. ~~22.12.39~~	Cuba	Habana	
11		RACH PÄCHT	GRETA	19	/	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	20666	Habana, Cuba	FEB. 2. 1940. ~~2.2.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
12		ROSENBERG	Alter	27	/	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	No nationality.-	Hebrew	Poland 39	Baranow	4888	Habana, Cuba	3/12/40 ~~10.3.40~~	Germany	Breslau	
13	14+39/149	SCHENIRER	Maximilian	31	/	M	M	Clerck	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	22753	Habana, Cuba	3/18/40 ~~18.3.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
14		Schenirer	Dwoja IWOJRA	24	/	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland 39	Wieclawek	22755	Habana, Cuba	3/18/40 ~~18.3.40~~	Cuba	Habana	
15	EXEMPT	PARGA	Luis	19	/	M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba 83-83	Gibara	No	No visa	no	Cuba	Habana	
16																					
17																					
18																					D
19																					
20																					D
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					D
28																					
29																					D
30			17																		

Johnson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
11. 15 am

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2=

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 th , MARCH , 19 40.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MEYER WALTER - HUSBAND:	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	HUGO LEDERMAN 522 West End Av. New York .-	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black	green	None
2	PRADO 60 - Habana Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	father	yes	no	-	-		no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	green	None
3	Horacio Toledo Calle Salud	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	COUSIN:	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None
4	HABANA	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	JAMES SAPHIER 745 5 th	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blond	blue	None
5	CUBA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	father	yes	no	-	-	AVENUE NEW YORK	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	None
6	JUSTIN SCHAPHEIMER HABANA	N.Y.	Cleveland (N.Y.C.)	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	COUSIN: MARTHA AND ALBERT	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	None
7	VIBORA ARELLANO STA. 427	N.Y.	Cleveland (N.Y.C.)	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	M Cleveland, O. GONBERG, 260 The Arcade,	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black	brown	None
8	Otto Strauss 255 Calle Marina Habana - Cuba.-	N.Y.	N. York	no	himself	yes	no	1939	Ellis Island	Cousin: JOSEPH LEBRECHT 86 KENDALL AV. MAPLEWOOD,	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None
9	WILLIAM WOLF - VEDADO	N.Y.	Boston	no	herself	yes	no	125	Ellis Island	COUSIN: Henry Wachtel 140 East 34th	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	None
10	15 th Street 1010 H.	N.Y.	Boston	no	mother	yes	no	--	-	mes Building N. York 140	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	None
11	Zacarias Patch Vedado - Callao E 664 Habana	N.Y.	N. York	no	father	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Alvin Kline OHIO Galion N. Market St. Road	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	green	None
12	Mr. Oschinsky Breslav Hoenzollern Str. 45	N.Y.	N. Jersey) Lunfield	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	His wife: Iris Rosenberg NY. Lunfield 78 Thomas St. Bloomfield	no	Perm.	Under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	None
13	LAURA MARGOLIS	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	himself	yes	yes	1938	N.Y.	AUNT: Anna Jacoby 1551	no	Perm.	Under.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	None
14	454 San Lázaro Habana .-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	husband	yes	yes	1935	N.Y.	Sheridan Ave. Bronx	no	Perm.	Under.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	None
15	Juan García - Agramonte 420 Habana.-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: Gerardo Sividanes 400) West - Street .- 400	yes	1 year	Egon Prof. Heed for study	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	he	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CASTRO, MASTER, of the "Aconcagua", from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 1920

at Ny

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anibal Rodriguez S., Surgeon of the M. V. Norwegian, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina. Universidad de Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Rodriguez S.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar., 1910

at Ny.

Joseph H. Gaunya

Inst

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 =

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AGONCAGUA" . Passengers sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW 6th , MARCH , 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM VALPARAISO. 6-2-40.-											
ADMITTED ST		DELPORTE y DE WILDE	Enrique	19		M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Spa	M/ 209	Santiago, Chile	2.11.40 22-2-40	Chile	Santiago
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CALLAO. 13-2-40.											
2		TOFT	Cecilia	26		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Danes	Denmark	Vedskrep	M/ 176	Callao-Lima	3.4.40 4-3-40	Peru	Lima
3		BETTS	Irma	25		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Perú	Span-Amer.	Perú	Callao	M/ 178	Callao-Lima	3.4.40 4-3-40	Peru	Lima
4	DIPLOMAT	MENDEZ	Victor	37		M	M	Employed	yes	English	yes	Bolivia	Span-Amer.	Bolivia	Cochabamba	M/ 177 3/1	Callao-Lima	3.5.40 5-3-40	Bolivia	La Paz
5	DIPLOMAT	MENDEZ	Elva	21		F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Bolivia	Span-Amer.	Bolivia	Oruro	M/ 177 3/1	Callao-Lima	3.5.40 5-3-40	Bolivia	La Paz
6	DIPLOMAT	CHICHIZOLA	Francisco	36		M	S	Military	yes	Spanish	yes	Perú	Span-Amer.	Perú	Lima	M/ 154 3/1	Callao-Lima	3.3.40	Peru	Cherrilles
									PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL. C. Z. 17-3-40.											
7	EXEMPT	GARCIA	Estanislao	36		M	M	Purser	yes	English	yes	Panamá	Span-Amer.	Panamá	Panamá	NO	NO VISA	NO	Panamá	Panamá
8	EXEMPT	GARCIA	Juan José	31		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Panamá	Span- Amer.	Panamá	Panamá	NO	NO VISA	NO	Panamá	Panamá
9	EXEMPT	[illegible]	Próspero	33		M	M	Mexico Merchant	yes	English	yes	Panamá	Span-Amer.	Panamá	Colón	NO	NO VISA	NO	Panamá	Colón
10	EXEMPT	MELENDEZ	María	24		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Panamá	Span-Amer.	Panamá	Colón	NO	NO VISA	NO	Panamá	Colón
11	UNDER 16	MELENDEZ	Raquel	1	6	F	S	None	-	-	-	Panamá	Span-Amer.	Panamá	Colón	NO	NO VISA	NO	Panamá	Colón
ADMITTED 312		MUCHNIK	María	35 37		F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	Span-Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	M/ 29 3/12	Tegucigalpa	3.4.40 4.3.40	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
ADMITTED 313	UNDER 16	MUCHNIK	Clara	8		F	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	Span-Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	M/ 29 4c	Tegucigalpa	3.4.40 4.3.40	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
ADMITTED 314	UNDER 16	MUCHNIK	Raquel	5		F	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	Span-Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	M/ 29 3/4	Tegucigalpa	3.4.40 4.3.40	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
ADMITTED 315	UNDER 16	MUCHNIK	Yoel	3		M	S	None	yes	Spanish	no	Honduras	Span-Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	M/ 29 3/4	Tegucigalpa	3.4.40 4.3.40	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
16		PACIK	Erich	29		M	M	Taylor	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q 22609	Colón, Panamá	3/11/40 11.3.40	Germany	Wien
17		PACIK	Katherine	30		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kritzendorf	Q 22610	Colón, Panamá	3/11/40 11.3.40	NO LAST PERMANENT RESD/	
18		STURM	Margita	52		F	S	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q 22611	Colón, Panamá	3/11/40 11.3.40	NO LAST PERMANENT RESD/	
19		JACOBSOHN	Johanne	57		F	W	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bremen	Q 22607	Colón, Panamá	3/6/40 6.3.40	NO LAST PERMANENT RESD/	
20		WOLFF	Siegfried	45		M	M	Indus.	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aurich	Q 24156	Panamá, Panamá	3/1/40 1.3.40	NO LAST PERMANENT RESD/	
21	EXEMPT	LE PINE	Gabrielle	37		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Magog	T.C. 21	Panamá, Panamá	1.15.40 15.3.40	Mexico	Mexico
22		WOLFF	Kathe	39		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Niemburg	Q 24157	Panamá, Panamá	3/1/40 1.3.40	NO LAST PERMANENT RESD/	
23	UNDER 16	WOLFF	Herbert	14		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Celle	Q 24158	Panamá, Panamá	3/1/40 1.3.40	NO LAST PERMANENT RESD/	
24		FABREGA	Mario	19		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Panamá	Span-Amer.	Panamá	Panamá	NO	NO VISA	NO	Panamá	Panamá
25		DAVID	Elise	47		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Q 24159	Panamá, Panamá	3/1/40 1.3.40	U.S.A.	N.York
26	UNDER 16	DAVID	Steffie	15		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Q 24161	Colón, Panamá	3/1/40 1.3.40	U.S.A.	N.York
27		BOTTIE	Philip	46		M	M	Decorat.	yes	German	yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Munchen	Q 22606	Colón, Panamá	3/7/40 7.3.40	U.S.A.	N.York
28																				
29																				
30																				

John Cain Jr.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
11.15 am

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1°

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 th, MARCH, 19 40.- 62

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, or by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by transportation company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (Persons of all races, including Negroes, are to be reported by name in full.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mateo Delporte, Rosa 1240 Santiago - Chile.-	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her father	yes 150.00	no	-	-	FRIEND: ~~The Chilean Champion ARTURO GODOY N.York~~ Alfonso Brez-106 Palmer Place, Lawrence, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue		None
2	Ernesto Guerra La Perla s/n Callao - Peru	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her husband	yes 150.00	no	-	-	She comes with her husband Raymond Batta .- Bro. Robert Tort, 3516 Ludell St. Bell, California	yes	4 months 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black black		None
3	Carlos Bacigalupo Av. Brasil 501 Lima - Peru	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	American Embassy	yes husband	no	-	-	Brocker Robert Tort 3516 Ludell St. Bell California	no	9 month	no	Husband	no	no	no	N. S. cit	Manifest 3/3	good	no	5	3	Ruddy fair	brown blue	3 Troy. N.Y.	None
4	César Mendez -La Paz Bolivia Obispo 91.-	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	bolivian Embassy	yes	no	-	-	Consulate Bolivian - New York	yes	3 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black black		None
5	César Mendez La Paz Bolivia Obispo 91	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	Bolivian Embassy	yes	no	-	-	Consulate Bolivian - New York	yes	3 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black green		None
6	Nicolas Chichizola, Boc.- Italiano Lima- Peru	N. Y.	N. Y.	yes	Peruvian Embassy	yes	no	-	-	Consulate Peruvian - New York	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black black		None
7	Gregorio García Av. Cuted 68 - Panama .-	N. Y.	N. Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Gonzalo López P. - Panamá Consulate .- New York.-	yes	60 days 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	P.T. 10316 no	5	3	dark	black black		None
8	Gregorio García Av. Cuted 68 - Panama .-	N. Y.	N. Y.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Gonzalo López P. - Panamá Consulate .- NEW YORK	yes	60 days 2 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	" no	5	4	dark	black black		None
9	Carlos Pernett (Toro loteria de Bocas del Panama.-	N. Y.	N. Y.	yes	himself	yes	yes 9 year 1935		N.Y.	The Panamá Consulate .- New York	yes	7 week	no	To Ira de la Torre	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	RT. 10316 no	5	11	dark	black black		None
10	Carlos Pernett (Toro loteria de Bocas del Panama	N.Y.	N. Y.	yes	her husband	yes 1800.00	yes 4 month 1930		N.Y.	The Panamá Consulate New York	yes	60 days 7 week	no	Cap Columbus Ave	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black black		None
11	Carlos Pernett (Toro loteria de Bocas del Panama	N.Y.	N. Y.	yes	her father	yes	no	-	-	The Panamá Consulate New York	yes	7 week	no	no	no	no	N Y C no	no	no	good	no	2	2	dark	black black		None
12	Cepeda Doron Tegucigalpa Honduras.-	N.Y.	N. Y.	No	her husband	yes	no	-	-	~~Rabinstein Muchnik~~ Rabinstein Bronx 1766 Washington Ave. N. York.- 643 Myrtle Ave, Bronx N.Y.	yes	6 month indefin.	Blanket depend.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown green		None
13	Cepeda Doron Tegucigalpa Honduras	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her father	yes	no	-	-	she comes with her mother	yes	indefin.	perm. Blanket depend.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown brown		None
14	Cepda Doron Tegucigalpa Honduras	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her father	yes	no	-	-	Maria Muchnik.-	yes	6 month indefin.	Blanket depend.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	brown brown		None
15	Cepeda Dorm Tegucigalpa Honduras	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her father	yes	no	-	-	uncle she comes with her mother	yes	6 month indefin.	Blanket depend.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	brown brown		None
16	Fritz Strum Viena, 6 Hoffnähle Gase 16.-	N. Y.	N. Y.	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	Father, Heib Pacik 100 Fordsyth N. Y. C.-	no	indefin.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown		None
17	Fritz Strum Viena, 6 Hoffnähle Gase 16.-	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	husband	yes 100.00	no	-	-	she comes with husband	no	indefin.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown		None
18	Fritz Strum Viena, 6 Hoffnähle Gase 16.-	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	son in law	yes	no	-	-	she comes with mister Pacik	no	indefin.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	grey brown		None
19	Luding Lowenstein: Brother in law Bremen 127-Germany	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her son	yes 150.00	no	-	-	Waldo Jacobson Son: 2734 Sedgwick Av. Bronx N.Y.C.	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blond blue		None
20	Napoleon Lepin, Father 106 Main Street Quebec	CANADA		no	herself	yes 150.00	yes	1 year Arizona		Charles Ptson, Atlantic Av. 936 Brooklyn .N.Y.	-	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black black		None
21	Adolf Schickler Süneburg) See line 22	Canada N.Y.	N. Y.	no	The Panama	yes 150.00	no	-1 year	-	BROTHER: ALFRED SCHICKLER	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown		None
22	Gr. Backerstor 23.-)	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	ma Canal	yes	no	-	-	BRONX 976 New Yor City	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown		None
23	GERMANY)	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	Agencies.	yes	no	-	-	ALDUS STREET.-	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown		None
24	Alfonso Fábregas Panamá calle 46 - 22.-	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	her father	30	no	-	-	Gmo. Fábregas The Panama Consulate .- N. York C.	yes	2 year one year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black black		None
25	Arthur David Brocker in law -Neue Kämgstr. 23 Hamburg	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	husband	yes 150.00	no	-	-	Francis Barry- Husband's cousin 4024 a'Street Ph. Phila. Pa	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown green		None
26	GERMANY .-	N. Y.	N. Y.	no	father	yes	no	-	-	she comes with mother	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black brown		None
27	Regine Bottie Reichenbach Strasse 27 Munchen .-	N.Y.	N. Y.	no	himself	yes 40.00	no	-	-	Lee Wallerstein 150 Madison Av. N. Y. C.	no	indefin.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown		None
28																											
29																											
30																											

B1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, MASTER, of the "Aconcagua", from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar., 1920

at NY

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3-

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACONCAGUA" sailing from PORTS SPECIEFIED BELOW 8 th March, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 th MARCH, 1940.-

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							PASSENGERS SAILING FROM ANTOFAGASTA 8 th MARCH 1940.		
1	HOOVER	Ray	27		M	M	27 Dec. 1912 Sunbury Penn.		509 East North Street Bethelhem
2	HOOVER	Jeanne	26		F	M	18 Jul. 1913 Bethelhem Penn.		Penn. Do.-
							PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CALLAO 12 th MARCH 1940.		
3	BETTS	Raymond	35		M	M	28 Nov. 1904 Troy N. York	with on manifest this 3	R.F.D. N93 Troy N.York
4	BETTS	Richard	1	9	M	S	----------	American Consulate - Lima - Perú	he comes with father .-
5	MANDIK	Charles	34		M	S	22 May 1905 New York N. Y.C.		Sobway, Minn.-
6	RUSKJUR	J.C.	39		M	M	30 July 1900 Sobway Minn		Sobway, Minn.-
7	RUSKJUR	Ruth	46		F	M	18 July 1894- Billings Mont		Sobway, Minn.-
8	RUSKJUR	Wanda	11		F	S	27 July 1929 Juliaca, Perú	American Embassy in Peruvian	Sobway, Minn.-
9	JOHNSON	Margaret	26		F	S	13 August 1913 Graysville, Tenn.		Fountain Head Tenn.
10	BETTS	THOmas	-	7	M	S	---------- Infra Line 3 ----------	American Consulate, Lima Perú	he comes with father.-
							PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z. 16 March 1940		
11	MARTIN	Franklin	43		M	S	22 Jan. 1897 Mc Donald N. York		Montgomery St.607 S.Francisco
12	PAINE	Byron	42		M	M	4 April 1897 New Bedford Mass.		67 mill rd.Fairhaven Mass.
13	LILLIAN	Edna	23		F	S	28 April 1917 New York N.Y.C.		9-South Street N. York
14	MOORE	Mae	42		F	S	7 October 1897 Duckhill , Miss		155 Macaster Jackson Miss.
15	TREVERES	Brandette	22		F	M	13 February 1918 Atlantic City N.J.		8 South Iepas Ave. Atlantic City
16	MC DONALD	Roy	38		M	M	30 July 1902 Chicago Ill.		14-33 Henderson Street Chicago
17	REDMOND	Henry	21		M	S	6-APRIL-1918-ROCHESTER-NEW-YORK.		SCOTTSVILLE-NEW-YORK.-
18	WISE	Kenneth	26		M	S	21 Dec. 1913 ELIZABETHVILLE PA.		ELIZABETHVILLE PA.
19	SILVER	Leo	34		M	S	24 July.1905 Alexandria Virginia		Alexandria Virginia
20	CORMIER	John	24		M	S	17 Jan. 1916 Boston Mass.		607 Montgomery St.San Francisco
21	BRADSHAN	Charles	31		M	S	6 Sept. 1908 PROCTOR NORTH CAROLINE		25 South Street NEW YORK.
							PASSENGERS SAILING FROM HABANA 21 March 1940.		
22	HUNBURG	William	67		M	M	6 Jan. 1873 NEW YORK N. Y. C.		142-40 Bascon Av. So.Ozone Pk.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Cannity
MAR 25 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
10:30 am

MASTER.

19

Line Chilean Line
Owners Cía. Sud Americana de Vapores
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

64

I, ANIBAL RODRIGUEZ VELASCO, Surgeon of the M/V " AGONCAGUA" V-5, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS / THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "regular employee" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE, Santiago de Chile.-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Rodriguez V.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of MARCH, 19 40.-

at NEW YORK.-

Joseph Farrug
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACOMCAGUA" Passengers sailing from HABANA 22 th, MARCH, 1940.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
DEPORTED 1	EXEMPT	CAAMANO or CAMAÑO y FERNANDEZ or CARMAGNE or CAAMAGNO	Antonio	IN HOSPITAL 26 22		M	S	Mess Boy	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	09-80 Cuba 9/4/40	Habana	-	-	-	99420/409	Cuba	Habana
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

29

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4000

List #1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 th, MARCH, *19* 40.-

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash of the alien, passage wholly paid by relative, whether cash or ticket sent by other person, or by what organization, society, church, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes—																			Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches				
1	Inmigration Office Habana	-	-	-	-	Stowaway	[redacted]	yes	year 2	Brkl.	1936	Uncle: Manuel García 42 st. & block near Broadway West .-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD [redacted]	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line CHILEAN LINE

Owners Cía. Sud Americana de Vapores

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

23

I, Master, HUMBERTO CASTRO, of the M/V " ACONCAGUA" V-5., from VALPARAISO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of MARCH, 19 40.

at NEW YORK .-

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. ACONCAGUA - Chilean Line (Garcia & Diaz arrived MARCH 25, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 3/25/40 2 PM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		y De Wilde				Belgian - French																				
19M	1	DELPORTE, Enrique 2cl.	1	1	1	Dbt/3/2 3(2) for one year Cross								3/26	25	WH	3 15 pm							1	1	1
36M	2	LEBRECHT, Adolf "	2	8	1	German-Hebrew 99460-366 "								3/26	25	WH	11 am							1	—	1
37F	3	MUCHNIK, Maria "	1	12	4	Honduras-Hebrew D bt.3(2) "		3/26	9 31	JR Gm										#1,2 and 4 admitted 12:55 p.m. 4/5/40 12:50 p.m. Transportation Bond - C.O. 5c 028/932 #2 Admitted 12:55 p.m. 4/19/40 - $500 B.C. Bond - C.O. 5c 028/932				24	24	28 Mea
8F		" Clara "		13		LPC "																		32	32	28 afte
5F		" Raquel "		14		Dbt. 3(2) "																				
3M		" Moel "		15		Dbt. 3(2) "																				
Resp on ar Ret 3/26/40-1 45 pm 52M	4	SCHINDLER, Baruch Dawid	2	6	2	German-Hebrew Med.Hold LPC Q "								3/26	49	WH	4 45 pm							1	1	1
42F see Hence 21M 3-28-40 Ret 3-28-40 9 am. 26 3-28-40		Marie "		7		German-Hebrew LPC Q "																				
24M	5	Caamano or Camario, Antonio y Fernandez or Carmagne or Caamagno Stow.	1	1	1	No B.D.V. Cuba-Cuba Stowaway LPC Scarinzi	Ordered to ground 99420/506	3/27	10	J.R.											10:15 am. 3/28/40	Aconcagua		3	3	3

SS ACONCAGUA - March 25, 1940 S.I.

ACONCAGUA

MAR 25 1940

Requ

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Garcia & Diaz
For the Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

acongagua
3/25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF N. Y.

March 30, 1940

I, master of the Chilean M.S. Aconcagua
(Nationality)
from port of Cristobal C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 87
Number of seamen deserted 67
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . —
Total crew this date 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25, 1940, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at State Berg Canal Zone Pier and is expected to sail March 30, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z. Bermuda, Penn. & Hull via United States port of Cristobal First port of call in United States this voyage was Cristobal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.	Name			Age	Nationality											
1		ye																
2		ye																
3		no																
4		ye																
5		ye																
6		ye																
7		ye																
8		ye																
9		ye																
10		ye																
11		ye																
12		ye																
13		no																
14		ye																
15		ye																
16		ye																
17		ye																
18	yes		VARGAS	Exequiel	✓	1	" " " "	no	yes	26	M	"	"	1,65	62	none	none	
19	yes		ELGUETA	Benedicto	✓	1	" " " "	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,64	65	none	none	
20	yes		TAPIA	Arturo	✓	1	" " " "	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,66	58	none	none	
21	yes		RIVAS	Nazario	✓	8	WIRELESS OPER. " "	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	65	none	none	
22	yes		VALENZUELA	Guillermo	✓	4	2nd. " " "	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none	
23	no		LARRAIN	Raúl	✓	2	3rd. " " "	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,69	62	none	none	
24	no		RODRIGUEZ	ANIBAL	✓	¢	SURGEON " "	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1.86	78	none	none	
25	yes		VIDELA	Luis	✓	32	CHIEF STEWARD Feb.28 "	no	yes	51	M	"	"	1,65	95	none	none	
26	yes		LECKIE	Abraham	✓	1	" " " "	no	yes	61	M	"	"	1,68	75	none	none	
27	yes		TELLO	Felipe	✓	33	BOATSWAIN " "	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,76	85	none	none	
28	yes		GONZALEZ	Manuel	✓	30	2nd. " " "	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,72	72	none	none	
29	no		SILVA	Pedro	✓	14	CARPENTER " "	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,72	81	none	none	
30	yes		BUSTAMANTE	Abraham	✓	16	LAMPTRIMER " "	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,61	75	none	none	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. Scanga
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1949

ACONCAGUA

MAR 25 1940

Requir

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.															
1	yes															
2	yes															
3	no															
4	yes															
5	yes															
6	yes															
7	yes															
8	yes															
9	yes															
10	yes															
11	yes															
12	yes															
13	no															
14	yes															
15	yes															
16	yes															
17	yes															
18	yes	VARGAS	Exequiel	✓	1	"	"	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	1,65	62	none	none
19	yes	ELGUETA	Benedicto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,64	65	none	none
20	yes	TAPIA	Arturo	✓	1	"	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,66	58	none	none
21	yes	RIVAS	Nazario	✓	8	WIRELESS OPER.		"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	65	none	none
22	yes	VALENZUELA	Guillermo	✓	4	2nd.	"	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none
23	no	LARRAIN	Raúl	✓	2	3rd.	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,69	62	none	none
24	no	RODRIGUEZ	ANIBAL	✓	1	SURGEON		"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1.86	78	none	none
25	yes	VIDELA	Luis	✓	32	CHIEF STEWARD	Feb.28	"		no	yes	51	M	"	"	1,65	95	none	none
26	yes	LECKIE	Abraham	✓	1	"	"	"	"	no	yes	61	M	"	"	1,68	75	none	none
27	yes	TELLO	Felipe	✓	33	BOATSWAIN		"	"	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,76	85	none	none
28	yes	GONZALEZ	Manuel	✓	30	2nd.	"	"	"	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,72	72	none	none
29	no	SILVA	Pedro	✓	11	CARPENTER		"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,72	81	none	none
30	yes	BUSTAMANTE	Abraham	✓	16	LAMPTRIMER		"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,61	75	none	none

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, March 25th, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO

ACONCAGUA MAR 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	yes	CASTRO	Humberto	18	MASTER	Feb.28	Valpso.	no	yes	35	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,66	72	none	none	
2	yes	SAITZ	Carlos	15	1st. MATE	"	"	no	yes	35	M	Span-Amer.	"	1,68	80	none	none	
3	no	PINEDA	Enrique	24	2nd. MATE	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,75	76	none	none	
4	yes	ROSA	Jorge	5	3rd. MATE	"	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	1,81	87	none	none	
5	yes	HERNANDEZ	Hernan	1	4th MATE	"	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	1,65	66	none	none	
6	yes	KAYSER	Mario	1½	CADET	"	"	no	yes	18	M	"	"	1,75	63	none	none	
7	yes	IZQUIERDO	Salvador	5	PURSER	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	1,79	74	none	none	
8	yes	STEINMEYER	Enrique	1½	ASST/PURSER	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,82	86	none	none	
9	yes	RIVEROS	Jorge	1	" " "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,67	62	none	none	
10	yes	BADE	Heinrich	2	" " "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,73	60	none	none	
11	yes	WOLF	Edmundo	33	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1,72	92	none	none	
12	yes	FRITZ	Humberto	17	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,72	80	none	none	
13	no	MORALES	Enrique	6	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none	
14	yes	HENRIQUEZ	Guillermo	2	4th. "	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,80	74	none	none	
15	yes	GALDAMES	Manuel	2	5th "	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,80	81	cicatr.in the left ear	none	
16	yes	DENEY	Pedro	2	App. "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,75	68	cicat.in the right thumb	none	
17	yes	ELIZALDE	Raul	3	" " "	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,70	64	none	none	
18	yes	VARGAS	Exequiel	1	" " "	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	1,65	62	none	none	
19	yes	ELGUETA	Benedicto	1	" " "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,64	65	none	none	
20	yes	TAPIA	Arturo	1	" " "	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,66	58	none	none	
21	yes	RIVAS	Nazario	8	WIRELESS OPER.	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	65	none	none	
22	yes	VALENZUELA	Guillermo	4	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none	
23	no	LARRAIN	Raúl	2	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,69	62	none	none	
24	no	RODRIGUEZ	ANIBAL	½	SURGEON	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1.86	78	none	none	
25	yes	VIDELA	Luis	32	CHIEF STEWARD	Feb.28	"	no	yes	51	M	"	"	1,65	95	none	none	
26	yes	LECKIE	Abraham	1	" "	"	"	no	yes	61	M	"	"	1,68	75	none	none	
27	yes	TELLO	Felipe	33	BOATSWAIN	"	"	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,76	85	none	none	
28	yes	GONZALEZ	Manuel	30	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,72	72	none	none	
29	no	SILVA	Pedro	11	CARPENTER	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,72	81	none	none	
30	yes	BUSTAMANTE	Abraham	16	LAMPTRIMER	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,61	75	none	none	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J Scanny
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "worksway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at N.Y., MAR 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	ULLOA	Luis	14 years	QUATERMASTER	1940 Feb.28	Valparaiso	no	yes	29	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,74	78	none	none	
2	no	URIBE	Manuel	11	"	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,61	59	none	none	
3	yes	AMPUERO	Rosalino	13	"	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,74	70	none	none	
4	yes	GATICA	Fernando	13	"	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,65	72	none	none	
5	no	TORRES	Luis	23	SAILOR	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,53	64	none	none	
6	no	BARRIA	Francisco	13	"	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1,70	70	none	none	
7	no	ARANEDA	Gerardo	15	"	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	67	none	none	
8	no	BARRA	Luis	30	"	"	"	no	yes	48	M	"	"	1,65	65	none	none	
9	yes	ZUÑIGA	Armando	11	"	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	72	none	none	
10	yes	BORQUEZ	Victorino	4	"	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,66	75	none	none	
11	yes	HUENTELICAN	Francisco	23	"	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,65	72	none	none	
12	yes	PALMA	José	12	"	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	1,75	87	none	none	
13	yes	SURRIBA	Jose L.	27	SAILOR's Stew.	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,68	80	none	none	
14	no	SANTIBAÑEZ	Alberto	32	MECHANIC	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1,67	83	two fingers cutted off	none	
15	no	CUADRA	Eugenio	20	GREASER	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,60	80	none	none	
16	yes	TORRES	Albino	17	"	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,65	70	none	none	
17	yes	CARDENAS	Pablo	11	"	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1,71	74	none	none	
18	yes	GARATE	Luis	5	CLEANER	"	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none	
19	no	ROJAS	Juan	10	"	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,67	60	none	none	
20	yes	ARANDA	Carlos	13	"	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,65	68	none	none	
21	yes	VELIZ	Tomas	12	Steward	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,63	83	none	none	
22	yes	TISIMETTI	Federico	6	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	Italy	1,72	65	none	none	
23	yes	ASTORGA	José	10	"	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	Chil	1,74	80	none	none	
24	yes	CASTRO	Oreste	22	BARMAN	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,63	74	none	none	
25	yes	GIL	José T.	15	"	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	1,78	88	none	none	
26	yes	CARRASCO	José	24	CHIEF-COOK	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,64	84	none	none	
27	yes	VIDELA	Florencio	15	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,60	70	none	none	
28	yes	VERGARA	Ramon	11	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,58	58	none	none	
29	yes	MONTECINOS	Julio	4	Asst. "	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,70	63	none	none	
30	yes	GUAJARDO	Pedro	16	BAKER	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,68	30	none	none	

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

J. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, March 25th 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO 70

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Valparaiso												
1	yes	LEYTON	Raul	1	ASST/BAKER	Feb.28th		no	yes	28	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,68	90	none	none	
2	yes	CUEVAS	Rosendo	32	BUTCHER	"	"	no	yes	58	M	"	"	1,67	80	none	none	
3	yes	VARGAS	Heriberto	22	PANTRY STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,67	100	none	none	
4	yes	GUZMAN	Manuel	20	do.	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,70	86	none	none	
5	yes	MARIN	Esteban	13	do.	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,60	65	none	none	
6	yes	DIAZ	Felipe	2	do.	"	"	no	yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	1,54	55	none	none	
7	no	VILLAROEL	Angel	24	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	44	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,65	85	none	none	
8	yes	JARA	Eusebio	15	do	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,61	64	none	none	
9	no	SALCE	José	15	do.	"	"	no	yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	1,73	80	none	none	
10	yes	GONZALEZ	Teofilo	10	do.	"	"	no	yes	49	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,62	62	none	none	
11	yes	MUÑOZ	Angel	14	do.	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,81	85	none	none	
12	no	CORNEJOS	Carlos	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,74	80	none	none	
13	no	FIGUEROA	Emilio	25	do.	"	"	no	yes	44	M	"	"	1,65	84	none	none	
14	yes	SOTO	Julio	20	CABIN STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,65	56	none	none	
15	yes	GONZALEZ	José	39	do.	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1,61	77	cicatrin the face	none	
16	yes	RODRIGUEZ	Alberto	15	do.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,75	75	do.	none	
17	yes	TORREBLANCA	Miguel	11	do.	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	1,62	56	none	none	
18	yes	CALFFAS	Claudio	20	do.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,65	92	none	none	
19	yes	REYES	Carlos	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,75	90	none	none	
20	yes	LAGOS	Rudecindo	25	OFFICERS STEW.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,55	55	none	none	
21	yes	BECERRA	Juan	30	ENGINEERS	"	"	no	yes	47	M	"	"	1,75	78	none	none	
22	no	MAUREIRA	Alberto	6	STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,76	92	none	none	
23	yes	UNAMUNO	Ramon	26	STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	Equator.	1,68	78	none	none	
24	no	SALVO	Flavio	25	Night WATCHMAN	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	Chilean	1,63	70	none	none	
25	no	KRAUSE	Elsa	2	STEWARDESS	"	"	no	yes	30	F	"	"	1,65	58	none	none	
26	no	LOPEZ	LUIS	5	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1.62	65	none	none	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 86 ENTRIES.
SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr.
(Seal) (Date) VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE
[redacted]
VAL[redacted]HILE
SERVICE NO. 179
MAR 6 - 1940

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA SUD[illegible]ERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents GAR[illegible] & DIAZ

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, March 25th, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO 70

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940	Valparaiso											
1	yes	LEYTON	Raul	1	ASST/BAKER	Feb.25th	"	no	yes	28	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,68	90	none	none	
2	yes	CUEVAS	Rosendo	32	BUTCHER	"	"	no	yes	58	M	"	"	1,67	80	none	none	
3	yes	VARGAS	Heriberto	22	PANTRY STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,67	100	none	none	
4	yes	GUZMAN	Manuel	20	do.	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,70	86	none	none	
5	yes	MARIN	Esteban	13	do.	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,60	65	none	none	
6	yes	DIAZ	Felipe	2	do.	"	"	no	yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	1,54	55	none	none	
7	no	VILLAROEL	Angel	24	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	44	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,65	85	none	none	
8	yes	JARA	Eusebio	15	do	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,61	64	none	none	
9	no	SALCE	José	15	do.	"	"	no	yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	1,73	80	none	none	
10	yes	GONZALEZ	Teofilo	10	do.	"	"	no	yes	49	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,62	62	none	none	
11	yes	MUÑOZ	Angel	14	do.	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,81	85	none	none	
12	no	CORNEJOS	Carlos	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,74	80	none	none	
13	no	FIGUEROA	Emilio	25	do.	"	"	no	yes	44	M	"	"	1,65	84	none	none	
14	yes	SOTO	Julio	20	CABIN STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,65	56	none	none	
15	yes	GONZALEZ	José	30	do.	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1,61	77	cicatrin the face	none	
16	yes	RODRIGUEZ	Alberto	15	do.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,75	75	do.	none	
17	yes	TORREBLANCA	Miguel	11	do.	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	1,62	56	none	none	
18	yes	CALFFAS	Claudio	20	do.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,65	92	none	none	
19	yes	REYES	Carlos	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,75	90	none	none	
20	yes	LAGOS	Rudecindo	25	OFFICERS STEW.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,55	55	none	none	
21	yes	BECERRA	Juan	30	ENGINEERS	"	"	no	yes	47	M	"	"	1,75	78	none	none	
22	no	MAUREIRA	Alberto	6	STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,76	92	none	none	
23	yes	UNAMUNO	Ramon	26	STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	Equator.	1,68	78	none	none	
24	no	SALVO	Flavio	25	Night WATCHMAN	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	Chilean	1,63	70	none	none	
25	no	KRAUSE	Elsa	2	STEWARDESS	"	"	no	yes	30	F	"	"	1,65	58	none	none	
26	no	LOPEZ	LUIS	5	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1.62	65	none	none	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 86 ENTRIES.

(Seal) SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr., VICE CONSUL (Date)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO, CHILE
SERVICE NO. 179
MAR 6 - 1940

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA SUD AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], *of the* M/V. "NICARAGUA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* [redacted], *19*[redacted]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel ACONCAGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, March 15th, 19 40 *from the port of* VALPARAISO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	yes	MALDONADO	José	14	STEWRAD	6 March	Valpso.	no	yes	31	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,60	70	none	none	
2	no	TELLO	Humberto	20	do.	"	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	1,68	78	none	none	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary visa
AMERICAN CONSULATE
Antofagasta, Chile
SEEN MAR 8 - 1940
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 88 ENTRIES
George H. Adams
Vice Consul
No fee prescribed

J Scanning Dmp

Closed with eighty-eight (88) names including that of the master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO *MASTER, of the* S/V "AGUACAGUA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* Mar *, 19* 60

Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

3/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

37

1-6
2-4

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia" R.N.S.S.Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D - 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

RF Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19[illegible]

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41980 BILLED APR 3-1940

M&H
Cards Punched 4/6/40
Clerk M&H
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/8/40
Clerk M W
Dutch

Apr. 3-26-40

Colombia

French, Edye & Company

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A RET'D	IN TRANSIT LOOPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	23					18	1			9	19	70
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	13					1				1	9	24
TOURIST 3rd CL.												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	36					19	1			10	28	94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	52	18	70
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	23	1	24
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	75	19	94

27 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "Colombia" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, MARCH 21, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TIMMIN,	Anna Elizabeth	37	✓	f	s	Maid	Y	English	Y	Ireland	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Lootehill Co Cavan	App.1257362 RP.1273900	Washington	Dec.2/39		U.S.	Providence	
2																						
3																						
4																						0
5																						
6																						0
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						0
19																						
20																						0
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						0
28																						
29																						0
30			21																			

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List D

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Age in years and completed months at last birthday	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether married or single	Whether polygamist and deported	Whether anarchist and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the class admissible as a non-quota immigrant under the provisions of the United States law	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class admissible as a visitor under the United States law									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Providence St R.I.																		
1	R.I. Miss H.Dey. 216,Hope St.Providence	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Miss H.Dey	Y	Y	1924/40	Prov.	1/11/40	Miss H.Dey, 216 Hope St.	N	Less Temp.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	D.Bl.	Bl.	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.Hartog R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", from Port au Prince, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D - 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.S.Hartog
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for
present thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C - 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1940

at New York

H Lens

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4300

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States shall be entered on this list. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m.s."Colombia" Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, MARCH 19, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQVI, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VALENCIA,	Eduardo	54		m	m	Insurance	Y	Sp.Eng.Neth.	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Curacao	Willemstad	3(2) PV-968-[illegible]	Caracas	3/15/40		Curacao	Willemstad
2		VALENCIA,	Edith	46		f	m	Housewife	Y	Sp.Eng.Neth.	Y	do.	do.	Panama	Panama C.	3(2) PV-968-[illegible]	do.	do.	V.L. 148/8/6	do.	do.
3		CORREDOR, ZERPA	Horacio	21		m	s	Accountant	Y	Sp.	Y	Venezuelan	Sp./Amer.	Venezuela	Tovar	[illegible] PV-970-3(2)	do.	3/18/40		Venezuela	Caracas
4	DIPLOMAT	CHIRINOS LARES,	Antonio	34		m	m	Gov.Empl.	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	Venezuela	Chejende	157 Gov. Official PV-961-3(2)	do.	3/15/40		do.	do.
5		RUZ RIVAS,	Sylvia	29		f	m	Housewife	Y	Sp. Eng.	Y	Cuban	Cuban	U.S.A.	St.Thomas	Born in U.S. Virgin Islands NQIV.74 App.1247021	Panama	2/21/40		Panama	Panama C.
6		DEL RIO,	Virginia	67		f	m	do.	Y	Sp.	Y	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico C.	HP.1254257	Washington	5/28/39		U.S.A.	New York C.
7		ROO,	Helena de	42		f	m	do.	Y	Sp. Eng.	Y	Venezuelan	Sp./Amer.	Venezuela	Valencia	140 PV-912-3(2)	Caracas	3/5/1940		Venezuela	Caracas
8		MENDOZA,	Emelina G.de	28		f	m	do.	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Caracas	132 PV-945-3(2)	do.	3/13/40		do.	do.
9		PEREZ YANEZ,	Nassim G.de (widow)	20		f	m	do.	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Edo.Aragua Turmero	134 PV-946-3(2)	do.	3/13/40		do.	do.
10	EXEMPT	DE GODOY,	Magdalena O.	50		f	w	do.	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Ciudad Bolivar	3(2)-140 PV-956	do.	3/13/40		do.	do.
11	EXEMPT	GODOY,	Maria M.	21		f	s	none	Y	Sp. Eng.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	152 PV-957-3(2)	do.	3/13/40		do.	do.
12	EXEMPT	DELFINO,	Otto	44		m	m	Statistical Clerk	Y	Sp. Eng.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Caracas	144 PV-931-3(2)	do.	3/11/40		do.	Edo.Miranda Los Ravelos
13	EXEMPT	DELFINO,	Elnora L.de	42		f	m	Housewife	Y	Sp.Fr.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	688 PV-932-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.
14	UNDER 16	DELFINO,	Irene	7		f	s	none	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. "	do.	do.		do.	do.
15	UNDER 16	DELFINO,	Otto	4		m	s	none	N	Sp.	N	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. "	do.	do.		do.	do.
16	UNDER 16	OSORIO,	Reina	5		f	s	none	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	148 PV-955-3(2)	do.	3/13/40		do.	Caracas
17		OSORIO,	Maria de	27		f	m	Housewife	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Edo.Falcon Paraguana	148 PV-955-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Com 9
6.20 am

22

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

75

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any of the purposes for which the importation of contract laborers is prohibited by the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							$			N.Or.	3/1939																			
1	Country Club, Caracas, Venz.	Car.	-	-	N	Self	10.000	Y	1938/9	N.Y.	11/1/11	Pan American Life, Insurance Co. New Orleans 52 W.115 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6		Fair	Grey	Blue	none
2	do.	Car.	-	-	N	Husband	10.000	Y	1938/9	N.Y.	11/1/11	Esser House N.Y.C. 6 months	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
3	Plaza del Panteon 11, Caracas Dr.E.Corredor(Father)	Car.	-	-	N	Self	200	N	-	-	-	Mrs.M.de Savoy(Friend) of Venezuela 21 W.St. N.Y.C. 3 months	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	none
4	Campo Alegre, Chacao Mrs.E.de Chirinos(wife)	Car.	-	-	N	Self	200	N	-	-	-	Dr.T.Pacanins(Friend) Consul National City Bank of N.Y. 3 months	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
5	c/o The National City Bank, Panama	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	N	Husband	100	Y	1mnd	N.Y.	3/1936	M.Ruz Rivas(Husband) c/o The (my daughter)	N	Perm.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	D.Br.	Gr.	none
6	Hanover Bank & Trust Co. B'way D.A.del Rio (Son) Central	N.Y.	-	N.Y.	N	Self	100	Y	21y	N.Y.	7/7/1939	1884, Belmont Av. Bronx N.Y.	N	Perm.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Gr.	Bl.	none
7	Co. Caracas H.Roo(Husband) Caribbean Petr.	Car.	-	-	N	Self	500	Y	3mnd	N.Y.	1/13/39	601, W.156 St. N.Y.C. Mrs.L.de Roo(Mother in Law) 6 months	Yes	60d.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Fair	L.Br.	Br.	none
8	3rd.Avenida 22, D.F. Venezuela P.Meddoza(Husband) Bella Vista	Car.	-	-	N	Husband	800	N	-	-	-	st. New York C. M.A.Trujillo(friend) 600 W.141 6 months	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bl.	Gr.	none
9	Chimborazo a Tenidero 57 Car. A.Perez Yanez(Husband) Venz.	Car.	-	-	Y	Husband	800	Mgr.	-	-	-	do. 6 months	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bl.	Gr.	none
10	Marino 230, Maracay J.Casanova(Son in Law) Calle	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	260	Y	15d	N.Y.	7/15/38	827 W.143th St. N.Y.C. Mrs.C.de Cosado(Cousin)	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Drk.	Gr.	none
11	Calle Marino 230, Maracay J.Casanova(brother in Law)	Car.	-	-	Y	Mother	260	N	-	-	-	do.	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
12	Chorres, Edo Miranda Alfredo Delfino(Brother) Los	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	450	Y	3mnd	N.Y.	1928	Hotel Victoria, New York	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
13	do. (brother in Law)	Car.	-	-	Y	Husband	450	N	-	-	-	do.	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Drk.	Br.	none
14	do. (uncle)	Car.	-	-	Y	Father	450	N	-	-	-	do.	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
15	do.	Car.	-	-	Y	Father	450	N	-	-	-	do.	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	1	Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
16	S.Osorio(father)	Car.	-	-	Y	Father	100	N	-	-	-	51 W.111th Str. N.Y.C. Mrs.M.Trocconis(Cousin)	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Drk.	Br.	none
17	156, Caracas, Venezuela S.Osorio(Husband) Este 8 No:	Car.	-	-	Y	Husband	100	Y	15d.	N.Y.	7/15/38	do. 3 months	Yes	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

P.T. 417336

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.V.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.Hartog R.N.R. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands m.s."Colombia" *, from* La Guaira *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* C -1 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.S.Hartog
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* March *, 19* 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands M.S."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 - 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1940

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "Colombia" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, MARCH 18, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STONELY,	Ernest David	30		m	s	Clerk	Y	Eng.	Y	English	British	0 England	Surrey Richmond	401 PV-195-3(2)	Maracaibo	March 15,1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	EXEMPT	DE CATES,	Carolus G.	23		m	s	Draftsman	Y	Neth.	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	0 Netherland	The Hague	404/5 PV-196-3(2)	Maracaibo	March 15,1940		do.	do.
3	EXEMPT	CREWS,	Joyce DRUMMOND	26		f	m	Housewife	Y	Eng.	Y	English	British	0 England	London	PV-61-414/5	do.	3/1		do.	do.
4	EXEMPT	CREWS,	William Edward	25		m	m	Paleontologist	Y	Eng.	Y	do.	do.	0 Gt. Wales	Caerphilly Glamorgan	PV-62-416/7	do.	9/1		do.	do.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by relatives, whether paid for by the alien himself, or by the transportation company, whether cash, draft, or prepaid ticket)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																			Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period if years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches				
							$					50 W. 58th Str.N.Y.C.© Hotel Windsor																			
1	C.P.C. Maracaibo,Venezuela	M'bo	-	-	N	C.P.C.	1600	Y	1936	N.Y.	8/5/36	Asiatic Petroleum Corp.N.Y.	M	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	D.Br.	Br.	none
2	C.P.C. Maracaibo,Venezuela	M'bo	-	-	Y	C.P.C.	500	N	-	-	-	do. Windsor Hotel	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
3	3,College Rd.London N.21 Mrs.S.Drummond(Mother)	M'bo	-	-	N	England C.P.C.	400	N	-	-	-	do. Hotel Windsor	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
4	C.P.C. Maracaibo,Venezuela	M'bo	-	-	N	C.P.C.	400	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.Hartog R.N.R. Master *, of the* Netherlands m.s."Colombia" *, from* Curacao *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 - 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.S.Hartog
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* March *, 19* 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List A

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia" R.N.S.S.Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "of the Steamship" or "employed by" owners thereof, or as the case may be)

RF Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1940

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia" R.N.S.S.Co, (Here describe vessel as "sailing steamship" or "steamship" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R F Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1940

at New York

[signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m.s."Colombia". Passengers sailing from CURACAO, MARCH 18, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BONGERS,	Bernard	39		m	m	Driller	Y	Germ.Mal. Holl.Eng.	Y	Netherlands	Dutch 0	Netherland 03-27	Delft	Serv.356 PV-101-3(2)	Port of Sp.	March 13,1940		Trinidad	Point Fortin	
2		BONGERS,	Hubertina E.M. W	25		f	m	Housewife	Y	Holl.Eng.Fr.	Y	do.	do. 0	do. 27	Amsterdam	358 PV-102-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.	
3	UNDER 16	BONGERS,	Robert B.	4		m	s	none	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	Curacao 86	Willemstad	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	
4	UNDER 16	BONGERS,	Amelie M.	2		f	s	none	N		N	do.	do. 0	Trinidad 85	Point Fortin	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	0
5	EXEMPT	WINKEL,	Christian	43		m	s	Merchant	Y	Holl.Eng.Sp.	Y	do.	do. 0	Curacao 86	Willemstad		Pt.of Sp.			Curacao	Willemstad	
6		HAANSTRA,	Ulco	29		m	m	Palaeontologog	Y	Germ.French Holl.Eng.Sp.	Y	do.	do. 0	Netherland 27	Utrecht	365 PV-103-3(2)	Port of Sp.	March 13,1940		Trinidad	Point Fortin	0
7		HAANSTRA,	Jacoba E. W	22		f	m	none	Y	Eng. Holl.Germ.	Y	do.	do. 0	do. 27	Ede	367 PV-104-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.	
8		WERBERG,	Egon	38		m	m	Merchant	Y	Germ.Eng.	Y	German	Hebrew	Germany 21-17	Vienna	QIV-24400	do.	do. 1,1940		do.	Port of Spain	
9		WERBERG,	Herta W	28		f	m	Housewife	Y	Germ.Eng.	Y	do.	do.	do. 17	do.	QIV-24401	do.	do.		do.	do.	
10	UNDER 16	WERBERG,	Peter Herald Son		5	m	s	none	N		N	British	do.	Trinidad 85	P.of Sp.	QIV-24402	do.	do.		do.	do.	
11	EXEMPT	EELS,	Albert	28		m	m	Surveyer	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	Netherlands	Dutch 0	Switzerland 03-36	Clarens					Curacao	Emmastad	
12	EXEMPT	EELS,	Henriette W	26		f	m	Housewife	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	Netherland 27	Kampen					do.	do.	
13	EXEMPT	VAN GOGH,	Koenraad	42		m	m	Correspondent Bookkeeper	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	do.	Rotterdam					do.	do.	
14	EXEMPT	VAN GOGH,	Christina H.	40		f	m	Housewife	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	do.	do.					do.	do.	
15	EXEMPT	VAN SEVENTER,	Jan	46		m	m	Mar.Sup.	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	02	Sliedrecht	502 PV-184-3(2)	Curacao	March 13,1940		do.	do.	
16	EXEMPT	VAN SEVENTER,	Hester	42		f	m	Housewife	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	03	Rotterdam	504 PV-185-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.	
17	EXEMPT	KREPS,	Arnold	45		m	m	keeper Store-	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	do.	Amsterdam					do.	do.	
18	EXEMPT	KREPS,	Johanna E.C. W	45		f	m	Housewife	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	do.	Lent					do.	do.	0
19	UNDER 16	KREPS,	Arnold W.	14		m	s	none	Y	Holl.	Y	do.	do. 0	Curacao 86	Willemstad					do.	do.	
20	UNDER 16	KREPS,	Johanna T.A.	12		f	s	none	Y	Holl.	Y	do.	do. 0	do.	do.					do.	do.	0
21	UNDER 16	KREPS,	Cornelia J.A.	10		f	s	none	Y	Holl.	Y	do.	do. 0	do.	do.					do.	do.	
22		TEN BROEKE,	Jan Hendrik	35		m	m	Stillman	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	Germany 17	Altenhagen					do.	do.	
23		TEN BROEKE,	Johanna W	29		f	m	Housewife	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	Netherland 27	Heusden					do.	do.	
24	EXEMPT	ANTRIESSEN,	Franciscus J.	26		m	s	Chemicus	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	do. 27	den Helder					do.	do.	
25		PEREYRA,	Mario E.	47		m	m	Merchant	Y	Sp.Eng.	Y	Dominican	Sp./ Amer.	Dominica 04-84	de Macoris San Pedro	APP.1259586 RR.1276579	Washington	Feb.12'1940		U.S.A. 99	New York	
26	EXEMPT	VERHELDT,	Jean B.M.	24		m	s	Monteur	Y	Holl.Eng.	Y	Netherlands	Dutch 0	Netherland 03-27	The Hague					Curacao 86	Emmastad	
27	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 6/13/40 QUINTERO,	Guillermo S.	23		m	s	Merchant	Y	Sp.Fr.Eng.It.	Y	Venezuelan	Sp./Amer. 0	Venezuela 27-11	Maracaibo	1060/81 PV-17-3(2)	Maracaibo	July 21,1939	7-503/78	Venezuela	Maracaibo	
28		CHAPMAN,	Lionel George	47		m	m	Accountant	Y	Eng.	Y	English	British 0	England 03-15	London	382/3 PV-192-3(2)	Maracaibo	March 13,1940		do.	do.	
29		CHAPMAN,	Josephine Margaret W	46		f	m	Housewife	Y	Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	Spain 34	Madrid	384/6 PV-193-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.	
30		CHAPMAN,	Mary J. D	17		f	s	Student	Y	Eng.	Y	do.	do. 0	Mexico 82	Tampico	386/7 PV-194-3(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.	

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether by relative, whether by other person, or by what form, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a person who has a mental or physical defect such as to affect his ability to earn a living	Whether coming pursuant to previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming pursuant to any order, call, or request by any person, company, partnership, corporation, or other body, in the United States to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	U.B.O.T. Point Fortin	Tr.	-	-	Y	U.B.O.T.	$ 1000	Y	6mnd.	N.Y.	1936 8/12	Hotel Delmonte	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	Hair	5	11	Fair	Bl.	Bleu	none
2	Trinidad	Tr.	-	-	Y	U.B.O.T.	1000	Y	6mnd.	N.Y.	8/12	South Hills Str.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	D.Br.	Br.	none
3	do.	Tr.	-	-	Y	U.B.O.T.	100	N	-	-	-	Los Angeles	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	2	10	Fair	Bl.	Bleu	none
4	do.	Tr.	-	-	Y	U.B.O.T.	100	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	2		Fair	Bl.	Bleu	none
5	La Casa Rosada, Willemstad, Cur. Mr.H.Winkel(Father)	Cur.	-	-	Y	Self	500	Y	1mnd	N.Y.	1929 11/5	New-York Firma S.E.L.Maduro & Son	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	B.Bl.	Gr.	none
6	U.B.O.T. Point Fortin	Tr.	-	-	Y	Self	1200	N	-	-	-	Asiatic Petroleum Co.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6	1	Fair	D.Bl.	Blue	none
7	Trinidad	Tr.	-	-	Y	Husband	1200	N	-	-	-	50 West 50th Str. N.Y.C.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fair	D.Bl.	Blue	none
8	Mr.A.Bock (freund)	-	N.W.	N.Y.	-	Self	150	N	-	-	-	Mr. & Mrs.J.Markovitz(Cousin)	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	none
9	21,Queen's Park East	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Husband	150	N	-	-	-	2050-2062,Third Avenue N.Y.C.	N	Perm.	Y	No	N	N	N	NN	N	N	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Br.	Blue	none
10	Port of Spain, Trinidad	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Father	100	N	-	-	-	do.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	2		Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
11	C.P.I.M. Willemstad,N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	100	N	-	-	-	Hotel Piccadilly, New York C.	Y	60d.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
12	Curacao	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	100	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
13	C.P.I.M. Willemstad,N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	200	Y	1928 7/1935	N.Y.	7/1935	Hotel Taft, New York City	Y	60d.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Bl.Bl.	Blue	none
14	Curacao	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	200	Y	7/1935	N.Y.	7/1935	do.	Y	60d.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bl.Gr.	Blue	none
15	C.P.I.M. Willemstad N.W.I.	Neth.	-	-	N	C.P.I.M.	700	Y	5d.	N.Y.	1938 10/28	Asiatic Petr.Co.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bl.	Gr.	none
16	Curacao	Neth.	-	-	N	C.P.I.M.	700	Y	5d.	N.Y.	1938 10/28	50 W. 50th Str. New York	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Gr.	none
17	C.P.I.M. Willemstad,N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	60	Y	5d.	N.Y.	1929	Hotel Knickerbrocker	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gr.	Br.	none
18	Curacao	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	60	N	-	-	-	120 W. 45th Str. New York	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gr.	Blue	none
19	do.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	60	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	NN	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
20	do.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	60	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
21	do.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	60	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Bl.	Br.	none
22	C.P.I.M. Willemstad N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	550	Y	Sep.	N.Y.	1938 9/9	Shell Oil Co. 100,Bush Str. San Francisco.Cal.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6		Fair	DBl.	Gr.	none
23	Curacao	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	550	Y	Sep.	N.Y.	9/9		Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fair	D.Bl.	Gr.	none
24	C.P.I.M. Willemstad N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	250	N	-	-	-	Hotel Knickerbocker,N.Y.C.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	D.Bl.	Blue	none
25	Hlta.Vista, Maracaibo Mr.R.Urdaneta(Friend)	No	N.W.	N.Y.	N	Self	Y	Y	1919/40	N.Y.	2/20/40	136 N.Y.C. Mrs.L.Pereyra(wife) 623 W	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Gr.	none
26	C.P.I.M. Willemstad N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	200	N	-	-	-	Hotel Taft, New York City	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
27	Casa Blanca, Bellavista. Vens. Mrs.E.de Quintero(Mother)	LaG	-	-	N	Self	1000	Y		N.Y.	2/16/40	Park Central Hotel,N.Y. C.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gr.	Blue	none
28	M.P.Bottany c/o C.P.C.	Vens.	-	-	N	C.P.C.	100	Y	1924/26	N.Orl.	5/1926	c/o C.P.C. 50 W. 50th Str.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blk.	Br.	none
29	Maracaibo, Venezuela	Vens.	-	-	N	C.P.C.	100	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	L.Br.	Br.	none
30	do.	Vens.	-	-	N	C.P.C.	100	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line: New York - Venezuela Line
Owners: Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.
Local Agents: Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.Hartog R.N.R. Master *, of the* Netherlands m.s."Colombia" *, from* Curacao *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Hartog
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* March *, 19* 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. M.S."COLOMBIA" Sailing from NEW YORK, MARCH 8, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PFLUKE,	Helen	30		f	s	Rochester N.Y. July 7,1909		51,South Washington St.Rochester N.Y.
2	SCHINASI,	Laurette	55		f	w	Salonica,Greece. February 2,1885	Naturalized by marriage August 1916	1000,Park Avenue, New York,N.Y.
3	HULSKEN,	Peter M.	58		m	m	Arnhem,Holland. September 21,1881	Common please Court,Allen County,Lima Ohio	1208,State Street, Lima Ohio
4	HULSKEN,	Elizabeth	58		f	m	Anderson,Indiana. May 22, 1881		1208,State Street, Lima Ohio
5	ROBINSON,	Reah de Bourg	50		m	m	Wilmington,Delamare.October 29,1889		1210,Delamare Ave.Filmington,Delamare
6	ROBINSON,	Alice	34		f	m	Wilmington,Delamare,February 21,1906		1210,Delamara Ave.Filmington,Delamare
7	CAIOCCA,	Olga Louise	26		f	s	New York,C.November 25,1913		45-37, 41Str.Sunnyside N.Y.C.
8	LOSCARN,	Theone Helene	55		f	m	New York,C. September 7,1884		4, East 88 St. N.Y.City
9	DONNET,	Juliette	34		f	s	New York C. October 5,1905		444,East 52ndStr. N.Y.C.
10	HERROWITZ,	Max	37		m	s	New York C.March 4,1903		2,Stoddard Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
11	LOSCARN,	Theone H.	33		f	s	New York C.		4, East 88 St. N.Y.City
12	POE,	David	57		m	m	Odessa Russia, November 3, 1883	(Father) Essex County N.J. 1898	101,West 55th St.New York C.
13	POE,	Margaret	43		f	m	Vienna ,Germany. June 11, 1897	Southern District Court ,1932	101,West 55th St.New York City
14	BROOKS,	Henry	73		m	s	Philadelphia,Penns. November 18th, 1866		Apt. 303. Hse.Mermont,Bryn Mawe Pa.
15	BERGMAN,	Louise	67		f	m	Russia, November 29,1876	Naturalized by marriage	115, Central Park West,New York N.Y.
16	BROOKS, 3rd.	William Henry	17		m	s	Philadelphia,Penn. March 9, 1923		232,Prospect Ave.New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
17	DE PLANQUE,	Eleanor L.	45		f	w	Trenton N.J. February 23,1895		237,Prospect Ave.New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
18	HUBER,	Jean E.	50		f	m	Mount Ivy, N.Y. January 8,1890		3,Tyler Court,Northampton.Mass.
19	ZWEIG,	Mabel	41		f	m	July 10th,1898 ,New York N.Y.		400,East 59th Str. New York N.Y.
20	HUBER,	Joseph F.	52		m	m	Valatia, N.Y. July 7, 1887		3, Tyler Court,Northampton,Mass.
21	ZWEIG,	Henry Morse	67		m	m	Cincinnati,Ohio. October 5yh,1872		400,East 59th St.New York N.Y.
22	GEHLE,	Frederick William	53		m	s	London,England .April 9, 1886	Hudson,County, New Jersey	30,East 60th,Street, New York C.
23	INGENHUTT,	Catherine	51		f	s	Minnispolis.Miss. April 4,1888		518,Sevensh Str. S.E.Minnispolis Minn.
24	RECHT,	Eugenie	34		f	d	Flushing, Long Island ,May 13,1905		Great Notch, New Jersey
25	TOBIN,	Matthew J.	70		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 20, 1870		7201,Ridge Boulevard,Brooklyn N.Y.
26	SLAVITT,	Alexander	42		m	s	Newark, N.J. March 28, 1897		1,University Place,New York, N.W.
27	MATTSON,	Marie	36		f	s	New York,C., March 17, 1904		1489 E. 31 st. Brooklyn N.Y.
	CURACAO,MARCH 18,1940								
28	BROOKER,	Margaret	24		f	s	Miami, August 14th,1915		444,E. 52W. St.N.Y.C. New York
29	FRASER,	Jessie	27		f	s	Scotland,England December 12th,1912	County, Trenton N.J. 1927 Naturalized thru father,Court House,Metcer	44,Moore Street Princeton N.J.
30	SCHAILL,	Ornella	52		f	m	New York,C. August 29th,1882		353,W.57th Str. N.Y.C.

25

MAR 26 1940

John Con. Gr
San

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N. V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. m.s."Colombia" Sailing from CURACAO, MARCH 18, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 26, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WOODFORD,	Archer	40		m	m	Paris Kentucky, June 11th, 1899		Paris Kentucky
2	HOPKINS,	John	47		m	m	Somerville,Mass. August 10,1892		149,Park Drive,Boston Mass.
3	SHERWOOD,	Edward B.	45		m	m	Eau Claire Miss. Dec.27,1894		c/o Universal Oil Prod.Co.
4	SHERWOOD,	Margaret S.	44		f	m	Milwaukee Miss. Jan3,1896		Chicago Ill.
5	SHERWOOD,	Margaret F.	16		f	s	X		do.
6	SHERWOOD,	William S.	14		m	s	X		do.
	LA GUAIRA,March 19,1940								
7	SHERMAN,	Louise	71		f	m	Carlinville,Ill.December 3,1869		1337,Race Street,Denver Colorado
8	HAUCK,	William H.	54		m	m	New York, April 10,1886		1147 E.38 St.Brooklyn N.Y.
9	FRANKEL,	Sophie	46		f	m	Russia,Ekatchinoslou,February 10th,1894		1002,Foster Av.New City N.Y.
10	PLATT,	Myron N.	51		m	m	Buffalo N.Y. Jan.12,1889		Hastings House,Hastings-on-Hudson N.Y.
	PORT AU PRINCE,March 21,1940								
11	SHORT,	Livingstone Lyman	48		m	s	New York,September 25,1891		1165- 5th Avenue ,New Work
12	DEY,	Mary Helena	61		f	s	Spenserville,Ontario,April 8, 1878	U.S.Federal Court,Providence T.I.June 1926	216,Hope St.Providence R.I. c/o Mrs.M.C.Wheeler School
13	JONES,	Anna L.	51		f	m	New York C. August 31, 1888		1165,Fift Avenue,New York C.
14	GOODWIN,	Emma Roselle	48		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 8, 1892		4,East 62, St. N.Y.
15	MILLER,	Grace Adelaide	47		f	m	Stapleton, New York, January 13, 1893		56,Oak Ave. Metuchon N.J.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Cron. by
MAR 26 1940
8.15 am

26

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

82

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co (State whether European "effice steamship" or "contract" or "contract labor" on the main deck of ship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C - 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R F Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 40

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. m.s."Colombia" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, MARCH 21, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (NY, NOV, PV, or SP, and give series of an Consul)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HASPIL,	Idse	24		f	m	Housewife	Y	French	Y	Haytian	W.Indian	Haiti	P. au Pr.		Mx Cr	P		Haiti	Port au Prince
2	EXEMPT	PRINSTON,	Aminta F.	29		f	m	do.	Y	Fr.Eng.Sp.	Y	do.	do.		do.		Eq Cr	P		do	do.
3		BAPTISTE,	Salomon	48		m	m	Pantryman	Y	Fr.Eng.	Y	do.	do.		Gonaives	Eq Returning Resident	CINCINNATI, OHIO, SAILED 3/19/40	March 19/40		U.S.A.	New York
4		MARX, Dr.	Karl Heinz	30		m	s	Physician	Y	Germ.Eng.	Y	German	German	Germany	Lambrecht	364 PV-148-3(2)	Ciudad Trujillo	VL 683/165		Germany	Berlin
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		1	27																		

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 26, 1940 — 83

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, self, parent, husband, other relative, friend, society, employer, boss, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract labor laws	Whether deformed or crippled	Whether in good health and mental condition	Whether in good physical condition	Whether previously refused admission to U.S.	Whether previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of) which alien belongs	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions: State	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year	Where?	Date of last arrival														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Haiti Family Haspil, Port au Prince	P.P.	-	-	Y	Husband	$ 200	N	Dead			St. New Brunswick NJ Mr. A. Haspil (Husband) 89, Ward	Y	Good	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Br.	Bl.	Br.	none
2	Av. Traveille, P.au Pr. Felix Prinston (Husband)	P.P.	0	-	Y	do.	60	N	-	Dead		Side Ave. 40 N.Y.C. Miss C. Delva (friend) Morning	Y	Good	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Br.	Bl.	Bl.	none
3	Aurele Leconte, Port au Prince	USA	N.Y.	N.Y.	N	Self	50	Y	1927/40	N.Y.	1940 1/26	55 W. 116th Str. New York	B	Immigrant		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	11	Drk.	Bl.	Br.	none
4	Haiti Hotel Karl (Friend) PetionVille	P.P.	-	-	Y	Self	100	Y	4mnd	N.Y.	1940 2/25	Dr. K. Marx, 64 Street, 156 E. New York for Engeborg Engreg Castagna Sweden	Y	Visit	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Nora.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

83

I, Master H.S.Hartog R.N.R. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C - 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.S.Hartog
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.P.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had VI years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.P. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 40

at New York

[illegible]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector before whom affidavit is made)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—459

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. m.s."Colombia" Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, March 19, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to speak (or if omission, check mark in this space)	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give number of set issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HEDDERICH-HEDDERICH,	Isabel M.de	40		f	w	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuelan	Sp./Amer.	Venezuela	Caracas	3(2) PV-967-768	Caracas	March 15/40		Venezuela	Caracas
2	EXEMPT	RUIZ,	Maria Cecilia	37		f	d	do.	Y	do.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	518 PV-919-S(2)	Caracas	March 7/40		do.	do.
3	EXEMPT	ECHEVERRIA,	Carmen de	44		f	m	do.	Y	do.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	539 PV-918-S(2)	do.	do.		do.	do.
4		POLINCOVSKY,	Ciacomo	51		m	m	Merchant	Y	Ital.Eng. Russ.Germ.	Y	Russian	Hebrew	04-32 Russia	Odessa	AFP.1256320 RP-1241906	Washington	Apr.19/1939		U.S.A.	New York
5	"	FUERWIN,	Marianne	17		f	s	none	Y	GermEng.Sp.	Y	German	do.	Germany	Koningsberg	528/565 QIV-20626	Caracas	Febr.29/40		Venezuela	Caracas
6		FUERWIN,	Erna Sara	42		f	m	Housewife	Y	Germ.Eng.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Nikolaiken	560/4 QIV-20625	do.	do.		do.	do.
7		FUERWIN,	Julius I.	51		m	m	Merchant	Y	Germ.Eng.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Mahlanken	528/9 QIV-20624	do.	do.		do.	do.
8	EXEMPT	FRANKLIN,	Angelina	40		f	w	Housewife	Y	Sp.Eng.	Y	Venezuelan	Sp./Amer.	Venezuela	La Guaira	1388 PV-961-S(2)	do.	March 13/40		do.	do.
9	EXEMPT	APANADOR,	Zoila	35		f	s	none	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	El Callao	2188 PV-15-S(2)	do.	July 6/39		do.	do.
10	EXEMPT	SCHOLTZ,	Carlos A.	23		m	s	Clerk	Y	Sp.	Y	do.	German	do.	Caracas	598 PV-933-S(2)	do.	March 11/40		do.	do.
11		LOWY,	Dr.Max	66		m	m	Physician	Y	Germ.Span.Eng.	Y	German	Hebrew	Germany	Bilán	435/436 QIV-685	Caracas	Febr.25/40		do.	do.
12		LOWY,	Camilla	65		f	m	Housewife	Y	German	Y	German	do.	Czechoslovakia	Hermanmester	437/438 QIV-684	do.	do.		do.	do.
13		LOWY,	Irma	58		f	s	do.	Y	Germ.Eng.Sp.	Y	Czeckoslov.	do.	Czechoslovakia	do.	439/440 QIV-685	do.	do.		do.	do.
14		BEN-DAVID,	Issakhar	34		m	m	Merchant	Y	Fr.Sp. Hebr.Eng.	Y	Palestinian	do.	D2-5D Palestine	Jerusalem	2838/39 PV-585-S(2)	Jerusalem	June 27/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Crum. Insp
9.20 am

28

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

85

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 28, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22					23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] person, whether [illegible] other person, or by what [illegible] whether [illegible])	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Quebrada 20,Caracas (Hermana) Santa Isabel A Mrs.Soledad M.de Correa	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	$ 600	N	-	-	-		1288,Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C. Mrs.Carmen Asores(Friend)	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	R.T. 48719 N	5	3	fair	Hl.	Hl.	none
2	a Granaderos,Caracas Mrs.A.de Ruiz(Mother) Rifle	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	600	N	-	-	-		do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	R.T. 48730 N	5	1	fair	Br.	Br.	none
3	San Vte. a Medina 115,Caracas Mr.J.Echeverria(Husband)	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	1000	Y	14d	N.Y.	1939 11/24		do.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	R.T. 48735 N	5	2	fair	Br.	Br.	none
4	314,W. 100th Street N.Y. Fam.Polimocvsky(wife)	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	N	Self	300	Y	14m	N.Y.	11/40		100 Street N.Y. Mr.O.Polimocvsky,314 West	N	Perm.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	fair	D.Bl.	Blue	none
5	(freund) Mr.S.Eisenthal.Providencia	-	Mich.	Detroit	N	father	100	No	-	-	-		Mr.I.Schetser(family)	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	fair	Br.	Br.	none
6	9,Alcantarilla 243,Caracas	-	do.	do.	N	Husband	100	N	-	-	-		142,Jefferson Ave.Detroit	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	fair	Hl.	Gr.	middle finger
7	do.	-	do.	do.	N	Self	100	N	-	-	-		Mich.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	fair	Gr.	Gr.	middle finger
8	Colon a Dr.Diaz 27, Caracas Mrs.M.de Valmana(sister)	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	170	Y		N.Y.	5/39		1288,Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C. Mrs.C.de Osores(Cousin)	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	R.T. 48734 N	5	3	fair	Br.	Br.	none
9	Animas a Flashanal 79,Caracas Mr.M.A.Afandor(Hermano)	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	1000	Y	2m	N.Y.	8/39		101.St.N.Y. freund 215 Mrs.S.Aponte(Amiga) 206 W.	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	R.T. 48733 N	5	3	fair	Hl.	Br.	none
10	Glorida 4 Hospital 17,Caracas Mrs.B.A.de Scholtz(mother)	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	350	N	-	-	-		St.N.Y.C. C.Martines(Freund)865 W. 180	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	R.T. N	5	7	fair	D.Bl.	Gr.	none
11	Mr.A.Wolfensohn(Friend)	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Self	50	N	-	-	-		Dr.K.Lowy(Son) 57 W.57th Str.	N	Temp.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	fair	Gr.	Grn.	none
12	Las Delicias,Quinta Waldo	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Husband	50	N	-	-	-		M.Y.C.	N	Temp.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	fair	Wh.	Hl.G.	none
13	Caracas	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Nephew	50	N	-	-	-		do.	N	Temp.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	fair	Gr.	Gr.B.	none
14	Coula Zvarter, 26 Hagai St. Mr.Ben David,J.(Father)Jerus.	Car.	-	-	Y	Self	10.000	Y	1935/7	N.H	1939 8/18		4520 - 12 Ave,Brooklyn Mr.Y.Ben-David(Brother)	Y	60d	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	fair	Hl.	Br.	none
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

28

I, H.S.Hartog R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands M.s."Colombia", from La Guaira, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 - 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Hartog
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—486 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

86

I, Dr. R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 - 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual sheets constituting the manifest shall be numbered consecutively. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

38 S. S. m.s. "Columbia" Passengers sailing from Curacao, March 18, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and the series of an Issue)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language he wishes (If exception demanded on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SPITZER,	Maryke D.V.	32		f	m	Housewife	Y	Neth.Eng.	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	4th QIV-36/3088	Maracaibo	March 7,40			St.Martin	Philipsburg
2	UNDER 16	SPITZER,	Leonore C.	3		f	s	none	N		N	do.	do.	do.	Philipsburg	4th QIV-36/3089	do.	do. 7/40			do.	do.
3	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID BERCOWSKI,	Alter MENDEL (ALTHONS)	40		m	m	Merchant	Y	Germ.Eng.Sp.	Y	Venezuelan	Hebrew	Poland	Wielalb	278/9 PV171-S(2)	M'bo.	do. 4,40	99496/312		Venezuela	Maracaibo
4	EXEMPT	BERCOWSKI,	Lejka	42		f	m	Housewife	Y	Germ.Eng.Sp.	Y	do.	do.	do.	Lubsza	280/1 PV-172-S(2)	do.	do. 4/40			do.	do.
5		JACOB,	Wilhelm	37		m	s	Bookkeeper	Y	Neth.Eng.Ger.	Y	German	Hebrew German	Deutschland	Graudenz	496 PV-183-S(2)	Curacao	do.13/40	N 498/859		Curacao	Emmasted
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30			29																			

Total passengers 121
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 75

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List A

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 26, 19 40 87

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been assisted, wholly or in part, by any relative, friend, corporation, society, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Years at former places	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intending immigrant is in possession of a ticket or sufficient means to pay his passage to his final destination	Whether the intending immigrant has been assisted to come by any individual, association, society, corporation, or foreign government	Whether the intending immigrant is coming in pursuance of a previously existing contract, express or implied, made by himself or others to perform labor in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
	Husband Dr. Hans Sulzer Lommerweg 231, Amsterdam	-																												
1	Jan Vlieger(Father) Bosch &	N	NY	NY	N	Self	900	N	-	-	-	Mrs.E.Herzog(Cousin) 4141 W. 7 Ave Vancouver B.C. Left Home	N	Para,N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
2	do.	-	NY	NY	N	mother	-	N	-	-	-	Mrs L. Berger 2258, Newbold Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	N	Para,N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Fair	Bl.	Blue	none
3	44, Maracaibo, Venezuela H.Baroczeski(brother) Apar.	M'bo	-	-	Y	Self	800	N	-	-	-	Brooklyn, N.Y. (Cousin) Habib H.M. Cogan, 68 Lee Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Y	60d	(Land)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Fair	Br.	Blue	none
4	do.	M'bo	-	-	Y	Husband	800	N	-	-	-	do.	Y	60d	(Land)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	4	6	Fair	Br.	Blue	none
5	C.P.I.M. Curacao N.W.I.	Cur.	-	-	Y	C.P.I.M.	760	N	-	-	-	San Francisco, Cal. c/o Shell Oil Co. 100, Bush Sts.	Y	60d		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Fair	Drk.	Grey	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.Hartog R.N.R. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherland m.s. "Colombia", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19

H.S.Hartog
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. m.s."Colombia" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, MARCH 23, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 26, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BRIGAUDIN,	Roger	34		m	m	France, Grand Couronne, December 29, 1905		1165 - 5th Ave. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MAR 26 1940
Inspector

30

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—805

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. _____

S. S. COLUMBIA - Royal Netherlands Line *arrived* MARCH 26, 1940 , 19 , M., *from* 89

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Serial	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Serial	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Serial	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officers	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 3/26/40 12 Noon																								
CM	1	HERCOWSKI, Alter (alphonse) Model 2c1	4	3	2	No. imm. Visa. Poland-Hebrew Quota Act. 9949 (6)(a)(2) Ferro		3/27	75	24															2	4	2
427		" , Lejka "		4		" " 3(2) 60 days 3/27 75 M 12 275 "		3/26	70	24	3/31	86	25	3/27	131	3	3									
		SS Columbia - 3/26/40 S.I.																								

Form 599

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
Form 599 5-38

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
Form 599 5-38

Columbia 3/26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK 90

March 30th, 1940

I, master of the Netherland (Nationality) SDSK "C O L O M B I A"

from port of AMSTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 146 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged —— — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 146

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1940, consigned to Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 11 New York Dock Co. Brooklyn and is expected to sail March 30th, 1940 for HAITI

via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

(17)

of Immigrant inspector
olumn for use of
ant officials only)

COLOMBIA

MAR 26 1940

18				2 yr	Ass.Cook	do	do	no	yes	27	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	70 Ks	
19	"	VIS	Willem	½ yr	Ass.Cook	do	do	no	yes	22	M	Dutch	Neth.	5'10"	66 Ks	
20	"	VAN EUNEN	Christiaan	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	18	M	"	"	5'8"	60 Ks	
21	"	VAN BRUEKELEN	Antonius	6 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	65 Ks	
22	"	HACK	Dirk	3 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5'10"	65 Ks	
23	"	METZ	Adriaan M	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	24	M	"	"	6'3"	80 Ks	15
24	"	FRANSBERGEN	Johannes	13 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	42	M	"	"	5'6"	63 Ks	21 19
25	"	INGENHOVEN	Cornelis	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	23	M	"	"	6'0"	77 Ks	25 12
26	"	HUISMAN	Fokke	19 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	35	M	"	"	6'0"	60 Ks	23
27	"	TERESA	Alex	4 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	37	M	Afr.Black	"	5'6"	68 Ks	146
28																
29																
30																

CLOSED WITH 152 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and fifty two)

Line MEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—

FORM 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required

146

COLOMBIA

MAR 26 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 146

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

91

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26th, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

GPO. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1538

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether ships crew ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MANN	Lodewijk C.H.	Dec. 1937	Servant	4-2-40	Curacao	No	Yes	20	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'9"	144	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	ADAMS	Antonio	1922	Greaser	26-2-40	do.	No	Yes	37	M	W.Indian	do.	5'4"	130	No	do.	
3	Yes	SMITS	Hendrik	1937	Servant	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150	No	do.	
4	Yes	SIBELON	Alfonso	1937	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'7"	136	No	do.	
5	Yes	BARBOLINA	Emiterio	1932	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'5"	120	No	do.	
6	first	VAN DER STEEN	Gerrit	June 1905	Greaser	18-3-40	do	No	yes	46	M	Dutch	do	5'5"	167	No	do	
7	"	BLOM	Willem	12 yrs	Sailor	do	do	No	yes	32	M	"	do	5'7"	74	Ks no		
8	"	VOLMER	Anthonius J	2 yrs	SailorBoy	do	do	no	yes	17	M	"	do	5'7"	54	Ks		
9	"	WYGH	Johannes Ph.	5 yrs	sailor	do	do	no	yes	22	M	"	do	6'0"	76	Ks		
10	"	WINTER	Hendrik	34 yrs	sailor	do	do	no	yes	50	M	"	do	5'6"	74	Ks		
11	"	BRONK	Arie	8 yrs	sailor	do	do	no	yes	21	M	"	do	5'7"	70	Ks		
12	"	VONK	Lieuwe	2 yrs	sailor	do	do	no	yes	24	M	"	do	5'9"	66	Ks		
13	"	VAN DEN TOORN	Jacob	3 yrs	SailorBoy	do	do	no	yes	17	M	"	do	5&7"	63	Ks		
14	"	VAN HASSTEREN	PETRUS	21 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	39	M	"	do	5'9"	80	Ks		
15	"	BOESJES	Hendrik	5 yrs	Pantryservant	do	do	no	yes	27	M	"	do	5'6"	75	Ks		
16	"	POOL	Gerardus	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	34	M	"	do	5'11"	83	Ks		
17	"	MULDER	Feiko	2 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	28	M	"	do	6'1"	80	Ks		
18	"	TORGLER	Anton	½ yr	2nd Cook	do	do	no	yes	27	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	70	Ks		
19	"	VIS	Willem	½ yr	Ass.Cook	do	do	no	yes	22	M	Dutch	Neth.	5'10"	66	Ks		
20	"	VAN EUNEN	Christiaan	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	18	M	"	"	5'8"	60	Ks		
21	"	VAN BRUEKELEN	Antonius	6 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	65	Ks		
22	"	HACK	Dirk	3 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5'10"	65	Ks		
23	"	METZ	Adriaan M	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	24	M	"	"	6'3"	80	Ks		15
24	"	FRANSBERGEN	Johannes	13 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	42	M	"	"	5'6"	63	Ks		21
25	"	INGENHOVEN	Cornelis	1 yr	servant	do	do	no	yes	23	M	"	"	6'0"	77	Ks		19
26	"	HUISMAN	Fokke	19 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	35	M	"	"	6'0"	60	Ks		25
27	"	TERESA	Alex	4 yrs	servant	do	do	no	yes	37	M	Afr.Black	"	5'6"	68	Ks		22
28																		23
29																		146
30																		

CLOSED WITH 152 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and fifty two)

COLOMBIA

MAR 26 1940

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—8868

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N.S.Hartog
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 88

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via La Guayra & Ft. Amador

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul
Wallace E. Moessner

Date MAR 18 1940

Service N: 52. - Fee $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26 BS, 1940, from the port of CURACAO 92

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARTOG	Nicolaas S.	1901	Captain	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	57	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'7"	189	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	LOHMAN	Arie	June 1913	1st Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'9"	184	Scar on right side	do.	
3	Yes	KARST	Ede J.	Apr. 1919	2nd Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'10"	161	No	do.	
4	Yes	THEYSMEYER	Adrianus A.H.	Oct. 1925	3rd Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5'4"	149	No	do.	
5	Yes	KAMPHUIS	Klaas	Aug. 1937	4th Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	6'0"	156	No	do.	
6	Yes	VAN EUNEN	Cornelis	July 1938	Apprentice	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5'8"	133	Firemarks on back	do.	
7	Yes	GEURINK	Nicolaas	Apr. 1938	Clerk	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'10"	158	No	do.	
8	Yes	VAN SANTE	Hendrik J.B.	Nov. 1918	Wirel.Oper.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'9"	180	No	do.	
9	Yes	BLANKMAN	Gerbrand	May 1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'9"	198	No	do.	
10	Yes	HARTEVELD	Maarten	June 1909	Boatswain	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5'10"	182	No	do.	
11	Yes	VAN VUURE	Klaas	Sept 1921	Carpenter	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	do.	do.	5'7"	135	No	do.	
12	Yes	LODE	Willem	Aug. 1938	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'9"	149	No	do.	
13	Yes	BROM	Gerbrand	May 1905	Quartermaster	do.	do.	No	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5'4"	167	No	do.	
14	Yes	BLUGGE	Gerbrand	June 1905	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'9"	176	Tattooed on both arms	do.	
15	Yes	KUYPER	Johannes	June 1921	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	6'½"	167	Name on right arm	do.	
16	Yes	VISSER	Siebe	March1921	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	No	do.	
17	Yes	ZWAAY	Dirk P.	1929	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	6'0"	184	No	do.	
18	Yes	WUYK	Jacob	June 1928	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'2"	133	No	do.	
19	Yes	VAN VUUREN	Huibert	March1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'9"	173	No	do.	
20	Yes	KUIPER	Ment P.	June 1930	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	187	Scar near right eye & nose	do.	
21	Yes	TERKHOUT	Hendrik P.	May 1937	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'6"	136	Scar near right eyebrow	do.	
22	Yes	LAGENDIJK	Arie	Dec. 1928	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	6'0"	193	No	do.	
23	Yes	DE JONG	Cornelis	May 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'9"	160	No	do.	
24	Yes	AVELINO	Manuel	May 1914	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	117	No	do.	
25	Yes	BORLAND	Cornelis	Nov. 1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	175	No	do.	
26	Yes	DE KRUYFF	Jacobus	March1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'6"	156	No	do.	
27	Yes	MAAGDELIJN	Jacob	May 1931	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'7"	138	No	do.	
28	Yes	VAN MALSEN	Willem	July 1938	Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'10"	150	No	do.	
29	Yes	MALCO	Willem C.	Oct. 1937	Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	M	do.	do.	5'6"	146	No	do.	
30	Yes	VAN ZANTEN	Johannes	Aug. 1902	Ch.Engineer	do.	do.	No	Yes	56	M	do.	do.	5'8"	191	Scar on left middlefinger	do.	

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES MAR 18 1940 Adm'd Am'd

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

John Quinn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.HARTOG R.M.R. *Captain, of the* Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H.S.Hartog

Master ~~Pilot or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* MARCH *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—12440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26th, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1500

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	VAN WEZEL	Adriaan	Jan. 1915	2nd Engineer	25-2-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	47	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'6"	180	Scar on forehead and left hand	No remarks	
2	Yes	BAKKER	Coenraad	Aug. 1923	3rd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'10"	151	No	do.	
3	Yes	VEER	Cornelis J.	Nov. 1921	3rd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Scar above right eye & back rightside	do.	
4	Yes	BAARS	Willem C.	Aug. 1935	4th do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'11"	150	No	do.	
5	Yes	MEYER	Huibregt	June 1926	4th do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5'8"	193	No	do.	
6	Yes	WAASDORP	Nicolaas G.	Aug. 1934	4th do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'8"	190	No	do.	
7	Yes	HEYNEKER	Gerhardus F.	June 1939	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Scar on Forehead	do.	
8	Yes	POST	Adrianus J.	Sept 1939	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'10"	152	No	do.	
9	Yes	SCHUYFF	Johannes G.	Nov. 1937	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'10"	151	No	do.	
10	Yes	MICHEL	Christiaan G.	Sept 1939	Apprentice	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	6'1"	140	No	do.	
11	Yes	TAKTOR	Dirk	Apr. 1929	Electrician	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	6'1"	196	No	do.	
12	Yes	ALIES	Nicolaas J.J.	July 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'9"	151	No	do.	
13	Yes	BUURMAN	Nicolaas	July 1919	Greaser	do.	do.	No	Yes	49	M	do.	do.	5'8"	167	No	do.	
14	Yes	DE VLIEG	Johannes	Oct. 1916	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	M	do.	do.	5'6"	133	No	do.	
15	Yes	VAN DER STEEN	Gerrit	June 1906	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'5"	167	No	do.	
16	YES	VAN HEUSEKOM	Cornelis	March1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'7"	133	Scar on upperlip	do.	
17	Yes	WEYENS	Balthazar	Febr 1927	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'9"	173	Knob on right middlefinger	do.	
18	Yes	KOPER	Willem	June 1913	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	6'½"	171	No	do.	
19	Yes	SOLKENSTIJN	Petrus	1930	do.	25-12-39	Curacao	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'9"	220	Deformed tip left middlefinger	do.	
20	Yes	WILLEKES	Johannes	June 1922	Trimmer	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'9"	140	Scar on upperlip	do.	
21	Yes	PHILIPPO	Pieter H.	1937	Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	M	do.	do.	5'5"	131	No	do.	
22	Yes	SCHULTINK	Remy F.	Aug. 1923	Surgeon	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'8"	156	Scar right armpit	do.	
23	Yes	BOS	Pieter C.	May 1910	Purser	do.	do.	No	Yes	55	M	do.	do.	5'4"	164	No	do.	
24	Yes	WIJTING	Hubertus	Jan. 1939	Asp.Purser	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	6'1"	191	Scar appendix operation	do.	
25	Yes	ZIEGLER	Anton L.	Nov. 1920	Ch.Steward	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	German	Swiss	5'10"	173	No	do.	
26	Yes	LENDORP	Johannes H.A.	Jan. 1913	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	198	No	do.	
27	Yes	MEYER	Heinrich C.D.	Sept 1916	Steward	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	180	Scar of rupture operation	do.	
28	Yes	WIENES	Cornelis	1919	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5'8"	178	No	do.	
29	Yes	FABRIES	Christiaan	June 1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	51	M	do.	do.	5'7"	147	Scar inside left hand	do.	
30	Yes	FISCHER	Jacobus H.A.	Apr. 1928	Baggagemaster	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5'9"	164	No	do.	

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands West Indies

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

John F. Cronin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.HARTOG R.N.R. *Captain, of the* Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H.S.Hartog.
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* March *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1940, from the port of CURACAO

94

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
X 1	Yes	KLEIN LANGENHORST	Ewout J.	Sept 1930	Clerk	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'9"	190	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	HECKER	Bernardus H.M.	March1912	Storekeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	50	M	do.	do.	5'7"	171	No	do.	
3	Yes	VAN BAREN	Gerrit J.	July 1928	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'11"	184	No	do.	
4	Yes	FAHKHAUSER	Karl	Dec. 1927	Chief Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	German	Swiss	5'7"	155	No	do.	
5	Yes	LENTING	Karel W.M.	1924	1st Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'6"	169	No	do.	
6	Yes	VERMEY	Johannes	Dec. 1935	2nd Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'8"	144	No	do.	
7	Yes	VAN DE KEEP	Frederikus H.	Sept 1939	3rd Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'9"	156	No	do.	
8	Yes	STOLK	Arie P.	March1908	Gardemanger	do.	do.	No	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5'5"	149	No	do.	
9	Yes	SEVERIN	Johannes J.	May 1924	Crew's Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'11"	178	No	do.	
10	Yes	VAN RIESEN	Wilhelmus C.A.	Aug. 1921	Pastryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'7"	162	Birthmark on back	do.	
11	Yes	VAN DIJK	Hendrik	1919	Baker	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	6'1"	202	Tattooed on both arms	do.	
12	Yes	ROVERS	Antonie	Aug. 1923	Butcher	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	149	No	do.	
13	Yes	ALBERS	Willem	July 1939	Cook's Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'10"	160	No	do.	
14	Yes	ZWEMMER	Jan	July 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	6'1"	170	No	do.	
15	Yes	SNOEK	Willem	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'7"	162	No	do.	
16	Yes	KOLDIJK	Ernst J.	Sept 1915	Pantryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'6"	191	Firemark on right leg	do.	
17	Yes	VAN DUYN NOTTELMAN	Douwe	May 1924	do. 2nd Cl.	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'4"	140	No	do.	
18	Yes	EELIEN	Pieter C.	Dec. 1937	Pantryboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'9"	164	No	do.	
19	Yes	TIJSSEN	Bernardus G.	Jan. 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5'10"	175	Fail 2 limbs of left little finger	do.	
20	Yes	VAN MIDDEN	Johannes J.	Nov. 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'9"	158	No	do.	
21	Yes	AVOT	Josias W.P.P.	1935	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'8"	133	No	do.	
22	Yes	WOUD	Pieter	March1902	Barman	do.	do.	No	Yes	55	M	do.	do.	5'9"	151	No	do.	
23	Yes	SCHUIT	Arie J.	June 1926	Soda-fountain	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'8"	142	No	do.	
24	Yes	VAN OLLEFEN	Jacob	Aug. 1915	Barman 2nd Cl.	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5'7"	171	No	do.	
25	Yes	KOENS	Franciscus H.	Jan. 1921	Smokeroomstew.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'7"	184	No	do.	
26	Yes	BOOT	Albert H.W.	Jan. 1921	Decksteward	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'7"	144	No	do.	
27	Yes	KONRADT	Karl	July 1931	do. 2nd Cl.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'5"	140	Scar above left eye	do.	
28	Yes	ARKENBOUT	Dirk A.	Aug. 1924	Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'9"	170	No	do.	
29	Yes	AUKEMA	Harmen	June 1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'9"	178	No	do.	
30	Yes	FRANKHUYZEN	Hermanus	May 1918	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	do.	do.	5'9"	136	Deformed tip right middlefinger	do.	

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.S.HARTOG R.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M.S.Hartog
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of MARCH, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26 Hw, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BEYLIGER	Henri J.	June 1924	Waiter	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	31	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'7"	150	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	VAN DER WELDE	Herman L.	1937	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'4"	164	No	do.	
3	Yes	SIKKINK	Willem	Oct. 1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	No	do.	
4	Yes	HILDERINK	Franciscus J.	Nov. 1925	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	6'0"	156	No	do.	
5	Yes	BAKKER	Nicolaas W.	Oct. 1937	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'5"	138	No	do.	
6	Yes	HERRS	Martinus J.	Sept. 39	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'9"	151	No	do.	
7	Yes	HUG	Ernst	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	German	Swiss	5'5"	138	No	do.	
8	Yes	VISSER	Jacob M.	Dec. 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Netherl.	6'0"	181	No	do.	
9	Yes	HEYNINGS	Barend H.J.	July 1913	Cabinwaiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	44	M	do.	do.	5'7"	142	No	do.	
10	Yes	VELDHUYZEN	Jan	Apr. 1909	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	M	do.	do.	5'9"	162	No	do.	
11	Yes	VAN DER LUBBEN	Andreas W.	Oct. 1925	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'11"	184	No	do.	
12	Yes	DE JONG	Gerrit	1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	6'0"	160	No	do.	
13	Yes	VROOMEN	Petrus J.	Sept.1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	6'0"	161	No	do.	
14	Yes	VAN WORMEKOM	Abraham	June 1923	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Wart on forehead	do.	
15	Yes	STOEPMAN	Jacob C.	Apr. 1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	M	do.	do.	5'8"	187	Scar behind left ear	do.	
16	Yes	SCHUTTER	Cornelis	1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'6"	144	Scar on left wrist	do.	
17	Yes	OTTEN	Petrus J.	May 1935	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'10"	140	No	do.	
18	Yes	VAN DER ZIJL	Maurits J.	Oct. 1933	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'5"	136	No	do.	
19	Yes	DONK	Dirk W.	Sept 1939	Servant	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'4"	136	Birthmark behind right ear	do.	
20	Yes	ADAMS	Christopher	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'10"	148	No	do.	
21	Yes	BURGERHOUT	Theodorus W.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'9"	162	No	do.	
22	Yes	KONRADT	Karl E.	Sept. 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'4"	133	No	do.	
23	Yes	KOOPMAN	Jacobus C.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'7"	160	No	do.	
24	Yes	KEUYNE	Hans P.W.	Apr. 1938	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'8"	138	No	do.	
25	Yes	DE METZ	Arnold J.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'11"	171	Scar appendix operation	do.	
26	Yes	FRIEDEL	Dirk	1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'9"	140	Tattooed on right arm	do.	
27	Yes	SCHEUDER	Christoffel H.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5'8"	193	No	do.	
28	Yes	SCHEEPERS	Frederik D.	Apr. 1938	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'11"	156	Scar above left eye	do.	
29	Yes	DE VRIES	Hendrikus M.	March1928	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	6'0"	187	No	do.	
30	Yes	VAN DODEWAARD	Wilhelmus J.	Nov. 1927	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'5"	133	4 toes on right foot	do.	

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

John Cron
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N.S.Hartog.
Master ~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLOMBIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1940, *from the port of* CURACAO

96

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~Yes~~	~~ZWART~~	~~Eck~~	~~Dec. 1938~~	Servant	~~25-2-38~~	~~Amsterdam~~	No	Yes	25	M	Dutch	~~Netherl.~~	~~5'10"~~	~~165~~	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	PASMOOY	Cornelis M.	July 1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'9"	150	No	do.	
3	Yes	VAN DEN HOFF	Antonius L.	May 1935	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'3"	111	No	do.	
4	Yes	VAN DE WOESTIJNE	Joost	May 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'8"	144	No	do.	
5	Yes	JAGTMAN	Hendrik	Jan. 1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5'8"	144	No	do.	
6	Yes	BLEEKER	Johannes	Nov. 1909	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	49	M	do.	do.	5'4"	120	No	do.	
7	Yes	MIDDELBURG	Jan	Sept 1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'6"	153	No	do.	
8	Yes	VERKAIK	Jan	March 1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'4"	124	No	do.	
9	Yes	SPUY	Johan H.	Dec. 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'7"	147	Scar on right forefinger	do	
10	~~Yes~~	~~ZUIDERWEG-SCHR~~	~~Rafael L.~~	~~May 1938~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	No	Yes	20	M	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'8"~~	~~142~~	~~No~~	~~do.~~	
11	Yes	VAN BRONSWIJK	Albertus A.	June 1934	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'5"	184	No	do.	
12	Yes	VAN DIELEN	Willem F.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'7"	156	No	do.	
13	~~Yes~~	~~ROUEL~~	~~Herman Th.~~	~~Sept 1939~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	No	Yes	21	M	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'6"~~	~~158~~	~~No~~	~~do.~~	
14	~~Yes~~	~~DOET~~	~~Hendrik~~	~~Febr. 1931~~	~~do.~~	~~25-1-40~~	~~Curacao~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~W Indian~~	~~do.~~	~~5'8"~~	~~144~~	~~No~~	~~do.~~	
15	Yes	PIETERSZ	Felix	1937	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'8"	118	No	do.	
16	Yes	VAN ROOYEN	Hendrikus J.	Oct. 1937	Deckboy	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	19	M	Dutch	do.	5'5"	124	Scar above left eye	do.	
17	Yes	VAN DEN DUNGEN	Juliette J.J.	Sept 1930	Stewardess	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	F	do.	do.	5'5"	173	No	do.	
18	Yes	KRANENBURG	Elisabeth	May 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	F	do.	do.	5'10"	150	Scar appendix operation	do.	
19	Yes	SPOEL	Martha F.A.	Dec. 1933	Nurse	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	F	do.	do.	5'10"	198	No	do.	
20	~~Yes~~	~~DIAS~~	~~Hendrik W.~~	~~Jan. 1934~~	~~Barber~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	No	Yes	56	M	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'6"~~	~~180~~	Scar on ~~left temple~~	~~do.~~	
21	Yes	DE VRIES	Johannes F.	Dec. 1934	2nd Barber	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'7"	127	No	do.	
22	Yes	WIJDSKOP	Karel H	Apr 1934	Laundryboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	156	No	do.	
23	Yes	VAN DER WERFF	Hermanus	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'10"	142	No	do.	
24	Yes	STRACKE	Bertus D.	June 1937	Photographer	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	No	do.	
25	Yes	BODDE	Nicolaas	Sept 1939	Laundryboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'5"	136	Scar on right neck	do.	
26	Yes	RIJKHOEK	Jan	Nov 1934	Musician	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	149	No	do.	
27	Yes	VAN HERRIKHUYZEN	Hermanus D.	Apr. 1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'8"	180	Scar on back	do.	
28	Yes	STRIKWOLD	Christiaan	1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	do.	do.	5'3"	120	No	do.	
29	Yes	BUYS	Jan	Nov. 1939	Apprentice	5-2-40	Curacao	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	6'2"	160	No	do.	
30	Yes	VAN HORN	Victor H.A.	1928	Laundryman	26-2-40	do.	No	Yes	51	M	do.	do.	5'9"	184	No	do.	

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. *Captain, of the* Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N.S.Hartog.
Master ~~Pilot or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* March *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 25, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ALBERS	Willem	July 1939	2nd Carpenter	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	21	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'8"	156	No.	No remarks	

CLOSED WITH 147 NAMES

One hundred Forty Seven Names —

No.
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey, to the United States
via Direct
Joseph R. White
Vice Consul
MAR 21 1940
Date

Service No. 109
No fee prescribed
Supplementary Crew List Visa.

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

John Cain
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N.S.Hartog.
Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

210
64
146

3/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

98

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 41978 BILLED APR 3- 1940

MEH

Cards Punched 4/6/40 MEH

Cleared _____

Cards Removed 4/8/40

Cards Checked M.W.

Cleared NORW

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Manuel V. Polanco, Surgeon of the m/s Leif Lerv, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Manuel V Polanco

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of March, 1940

at Puerto Plata

BRITISH VICE CONSUL PUERTO PLATA

Vice Consul

3-26-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMAT.	U.S. OF U.S.A. EL'T'G	IN TRANSIT LANDS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					1						5
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					1						5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MOND DR

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	1	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	1	5

Leif

A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List √

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEIF Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., March 22nd, 1940

1	2.	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued: Place	Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KNIPPING OLIVER	CELESTE Aurelia	38		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish English	Y	DOMINICAN	W. I.	DR	SANT IAGO	NQIV No. 85	Cd. Trujillo D.R.	March 20th 1940		DR	SANT IAGO
2		QUESADA	JULIO V.	43		M	"	Saddler	"	" "	"	"	"	DR	MONTE CRISTY	RP NO. 1275493	Washington	Jan. 2 194		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		RAMIREZ FIORELLI	ALEJANDRINA	55		F	S	Domestic	"	Spanish	"	"	"	DR	Puerto Plata	RP No. 1256250	"	July 1 1939		DR	"
4		LEON CLARK	DOLORES	39		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DR	"	NQIV No. 75	C.Trujillo D. R.	Feb. 29th 1940		DR	PTO. PL
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

210 PM

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. U. S. A., MARCH 29th, 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (part of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid for by other person, or by the transportation company, name, city, or corporation)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes/No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	FEDERICO KNIPPING (Father)		Birmingham									Rose M.Oliver (Daughter in 616 North 19th Ave. law) Portland, Oregon	No	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br	Br	None
1	SANTIAGO, D. R.		USA	Ala.	No	Herhusband	Y	No	-	-	-																	
2	Maria R. Quesada (wife) Santiago, D. R.		"	N.York	Y	Him self	$200	Y	10	N York	2/8th 1940	Wilson & Co. (Employer) 818 - 1st Ave.-N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blk	"	"
3	Michael Baik (friend) Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.		"	"	"	Her self	$200	"	15	"	8/31st 1939	Luz M:Hernandez (friend) 562 W - 148 St., NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	Dark	Br	Br	"
4	Leonor C. Leon (Mother) Puerto Plata, D. R.		"	"	"	"	$200	No	-	-	-	Jose A: Leon (Brother) 601 W - 172 St., NY City	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk	"	"
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nor. M/S Leif, from Punta Gda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan Bygnildsen
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1940

at Kristiansund

J. K. Oedegaard
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1-5

26 100

S.S. "LEIF" Sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., MARCH 22nd 1940 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A. MARCH 27th, 1940.

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C	1	OLIVER	WALLACE H.	47	✓	M	M	Feb.25th 1893 - Morganfield, Ky.	John Dewey 1508 Dyer	Birmingham, Ala.-
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
C	8									
	9									
C	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
C	22									
	23									
C	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30								32111	
C										

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
6	82
6	82
C.	TOTAL
56	82
56	82

n/c
ans. see Form 628)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

LEIF MAR 26 1940

NORWEGIAN M/S LEIF - CLEARED NEW YORK MARCH 28-1940. Leif 3/26

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
FORM 599 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13892

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York 101

March 28th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S Leif, from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26th, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at and is expected to sail March 28th, 1940 for Dominican Ports via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

1940 APR 30 PM 9 20 NEW YORK, N.Y. ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1918

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

24 crew

102

from the port of Ciudad Trujillo, D. R. *to* New York, N.Y. 3/22

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease*	REMARKS (Including reasons why any alien employed thereon will not be taken to the next port at which the vessel shall arrive)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is for the use of immigrant inspectors only)
Norwegian	1,7	78k	No		
"	1,75	74	"		
"	1,7	74	"		
"	1,7	75	"		
"	1,85	68	"		
"	1,88	80	"		
"	1,75	70	"		
"	1,75	88	"		
"	1,7	71	"		
"	1,75	70	"		
"	1,6	67	"		
"	1,7	66	"		
"	1,7	64	"		
"	1,8	69	"		
"	1,68	68	"		
"	1,75	70	"		
"	1,8	72	"		
"	1,7	68	"		
"	1,7	69	"		
"	1,9	79	"		
"	1,6	65	"		
"	1,7	65	"		
Dominican	1,68	66	"		
"	1,7	69	"		

Leif 3/26

Chief Officer

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel before her departure for a port of the United States

Vessel Leif, arriving at New York, U.S.A. 26, 19

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M
"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"
"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	33	"
"	STROMSVIK	Nils	15	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	31	"
"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Eng.	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"
"	ULRIKSEN	Jens	10	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	32	"
"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	30	"
"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electricen	23/9/38	"	"	"	42	"
"	KNOPH	Paul,Ingeman	13	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	30	"
No"	NILSEN	Hans	8	"	14/3/40	New York	"	"	27	"
Yes	JOHANNSEN	Egil	5	"	18/1/40	"	"	"	23	"
"	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	6/7/39	"	"	"	21	"
"	LYNG	Per	2	"	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	18	"
"	TANGEN	Jon	3	"	18/1/40	New York	"	"	20	"
"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	26	"
No	JOHANNSEN	Ole	5	"	14/3/40	New York	"	"	22	"
"	MEIDEL	Walther	10	"	" "	"	"	"	39	"
Yes	LUBBE	Alf	2	Oiler	4/1/40	"	"	"	20	"
"	HANSEN	Bernhard	3	"	18/1/40	"	"	"	20	"
"	ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"
"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	30	"
NS	MARCELIUS	Torleif	4	Gallyboy	14/3/40	New York	"	"	28	"
Yes	LANTIGUA	Aurelio	2	Saloonboy	15/10/39	P.Plata	"	"	28	"
"	O.NIEL	Walter	4	Messboy	2/11/39	"	"	"	36	"

Closed with 24 s

American Consulate at Trinidad (City) Sancti Spiritus (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Via Panamerican ports
Darr J. Williams
Vice Consul
Date March 19 1940
Service No. 352
Fee $2.00

Bull Line
C.T.Gogstad,Oslo,Norway
Agents Bull,Line

Immigrant

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Nationality

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lg Lubbe	20	Norwegian	4/4-1940 New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Leif, arriving at New York, N.Y. March 26, 1940, from the port of Ciudad Trujillo, D.R. 3/20/40 Puerto Plata 3/22

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	1,7	78k	No		
"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,75	74	"		
"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,7	74	"		
"	STROMSVIK	Nils	15	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1,7	75	"		
"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Eng.	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1,85	68	"		
"	ULRIKSEN	Jens	10	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,88	80	"		
"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,75	70	"		
"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electricen	23/9/38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,75	88	"		
"	KNOPH	Paul,Ingeman	15	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,7	71	"		
No"	HAASEN	Hans	8	"	14/3/40	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,75	70	"		
Yes	JOHANNSEN	Egil	5	"	18/1/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,6	67	"		
"	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	6/7/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,7	66	"		
"	LYNG	Per	2	"	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,7	64	"		
"	TANGEN	Jon	3	"	18/1/40	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,8	69	"		
"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,68	68	"		
No	JOHANNSEN	Ole	5	"	14/3/40	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,75	70	"		
"	MEIDEL	Walther	10	"	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1,8	72	"		
Yes	LUBBE	Alf	2	Oiler	4/1/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,7	68	"		
"	HANSEN	Bernhard	3	"	18/1/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,7	69	"		
"	ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	79	"		
"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,6	65	"		
NO	MARCELIUS	Torleif	4	Gallyboy	14/3/40	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,7	65	"		
es	LANTIGUA	Aurelio	2	Salonboy	15/10/39	P.Plata	"	"	28	"	Dominicen	Dominicen	1,68	66	"		
"	O.NIEL	Walter	4	Messboy	2/11/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,7	69	"		

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease: Lucien 3/21/40 — La Romana Macoris

Closed with 24 members of crew.

American Consulate at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R. (City) (Country)

J. Paul Ashby Jr. Vice Consul

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Via American ports
Bruce B. Williams
Vice Consul

Date March 19 1940

Service no. 352

Fee $2.00

Bull Line
C.T.Cogstad,Oslo,Norway
Bull, Line
Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

S.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hobbe Bygnildsen master, of the Nor. m/s Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Hobbe Bygnildsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1926

Jno. Oldeny
Immigrant Inspector.

3/26.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND

Requir

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Soere Aasaland	27	Norwegian			
Sven Lindell	37	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Gustaaf Gustafsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
APR 10 1940

3/26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Philadelphia
April 9, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Nidarnes
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 103

Total crew at time of arrival 99 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at east Delaware river, and is expected to sail April 9, 1940, for Brazil via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

APR 13 1940

No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name		Age	Rating	Date	Where	Nationality	Race	Color	Height	Weight	Scars	Marks
1	Yes													
2	Yes													
3	Yes													
4	Yes													
5	Yes													
6	Yes													
7	Yes													
8	Yes													
9	No													
10	Yes													
11	Yes													
12	Yes													
13	"													
14	"													
15	"													
16	"													
17	"	LINGAARD	HARALD	15	Steward	17/1'40	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	160	"	"
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~PETTERSEN~~	~~WALDEMAR~~	~~20~~	~~Cook~~	~~17/1'40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7~~	~~150~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
19	NO	CHASLER	CARL	12	Deckboy	26/2'40	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	White	No Nationality	5'6	156	"	"
20	"	GENIS	CORNELIS	5	Messboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	170	"	"
21	"	CORNELISSEN	ALBERTUS	10	Engineboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	180	"	"
22	"	SPERLING	MARTYN	24	Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	155	"	"
23	"	TAMSTRA	GERARDUS A.	1	O.Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	"
24	Yes	CAGNON	ARMEND	6	Sailor	25/1'40	USA	"	"	28	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'7	150	"	"
25																	
26	Closed with twenty four																
27	(24) names on Old (C) sheet																
28																	
29																	
30																	

Left at Antwerp per T.S. Stad

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN FEB 26 1940
for the journey to the United States via Antwerp
U.S.C.G. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.

Service No. 1717

Line
Owners
Local Agents Clark Desmond Co

Immigrant Inspector.

ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required un

V

NIDARN
ES
MAR 26 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

103

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fjeldberg Dagfin	37	Norwegian	Oslo 5 of January

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sverre Hetzenthal	24	Norwegian	

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.																
1	Yes																
2	Yes																
3	Yes																
4	Yes																
5	Yes																
6	Yes																
7	Yes																
8	Yes																
9	No																
10	Yes																
11	Yes																
12	Yes																
13	"																
14	"																
15	"																
16	"	KU															
17	"	LINGAARD	HARALD	15	Steward	17/1'40	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	160	"	Left at Antwerp per T.S.
18	"	~~PETTERSEN~~	~~WALDEMAR~~	~~20~~	~~Cook~~	~~17/1'40~~	"	"	"	~~36~~	"	"	"	~~5'7~~	~~190~~	"	
19	NO	CHASLER	CARL	12	Deckboy	26/2'40	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	White	NoNationality	5'6	156	"	"
20	"	GENIS	CORNELIS	5	Messboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	170	"	"
21	"	CORNELISSEN	ALBERTUS	10	Engineboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	180	"	"
22	"	SPERLING	MARTYN	24	Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	155	"	"
23	"	TAMSTRA	GERARDUS A.	1	O.Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	"
24	Yes	CAGNON	ARMEND	6	Sailor	25/1'40	USA	"	"	28	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'7	150	"	"
25																	
26	Closed with twenty four (24) names on 3rd (3) sheet.																
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN FEB 26 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Antwerp
U.S.B. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.Cy.
Service No. 1717

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funk Drummond Co

Immigrant Inspector.

$2.00 STAMP ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1949

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required un

NIDARNES

MAR 26 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Olsen Olaf	50	Norwegian			
Vige Sodfred	40	—"—			
Mikkelsen Olaf	35	—"—			
Sivert Birger	29	—"—			
Steinsvaag Alf	24	—"—			
Helland Klaus	21	—"—			
Ignaun Karls	33	Latvia			
Pettersen W.	25	Swedish			
Torgersen Hiken	40	Norwegian			
Andersen Olaf	32	—"—			
Kristoffel Magnus	21	—"—			
Waage Georg	25	—"—			
Sanders Arnold	20	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Torstein Lundeberg
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of each owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

O Nilaren 3/26

Sold by W. Co., St. Louis, Mo. N. Y. C. U 35415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

104

Port of New York

March 30-3, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Nidarnes

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew on date of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 28

The above named vessel arrived at this port March the 26, 1940 consigned to 1; is now lying at Royal Dock Flats and is expected to sail March the 30, 1940 for Philadelphia via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Ind. list N.M.

16	"	ROI														
17	"	LINGAARD	HARALD	15	Steward	17/1'40	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	160	"
18	"	~~PETTERSEN~~	~~WALDEMAR~~	~~28~~	~~Cook~~	~~17/2'40~~	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	~~5'7~~	~~190~~	"
19	NO	CHASLER	CARL	12	Deckboy	26/2'40	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	White	NoNationality	5'6	156	"
20	"	GENIS	CORNELIS	5	Messboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	170	"
21	"	CORNELISSEN	ALBERTUS	10	Engineboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	180	"
22	"	SPERLING	MARTYN	24	Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	155	"
23	"	TAMSTRA	GERARDUS A.	1	O.Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
24	Yes	CAGNON	ARMEND	6	Sailor	25/1'40	USA	"	"	28	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'7	150	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Left at Antwerp by T.S.

Closed with twenty four (24) names on 3rd (?) sheet

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN FEB 26 1940
for the journey to the United States via Antwerp
V. D. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Service No. 1717

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

ROTTERDAM
NETHERLANDS

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funk Drummond Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Reason.
Sirbi Rolf	31	Norwegian	New York 29/1-1940	
DOE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Johnsen Vigdel B.	28	Norwegian	12-1-40 Baltimore
Lingaard Harald	26	—"—	12-1-40 —"—
Eikheim Trygve	19	—"—	18-1-40 —"—
Mikkelsen Harald	32	—"—	12-1-40 —"—
Hole Joseph	37	—"—	12-1-40 —"—
Sirbi Rolf	31	—"—	29-1-40 New York
Axelson Johan	33	Swedish	12-1-40 Baltimore
Penseth Stine	19	—"—	12-1-40 —"—
Allison Walter	26	French Canadian	26-1-40 New York
Lagace Armand		—"—	26-1-40 —"—
Lange Albert		—"—	26-1-40 —"—
Berg Albert		—"—	26-1-40 —"—
Hansen Jan	19	Belgium	1/3-40 Antwerp
Kamstra Leendert	21	Dutch	29/2-40 Rotterdam
Genis Cornelis	22	—"—	29/2-40 —"—

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any port or place in the [illegible] of all aliens employed on board [illegible] the master, owner, agent, or consignee of such vessel before as the necessary to [illegible] any such alien [illegible] to the immigrant inspector at the time of the arrival of any such vessel [illegible] any such alien [illegible] deliver to such immigrant inspector at the time of the departure of the vessel, [illegible] intention so to deliver either at the said port of departure or at any subsequent port or place in the United States at which the vessel may call, and [illegible] customs district from which any vessel clears [illegible] of the liability to the payment of a tax of $8 for each alien [illegible] as required by this section. [illegible] shall be prima facie evidence of a violation of this section.

(1) No. on list

No. on list																	
16																	
17	"	LINGAARD	HARALD	15	Steward	17/1'40	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwe-gian	5'6	160	"	Left at Antwerp per T.S. Line
18	"	ROTTERDAM	WALDEMAR	30	Cook	17/2'40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	190	"	
19	NO	CHASLER	CARL	12	Deckboy	26/2'40	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	White	No Nationality	5'6	156	"	"
20	"	GENIS	CORNELIS	5	Messboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	170	"	"
21	"	CORNELISSEN	ALBERTUS	10	Engineboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	180	"	"
22	"	SPERLING	MARTYN	24	Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	155	"	"
23	"	TAMSTRA	GERARDUS A.	1	O.Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	"
24	Yes	CAGNON	ARMEND	6	Sailor	25/1'40	USA	"	"	28	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'7	150	"	"
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with twenty four (24) names on 3rd (3) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN FEB 26 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Antwerp
H. B. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.Cy.
Service No. 1717

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Line
Owners
Local Agents Clark Drummond Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

NIDARNES
MAR 26 1940

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

25 alien crew Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "N I D A R N E S", arriving at New York, March 26, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Entered Feb 27/40 Cleared Mar 2/40

NIDARNES MAR 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	INDERBERG	TORSTEIN	40 years	CAPTAIN	17/1'40	USA	NO	Yes	40	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7	150	NO	NO	
2	Yes	BJÖRGE	ELIAS	12 "	Chief Officer	23/1'40	USA	"	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'11	170	NO	NO	
3	Yes	JHONSEN	B.WISDAL	14 "	Second "	17/1'40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	176	"	"	
4	Yes	SÖIBÖ	ROLF	14 "	third "	23/1'40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	170	"	"	
5	Yes	NÖSEN	HARALD	12 "	Boatswain	17/1'40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	190	"	"	RF
6	Yes	GEITERSEN	TRYGGVE	3 "	Sailor	17/1'40	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	160	"	"	
7	Yes	ALLISON	WALTER	10 "	"	25/1'40	"	NO	"	26	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'3	155	"	"	
8	Yes	LEITE	ANTON	3 "	O.Sailor	17/1'40	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6	150	"	"	
9	No	AURDAL	JOSEFIUS	23 "	Chief Engineer	21/2'40	Norway	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'3	140	"	"	
10	Yes	AURDAL	KONRAD	5 "	second "	4/1'40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"	
11	Yes	FJELBERG	DAGFIM	6 "	third "	5/1'40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	200	"	"	
12	Yes	AXELSON	JOHAN	14 "	Donkeyman	17/1'40	USA	Yes	"	34	"	"	Swedish	4'10	155	"	"	RF
13	"	PAUSETH	STYVE	1 "	Fireman	17/1'40	"	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	165	"	"	
14	"	HOLE	JACOB	15 "	"	17/1'40	"	YES	"	37	"	"	Norwegian	5'9	[illegible] 160	"	"	RF
15	"	LANGE	ALBERT	20 "	Dreßser	25/1'40	"	NO	"	42	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'6	175	"	"	
16	"	ROY	ALBERT	12 "	"	25/1'40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"	
17	"	LINGAARD	HARALD	15	Steward	17/1'40	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	160	"	Left at Antwerp per T.S.	
18	"	PETTERSEN	WALDEMAR	20	Cook	17/1'40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	190	"	"	
19	NO	CHASLER	CARL	12	Deckboy	26/2'40	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	White	NoNationality	5'6	156	"	"	
20	"	GENIS	CORNELIS	5	Messboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	170	"	"	
21	"	CORNELISSEN	ALBERTUS	10	Engineboy	26/2'40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	180	"	"	
22	"	SPERLING	MARTYN	24	Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	155	"	"	
23	"	TAMSTRA	GERARDUS A.	1	O.Sailor	26/2'40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	"	
24	Yes	CAGNON	ARMEND	6	Sailor	25/1'40	USA	"	"	28	"	Canadian	F.Canadian	5'7	150	"	"	
25																		
26	Closed with twenty four (24) names on 2nd (1) sheet.																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN FEB 26 1940
for the journey to the United States via Antwerp
L.D. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Service No. 1717

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

106

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NIDARNES, arriving at New York March 2d 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 2/27/40 Antwerp March 2/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrested, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	LAUWERS.	JAN. AUGUST.	3 years	DECKBOY	Feb 29th '40	ANTWERP	NO	YES	19	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'3.	130.	NONE.		
2	NO.	INDERBERG.	DORTHEA.	——	SALOON GIRL	——	——	——	——	37	F.	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'2	140.	——		

Closed with 25 (twenty five) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets. J. W. Olding Deputy

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
H. Ph. de Lambert
H. PH. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date 2 MAR 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Eppl. visa.

Service No. 1676 1676

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (11), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2369

301

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Dubrovnik, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Tostein Endresen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

3/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5

107

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VERNON CONDON M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY SIX TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vernon H. Condon M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SIXTH day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41979 BILLED APR 3-1940

Cards Punched 4/5/40 M&K
Cleared 4/6/40
Cards Removed 4/8/40
Cards Checked 4/8/40 M-N
Clerk

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the commissioner of immigration at the port of departure and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S. & RET'G	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN	14					56		3		6	82
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	14					56		3		6	82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	26	56	82
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	26	56	82

5 alien cruise pass. n/c
(For remaining cruise pass. see Form 628)

Oriente
N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American Oriente. Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba., March 24th....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PI, or IP and give station of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if another is used, as what usual)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	Liberson-Pavloff	Michel M.	48		M	M	Artist	Yes	Russian Fren.Eng.	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Kasheveto	QIV(NP) 1976	Hav.Cuba	3-4-40		France	Paris
2	HTP.	Zilio	Giovanni	45		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Ital.Eng.	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Italy	Romano	QIV(NP) 5898	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		U.S.A.	New York
3	HTP.	Lombardi	Stefano	34		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Ital.Germ.	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Italy	Maddalone	QIV(NP) 5900	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		U.S.A.	New York
4	HTP.	Otto	Giacomo C.	37		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Ital.Eng.	Yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Italy	Resina	QIV(NP) 5902	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		U.S.A.	New York.
5	HTP.	Morley	Margaret	28		F	S	Super-visor.	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brit.	Irish	England	Manchester.	QIV(NP) 6795	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		England	Manchester
6	HTP.	Murphy	Mary	27		F	S	Beauti-cian	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brit.	Irish	England	Manchester.	QIV(NP 6794.	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		England	Manchester
7	HTP.	Schaeffer	Albrecht C.	54		M	M	Professor	Yes	Germ.Eng.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elbing	NQIV(4-D) 539	Hav.Cuba	3-20-40		Germany	Rimsting
8	HTP.	Schaeffer	Olga Elizabeth	48		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Germ.Eng.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	NQIV(4-D) 545	Hav.Cuba	3-20-40		Germany	Rimsting
9	UNDER 16	Schaeffer	Dirk L.	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Germ.Eng.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rimsting	NQIV(4-D) 541	Hav.Cuba	3-20-40		Germany	Rimsting
10	UNDER 16	Schaeffer	Angelika L.	5		F	S	None	No	None	No	Germany	German	Germany	Rimsting	NQIV(4-D) 549	Hav, Cuba	3-20-40		Germany	Rimsting
11	UNDER 16	Schaeffer	Veit W.	2		M	S	None	No	None	No	Germany	German	Germany	Rimsting	NQIV(4-D) 548	Hav.Cuba	3-20-40		Germany	Rimsting
12	HTP.	Marabito	Rosario	32		M	S	Sculptor	Yes	Ital.Eng.	Yes	Italy	(South) Italian	Italy	Trecas-tagni.	QIV(np) 5897	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		U.S.A.	New York
13	HTP.	Morriello	Giovanni	32		M	S	Cook	Yes	Ital.Eng.	Yes	Italy	(north) Italian	Italy	Livorno	QIV(NP) 5815	Hav.Cuba	3-20-40		U.S.A.	Bklyn.NY.
14	HTP.	Sassano	Giovanni	33		M	S	Cook	Yes	Ital.Eng.	Yes	Italy	(north) Italian	Italy	Livorno	QIV(NP) 5808	Hav.Cuba	3-20-40		U.S.A.	Bklyn.NY.
15	HTP.	Maurizi	Odoardo A.	54		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Ital.Fren.	Yes	Italy	(South) Italian	Italy	Firenza	QIV(NP) 5880	Hav.Cuba	3-18-40		U.S.A.	New York.
16	HTP.	Maglio	Francesco M.	42		M	M	Long-shore-Man	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	(South) Italian	Italy	Bala di Bari	QIV(NP) 5905	Hav.Cuba	3-19-40		U.S.A.	Bklyn.NY.
17	HTP.	Trombetta	Giacinto	31		M	S	Cabinet maker	Yes	Ital.Eng.	Yes	Italy	(north) Italian	Italy	Molfetta	QIV(NP) 5821	Hav.Cuba	3-25-40		U.S.A.	Hoboken.NJ.
18	NEB. USA. RET.	Calvet	Oscar	57		M	S	Musician	Yes	Span.Eng.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santo Domingo.	NP-1875804 app-1250109-Wash.DC.		1-29-40		U.S.A.	New York.
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

12.50 am

33

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

108

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y., March 26th., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (port if departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said person has money in his own possession or in that of father, mother, husband, wife, other relative, friend, labor organization, society, steamship company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Time at previous visit	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town																								
	Brother.Mr.David Libertson Moscow.											Friend.Mr.Chester Hale. 139 W.58th Street.	R-No															
1	Russia.		NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY.	1938	New York. N.Y.	R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk Gry	Hzl	None
2	Father.Domenico de Zilio Romano. Italy.		NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	Friend.Mr.Peter Costa 147-E.61st.New York.	R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dru	Blk	Brn	None
3	Mother.Mrs.Rosa Caldo Maddaloni. Italy.		NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	Uncle.Mr.John Baffa 482-3rd St.Brlyn. N.Y.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rddy	Blk	Brn	None
4	Mother.Mrs.Maria Imperato Regina. Italy.		NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 5-15 1940	NY.	1940	Friend.Mr.Marco Oliveira. 116 E.125rd St.New York.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5	Father.Mr.Patrick Morley 78 Rusholme Rd.Manchester.	Eng.	NY.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	Cousin.Mr.Patrick J.Finn. 800 E.98th St.New York.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Brn	Gry Blue	None
6	Brother.Mr.Joseph Murphy 87 Grange Av,Hale.Ch.Co.	Eng.	NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1938 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	With cousin Line 5	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
7	Sister.Hildegard Schaeffer Hannover. Germany.		Ohio.	Oberlin	no	self	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	Step-Son.Klaus H.Schaeffer. Oberlin. Ohio. Oberlin College.	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Gry	Brn	None
8	With husband Line 7		Ohio.	Oberlin	no	husband	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	With husband Line 7	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
9	With father Line 7		Ohio.	Oberlin	no	father	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	With father Line 7	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fr	Rld	Blue	None
10	With father Line 7		Ohio.	Oberlin	no	father	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	With father Line 7	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	Fr	Rld	Blue	None
11	With father Line 7		Ohio.	Oberlin	no	father	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	With father Line 7	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fr	Rld	Brn	None
12	Friend. Mr.Juan Cavaliere 61 Industria.Havana.	Cuba.	NuY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1939 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	Berkley Hotel 170 West 74th St.New York.	R-No R-No	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Rddy	Brn	Blue	None
13	Sister.Nella Borrielle Livorno. Italy.		NY.	Brlyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 5-15 1940	NY.	1940	Brother.Mr.Bruno Borrielle. 3858-W.16th St.Brlyn.NY.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fr	Blk	Brn	None scar on forehead.
14	Father.Mr.Giacomo Sassano Livorno. Italy.		NY.	Brlyn.	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 5-15 1940	NY.	1940	Uncle.Mr.Giovanni Verraco. 1915 Mermaid Av.Brlyn.NY.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
15	Wife.Mrs.Pelegrina Maurizi Florence. Italy.		NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1939 3-6 1940	NY.	1940	Friend. Mr.E.T.Clarke Goshen. New York.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Bru	Grey	Brn	None
16	Wife.Mrs.Vittoria Padovano Mola di Bari. Italy.		NY.	Brlyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 5-15 1940	NY.	1940	Brother.Mr.Vitto Maglio 48 Woodhull St.Brlyn.NY.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
17	Father.Mr. C. Trombetta Molfetta. Italy.		NY.	Hoboken	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 3-15 1940	NY.	1940	Cousin.Mr.Nick Trombetta. 595-1st St.Hoboken.N.J.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Brn	Grn	None
18	Mother.Mrs.Rosa V. Calvet Rodas.	Cuba.	NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 5-6 1940	NY.	1940	Home.186 Lexington Ave. New York City.	R-No R-Yes	yes	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—888

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SIXTH day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK

I.C. Kibbey

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VERNON CONDON, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vernon H. Condon M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SIXTH day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK

J C Gibney

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

8 List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American Oriente, *Passengers sailing from* Havana. Cuba., March 24th....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
								Traveling		French						PV-(S-5)						
1	EXEMPT	Pascal	Jean Albert	54		M	M	Agent	Yes	Span.Eng.	Yes	France	French	France-11	Le Chambre.	156	Hav.Cuba.	3-7-40		France	Grace	
2	EXEMPT	Blumin	Yukel	59		M	M	Dry Goods Merchant	Yes	Russ.Span.	Yes	Cuba	Russian	Russia-32	Rakitna	Ex-Order	Bus.		4 498/594	Cuba	Santiago	
3	EXEMPT	Hurrell	Ernest Cy.	40		M	M	Fish Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England-15	Maldon Essex	Ex-Order	Jr			Canada	Vancouver. B.C.	
4	EXEMPT	Hurrell	Mary	40		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	American	U.S.A.-30	Sellingen Wash.	Ex-Order	Jr			Canada	Vancouver.	0
5	EXEMPT	Soliño	Rodolfo	40		M	S	Dry Goods Merchant	Yes	Span.Eng.	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Spain-34	Coruña	Ex-Order	Bus			Cuba	Havana	
6	RES. USA. RET.	Gonzalez	Jesus	58		M	M	Broker	Yes	Span.Eng.	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain-34	Oviedo	Ex Ret Res.	Spanish Returning Resident.			U.S.A.	New Rochelle.NY.	0
7	U. S. CIT.	Green	John	36		M	M	Account-ant.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn. N. Y. January 28th, 1904.—	Ex Ret Res.				U.S.A.	Richmond Hill.NY.	
8	RES. USA. RET.	Green	Mabel J.O.	36		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland-13	Tuam	Ex Ret Res.	Irish Returning Resident.			U.S.A.	Richmond Hill.NY.	
9	EXEMPT	Soler	Francisco	60		M	M	Paint Goods Merchant	Yes	Span.Eng.	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Spain-34	Barcelona	Ex-Order	Bus			Cuba	Havana	
10		~~Labourdette~~	~~Mario~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Diplomat~~	~~Yes~~	~~Span.Fren.~~ Spanish	~~Yes~~	~~Cuba~~	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Ex-Order				Cuba	Havana	
11														12-40 pm								
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16		# 10 MARIO LABOURDETTE DID NOT SAIL.																				
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

PURSER

31

8

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 28th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., The territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid her own passage, whether by her husband, parent, guardian, relative, friend, employer, or employee)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes	No—Yes— Time or period of years	No—Yes— Where?	No—Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after the expiration of the period for which admitted?	Are you a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist	Whether anarchist	Whether coming under class not admissible under laws in force	Whether assisted to come	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town																										
	Friend.Mr.Fco Taquechel. Obispo No. 80	Chile									11-39	Intransit to Chile Via. Hotel Lafayette.	R-Yes																	
1	Havana. Cuba.	NY.			Yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY.	1938	New York City.	R-No	1wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Gry Brn	Hzl	None
2	Wife.Mrs.Dina Blumin 306-Saco.Stgo de Cuba.	Cuba	NY.		Yes	self	2000 yes	no	no	no	no	Brother.Mr.Max Blumin 59 Pembroke Av.Prov.RI.	R-No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
3	Friend.Mr. F. McKenna Hotel Nacional.Hav.Cuba.	Canada	Wash.		No	self	yes	yes	1940	Wash	1940	Intransit to Canada via Hotel New Yorker.N.Y.C.	R-Yes																	
4	With husband Line 3	Canada	Wash.		No	husband	yes	yes	1940	Wash	1940	611 Churchill Ave Dal With husband Line 3	R-No	30s	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5	Father.Mr.Ramon Seliño 95 Marella. Havana.Cuba.	Cuba	NY.		Yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY.	1938	Hotel Anacnia New York. N.Y.	R-Yes	60 days																
6	Brother.Marcelino Gonzalez 37 San Ignacio.Hav.Cuba.		NY.	New Rochelle	Yes	self	yes	yes	1939	NY.	18-39	Home.54 Ferdinand Place. New Rochelle. New York.	R-No																	
7	Friend.Mr.Ramon Luigi Hotel Sevilla.Hav.Cuba.		NY.	Richmond Hill	Yes	self	yes	-----	1939	U.S.	Citizen	3451-117th Street. Richmond Hill. New York.	R-Yes	res.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Wht	Brn	None
8	With husband Line 7		NY.	Richmond Hill	Yes	husband	yes	yes	1939	NY.	3-8 1940	With husband Line 7	R-No																	
9	Wife.Mrs.Cristina Soler. 185-2nd St.Ved.Hav.Cuba.	Cuba	NY.		Yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY.	1938	Hotel Albert New York City.	R-Yes																	
10	Brother.Mr.Jose Labourdette-Italy Sta Milagros.Hav.Cuba.		NY.		No	self	yes	yes	1939	NY.	1939	Intransit to Italy via Hotel St.Moritz.NewYork.	R-No	1wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER *, of the* S.S. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA, CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SIXTH *day of* MARCH *, 19*40

at NEW YORK

J C Gibney

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—889 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VERNON CONDON, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vernon H. Condon M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SIXTH day of MARCH, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4289

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

7 List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

6 DAY ALIEN CRUISE PASSENGERS NY TO NY. S. S. ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, NY, MARCH 20TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if complete blank, so state)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with IV, NIV, PV, or RP and give number of act issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
																Ex Bk. Cruise Pass						
1	NOT COUNTED	BENNETT	IVOR D.	45		M	M	X RAY ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITISH.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON.					USA	NEW YORK CITY	
2	NOT COUNTED	ERB	BERTHA	26		F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN.	GERMANY.	HARBURG.					USA	GREENWICH CONN.	
3	NOT COUNTED	ISRAEL	EDWARD	34		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	POLISH ENGLISH.	YES	POLAND.	HEBREW.	POLAND.	OSTROW.					USA	DORCHESTER MASS.	
4	NOT COUNTED	ISRAEL	EDITH	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN ENGLISH.	YES	POLAND.	HEBREW.	RUSSIA.	GRITTVOR.					USA	DORCHESTER MASS.	
5	NOT COUNTED	REETHOF FISCHMANN P-1276347 3-2-40	WALTER	26		M	S	MANU/ FACTURER	YES	SLOVAKIAN ENGLISH.	YES	CZECH SLOVAKIA.	BOHEMIAN.	BOHEMIA.	TEPLICE SANOV.				X	USA	ENGLEWOOD NEW JERSEY.	
													12½% I.C. Gibney Imp									
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

L 35

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK VIA HAVANA, CUBA., MARCH 26TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. ETHEL. 41 THORNBURY ROAD. SCARDALE. NY.		NY	SCARSDALE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919/1940	NY SCARSDALE	3/20/40	WIFE. ETHEL. 41 THORNBURY ROAD. SCARDALE. NY.	NO.	PER	YES	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	LT	BRN	GRY	NONE.
2	SISTER. CATHERINE ERBACH. 115 HILL POINT RD. GREENWICH		CONN	GREENWICH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935/1940	CONN.	3/20/40.	SISTER. ETHEL ERBACH. 115 HILL POINT RD. GREENWICH	NO.	PER	YES	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NONE.	5	3	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3	RESIDENCE. 18 COURTLAND. RD DORCHESTER. MASS.		MASS	DOR/CHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920/1940	MASS.	3/20/40.	WIFE. EDITH. 18 COURTLAND ROAD. DORCHESTER. MASS.	NO.	PER	YES	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO.	GOOD	NONE.	5	5	LT	BLK	BRN.	NONE.
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 3.		MASS	DOR/CHESTER	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	YES	1921/1940	MASS.	3/20/40.	HUSBAND. EDWARD. 18 COURTLAND ROAD. DORCHESTER. MASS.	NO.	PER	YES	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NONE.	5	3	LT	BLK	BRN.	NONE.
5	MOTHER. MARTHA. BRINCKERHOFF MANOR. PALISADE AVE. ENGLEWOOD, NJ.	NJ.	NJ.	ENGLEWOOD	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1938/1940	N.J.	3/20/40.	MOTHER. MARTHA. BRINCKERHOFF MANOR. PALISADE AVE. ENGLEWOOD.	NO.	PER	YES	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NONE.	6	0	DK	BLK	BRN.	NONE.
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(Master, or Second Officer),* *of the* S.S. ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA, CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SIXTH *day of* MARCH, 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

J.G. Lucy

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—622 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 24TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of MARCH 26TH, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAKS	EMMA	26		F	S	8/22/13 NEW YORK CITY.NY		651 EAST 7TH STREET NEW YORK CITY.NY
2	CORVINO	CARMEN	44		M	M	6/4/95 CHICAGO.ILL.		1308 TOWER AVENUE SUPERIOR. WISC.
3	CORVINO	MILDRED	40		F	M	2/27/00 CHICAGO.ILL.		1308 TOWER AVENUE SUPERIOR.WISC.
4	ERLING	BERTHA	48		F	M	7/10/92 BOSTON.MASS.		CRESCENT AVENUE CRANFORD. N.J.
5	KING	JOSEPH	50		M	WD	3/1/90 BROOKLYN.NY		24 GRUMMAN AVENUE NEWARK. N.J.
6	PRESTON	HARRY	42		M	M		OCT. 1921 SUPREME COURT.BROOKLYN.NY	1345 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN.NY
7	PRESTON	RAY	40		F	M		.1923 SUPREME COURT.BROOKLYN.NY	1345 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN.NY
8	SPAULDING	HARRY	58		M	M	10/19/81 BUFFALO. NY		1260 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO.NY
9	SPAULDING	LUCIE	56		F	M	8/22/83 MARION. IND.		1260 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO. NY
10	THIEMANN	NORBERT	44		M	M	3/26/95 CINCINATI.OHIO.		4230 DELANEY STREET CINCINNATI.OHIO
11	WITZGALL	SVEN	27		M	M	7/24/12 LONG ISLAND.NY. City, N.Y.		6310 4TH AVENUE BROOKLYN.NY
12	WITZGALL	LILLIAN	28		F	M	6/23/11 BROOKLYN. NY.		6310 4TH AVENUE BROOKLYN.NY
13	MARX	JOSEPH	43		M	S	3/29/97 PHILADELPHIA. PA.		GRAYSTONE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY. NY.
14	COHEN	JACOB	36		M	S	3/3/04 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		265 VERMON AVE. BROOKLYN. NY.
15	VARGAS	MARIE	40		F	M	11/16/99 OMAHA. NEB.		358 HANDCOCK ST. BROOKLYN. NY.
16	DEYO	CORNELIA	44		F	M	3/8/96 BROOKLYN. NY.		3616 AVE T. BROOKLYN. NY.
17	O'ROURKE	MARY	46		F	S	1/29/86 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		260 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
18	ELLIOT	HENRY P.	47		M	M	6/25/92 GEORGETOWN. KY.		1225 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
19	ELLIOT	CAROLA	40		F	M	8/19/1900 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		1225 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
20	JIMENIS	OSWALD	50		M	M	5/13/89 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		135 E. 74TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
21	SINSHEIMER	EMMA	43		F	M	7/13/97 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		502 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY. NY.
22	CLARK	EDWARD	40		M	M	12/11/99 ONEIDA. NY.		GOSHEN NEW YORK, ~~NY.~~
23	CLARK	CATHERINE W.	40		F	M	4/17/99 PITTSBURGH. PA.		GOSHEN NEW YORK. ~~NY.~~
24	MAYAN	LUIS A	48		M	M		U.S.DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK. AUG. 21ST. 1930	160 GRIGGS AVE. TEANECK. NJ.
25	MAYAN	GERMAINE	28		F	M	5/16/12 SAN JUAN.PTO. RICO		160 GRIGGS AVE. TEANECK. NJ.
26	PARKER	BETTY	21		F	S	3/4/19 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		1148 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
27	STRAUSS	ALFRED B	58		M	S		U.S.DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 13. 1921	140 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY. NY.
28	BERULZHEIMER	HENRY	43		M	M	8/8/96 NEW YORK CITY. NY.		CHAPPAQUA. NY.
29	BERULZHEIMER	HELEN	36		F	M	11/28/04 VINELAND. NJ.		CHAPPAQUA. NY.
30	MILLER	CONRAD	46		M	M	4/4/93 WOODHAVEN.NYC (Queens)		CHAPPAQUA. NY.

Manifest Total 1759 PMC

36

MAR 26 1940

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 114

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Oriente" Sailing from Havana Cuba, Mar. 24th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Mar. 26th 1940, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Steiner	Rudolph	40		M	M	New York City N.Y. July 18 1900		2406 University Ave. New York City N.Y.
2	FEUILLE	ESTELLE	45		F	S	CORPUS CHRISTI. TEX. JUNE 22. 1894		45 GRAMERCY PARK NEW YORK CITY. NY.
3	BRYANT	DOROTHY M	44		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. NY. FEB. 3. 1891		2. GRAMERCY PARK NEW YORK CITY. NY.
4	HERSCH	J. HENRY	42		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. NY. MAY 7. 1898		123 W. 57TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
5	CAHILL	CLAUDIA	22		F	S	HARTFORD. CONN. AUG. 22. 1917		1620 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN. NY.
6	HERSH	FRED	37		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. NY. MARCH. 4.1903		192 CHADWICK AVE. NEWARK. NJ.
7	WOLFE	ESTHER	22		F	S	BOSTON. MASS. JUNE 24. 1917		85 MONTEBELLO ROAD JAMAICA PLAIN. MASS
8	KROSSA	VICTOR E.	54		M	S	BROOKLYN. NY. MAY 30. 1886	FEDERAL COURT OF BOSTON MASS. YEAR OF 1919	91 COURT ST. NEWARK. NJ.
9	STILES	HINSON	46		M	M			5. PROSPECT PLACE TUDOR CITY. NY.
10	STILES	CLAIRE wife	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. NY. MAY 18. 1900		5 PROSPECT PLACE TUDOR CITY. NY.
11	ARNOLD	JOAN daughter	16		F	S		FATHER & mother AMERICAN CITIZENS	105 ELWOOD ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
12	DEMAREST	JEAN	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. NY. AUG. 31. 1915		582 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY. NY.
13	~~FAYEN~~	~~CARL #~~	~~35~~		M	M	MONT CLAIR. NJ. JUNE 18. 1904		~~NEW CANAAN. CONN.~~
14	~~FAYEN~~	~~MARIANA~~	~~26~~		F	M	~~PHILADELPHIA. PA. SEPT. 22. 1913~~		WITH HUSBAND LINE 13
15	HOEHN	RUDOLPH	52		M	M	NEW YORK. NY. DEC. 6. 1887		MONTCLAIR. N.J.
16	GIDNEY	DOROTHY	32		F	S	COEYMANS HOLLOW. NY. DEC. 22. 1907		343 WILLIS AVENUE. MINEOLA. L.I. NEW YORK.
17	~~OSGOOD~~	~~CORNELIUS~~	~~35~~		M	M	~~WINCHESTER. MASS. MAR. 20. 1905~~		YALE UNIVERSITY ~~NEW HAVEN. CONN.~~
18	D'ALBERT	MARGO	31		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. JUNE. 3. 1908		231 EAST 76TH STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
19	GATES	HELEN	34		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. DEC. 1. 1905		100 WEST 55TH STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
20	BOOTH	MARION	27		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. AUG. 12. 1912		30 GROVE STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
21	ROLF	ENNO	52		M	M	DEARBORN CO. IND. SEPT. 9. 1887		2218 Fresh Lark Blvd FT WAYNE. IND.
22	ROLF	HELEN H.	42		F	M	ANGOLA. IND. JUL. 26. 1897		WITH HUSBAND LINE 21
23	ROLF	MARY LOU	26		F	S	FT WAYNE. IND. JUN. 27. 1913		WITH FATHER LINE 21
24	CARO	ARTHUR	33		M	M	BOSTON. MASS. DEC. 17. 1906		96 BAY 31ST STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
25	CARO	PAULA	24		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. SEPT. 6. 1915		WITH HUSBAND LINE 24
26	EVANS	WILLIAMS S.	27		M	M	SHREVEPORT. LA. FEB. 24. 1913		32 HIGH STREET. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
27	EVANS	CATHERINE	24		F	M	WINNFIELD. LA. FEB. 24. 1917		WITH HUSBAND LINE 26
28	SIMPSON	JEANNE	43		F	S	MORRISTOWN. N.J. NOV. 10, 1897		15 CENTRAL PARK AVE, YONKERS, N.Y.
29									
30	# 13 CARL FAYEN DID NOT SAIL. 14 MARIANA FAYEN DID NOT SAIL 17 CORNELIUS OSGOOD DID NOT SAIL								

12 50 P.M.
MAR 26 1940

PURSER

37

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 437
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
March 27th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 256 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 25 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 14 Total crew this date 255

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th. 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 13 East River, and is expected to sail March 27th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
None			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Ommundsen William	18	U.S.A.
Stacey Thomas	41	"
Maldonado Candido	25	"
Young Andrew	45	"
Fitzgerald Francis	28	"
Telleches Louis	41	"
Muniz Leopoldo	45	"
Barratt Richard	54	"
Keiser Lee	24	"
Hijasa Vincente	36	"
Wagner Frank	37	"
Jessen Jess	55	"
Soto Peter	46	"
Jerue Alfred	44	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged
Preston Charles		A.B., Illinois		
Hutchens Celestino				
Lake George				
Fahey Philip				
Arduin Paul				
Rosado Miguel				
Fernandez Theofilo				
McCoy George				
Palmer Andrew				
Martyn Henrique				
Alfonso Pedro				
Abella Emilio				
Taylor George				

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. E. Edwards
General Superintendent Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

F. J. Mayfield 3/26/1940
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

(17) Immigrant Inspector (Diploma for use of consular officials only)

1 ORIENTE MAR 26 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
1	Barrios	Alejandro	23	U.S.A.	3-20-40	New York
2	Machuca	Angel	41	"	3-20-40	"
3	Dieph	Joseph	34	"	3-13-40	"
4	Meyer	John	39	"	3-7-40	"
5	Posner	Albert	39	"	3-13-40	"
6	Prather	Hallie	40	"	3-20-40	"
7	Parsival	Joseph	27	"	3-13-40	"
8	Tarras	Felis	29	"	3-20-40	"
9	Dulaten	Joseph	64	"	11-4-39	"
10	Schwarz	John	68	"	3-20-40	"
11	Barteglie	Silvio	39	"	3-20-40	"
12	Franks	John	44	"	3-20-40	"
13	Hepask	Gustav	55	"	3-20-40	"
14	Sanche	Peter	44	"	3-20-40	"
15	Killian	Konrad	37	"	3-20-40	"
16	Siegel	Benjamin	29	"	1-24-40	"
17	Sanchez	Antonio	28	"	3-20-40	"
18	Joseph	Joshua	49	"	3-20-40	"
19	Jainchell	Joseph	28	"	3-20-40	"
20	Haley	John	40	"	1-24-40	"
21	Diaz	Joseph	51	"	6-23-39	"
22	Cruz	Felipe	39	"	3-20-40	"
23	Carlsen	Anton	49	"	12-6-39	"
24	Piper	John	29	"	3-20-40	"
25	Penny	Edward	56	"	3-23-40	Havana, Cuba.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1) No. on list

ORIENTE

MAR 26 1940

18	Prados	Charles		A.B. Steward	"			26
19	Narbona	Celedino		"	"			52
20	Kako	George		"	"			38
21	Pabon	Philip		"	"			27
22	Arcain	Paul		"	"			50
23	Parcels	Miguel		"	"			47
24	Permabein	Theofilo		"	"			25
25	McCoy	George		"	"			41
26	Palmer	Andrew		"	"			40
27	Martyn	Remigio		"	"			27
28	Alfonso	Pedro		"	"			30
29	Abella	Emilio		"	"			34
30	Taylor	George		"	"			28

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.

Owners do

Local Agents do

F. J. Mayberger
3/26/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2262

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 1

751

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, arriving at New York, N. Y., March 26th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

ORIENTE

MAR 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1		Knutsen	Oscar H.		Master	2/1/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Stolen	John		Chief Officer	"				47								
3	PE	Haley	John		1st Officer	3/20/39				39								
4	PE	Shea	John		2nd "	"				32								
5	PE	Ulrich	Sten		3rd "	"				43								
6		Berens	George		Jr.3rd "	3/12/40				35								
7		Kerr	Alexander		Quartermaster	2/7/40				40								
8		Southwood	William		"	"				38								
9		Dyke	Francis		"	"				38								
10		Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	"				50								
11		Acop	Emil		" Mate	"				45								
12		Nelson	August		Boatswain	"				48								
13		Nilson	Samuel		" Mate	"				49								
14		Cooney	Albert		" "	"				37								
15		Zapata	Egbert		Storekeeper	"				50								
16		McCoy	Paul		Fireman	"				46								
17		McLaughlin	Richard		"	"				42								
18		Proctor	Charles		A.B. Steward	"				36								
19		Narcisse	Celestine		"	"				38								
20		Kelso	George		"	"				32								
21		Pabon	Philip		"	"				27								
22		Arbelo	Paul		"	"				25								
23		Barcelo	Miguel		"	"				47								
24		Fernabelo	Theofilo		"	"				25								
25		McCoy	George		"	"				41								
26		Palmer	Andrew		"	"				49								
27		Martyn	Henrique		"	"				27								
28		Alfonso	Pedro		"	"				20								
29		Abella	Emilio		"	"				24								
30		Taylor	George		"	"				22								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

F. J. Murphy 3/26/1940
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

811

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], MAR 26 1940, 19[redacted], from the port of [redacted] 117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M							
2		Houlis	Antonio		"	2/21/40				52								
3		[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	2/7/40				28								
4	NO	Cruz	Felipe		"	3/20/40				39								
5		[redacted]	[redacted]		"	2/7/40				28								
6		Weeks	Harry		"	2/6/40				30								
7		[redacted]	[redacted]		"	2/7/40				48								
8		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael		"					38								
10		[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]					21								
11		[redacted]	[redacted]		Chief Purser					54								
12		[redacted]	[redacted]		2d 1st Asst					43								
13		[redacted]	[redacted]		3rd Asst					26								
14	NO	Max	W Edwin		3rd Asst	3/20/40				37								
15	NO	Condon	Vernon		Surgeon					51								
16		[redacted]	[redacted]		Pantryman	2/7/40				30								
17		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					40								
18		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					28								
19		Britton	Lawrence		"	3/13/40				36								
20		[redacted]	[redacted]		"	2/7/40				36								
21		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					48								
22		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					26								
23		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					24								
24		[redacted]	[redacted]		Chief Baker					45								
25		[redacted]	[redacted]		2nd "					41								
26		[redacted]	[redacted]		2nd "					28								
27		[redacted]	[redacted]		Cruise Director.					34								
28		[redacted]	[redacted]		Orchestra Leader.					48								
29		[redacted]	[redacted]		Musician					26								
30		[redacted]	[redacted]		"					30								

F. J. Shaughnessy Insp
3/26/1940

Line [redacted]
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship CELTIC, arriving at New York, N.Y., MAR 26 1940, 19__, from the port of Havana, Cuba. 118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		[illegible]	Robert		[illegible]	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	S. S. A.				None	See Sheet #2, Line 30.	
2		Blackledge	Jacob		"	"				39								
3		Parker	Clarence		Cadet Officer	2/21/40				21								
4		Flees	Louis		Cadet Officer	2/7/40				22								
5		Cook	Hazen		Chief Engr.	"				47								
6		Griesbeck	Fred		2e. 1st Asst. Engr.	"				44								
7		Pendelick	Nicholas		3e. 2nd Asst. Engr	"				42								
8		Carlsen	Anton		2nd Asst. Engineer	"				48								
9		Hanson	Hans		3e. 2nd Asst. Engr.	2/22/40				49								
10		Martin	John		3e. 2nd Asst. Engr.	"				45								
11		Little	George		Jr. Engr.	2/7/40				30								
12		Rubio	Francisco		"	"				47								
13		Cascinas	Manuel		"	"				48								
14		Castanbide	Simon		"	"				29								
15		Palmer	Harry		"	"				47								
16		Reynolds	John		"	3/6/40				55								
17		Hutton	Charles		Chf. Electrician	2/7/40				44								
18		Keller	William		Ord.	"				42								
19		White	Ernest		Ord.	"				25								
20		Baglietto	John		Jr.	"				20								
21		Pellman	William		"	"				36								
22		White	Alfonso		"	"				20								
23		Curro	Antonio		Refg.-Engr.	"				33								
24		Thiele	Kurt		"	Galez	3/13/40			40								
25		Varela	Ramon		"	"	2/7/40			37								
26		Hansen	Robert		"	"	"			46								
27		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper	"				36								
28	NPE	Percival	Joseph		Plumber	3/20/40				27								
29		Alvarino	Jose		Watertender	2/7/40				30								
30		Carmona	Santiago		"	"				37								

F. J. Mayfarth Pntr
3/26/1940

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

811

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4 — 119 — 4

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., MAR 26 1940, *19*___, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Riveiro	Jose		Watertender	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	51	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Capas	Nicolas		Oiler	"				39								
3		Ramos	William		"	2/12/40				26								
4		Prieto	Juan		"	2/7/40				29								
5		Toro	Ramon		Fireman	"				26								
6		Lopez	Antonio		"	"				26								
7	NO	Rivera	Jose D		"	2/[illegible]/40				31								
8		Toro	Carlos		"	2/7/40				48								
9		Fernandez	Andres		"	2/13/40				50								
10		Ramos	Dolores		"	2/13/40				23								
11		Camacho	Justino		"	2/12/40				42								
12		Castillo	Jose		"	2/7/40				30								
13		Rojas	Leonardo		"	"				21								
14		Reese	Vincent		Wiper	"				48								
15	NO	Piper	John		"	2/20/40				29								
16	N.YE	Jenkins	John		"	2/[illegible]/40				27								
17	NO	Mole	Harry L.		"	2/20/40				52								
18		Pego	Jose		"	2/[illegible]/40				43								
19		Sierra	Ramon		"	2/13/40				29								
20																		
21																		
22																		
23		Hart	Charles		Chief Steward	"				51								
24		Campbell	Daniel		2nd Steward	"				36								
25	N.YE	Doyle	Charles		3rd "	2/14/40				37								
26		Merink	Albert		Head Waiter	2/7/40				46								
27																		
28		Murphy	Edward		Messenger	2/7/40				26			U. S. A.					
29		Dunkempt	Otto		Printer	"				36								
30		Gavilan	Rafael		Porter	2/21/40				50								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Office: do
Local Agents: do

Line numbers 20-21-22-27 not carried.

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Murphy for the Insp. 3/26/1940

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship CREOLE, *arriving at* New York, N.Y. MAR 26 1940, *19*____, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba. 120

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gonzales	George		R.R.Steward	2/ 7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. A.				Spain		
2		Buj	Leonardo							48								
3		Vosteuben	Marcel							44								
4		Estrildeza	Enrique							43								
5		Alonso	Joe			2/12/40				42								
6		Arqya	Manuel			2/7/40				29		Cuban	Cuba	5.6	160			
7		Van Ess	Cornelius							46		U. S. A.						
8		Bovia	Ricardo							44								
9		Erlbaim	August							57								
10		Koch	Herman							50								
11		Marrapodi	Frank							47								
12		Rook	George		Bath Steward					42								
13		Garcia	Luis			2/22/40				42								
14		Blondin	Frank		Waiter	2/7/40				30								
15		Palacios	Rosa							30								
16																		
17		Woods	Francis							26								
18		Goerke	Hugo							31								
19		Campbell	George C			2/22/40				47								
20		Roecker	Friederich			2/7/40				46		German	Germany	5.4	135			
21		Young	Edward							33		U. S. A.						
22		Langston	Stephen			2/21/40				26								
23		Schmidt	Julius			2/7/40				30								
24		Reeves	Ralph							39								
25																		
26		Murray	James							36								
27																		
28		Blas	Teofilo			2/13/40				25		Cuban	Cuba	5.6	150			
29		Thompson	Paul			2/7/40				28		U. S. A.						
30		Dario	John							29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Line numbers 16, 25, 27 not carried.

Purser.

F. J. Shaughnessy Asst. Insp. 3/26/1940
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

Vessel American Steamship CRISTOBAL, arriving at New York, N.Y., MAR 26 1940, 19___, from the port of Panama, Canal Zone. 121

6

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Hartoon	Samuel		Asst. Steward	2/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		McClintock	Arnold		Fireman	2/7/40	"	"	"	29								
3		Hannah	John		Gun Instructor	"	"	"	"	29								
4		Grenillas	John		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52								
5		Bruno	Attilio		Bartender	"	"	"	"	39								
6		Moll	Frank		Asst. Steward	2/14/40	"	"	"	46								
7		Urquiola	Ramon		Telephone Operator	2/7/40	"	"	"	26		Cuban	Cuban	5.10	170			
8		Baker	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	39		U. S. A.						
9		Mosci	Cristofero		"	"	"	"	"	27								
10		Siegel	Benjamin		Electrician Operator	2/21/40	"	"	"	38								
11		Keating	George		"	2/7/40	"	"	"	39								
12		Lopez	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	28		Spanish	Spanish	5.8	160			
13		Arienzano	Jack		Railway	"	"	"	"	49		U. S. A.						
14		Carrillo	Ricardo		"	"	"	"	"	38								
15		Bufoo	George		"	"	"	"	"	21								
16	No	Middlekauff	Edward L		"	3/20/40	"	"	"	37								
17		Posner	Albert		"	3/13/40	"	"	"	29								
18		Vazquez	Alexander		"	2/7/40	"	"	"	34								
19		Vecerdi	Jack		Barber	"	"	"	"	32								
20		Holstech	Hiram		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	44	F							
21		Riley	Leah		Librarian	"	"	"	"	38	F							
22	NO	Prather	Hallie		Stewardess	3/20/40	"	"	"	40	F							
23		Krumbein	Margaret		"	2/7/40	"	"	"	28	F							
24		Lobb	Mary		"	"	"	"	"	44	F							
25		Martin	Leigh		Officer's Pantryman	"	"	"	"	44	M							
26		Santiago	Lorenzo		Crew Pantryman	"	"	"	"	46								
27		Smith	John		Steward	"	"	"	"	38								
28		Balen	Michael		"	"	"	"	"	36								
29		Robinson	Cayetano		"	"	"	"	"	32								
30		Pitts	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	36								

F. J. Haywood Insp
3/26/1940

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

151

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, arriving at New York, N. Y., MAR 26 1940, 19___, from the port of Havana, Cuba. 122

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Jackson	Evan		Steward	2/1/40	New York	Yes	Yes	21	X	U. S. A.				None		
2		Bostic	Robert		Asst. Steward	"				48		Negro	Holland	5.8	175			
3		Coleman	Edwin		Woodboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
4		Diconetti	Louis		"	"				20		Spanish American	Ecuador	5.7	160			
5		Lopez	Severino		"	"				26		U. S. A.						
6		Davidson	John		Painter	"				47								
7		Vanbah	Henry		"	"				20								
8		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook	"				24								
9		Arrucate	Vicente		2nd "	"				22								
10		Freites	Martin		3rd "	"				25								
11		Ray	Antonio		4th "	"				26								
12		Reyes	Juan		5th "	"				20								
13		Blanco	Patricio		6th "	"				22		Spanish	Spain	5.8	165			
14		Del Collado	Manuel		Mess Cook	"				26		"	"	5.3	140			
15		Wingert	Mervin		6th "	2/21/40				30		USA	USA					
16		Labala	Lorenzo		Butcher	2/7/40				38		U. S. A.						
17	No. 2	Pol	Manuel		2nd Butcher	2/16/40				27		Spanish	Spain	5.6	150			
18		Van Assche	John		Chief Baker	3/5/40				47		Belgian	USA					
19		Schleiger	Mathias		2nd "	2/7/40				21		USA						
20		Meyer	John		Pantry Asst.	"				29								
21		Tarvalet	Frank		Chf. Pantryman	"				40								
22		Hernandez	Antonio		2nd "	"				48								
23		Velez	Fernando		3rd "	"				26								
24		Arrufat	Felix		4th "	2/13/40				36								
25		Dieph	Joseph		5th "	"				34								
26		Doyle	Thomas		Utility "	2/7/40				48								
27		Segarra	Fidel		Scullion	2/22/40				34								
28	No	Machuca	Angel		"	3/20/40				40								
29	NO	Barrios	Alejandro		"	3/20/40				22								
30	NO	Stumps	Nicholas		"	3/20/40				46								

F. J. Hoyt Jr. Asst Insp

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NY, MAR 26 1940, 19__, from the port of _____ 123

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gonzales	Ulpiano		Seaman	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M							
2		Valedo	Felix		"	"						P. R. A.				None		
3		Costa	Giuseppe		"	"				20								
4		Gonzalez	Belen		"	3/13/40				57								
5	NO	Torres	Felix		"	3/20/40				34								
6	No	Melendez	Francisco		"	"				20								
7	No	Garcia	Alfred L		Utilityman	"				50								
8	No	Hughes	John		"	"				29								
9	No	Fallon	James		"	3/20/40				29								
10		Noriega	Aquilino		"	2/ 7/40				34								
11		Sheehan	Joseph		"	"				54								
12		Connolly	David		"	2/22/40				30		Irish	I.F.S.	5.6	170			
13		Warren	John		"	2/24/40				28		U. S. A.						
14		Curran	Philip		2nd Steward	2/ 7/40				54								
15		Starkey	John		"	2/22/40				25								
16		Trenget	Richard		"	2/7/40				37		English	English	5-11	165			
17		Steen	Nils		"	"				46								
18		Ekland	Albert		Asst Steward	"				40		Scandi-navian	Norway	5.8	165			
19		Bongestaff	Eric		"	"				40		U. S. A.						
20		Rubo	Albert		"	"				27								
21		Reardin	Edmund		B.R.Steward	"				24								
22		Navarro	Frank		"	"				53								
23		Ferro	Joseph		"	"				26								
24		Breitung	Max		"	"				42								
25		De Zottis	Angelo		"	"				40		German	Germany	5.7	160			
26		Tyler	Alfred		"	"				44		U. S. A.						
27		Morton	Johann		"	"				42								
28		Carolin	Frank		"	"				47								
29	NPZ	Pergoli	George		"	3/20/40				26								
30		Dulston	Joseph		"	2/7/40				64								

F. J. Murphy Insp. 3/26/1940

Line: Bay Port & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2040

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanian.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [illegible] port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship CREOLE, arriving at New York, N.Y. MAR 26 1940, 19__, from the port of Havana, Cuba. 124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Layman	Charles		Waiter	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	U. S.	U. S.			None		
2		Goldberg	Reuben							28								
3		Gordon	Charles							22								
4		Hegart	Timothy			2/22/40				29								
5		Walsh	John			2/9/40				31								
6		Simon	Harry							27								
7		Ross	John							28								
8		Hagel	Conrad							33								
9		Edwards	John			2/22/40				48								
10		Hegarty	Philip			2/1/40				37								
11		Buscaglio	Silvio			2/22/40				40								
12		Santos	Antonio							29								
13		Fraino	John							25								
14		Hogarth	Carlos							34								
15		Killam	Ernest							26								
16		Sancho	Peter							48								
17		Johnshill	Joseph							20								
18		Joseph	Julius P.			2/22/40				49								
19	PE NO	PENNY	EDWARD		Utility	2/22/40	Havana	"	"	36 M	USA	USA				Passport #[illegible] U.S. Dept of Commerce Z 565852 5/27/37		
20		Identity Irish Runner Forty one (241) Name Message																
21		F. J. Mayporthus Jr.																
22		3/26/1940																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28		Native Born United States Citizens								146								
29		Naturalized United States Citizens								111								
30		Aliens								14								
		TOTAL								271								

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
MAR 23 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
[signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 251
VISA NO 1896 FEE $ [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L.Sesstrom, Master, of the American SS Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Oscar L. Sesstrom Master
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

F. Chitney
Immigrant Inspector.

3/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1930

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -1-

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. SEATRAIN HAVANA sailing from HAVANA CUBA, MARCH 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26th, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BRUSH	RODERICK MCL.	20	✓	M	S	Feb. 23-1920- Greenwich Conn ✓	No Passport	192 East End Ave. N.Y.C.
2	BRAMAN	GRENVILLE	22	✓	M	S	February 28-1918- Washington Conn ✓	do	362 Fountain St. New Haven Conn
3	WARFIELD	JOHN D.	19	✓	M	S	Feb. 6-1921 Memphis, Tenn ✓	"	8 Charles Coat Pl. Baltimore Md.
4							D.D.Flanagan Immigrant Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Wangel

38

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 3- 1940

Panama arr. 3-26-40

S.S. Santa Maria

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

SEATRAIN HAVANA MAR 26 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. E. Smithson	35	U.S.A.			
Charles Pataky	41	Austria HAT			
Norm P. Smith	38	U.S.A.			

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR 28 1940 PM 4:29 ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 699111-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

126

Port of New York, N.Y.
March 27th. 1940.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. SEATRAIN HAVANA from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26th. 1940 consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, New Jersey, and is expected to sail March 27th. 1940 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans, La. via United States port of ------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

18	NO	CAHN	Ernest	✓	2nd Asst	3/20/40	"	"	"	48	M		"	5-4	
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.	✓	3rd Asst	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	52	M		"	6-1	
20	YES	DICKEY	Wilbur W.	✓	Oiler	2/28/40	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-10	
21	YES	VANDEGRIFT	John F.	✓	"	2/21/40	N.O.	"	"	28	M		"	5-10	
22	NO	PADGETT	William H.	✓	"	3/20/40	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11	
23	YES	BURAS	Frederick, Jr.	✓	W Tender	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	26	M		"	5-10	
24	YES	BILLINGTON	Elmer	✓	"	2/15/40	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-10	
25	YES	JACOBS	Arthur M.	✓	"	2/21/40	N.O.	"	"	36	M		"	5-5	
26	YES	JONES	Raymond D.	✓	Fireman	10/31/39	"	"	"	56	M		"	5-9½	
27	YES	CROSS	Richard J.	✓	"	11/16/39	"	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10	
28	YES	HARDY	Arnold	✓	"	2/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	England NAT	"	5-7	
29	YES	PREUSSLER	Otto P.	✓	Ch Stwrd	2/28/40	"	"	"	53	M	Germany NAT	"	5-7	
30	YES	STEHOUWER	John	✓	Ch Cook	10/10/39	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8	

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 29 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEATRAIN HAVANA

MAR 26 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release
351				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frederick Buras, Jr.	26	U.S.A.	10/10/39 New York
John F. Vandegrift	28	"	2/21/40 New Orleans
Leonard W. Rowe	39	"	3/6/40 New Orleans

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 26TH., *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. March 22. 40

SEATRAIN HAVANA
MAR 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WENZEL	John C.	✓	Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	46	M		U.S.	5-11				
2	YES	WINDLE	John W.	✓	Ch Officer	1/24/40	"	"	"	43	M		"	5-11				
3	YES	CALLAWAY	Arvin W.	✓	2nd Officer	1/10/40	"	"	"	27	M		"	6-1				
4	YES	CASSIDY	Robert E.	✓	3rd Officer	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	32	M		"	5-11				
5	YES	KNIES	Emil H.	✓	Radio	1/3/40	"	"	"	42	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	WINBORN	Herman H.	✓	AB- Bosn	10/10/39	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	KENDRICK	Frank J.	✓	AB-QM	12/13/39	N.O.	"	"	34	M		"	5-9½				
8	YES	CULETON	John	✓	"	1/17/40	N.Y.	"	"	39	M		"	5-7				
9	YES	BAILEY	Robert A.	✓	"	2/21/40	N.O.	"	"	28	M		"	5-11½				
10	YES	MARQUEZ	Federico	✓	AB-CB	10/10/30	N.Y.	"	"	46	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-1				
11	YES	JOHANNESSEN	Holfdan	✓	"	1/10/40	N.O.	"	"	24	M	Norway NAT	U.S.	5-1				
12	YES	SHANK	William T.	✓	"	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	24	M		"	5-11				
13	YES	MC-CLELLAND	William	✓	O S	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-4				
14	YES	BROWN	Ralph W.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-9				
15	NO	MALLETTE	Robert L.	✓	"	3/20/40	N.O.	"	"	25	M		"	6-0				
16	YES	LYNA	Louis J.	✓	Ch Engr	2/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	38	M		"	5-10				
17	YES	GRUNEMEYER	Arthur A.	✓	1st Asst	10/31/39	N.O.	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
18	NO	GAHN	Ernest	✓	2nd Asst	3/20/40	"	"	"	48	M		"	5-4				
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.	✓	3rd Asst	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	52	M		"	6-1				
20	YES	DICKEY	Wilbur W.	✓	Oiler	2/28/40	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-10				
21	YES	VANDEGRIFT	John F.	✓	"	2/21/40	N.O.	"	"	28	M		"	5-10				
22	NO	PADGETT	William H.	✓	"	3/20/40	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
23	YES	BURAS	Frederick, Jr.	✓	W Tender	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
24	YES	BILLINGTON	Elmer	✓	"	2/15/40	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-10				
25	YES	JACOBS	Arthur M.	✓	"	2/21/40	N.O.	"	"	36	M		"	5-5				
26	YES	JONES	Raymond D.	✓	Fireman	10/31/39	"	"	"	55	M		"	5-9½				
27	YES	CROSS	Richard J.	✓	"	11/16/39	"	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
28	YES	HARDY	Arnold	✓	"	2/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	England NAT	"	5-7				
29	YES	PREUSSLER	Otto P.	✓	Ch Stwrd	2/28/40	"	"	"	53	M	Germany NAT	"	5-7				
30	YES	STEHOUWER	Hehn	✓	Ch Cook	10/10/39	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8				

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 29 Broadway, N.Y.C.

D. D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Pomeroy, Master, of the Scottish Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. G. Pomeroy
~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 19 40

P. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 26TH., 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. March 22. do

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTS	Luther	✓	2nd Cook	10/10/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M		U.S.	6-0				
2	YES	PLUNKETT	Thomas A.	✓	Messman	10/18/39	N.O.	"	"	25	M		"	5-8				
3	YES	SARECINO	Liberna J.	✓	"	1/31/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	M		"	5-5				
4	YES	VILORIA	Roman	✓	"	1/24/40	N.O.	"	"	38	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-5				
5	YES	PEARCE	Nathan N.	✓	"	2/13/40	N.Y.	"	"	26	M		U.S.	5-6				
6	YES	RABORN	George L.	✓	Maintenance	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	30	M		"	6-1				
7	YES	GARDNER	Clarence F.	✓	"	2/7/40	N.O.	"	"	38	M		"	6-1				
8	YES	BOSNICH	Victor	✓	"	3/6/40	"	"	"	21	M		"	5-7				
9	YES	ROWE	Leonard W.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-7				
10	YES	COST	Herbert C.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5-11				
11	YES	WESTOVER	Melvin L.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-4				
12	YES	WILSON	Melvin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-9				
13		Crew numbers forty two (42) persons on arrival																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
MAR 22 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 42
SERVICE No. 890 Fee $ No

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HAVANA, CUBA

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of [illegible], 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

3/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

129

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 3 - 1940

M&H

Cards Pulled 4/5/40 M&H
Clerk
Cards Sorted
Cards Inserted 7/8/40 M.W
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.L. Steyer, Surgeon of the Santa Barbara, Employed by _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had (7) Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License State of Ohio - U.S.A. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.L. Steyer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1940

at Cristobal, Canal Zone. A.A. Aubrey

Notary Public

COMMISSION EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 1943

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of such aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mar. 26-40

Stas Gorski

Grace Line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	7	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	7	10

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA, Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, MARCH 8, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (NV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1														EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO, CHILE, MARCH 8, 1940.								
2	EXEMPT	GANR	SULIA KHIJO	36	11	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	CHILEAN	SPAN AMER	CHILE	LA UNION	M V 885 (5) 2-196	SANTIAGO	2/16/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO	
3	DIPLOMATIC	DIEZ KAISER	LAIN	44	5	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	CHILEAN	SPAN AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	M X 3(1) NO. 201	SANTIAGO	2/19/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO	
4														EMBARKED AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE MARCH 10, 1940								
5	U. S. CIT.	GANR	ROBERT	44	8	M	M					U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	N. ORANGE NEW JERSEY							
6														EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C. Z. MARCH 20, 1940								
7	EXEMPT	HAZZI	FUAD	37		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH SPANISH ARABIC	YES	COLOMBIA	SYRIAN	SYRIA	DAMASCUS	M 12 3(3)	CALI	3/14/40		SYRIA	CALI	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12 40 PM

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

130

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by self, spouse, father, mother, guardian, relative, friend, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind (Contract labor)	Whether coming by reason of relationship to any person already in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	FRIEND ROBERT LAING C/O	CHILE VIA										MOTHER IN LAW, JOSIE GARR	VAC	60 Days																
3	GRACE & CO.SANTIAGO, CHILE	N. Y.			YES	GRACE &CO	YES	NO				102 ASHLAND AV. E. ORANGE	ATION		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER ANTONIO DIEZ	CHILE				CHILEAN						FRIEND: ARCHER WHEELER		Duration of Status																
	CASILLA 2781-SANTIAGO	VIA			YES	GOV'T.	YES	NO				25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK NY	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	CHILE	N. Y.																												
6												NEW JERSEY																		
7												102 ASHLAND AVE E. ORANGE																		
8	FRIEND SOFONIAS YACUP	SYRIA VIA			NO	MYSELF	YES	NO				HOTEL ST GEORGE-BROOKLYN	TRAN SIT	10 Days B-2	NO	NO	NO	NO	Ports di Savoia NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
	12TH ST. CALI, COLOMBIA	N Y																												
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward) of the Santa Barbara, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 MAR 26 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Clonk
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. SANTA BARBARA sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE MARCH 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26, 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1							EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU, MARCH 15, 1940		
2	KIEFFER	VIOLET	30	11	F	M	Olympia, WASHINGTON. MAY 8, 1909		209 WEST 19 ST OLYMPIA, WASH.
3							EMBARKED AT GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, MARCH 16, 1940		
4	DAVISON	GEORGE ALLEN	33	3	M	M	JOPLIN, MO. DECEMBER 29, 1906		229 E. 4TH STREET BAXTER SPRINGS, KANSAS
5							EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, MARCH 18, 1940		
6	KULKA	ROBERT	47		M	M	WEINAR, TEXAS, MARCH 8, 1893		90 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK CITY
7	FRANKLIN	RAYMOND	55		M	M	CAMBRIA, CALIF. FEBRUARY 12, 1885		23 FLOOR, RUSS BLDG. S. FRANCISCO
8							EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C. Z. MARCH 20, 1940		
9	WATSON	EILEEN	32		F	M	ATOKA COUNTY, TEXAS, APRIL 11, 1908		ASTOR HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY
10	THAYER	MARY VAN RENSSELAER	37		F	M	SOUTHAMPTON, L. I. JUNE 16 1902		340 E. 72ND ST. NEW YORK CITY
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									40

Herbert H. Crosby
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
12 40 PM

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-2

O
NS TOTAL
2 12
1 1
11 13
nel.

STA. BARBARA

MAR 26 1940

SEAMEN'S REGISTRARY (RECORD) SHEET

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	[redacted]	35	Ba Ba Ba			
	[redacted]	25				
	[redacted]	23				
	[redacted]	27				
	[redacted]	43				
	[redacted]	34				
	[redacted]	39				
	[redacted]	27				
1	[redacted]	42				
2	[redacted]	34				
	[redacted]	32				
3	[redacted]	27				
4	[redacted]	28				
	[redacted]	25				
5	[redacted]	26				
	[redacted]	28				
6	[redacted]	28				
	[redacted]	25				
7	[redacted]	35				
	[redacted]	32				
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Stephenson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1888

Date of Departure 3/27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF [redacted], 19

I, master of the [redacted] S. S. [redacted] (Nationality)

from port of [redacted] hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 132

Total crew at time of arrival [redacted] Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged [redacted] Seamen left in hospital (or died)

[redacted] port [redacted] total crew this date [redacted]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [redacted]

[redacted]

expected to sail [redacted]

via United States port of [redacted] First port of [redacted]

this voyage was [redacted]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN [redacted]

Name	Age	Nationality
[redacted]		

[redacted]

GQ 3 W 13

ONVSI

18	YES	TERRANOVA	PIETRO			57	ITALIAN	5-6 150
19		BARRERA	ANTONIO			52	ITALIAN	5-8 170
20	NO	MC MURRAY	SIMON			32	U. S. A.	5-7 160
21	YES	LUGO	ANTHONY			29	SPAN. AM	5-9 180
22		REYES	PEDRO			36	SPAN. AM	5-7 160
23		GIARDINA	DIEGO			48	ITALIAN	5-8 150
24	NO	ZENO	RAMON			27	WEST IND	5-7 140
25	YES	DI FEOLE	SALVATORE			31	ITALIAN	5-6 140
26		MC MAHON	THOMAS			21	IRISH	5-8 150
27		SLATON	JOE			30	U. S. A.	5-9 180
28		RABBITTS	GORDON	RADIO OPER.		54	ENGLISH	5-9 150
29		GRAY	JOSEPH	PURSER		36	U. S. A.	5-8 145
30		ROSILLO	JOSE	ASST PURSER		32	SPAN AM	5-7 150

Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, on March 19, 1940
U. S. Vice Consulate
as having failed to report on March 7, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

J. CRISTOBAL ★ CANAL ZONE Board of Shipping Commissioners

Herbert J. Cordy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2888

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Reason

DEPARTMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the [redacted] S. S. [redacted] hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew [redacted] arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen discharged .....

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
[redacted]				

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... from ..... with ..... passengers and ..... crew, and is expected to sail ..... for ..... via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Reason
[redacted]				

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate record, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[redacted]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the employ of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing no names of such persons, as the case may be; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; AND IN CASE OF THE FAILURE of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report each case of desertion or landing, each owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

1									
2	YES	TERRANOVA	PIETRO			57	ITALIAN	5-6	150
3		BARRERA	ANTONIO			52	ITALIAN	5-8	170
4	NO	MC MURRAY	SIMON			32	U. S. A.	5-7	160
5	YES	LUGO	ANTHONY			29	SPAN. AM	5-9	180
6		REYES	PEDRO			36	SPAN. AM	5-7	160
7		GIARDINA	DIEGO			48	ITALIAN	5-8	150
8	NO	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	WEST IND	5-7	140
9	YES	DI FEOLE	SALVATORE			51	ITALIAN	5-6	140
10		MC MAHON	THOMAS			21	IRISH	5-8	150
11		SLATON	JOE			30	U. S. A.	5-9	180
12		RABBITTS	GORDON	RADIO OPER.		54	ENGLISH	5-0	150
13		GRAY	JOSEPH	PURSER		39	U. S. A.	5-8	145
14		ROSILLO	JOSE	ASST PURSER		32	SPAN AM	5-7	150
15									
16									
17									
18									

Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, on March 10, 1940
as [illegible] left U. S. Vessel on March 7, 1940.

U. S. Consular Service
AMERICAN CONSULATE
ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line ..... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners ..... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents ..... GRACE LINE INC.

U.S. Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CRISTOBAL ★ ZONE CANAL

Herbert J. Cemly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1613

STA. BARBARA V

MAR 26 1940

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN MS SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MARCH 26, *19* 40, *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	STEPHENSON	HENRY		MASTER	NEW YORK	2/16/39	YES	YES	63	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	170	NONE		
2	NO.	TWADDELL	ROBERT		CHIEF OFF.					27				5-9	180			
3	YES	PARYLAK	BRUNO		1ST OFF.					26				5-7	140			
4		HOHL	PAUL		2ND OFF.					36		GERMAN		5-7	160			
5		KENNY	LEONARD		3RD OFF.					21		U. S. A.		5-11	150			
6	NO.	SPRAGUE	KENNETH		JR 3RD OFF.					29				5-8	150			
7	NO	HEYER	WILLIAM		JR.3RD OFF.					21				5-9	160			
8	YES	LOOS	ROBERT		CADET					20				5-9	160			
9		[illegible]	JOHN		[illegible]					23				5-8	150		DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITALIZATION	
10	NO	NOTIAS	GEORGE		CARPENTER					48		GREEK		5-8	160			
11	YES	KARAVOLAS	PETE		2 MATE					40		GREEK		5-7	155			
12		O'TOOLE	CHARLES		BOATSWAIN					30		U. S. A.		5-8	150			
13		KELLY	JOSEPH		Q'MASTER					35				5-10	180			
14		MORAN	MICHAEL							30				5-8	140			
15		BAKER	CLAUDE							41				5-6	140			
16		PATSILARIS	MICHEL		A.B./STORES					44		TURKISH		5-6	170			
17	NO	LARSON	NIELS		A. B.					45		SCAND.		5-10	170			
18	YES	TERRANOVA	PIETRO							57		ITALIAN		5-6	150			
19		BARRERA	ANTONIO							52		ITALIAN		5-8	170			
20	NO	MC MURRAY	SIMON							32		U. S. A.		5-7	160			
21	YES	LUGO	ANTHONY							29		SPAN. AM		5-9	180			
22		REYES	PEDRO							36		SPAN. AM		5-7	160			
23		GIARDINA	DIEGO							48		ITALIAN		5-8	150			
24	NO	[illegible]	RAMON							25		WEST IND		5-7	140			
25	YES	DI FEOLE	SALVATORE							31		ITALIAN		5-6	140			
26		MC MAHON	THOMAS							21		IRISH		5-8	150			
27		SLATON	JOE							30		U. S. A.		5-9	180			
28		RABBITTS	GORDON		RADIO OPER.					54		ENGLISH		5-9	150			
29		GRAY	JOSEPH		PURSER					30		U. S. A.		5-8	145			
30		ROSILLO	JOSE		ASST PURSER					32		SPAN AM		5-7	150			

STA. BARBARA MAR 26 1940

Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, on March 19, 1940
as having visited [illegible] U. S. Valparaiso, Chile on March 7, 1940.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line: GRACE LINE INC.
Owners: GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents: GRACE LINE INC.

Herbert J. Cenly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2269

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

134

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 19 40 *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LIND	OSCAR		ASST PURSER	2/16/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	60	M	SCAND.	U. S. A.	5-9	175	NONE		
2	NO	ROCHUBA	STANLEY		ASST PURSER					23		U S A		5-11	170			
3	YES	MC KENZIE	TURNER		STOREKEEPER					33		U. S. A.		5-10	160			
4		ANNAN	JAMES		CHIEF ENGR					38		IRISH		5-11	180			
5		MC INTOSH	NORMAN		SR 1ST ASST					31		ENGLISH		5-9	170			
6		URIARTE	ANGELO		JR 1ST ASST					27		SPANISH		5-6	160			
7		KUSH	STANLEY		2ND ASST					29		U. S. A.		5-8	160			
8		SPILLANE	JAMES		3RD ASST					35		U. S. A.		5-10	150			
9		HORVAT	FRANK		JR. ENGR.					33		U. S. A.		5-9	160			
10		SCHULTZ	OTTO							37		SCAND.		5-10	160			
11		CUNDIFF	LOUIS							?29		U. S. A.		5-9	150			
12		MURRAY	FRANCIS							24		U. S. A.		5-11	170			
13		NILSEN	SIGWALD							30		SCAND.		5-11	180			
14		LIVINGSTON	NICOL		CHIEF ELECT					32		SCOTCH		5-7	140			
15		FRIEZELL	FRED		ELECTRICIAN					36		U. S. A.		5-7	170			
16		NEWBOLD	JOHN		ELECTRICIAN					48		U. S. A.		5-10	180			
17		KLASKIN	LAWRENCE		REFER ENGR.					32		U. S. A.		5-8	150			
18		DORIS	PATRICK		JR. ENGR.					45		IRISH		5-10	175			
19		BISHER	HEMEL		OILER					39		FRENCH		5-10	160			
20		OTEY	JULIO							40		SPAN AM.		5-8	150			
21		VIEIRA	CARLOS							39		SPAN AM.		5-10	180			
22		ACOSTA	ALFREDO							42		SPAN AM		5-8	150			
23		RYAN	DENIS							67		U. S. A.		5-7	150			
24		DIAZ	JUAN							29		SPAN AM.		5-6	160			
25		CASIANO	FELIX		FIREMAN					26		WEST IND		5-8	150			
26		MALDONADO	JOE							31		WEST IND		5-7	160			
27	NO	PENA	GABRIEL							38		SPAN AM		5-8	150			
28	YES	MATIAS	CARLOS		WIPER					34		WEST IND		5-7	140			
29	NO	FORGAN	JOSEPH							49		SPANISH		5-6	160			
30	YES	MELTON	RONALD							17		U. S. A.		5-9	145			

9948/66

PORT OF CRISTOBAL ★ Board Shipping Commissioner ★ CANAL ZONE

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

135

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1249

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FUDERER	GEORGE		CADET	2/16/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	20	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	150	NONE		
2		BEEBE	ROBERT		STORES					55		U. S. A.		5-8	150			
3		JACKSON	ROBERT		CH STEWARD					55		ENGLISH		5-8	160			
4		GOMEZ	ANDRES		CH. COOK					40		SPAIN		5-7	150			
5		CASTRIZ	EDUARDO		2ND COOK					40		SPAIN		5-8	160			
6		YOURE	CHARLES		BAKER					35		U. S. A.		5-6	170			
7		CUEVAS	RAMON		KITCHENMAN					38		WEST IND		5-8	150			
8		ALVAREZ	JUAN		PANTRYMAN					29		WEST IND		5-9	145			
9		FARRELL	EDWARD		MESSMAN					20		U. S. A.		5-8	140			
10		CLEARY	RICHARD		MESSMAN					35		U. S. A.		5-6	140			
11		LAVERGNE	GEORGE		MESSBOY					31		WEST IND		5-8	140			
12		GALLEGO	PEDRO		MESSBOY					45		SPAN AM.		5-8	150			
13		CASTEN	IRWIN		B.R. & WAITER					50		RUSSIAN		5-8	150			
14		BRIONES	RICARDO		UTILITY					38		SPAN AM		5-7	145			
15		PRIETO	AUGUSTIN		UTILITY					51		SPAN AM		5-7	150			
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21		Chinnes	Arnold L.		O. S.	3/20/40	Balboa			20		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7½	140			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL ★ Board of Shipping Commissioners ★ CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date 2-25-40
SEEN
3 Sheets 74 Entries
Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL ★ Bureau of Shipping Commissioners ★ CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 4/10/40
SEEN
3 Sheets
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Herbert M. Cowles
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson, of the Santa Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Stephenson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1940 day of ....., 19....

Herbert J. Cundy
Immigrant Inspector.

3/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

VILLARPEROSA MAR 26 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Shipping Enterprises Corporation
as agents
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Gibson & Co., 4 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 63415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

136

Port of New York
April 8th, 1940.

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S.S. VILLARPEROSA
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 22

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 26th, 1940, consigned to Shipping Enterprises Corp.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail April 5th, 19—, for Genoa and/or Savona via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Berardi Giuseppe	28	Italian	
Palasso Francesco	28	"	

18	"	PRATOLONGO	GIUSEPPE	14	"	5/10/37	VENICE	"	"	52	"	"	"	I.75	I80	"
19	"	BENEDETTI	ERNESTO	15	FIREMAN	12/3/38	GENOA	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.80	I75	"
20	"	CARTA	GIUSEPPE	9	"	8/I/40	GENOA	"	"	34	"	"	"	I.70	I70	"
21	"	BELGRADO	ETTORE	10	"	27/I/940	VENICE	"	"	36	"	"	"	I.60	I65	"
22	"	GHIO	GINO STEFANO	7	COOK	25/9/39	VENICE	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.80	I65	"
23	"	GARBARINO	DIONISIO	6	STEWARD	8/3/38	GENOA	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.75	I65	"
24	NO	VARESE	PIERINO	I	COOK-BOY	8/I/40	GENOA	"	"	26	"	"	"	I.78	I70	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,
Venice, Italy.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Gibraltar
WILLIAM L. PECK Consul
Date March 1 1940

Closed with twenty-four members of crew
For # 2 — Seamen 131
paid Lire —

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VENICE, ITALY.

2.30 61

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents Dickman Wright + Pugh

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Remarks.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Req

(1) No. on list

VILLARPEROSA

MAR 26 1940

18	"	PRATOLONGO	GIUSEPPE	I4	"	5/I0/37	VENICE	"	"	52	"	"	"	I.75	I80	"
19	"	BENEDETTI	ERNESTO	I5	FIREMAN	I2/3/38	GENOA	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.80	I75	"
20	"	CARTA	GIUSEPPE	9	"	8/I/40	GENOA	"	"	34	"	"	"	I.70	I70	"
21	"	BELGRADO	ETTORE	I0	"	27/I/940	VENICE	"	"	36	"	"	"	I.60	I65	"
22	"	GHIO	GINO STEFANO	7	COOK	25/9/39	VENICE	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.80	I65	"
23	"	GARBARINO	DIONISIO	6	STEWARD	8/3/38	GENOA	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.75	I65	"
24	NO	VARESE	PIERINO	I	COOK-BOY	8/I/40	GENOA	"	"	26	"	"	"	I.78	I70	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,
Venice, Italy.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Gibraltar
W. Lunding
WILLIAM L. PECK Consul
Date March 1 1940

Closed with twenty-four members of crew
For # 2 — Seamen 11 151
paid Lire 42 —

AMERICAN CONSULATE
40
VENICE, ITALY.

2 20 64

Line
Owners
Local Agents Dickman Wright + Pugh

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VILLARPEROSA" Arriving at Gibraltar, March 26, 1940, from the port of Venice 3/22/40

VILLARPEROSA MAR 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height m.	(14) Weight l.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MERLANO BERSIA	ADRIANO	20	CAPTAIN	26/9/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	MALE	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.70	I80	NOTHING		
2	"	PESCE	ALFREDO	II	CHEIF OFF.	5/8/39	VELICE	"	"	38	"	"	"	I.70	I80	"		
3	"	URSINO	GIOVANNI	I0	SECOND MATE	30/8/39	ROTTERD.	"	"	39	"	"	"	I.65	I60	"		
4	"	NOVELLA	CARLO	I2	CHEIF ENG.	30/5/39	GENOA	"	"	37	"	"	"	I.7I	I70	"		
5	"	GRASSO	MARIO	20	I. ENGINEER	7/4/39	VENICE	"	"	45	"	"	"	I.73	I65	"		
6	"	VIANI	ERNESTO	I5	2. "	30/5/39	VENICE	"	"	52	"	"	"	I.80	I80	"		
7	"	COCEANI	BRUNO	7	WIRELESS OP.	8/4/39	VENICE	"	"	37	"	"	"	I.7I	I75	"		
8	"	MALFATTI	ENRICO	20	BOATMAN	5/I0/37	VENICE	"	"	56	"	"	"	I.80	I80	"		
9	"	ASTE	ANDREA	8	SAILOR	5/I0/37	GENOA	"	"	3I	"	"	"	I.60	I60	"		
10	"	CATASTA	GIUSEPPE	20	"	5/I0/37	VENICE	"	"	55	"	"	"	I.65	I70	"		
11	"	CATANIA	GIORGIO	I8	"	8/I/38	GENOA	"	"	40	"	"	"	I.68	I65	"		
12	"	FURIO	VITO SANTE	I0	"	8/I/940	GENOA	"	"	4I	"	"	"	I.55	I70	"		
13	"	BERARDI	GIUSEPPE	7	"	2/I/40	GENOA	"	"	28	"	"	"	I.60	I65	"		
14	"	SALLUSTIO	MARRO	25	"	5/I/37	VENICE	"	"	55	"	"	"	I.75	I70	"		
15	"	VISCIANO	VITO ANTONIO	2	BOY DECH	I3/7/38	NAPLES	"	"	28	"	"	"	I.65	I70	"		
16	"	PALAZZO	FRANCESCO	2	" "	7/7/39	GENOA	"	"	28	"	"	"	I.70	I65	"		
17	"	MILANO	MICHELE	3	MECANIC	5/8/39	VENICE	"	"	27	"	"	"	I.68	I70	"		
18	"	PRATOLONGO	GIUSEPPE	I4	"	5/I0/37	VENICE	"	"	52	"	"	"	I.75	I80	"		
19	"	BENEDETTI	ERNESTO	I5	FIREMAN	I2/3/38	GENOA	"	"	44	"	"	"	I.80	I75	"		
20	"	CARTA	GIUSEPPE	9	"	8/I/40	GENOA	"	"	34	"	"	"	I.70	I70	"		
21	"	BELGRADO	ETTORE	I0	"	27/I/940	VENICE	"	"	36	"	"	"	I.60	I65	"		
22	"	GHIO	GINO STEFANO	7	COOK	25/9/39	VENICE	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.80	I65	"		
23	"	GARBARINO	DIONISIO	6	STEWARD	8/3/38	GENOA	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.75	I65	"		
24	NO	VARESE	PIERINO	I	COOK-BOY	8/I/40	GENOA	"	"	26	"	"	"	I.78	I70	"		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

9961/3777

American Consulate,
Venice, Italy.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Gibraltar
W. Lunding
WILLIAM L. PECK Consul
Date March 1 1940

Closed with twenty-four members of crew
For # 2 — Seven 11 131
paid Lit 40 —

AMERICAN CONSULATE
[redacted]
VENICE, ITALY.

John McElderry
Dupty

2.20.51

Line
Owners
Local Agents Dickman Wright & Pugh

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—8886

101

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/v Villanueva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A Melanotsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1946

John L Ludwig
Immigrant Inspector.

3/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MENDEZ SABAT, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. ANGELINA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Mendez Sabat, M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FIRST day of MARCH 1940.

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

[illegible]

138

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 3-1940

M&H

Cards Punched	4/5/40 M&H
Clerk	
Cards Keyed	
Cards Dup.	4/5/40 M.W.
Clerk	

amer

3-26-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Spanish

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	2		10	12
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
no 3rd Cabin			1	1
Total	2		11	13

1 cit. stowaway incl.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANGELINA. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, MARCH 21st, 1940

861

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with (SV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FRESNO	FELIX	28	-	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	02-34 SPAIN	ASTURIAS	FORM 546 # 1654	S. JUAN Attached P.RICO	3/ 140		P.RICO	SAN JUAN
2	EXEMPT	HERRERIAS	EMILIO	28	4	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	02-34 SPAIN	[illegible] VIZCAYA	FORM 546 # 1655	P.RICO Attached	3/ 140		P.RICO	ARECIBO
3														7/25/40	John A. Wade		Insp				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30				41																	

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—2000

List #2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 26th, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND. MADELINE GUTIERREZ,											FRIENDS. ROJO FABIAN & CO.,																		
1	ARECIBO, PUERTO RICO	----	P.R.	S.JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1916	P.R.	3/31/40	302 Broadway, N.Y.C. city	R-Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FRIEND. MERCEDES BENES ARECIBO, PUERTO RICO	----	P.R.	ARECIBO	Y	SELF	Y	Y		P.R.	do	FRIENDS. PADIN BROS., 250 BROADWAY, N.YORK CITY	DO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Svendsen, Master, of the S.S. ANGELINA, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Svendsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 26/V/1 day of March 1940

at San Juan, Puerto Rico

John G. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #1

1-10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. ANGELINA Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., March 21st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. March 26th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Arguelles	Alfredo	35		M	M			August 16th 1927 U.S. District Court of San Juan	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
2	Cadilla	Francisco	32		M	M	Arecibo, P.R.	Dec. 3rd 1907		c/o Sigmund Gold 394 Broadway, New York City.
3	Funtane	Rafael	48		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Dec. 7th 1891		c/o H.F. Aiuione 443 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	Handal	Nicholas	42		M	M			By Virtue of Father's Citizenship	15 W. 28th St., N.Y.C.
5	Infanzon	Sebastian	42		M	M	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 20th 1898		c/o M. Fernandez 396 Broadway, N.y.c.
6	Jeramaz	Tomas	53		M	M			June 27th 1927 District Court of Jersey City, N.J.	611 Broadway, New York City.
7	Sanchez	Carlos	44		M	M			October 3rd 1938 U.S. District Court af San Juan	Hotel Taft, New York City.
8	Swope	Guy	47		M	M	Meckville, Pa.	Dec. 26th 1892		2510 N. 2nd St., Harrisburg, Pa.
9	Torres	Cruz	25		M	M	Penuelas, P.R.	Jan. 6th 1915		460 W. 166th St., N.Y.C.
10	Valldejuly	Arturo	41		M	M	Santa Isabel, P.R.	Feb. 11th 1899		Hotel Taft, N.Y.C.
11	STOWAWAY									
12	Rivera	Francisco	22		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	July 25th 1917		Consul Enrique Rivera 1694 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

7 15/6m Johnawaee Mich

42

TOTAL PASSENGERS
260
260
Total
5 260
5 260

Line Bull Insular Line
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, STUART GRUGGEL, Surgeon of the 88 "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Stuart Gruggel M. D.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41981 BILLED APR 3 - 1940

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-SEVENTH day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

3-27-40

Cards Punched 4/5/40
Class 3rd
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/6/40
Class M-W

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. PET'G	IN TRANSIT [illegible]	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					235				2	19	260
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					235				2	19	260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cabin	25	235	260
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
112 Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	25	235	260

8 Pres. Roosevelt
United States Lines

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

141

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.	Urquhart	May	39		f	m	Ha-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Scotch	08-16 Scotland	Dumfries	Ex order	ret res			U.S.A.	Passaic
2	U.S.Cit.	Urquhart Jr.	Charles	19		m	s					U.S.A.		1st Oct., 1920		Father U.S. Citizen					
3	EXEMPT	Hurst	George H.	52		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England 08-15	Stafford		Grand			Canada	Hamilton
4	EXEMPT	Hurst	Hannah (wife)	48		f	m	Ha-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England 15	Yorkshire	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Hamilton
5	UNDER 16	Hurst	Jean (dau)	11		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada 80	Hamilton					Canada	Hamilton
6	EXEMPT	Hayward	Harvey P.	79		m	w	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	St.John	Ex order	Grand			Canada	St.John
7	EXEMPT	Asquith	Percival	48		m	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Hamilton
8	HT	Forbes	Duncan	44		m	m	Receiving Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Scotch	Scotland 08-16	Inverness	Ex order 374361	Glasgow 16 Sept 1929			U.S.A.	New York
9	EXEMPT	Bell	John T.	30		m	s	Architecht	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada 14-80	Hamilton	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Hamilton
10	EXEMPT	Kelley	Hallett P.	23		m	s	Advertising	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Hamilton
11	EXEMPT	Currie	John M.	23		m	s	Chemist	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Hamilton
12	EXEMPT	Seymour	Oliver J.	32		m	m	Watchman	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	13-85 Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex order				Bermuda	Pembroke
13	U.S.Cit.	Seymour	Rose	30		f	m					U.S.A.		27th July, 1909 U.S.A.	Brooklyn						
14	EXEMPT	Kaufmann	Mark	41		m	m	Surgeon	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada 80	Quebec City	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Montreal
15	EXEMPT	Cooper	John H.	68		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-85 Bermuda	Southampton	Ex order				Bermuda	Southampton
16	EXEMPT	Berry	J. Wilson	39		m	s	Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada 80	Hansill	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Toronto
17	EXEMPT	Brooks	Albert A.	45		m	m	President	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Toronto
18	EXEMPT	Hayden	Otway F.	44		m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Goderich	Ex order	Grand			Canada	London
19	EXEMPT	Smith	Ernest L.G.	21		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England 15	Godalining	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Winona
20	EXEMPT	Bateman	Evelyn	44		f	w	Ha-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada 80	Oshawa	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Oshawa
21	EXEMPT	Storie	May	30		f	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada 80	Oshawa	Ex order	Grand			Canada	Oshawa
22	H.T.	Matter	Herbert	32		m	s	Photographer	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland 36	Engelberg	RP 1A/0805 1277636	Washington D.C.	8 March 1940		U.S.A.	New York
23	EXEMPT	Tumbridge	Victoria	43		f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-85 Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex order				Bermuda	Hamilton
24		Cooper	J. Howard	68		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Bermuda	Southampton
25	EXEMPT	Harding	Winifred	22		f	m	Ha-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-85 Bermuda	Hamilton	Ex order				Bermuda	Pembroke
26	UNDER 16	Harding	Winifred (dau)		6	f	s	Infant				Gr. Britain	English	03-85 Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Pembroke
27	H.T.	Mitchell	Hamish	40		m	m	Independent	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Scotch	02-16 Scotland	Burnt-island	Ex order				Bermuda	Southampton
28	EXEMPT	Johnson	Albert	46		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada 80	Toronto	Ex order				Bermuda	Paget
29																					
30																					

28

24. J.COOPER - DUPLICATION # 15

CHIEF PURSER.

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
10 PM 45

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 27TH MARCH, 1940

142

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation company, or whether paid for by relative, friend, charitable society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under the following: (1) Prostitution or other immoral purpose; (2) Contract labor; (3) Criminal; (4) Mental defect; (5) Physical defect; (6) Tuberculosis; (7) Chronic alcoholism; (8) Public charge; (9) Professional beggar; (10) Vagrant; (11) Anarchist; (12) Polygamist; (13) Stowaway; (14) Political; (15) Not comprehensible; (16) Not clear; (17) Not admissible under any other provision of law	Whether deported and if so, when	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mr. C. Urquhart, Husband 455 Passaic Ave.,								1921		Deb Mch	455 Passaic Ave.,																		
1	Passaic, N.J.	----	N.J.	Passaic	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1940	Passaic	1940	Passaic, N.J.	Resident		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	fr	brn	bl	None
2					U. S. CITIZEN							455 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N.J.																		
	Mrs. F. Cooper, Sister 189 Picton St., Hamilton, Ont.								1		Feb	77 Ottawa Street S.,		1																
3		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. F. Cooper, Sister-in law 189 Picton St., Hamilton, Ont.								1		Feb	77 Ottawa Street S.,		1																
4		Can.	----------		yes	Husband	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	fr	brn	bl	None
	Mrs. F. Cooper, Aunt 189 Picton St., Hamilton, Ont.								1		Feb	77 Ottawa Street S.,		1																
5		Can.	----------		yes	Father	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	0	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mr. W. Hayward, Son 85 Princess St., St. John, N.B.								4		Mch	85 Princess St.,		6																
6		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C.	1940	St. John, N.B.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	gr	bl	None
	Mrs. A.E. Corbett, Sister 7 Beechwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.								1		Mch	275 King Street W.,		2																
7		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	fr	brn	bl	None
	Mrs. D. Forbes, Wife 565 W. 169th St., New York, N.Y.								12		Mch	565 W. 169th St.,	Resident			Q	7518				P	9/1927							Tatoo left
8		----	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	yrs	N.Y.C.	1940	New York, N.Y.			no	no	no	no		no	no	no	Good		5	9	fr	blk	bl	& right arms
	Mr. J.P. Bell, Father 178 Chedoke Ave., Hamilton, Ont.								2		Mch	178 Chedoke Ave.,		4																
9		Can.	----------		no	self	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	brn	bl	None
	Mr. E.T. Kelly, Father 12 Freeman St., Hamilton, Ont.								3		Mch	12 Freeman Pl.,		4																
10		Can.	----------		no	self	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	brn	bl	None
	Mr. W. Currie, Father 9 Ravens Cliffe, Hamilton, Ont.								3		Mch	9 Ravens Cliffe,		4																
11		Can.	----------		no	self	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C.	1940	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	0	fr	brn	gr	None
	Mr. H. Seymour, Father Pembroke, Bermuda								3			Mrs. D. Rogers, Mother-in 1103 Myrtle Ave., law Brooklyn, N.Y.		60 Days																
12		Bda.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	mos	N.Y.C.	1921		yes	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	0	fr	brn	gr	None
13					U. S. CITIZEN							1103 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.																		
	Dr. J. Kaufmann, Brother 1476 Crescent St., Montreal, P.Q.								1		Mch	742 Upper Belmont Ave.,		1																
14		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	1940	Montreal, P.Q.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fr	gr	bl	None
	Mrs. J. Cooper, Wife Southampton, Bermuda								2		Nov	Hotel Laurelton,		30 Days																
15		Bda.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	wks	N.Y.C.	1939	New York, N.Y.	yes	mcond	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	gr	brn	None
	Mrs. T.J. Berry, Mother Hansill, Ont.								2		Mch	70 Richmond Street W.,		2																
16		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C.	1940	Toronto, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	bl	None
	Mrs. A. Brooks, Mother 1899 Queen Street E., Toronto, Ont.								2		Mch	King Edward Hotel,		2																
17		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C.	1940	Toronto, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	hzl	None
	Dr. D. Hayden, Brother 190 Victoria St., London, Ont.								1		Feb	69 Duchess Ave.,		2																
18		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	1940	London, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	gr	brn	None
	Mrs. A. Smith, Mother Ravenscraig, Winona, Ont.								3		Mch	Ravenscraig,		3																
19		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C.	1940	Winona, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	1	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mr. J. Bateman, Son 628 Simcoe St. S., Oshawa, Ont.								2		Mch	628 Simcoe St. S.,		2																
20		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C.	1940	Oshawa, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mr. A. Storie, Father 447 Simcoe St. N., Oshawa, Ont.								2		Mch	447 Simcoe St. N.,		2																
21		Can.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C.	1940	Oshawa, Ont.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mr. P. Bourges, Friend 250 E. 43rd St., New York, N.Y.		New	York	yes	Bermuda News Bureau	yes	yes	1937 1940	N.Y.C.	Mch 1940	45 Prospect Pl., New York, N.Y.	Resident	Pm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	(CLAIMS HAS FIRST PAPERS) Good		6	0	fr	brn	brn	None
	Miss V. Mead, Niece Hamilton, Bermuda								8		New burgh	Sept Mrs. W. Mead, Sister 1937 Newburgh, N.Y.	yes	60 Days mcond	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	fr	brn	gr	None
24	~~Mrs. J. Cooper, Wife Southampton, Bermuda~~	~~Bda.~~	~~----------~~		~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~8 wks~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	~~Nov 1939~~	~~Laurelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.~~	~~yes~~	~~mcond~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~		~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fr~~	~~gr~~	~~brn~~	~~None~~
	Mrs. C. Collins, Sister Somerset, Bermuda								2		July	Mrs. H. Bolte, Friend 7849-75th St.,		60 Days																
25		Bda.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	mos	N.Y.C.	1939	Glendale, L.I., N.Y.	yes	mcond	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	brn	gr	None
	Mrs. C. Collins, Aunt Somerset, Bermuda											Mrs. H. Bolte, Friend 7849-75th St.,		90 Days																
26		Bda.	----------		yes	Mother		NO	-	-	-	Glendale, L.I., N.Y.	yes	mcond	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good							
	Mrs. H. Mitchell, Wife Southampton, Bermuda								6		Mch	British Purchasing Commission 15 Broadway,		60																
27		Bda.	----------		no	COMPANY	yes	yes	mos	N.Y.C.	1940	New York, N.Y.	yes	mcond	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fr	blk	brn	None
	Mrs. A. Johnson, Wife Paget, Bermuda								4		Nov	Mr. G.H. Johnson, Brother		1																
28		Bda.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C.	1939	Southbay, N.B.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	brn	bl	None
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES ROBERTS, MASTER *(Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. C. Roberts

MASTER XXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 27TH *day of* MARCH, *1940*

at NEW YORK, NY

Herbert J. Cosby

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Costello	Lucy	38		f	s	24th Dec., 1901 Bridgeport, Conn.		353 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y.
2	McDonald	Janet	23		f	s	16th May, 1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		858 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Eldredge	Doris	25		f	s	6th May, 1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.		360 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	McDonald	Alexander W.	68		m	m		Father's Papers	858 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	McDonald	Helen	64		f	m	6th Jan., 1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		858 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Clyde	Thomas H.	27		m	m		Mother U.S. Citizen	139 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Price	Irving L.	55		m	m	21st Sept., 1884 Worcester, Mass.		E. Aurora, N.Y.
8	Price	Margaret E.	52		f	m	20th March, 1888 Chicago, Ill.		E. Aurora, N.Y.
9	Behr	Peter H.	24		m	s	24th May, 1915 New York, N.Y.		141 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Rochow	Eugene G.	30		m	m	4th Oct., 1909 Newark, N.J.		R.D. #1, W. Albany, N.Y.
11	Rochow	Priscilla	26		f	m	22nd Feb., 1913 Mohall, N.D.		R.D. #1, W. Albany, N.Y.
12	Patnode	Winton	35		m	m	6th June, 1904 Pittsfield, Mass.		St. Davids Lane, Schenectady, N.Y.
13	Patnode	Evelyn	32		f	m	3rd March, 1908 Bradford, Pa.		St. Davids Lane, Schenectady, N.Y.
14	Prentis	Samuel	61		m	m	26th Sept., 1878 New London, Conn.		975 Ocean Ave., New London, Conn.
15	Prentis	Emilie S.	51		f	m	1st July, 1888 New London, Conn.		975 Ocean Ave., New London, Conn.
16	Wax	Evelyn R.	32		f	m	6th Feb., 1908 New York, N.Y.		149-30 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y.
17	Daly	Florence I.	47		f	m	23rd July, 1892 Rochester, N.Y.		270 Bronxville Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
18	Irwin	Ada	45		f	s	25th July, 1894 Rochester, N.Y.		99 Rosedale St., Rochester, N.Y.
19	~~Klein~~	Robert A.	24		m	s	26th July, 1915 New York, N.Y.		~~678 W. 90th St.,~~ New York, N.Y.
20	Lanman	Jonathan	22		m	s	3rd Dec., 1917 Columbus, Ohio		20 S. 3rd St., Columbus, Ohio
21	MacCoy	W. Logan	55		m	m	3rd April, 1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		Overbrook, Pa.
22	MacCoy	Marguerite	50		f	m	11th May, 1889 Overbrook, Pa.		Overbrook, Pa.
23	Will	Jane	21		f	s	2nd June, 1918 New York, N.Y.		299 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Tyrrell	Edith M.	57		f	s	30th May, 1882 Waterbury, Conn.		26 Woodruff St., Waterbury, Conn.
25	Riesner	S. Herbert	37		m	m	3rd Dec., 1902 New York, N.Y.		285 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
26	Riesner	Sylvia	34		f	m	19th Sept., 1905 New York, N.Y.		285 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
27	Riesner	Michael	8		m	s	3rd July, 1931 New York, N.Y.		285 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
28	Riesner	Catherine	5		f	s	4th Sept., 1934 New York, N.Y.		285 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
29	Rubin	Bianca	26		f	s	10TH OCT. 1913 New York, N.Y.		435 South St., Pittsfield, Mass.
30	Paddock	Elizabeth P.	60		f	m	11th April, 1870 Pittsfield, Mass.		44

A/ Crandall 10 55 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

SEE SHEET # 3, LINE # 11.

19 - R. KLEIN, ~~NOT ABOARD~~

CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2/

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Weston	Theodora	39		f	m	31st May, 1890 Pittsfield, Mass.		85 Crofut St., Pittsfield, Mass.
2	Ayers	Jane M.	71		f	w	8th Dec., 1868 Rahway, N.J.		Princeton, N.J.
3	Aller	Rodney G.	23		m	s	24th Oct., 1916 HARTFORD, CONN.		LAKEVILLE, CONN.
4	Ackerman	James S.	21		m	s	18TH Nov., 1919 San Francisco, Calif.		1288 Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.
5	Allee	Edward C.	21		m	s	27th Jan., 1919 Cambridge, Mass.		2616 Regent St., Berkeley, Calif.
6	Berry Jr.	Charles N.	21		m	s	20th Aug., 1918 Ada, Okla.		636 N. 14th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
7	Boynton	William C.	20		m	s	15th April, 1919	THRO PARENTS	E. Moriches, L.I., N.Y.
8	Cramton	Laura B.	62		f	s	27th Nov., 1877 Chelsea, Mass.		509 W. 121st St., New York, N.Y.
9	Cassilly	John P.	22		m	s	2nd Feb., 1918 St. Paul, Minn.		370 Temple St., St. Paul, Minn.
10	Caesar 2nd	Henry A.	25		m	s	20th Oct., 1914 New York, N.Y.		133 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Coghlan	Thomas J.	61		m	m		Naturalized 1899 S.DIST. CT., NEW YORK.	80-54 88th Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
12	Coghlan	Catharine S.	63		f	m	6th May, 1876 New York, N.Y.		218 E. 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Curwood	Viola	31		f	s	30th June, 1908 Detroit, Mich.		218 E. 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
14	Clemens	Hays H.	21		m	s	9th April, 1918 Erie, Pa.		212 W. 6th St., Erie, Pa.
15	Cooke	Elwood	25		m	s	4th July, 1914 Ogden, Utah		Box 3845, Portland, Ore.
16	Cumming	Patricia	20		f	s	20th April, 1919 Westfield, N.J.		136 Chestnut St., Westfield, N.J.
17	~~Dole~~	~~Emiline~~	40		f	w	30th July, 1899 New York, N.Y.		~~161 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~
18	Dominick	Peter H.	24		m	s	15th July, 1915 Stamford, Conn.		70 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Deming Jr.	Richard H.	22		m	s	1st April, 1917 Hartford, Conn.		84 Whetten Rd., W. Hartford, Conn.
20	Dudensing	Patrick	13		m	s	7th June, 1926 Ithaca, N.Y.		182 North Field Ave., W. Orange, N.J.
21	~~Devon~~	~~Ruth~~	48		f	m	1891 Albany, N.Y.		~~325 E. 57th St.,~~ New York, N.Y.
22	Deming	Benjamin	45		m	m	1st Oct., 1894 Montpelier, Vt.		39 Fairbanks Ave., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
23	Deming	Mabel	44		f	m	20th Nov., 1895 Brockton, Mass.		39 Fairbanks Ave., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
24	Edgar	Robert F.	29		m	m	17th May, 1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Indian Creek Rd., Overbrook, Pa.
25	Edgar	Janet	26		f	m	25th Oct., 1913 Overbrook, Pa.		Indian Creek Rd., Overbrook, Pa.
26	Ely	Atwood C.	22		m	s	18th Jan., 1918 Hartford, Conn.		804 Wolf's Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
27	Ely	Wolcott	16		m	s	10th April, 1923 New York, N.Y.		804 Wolf's Lane, Pelham, N.Y.
28	Ferguson	Herman L.	54		m	m	25th Dec., 1885 New York, N.Y.		67-70 Groton St., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
29	Fabyan	Sarah	27		f	m	18th Sept., 1912 Sharon, Mass.		108 Ivy St., Brookline, Mass.
30	Froehling	Frank A.	23		m	s	23rd Oct., 1916 Chicago, Ill.		3443 Elaine Pl., Chicago, Ill.

45

H. Brandal 11 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

17 - E.DOLE; 21 - R. DEVON; - NOT ABOARD

CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3/

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Gunst Jr.	Morgan A.	21		m	s	3rd May, 1918 San Francisco, Calif.		2786 Vallejo St., San Francisco, Calif.
2	Gilbert Jr.	Alfred S.	20		m	s	1st Dec., 1919 New Haven, Conn.		Ridge Rd., Hamden, Conn.
3	Gamble	David G.	24		m	s	26th Dec., 1915 Cincinnati, Ohio		300 McKinley Ave., New Haven, Conn.
4	Gary	Wyndham	24		m	s	29th Feb., 1916 New York, N.Y.		4 E. 88th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Hooh	William H.	53		m	s	18th June, 1886 Adrian, Mich.		1 Main St., Whitenswille, Mass.
6	Hall	J. Gilbert	41		m	s	11th Sept., 1888 Springfield, N.J.		131 E. 51st St., New York, N.Y.
7	Harvey Jr.	Eldon	19		m	s	3rd April, 1920 New York, N.Y.		133 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Hirsh	M. Millicent	23		f	s	16th Dec., 1916 New York, N.Y.		216 E. 183rd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Haight	Thomas G.	60		m	m	4th Aug., 1879 Freehold, N.J.		131 Hamilton Ave., Englewood, N.J.
10	Haight	Anne C.	61		f	m	21st March, 1878 Freehold, N.J.		131 Hamilton Ave., Englewood, N.J.
11	Hawthorne	Fred	60		m	m		Parents' U. S. Citizens	New York Herald Tribune, New York, N.Y.
12	Farrell	James A.	53		m	m	11th April, 1886 Albany, N.Y.		Weston Rd., Westport, Conn.
13	Farrell	Mary McL.	48		f	m	15th March, 1891 Topeka, Kansas		Weston Rd., Westport, Conn.
14	Farrell	McLennan	17		m	s	18th July, 1922 White Plains, N.Y.		Weston Rd., Westport, Conn.
15	~~Lee~~	Dorothy V.	49		f	m	27th Nov., 1890 Wilmington, Del.		~~3542 Newark St., Washington, D.C.~~
16	~~Lee~~	Marguerite	25		f	s	17th July, 1914 Wilmington, Del.		~~3542 Newark St., Washington, D.C.~~
17	Lamb	Burnham	17		m	s	19th June, 1922 Adrian, Mich.		150 E. 38th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Mestres	Anita	28		f	m	15th July, 1911 Seabright, N.J.		Locust Valley, L.I., N.Y.
19	McKnight	Edward	32		m	s	4th Feb., 1908 Springfield, Mass.		2 Chestnut St., Boston, Mass.
20	McNeill	William D.	21		m	s	30th April, 1918 Chickasha, Okla.		1506 N.W. 18th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
21	Mullen	John	21		m	s	13th March, 1919 New Haven, Conn.		444 Ellsworth Ave., New Haven, Conn.
22	Martin	Emma L.	67		f	s	12th Sept., 1872 Rahway, N.J.		Princeton, N.J.
23	~~Miller~~	Lois B.	33		f	m	21st May, 1906 Green Bay, Wisc.		~~1920 "S" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.~~
24	Badger	Daniel B.	24		m	s	29th Aug., 1915 Cambridge, Mass.		Round Hill Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
25	Embree Jr.	William D.	24		m	s	22nd March, 1915 New York, N.Y.		2 Marcotte Lane, Tenafly, N.J.
26	Sweet	Stanley A.	56		m	m	22nd Feb., 1884 New York, N.Y.		12 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
27	Sweet	Grace I.	50		f	m	4th April, 1889 New York, N.Y.		12 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
28	Sweet Jr.	Stanley A.	23		m	s	14th Aug., 1916 New York, N.Y.		12 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
29	Schuff	Eugene J.	38		m	m	21st Aug., 1901 Fort Oglethorpe, Ga.		30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.
30	Schuff	Mae	28		f	m	11th April, 1911 St. Louis, Mo.		30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.

H. Marandall 10:50 Ans
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

46

23 - L. MILLER - SEE SHEET # 7, LINE # 15 — CHIEF PURSER.

15 - D. LEE; # 16 - M. LEE - NOT ABOARD — CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Symington	James M.	19		m	s	7th Aug., 1920 Philadelphia, Pa.		Short Hills, N.J.
2	Stiles	Harry L.	41		m	s	21st Dec., 1898 Minneapolis, Minn.		2225 Main St., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
3	Sewall	Richard	32		m	m	11th Feb., 1908 Albany, N.Y.		792 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.
4	Sewall	Mathilde	30		f	m	18th Oct., 1909 Paterson, N.J.		792 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.
5	Smith	Florence E.	36		f	s	23rd Aug., 1903 S. Portland, Me.		Hotel Haddon, Cleveland, Ohio
6	Sheriff	Leonard S.	24		m	s	16th July, 1915 New York, N.Y.		920 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
7	Stewart	Elisabeth P.	35		f	s	22nd Feb., 1904 Short Hills, N.J.		90 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
8	Schaefer	Adolph J.	43		m	m	7th March, 1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Cornell Farm, Newburgh, N.Y.
9	Schaefer	Mary	63		f	m	9th Oct., 1876 Suffolk, Va.		Cornell Farm, Newburgh, N.Y.
10	Pedersen	Helen A.	23		f	s	16th July, 1916 Stamford, Conn.		Noroton Hill, Stamford, Conn.
11	Penney	Charles P.	45		m	m	5th June, 1894 Buffalo, N.Y.		58 Tudor Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Penney	Gretchen R.	38		f	m	2nd June, 1901 Buffalo, N.Y.		58 Tudor Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	Penney Jr.	Charles P.	16		m	s	26th July, 1923 Buffalo, N.Y.		58 Tudor Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
14	Penney	Virginia	14		f	s	28th March, 1926 Buffalo, N.Y.		58 Tudor Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Penney	Evelyn	11		f	s	6th March, 1929 Buffalo, N.Y.		58 Tudor Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Potter	Elizabeth B.	25		f	s	27th Jan., 1915 Worcester, Mass.		121 Walnut Lane, Syracuse, N.Y.
17	Pinney	Edward S.	44		m	m	26th June, 1895 Bellport, L.I., N.Y.		~~49 E. 86th St.,~~ New York, N.Y.
18	Pinckney	James	56		m	m	9th June, 1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		71 Second St., Garden City, N.Y.
19	Pinckney	Grace	55		f	m	5th Sept., 1884 New Hyde Park, N.Y.		71 Second St., Garden City, N.Y.
20	Robertson	William	28		m	s	28th June, 1911 Hollywood, Calif.		2340 Sherwood Rd., San Marino, Calif.
21	Raworth	Malcolm	20		m	s	23rd Sept., 1919 Providence, R.I.		411 Brook St., Providence, R.I.
22	Roversi Jr.	Leon	27		m	s	19th July, 1912 New York, N.Y.		111 Pembroke Pl., Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.
23	Roversi	Marie	21		f	s	30th Jan., 1919 New York, N.Y.		111 Pembroke Pl., Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.
24	Ryan	Ethel M.	45		f	w		Naturalized 5th April, 1937 Supreme Court, Corning, N.Y.	River Rd., Corning, N.Y.
25	Ryan	Joyce	7		f	s	2nd Dec., 1932 Rochester, N.Y.		River Rd., Corning, N.Y.
26	Robinson	Adelaide	69		f	m	25th Aug., 1870 Newark, N.J.		63 Cambridge Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Schwab	William C.	20		m	s	5th Aug., 1919 Ashville, N.C.		1347 Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.
28	Trenholm	Julian	38		m	m	22nd Jan., 1902 New York, N.Y.		235 E. 22nd St., New York, N.Y.
29	von Wedel	Curt O.	17		m	s	19th May, 1922 Oklahoma City, Okla.		1312 Classin Blvd., Oklahoma City, Okla.
30	Wheeler	Gracyn	25		f	s	2nd July, 1914 Berkeley, Calif.		414-26th St., Santa Monica, Calif.

47

H Marsden 10 30 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

17 - E. PINNEY - NOT ABOARD — CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Woolsey Jr.	John	23		m	s	22nd April, 1916 New York, N.Y.		131 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Willets Jr.	Elmore	20		m	s	19th Sept., 1919 Sewickley, Pa.		Woodland Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
3	Wallace	Jean	13		f	s	29th April, 1917 Rochester, N.Y.		Allen Creek Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
4	Moore	Hugh	52		m	m	27th April, 1887 Fortscott, Kansas		R.D. #3, Easton, Pa.
5	Moore	Bernice	42		f	m	4th Nov., 1897 New York, N.Y.		R.D. #3, Easton, Pa.
6	Gordon	Sheldon	35		m	m	16th Feb., 1905 Chicago, Ill.		800 Woodlawn Ave., Wilmington, Del.
7	Russell	Ellen	65		f	w	16th Aug., 1874 Concord, N.H.		114 Eastern Promenade, Portland, Me.
8	Russell	Kenneth	35		m	m	8th Nov., 1904 Portland, Me.		55 Cottage Farms Rd., Cape Elizabeth, Me.
9	Russell	Helen	30		f	m	3rd Jan., 1910 Buffalo, N.Y.		55 Cottage Farms Rd., Cape Elizabeth, Me.
10	Zaia	Thomas F.	32		m	s	16th Jan., 1908 Fulton, N.Y.		268 Syracuse Ave., Oswego, N.Y.
11	Klein	Robert A.	24		m	s	26th July, 1915 New York, N.Y.		272 W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Jones	Marjorie	32		f	s	14th Jan., 1908 New Haven, Conn.		164 Dwight St., New Haven, Conn.
13	Allen	Katherine W.	47		f	w	3rd Dec., 1892 Madison, Wisc.		Hudson House, Ardsley-on-Hudson, N.Y.
14	Allen	Charles L.	17		m	s		Parents' U.S. Citizens	Hudson House, Ardsley-on-Hudson, N.Y.
15	Allen	Elizabeth C.	15		f	s		Parents' U.S. Citizens	Hudson House, Ardsley-on-Hudson, N.Y.
16	Barrom	Elizabeth	20		f	s	13th Dec., 1919 New York, N.Y.		38 Linden Ave., Ossining, N.Y.
17	Coe	Henry W.	17		m	s	14th March, 1923 Portland, Ore.		Lawrenceville, N.J.
18	Crowe	Katherine	27		f	s	21st Sept., 1912 Chicago, Ill.		61 Mohr Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
19	DeHart	Glen L.	28		m	s	18th Aug., 1911 St. Louis, Mo.		4215 Linton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
20	Donovan	Lena J.	55		f	m	19th Dec., 1884 Boston, Mass.		73 Halifax St., Boston, Mass.
21	Donovan	Mary	55		f	s	8th Sept., 1884 S. Boston, Mass.		73 Halifax St., Boston, Mass.
22	Garst	Charlotte	18		f	s	30th June, 1921 Sioux City, Iowa		400 W. State St., Jefferson, Iowa
23	Garvey	Sarah	57		f	w	29th Nov., 1882 Riverhead, L.I., N.Y.		West Islip Rd., Babylon, L.I., N.Y.
24	Garvey	Marie S.	18		f	s	4th Feb., 1922 Mineola, N.Y.		West Islip Rd., Babylon, L.I., N.Y.
25	Harris	Grace W.	56		f	s	21st Aug., 1882 Ogden, Utah		1631 Euclid St., Washington, D.C.
26	Dale	Dana	24		f	s	5th Dec., 1915 Baltimore, Md.		139 E. 40th St., New York, N.Y.
27	McClure	Carroll R.	37		m	m	3rd Sept., 1902 Downington, Pa.		419 E. Darby Rd., Upper Darby, Pa.
28	McClure	Pearle	35		f	m	18th Sept., 1904 Lancaster, Pa.		419 E. Darby Rd., Upper Darby, Pa.
29	Massuco	Helen	33		f	m	30th Oct., 1906 New York, N.Y.		45-47 215th Pl., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
30	Massuco	Margaret	7		f	s	29th Nov., 1932 New York, N.Y.		45-47 215th Pl., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.

H.S. Marshall 11th Apr

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

48

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6/

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Mattison	William C.	22		m	s	5th Dec., 1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		189 Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Norvell Jr.	George	23		m	s	30th April, 1916 Huntington, W.Va.		1608 Fifth Ave., Huntington, W.Va.
3	Pearson	Evelyn	31		f	s	7th Feb., 1909 Knoxville, Tenn.		53 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Pitkin	Edward H.	18		m	s	2nd April, 1921 New Haven, Conn.		72 Edgehill Rd., New Haven, Conn.
5	Proctor	Waldron	17		m	s	20th June, 1922 New York, N.Y.		630 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Pott	William S.	47		m	m	24th Dec., 1892 New York, N.Y.		85 College Ave., Elmira, N.Y.
7	Pott	Eleanor	47		f	m	1st Dec., 1892 Bloomsburg, Pa.		85 College Ave., Elmira, N.Y.
8	Richter	Grace	38		f	m	2nd Sept., 1901 E. Rutherford, N.J.		321 Winthrop Rd., W. Englewood, N.J.
9	Richter	Cynthia J.	8		f	s	21st Sept., 1931 Englewood, N.J.		321 Winthrop Rd., W. Englewood, N.J.
10	Richter	Judith H.	5		f	s	3rd Feb., 1905 Englewood, N.J.		321 Winthrop Rd., W. Englewood, N.J.
11	Randolph	Alan F.	47		m	m	1st Nov., 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		44 Afterglow Ave., Montclair, N.J.
12	Randolph	Elizabeth	43		f	m	19th Aug., 1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		44 Afterglow Ave., Montclair, N.J.
13	Randolph	John W.	15		m	s	12th April, 1924 Montclair, N.J.		44 Afterglow Ave., Montclair, N.J.
14	Ruddick	Catherine M.	37		f	w	13th Sept., 1902 Detroit, Mich.		164 W. Adams Ave., Detroit, Mich.
15	~~Seigy~~ SWIFT	Iva	45		f	s	29th June, 1894 Adrian, Mich.		311 S. Clifton Tce., Washington, D.C.
16	Westerlund	William H.	46		m	m	13th April, 1893 New York, N.Y.		New Canaan, Conn.
17	Westerlund	Lyn B.	45		f	m	16th Aug., 1895 New York, N.Y.		New Canaan, Conn.
18	Westerlund	Marion	18		f	s	6th Feb., 1922 Norfolk, Va.		New Canaan, Conn.
19	Westerlund	John T.	14		m	s	6th Feb., 1926 Bronxville, N.Y.		New Canaan, Conn.
20	Westerlund	William H.	12		m	s	18th Feb., 1928 Bronxville, N.Y.		New Canaan, Conn.
21	Westerlund	Dorothy	7		f	s	23rd Sept., 1932 Bronxville, N.Y.		New Canaan, Conn.
22	Otto	Alura D.	39		f	s	16th Jan., 1901 Jersey City, N.J.		11 Everett St., Maplewood, N.J.
23	Stevens	Richard	31		m	m	30th March, 1908 Lowell, Mass.		972 Farmington Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
24	Stevens	Julia D.	31		f	m	5th April, 1908 Hartford, Conn.		972 Farmington Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
25	Stevens	Thomas	10		m	s	12th March, 1930 Hartford, Conn.		972 Farmington Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
26	Stevens	Peter	6		m	s	9th June, 1933 New Haven, Conn.		972 Farmington Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
27	Stevens	Paul	6		m	s	9th June, 1933 Hartford, Conn.		972 Farmington Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
28	Valentine	Anne W.	31		f	m	29th June, 1908 Milwaukee, Wisc.		182 Northfield Ave., W. Orange, N.J.
29	Vance	Martha	34		f	s	5th Nov., 1905 Chicago, Ill.		% SEVEN'S HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL.
30	Wickwire	Lyman G.	21		m	s	20th Nov., 1918 Cortland, N.Y.		37 Tompkins St., Cortland, N.Y.

H. H. Brandell 10:50 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

49

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

149

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hedger	Arminda H.	42		f	m	12th June, 1898 Patterson, N.J.		S. Paramus Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
2	Hedger	Betty H.	16		f	s	25th Jan., 1924 Brooklyn, N.Y.		S. Paramus Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
3	Hedger	Robert H.	14		m	s	7th Feb., 1926 Brooklyn, N.Y.		S. Paramus Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
4	Davis Jr.	Gary N.	24		m	s	11th Feb., 1915 Huntington, W.Va.		FACULTY APTS., CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.
5	Hatfield	Chauncey R.	21		m	s	27th June, 1918 Coatesville, Pa.		3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Lamb	Martha K.	20		f	s	4th May, 1919 Adrian, Mich.		Adrian, MICH.
7	Leakley	Charlotte A.	72		f	s	31st May, 1867 Galena, Ill.		6008 Winthrop Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Pace	Charles M.	23		m	s	24th Feb., 1917 Lewisburg, W.Va.		1250 Second St., Huntington, W.Va.
9	Hardin	Jack C.	24		m	s	14th Nov., 1915 Huntington, W.Va.		Chesapeake, Ohio
10	Seiler	Evelyn M.	57		f	s	13th July, 1883 Chicago, Ill.		1000 PARK AVE., New York, N.Y.
11	Strawn	Florence W.	57		f	w	25th Jan., 1882	By Marriage 24th July, 1921	Northgate Apts., Scarsdale, N.Y.
12	Russell	George P.	21		m	s	15th Feb., 1919 - PITTSBURG, PA.		3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Roberts	Mary	44		f	s	3rd Aug., 1895 CINCINNATI, OHIO		353 W. 56th St., NEW YORK, NY
14	Miller	James	34		m	m	4th July, 1905 Winterset, Iowa		1920 "S" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	Miller	Lois B.	33		f	m	21st May, 1906 Green Bay, Wisc.		1920 "S" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	Wigton	Robert	18		m	s	27th Feb., 1922 Philadelphia, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
17	Henry	William C.	42		m	m	4th May, 1897 Crawfordsville, Ind.		814 E. Main St., Bellevue, Ohio
18	Henry	Alice	39		f	m	17th Nov., 1900 Bellevue, Ohio		814 E. Main St., Bellevue, Ohio
19	Henry	Frank	14		m	s	18th May, 1925 Bellevue, Ohio		814 E. Main St., Bellevue, Ohio
20	Henry	Charles	10		m	s	8th May, 1929 Bellevue, Ohio		814 E. Main St., Bellevue, Ohio
21	Miller	Sydney	56		m	m	9th Aug., 1883 Newark, N.J.		108 St. John's Rd., Baltimore, Md.
22	Miller	Ella	57		f	m	12th April, 1882 Washington, Pa.		108 St. John's Rd., Baltimore, Md.
23	Patterson	Harriet W.	71		f	m	20th April, 1868 Leetsdale, Pa.		Warrington Apt., N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
24	Little	Winifred T.	42		f	m	22nd June, 1897 Pittsburg, Pa.		200 S. Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.
25	Little	Frederick D.	17		m	s	10th Sept., 1922 Montclair, N.J.		200 S. Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.
26	Price	E. Milville	47		m	m	18th Sept., 1892 Orange, N.J.		Chappaqua, N.Y.
27	Price	Jeanne	38		f	m		By Marriage 1920	Chappaqua, N.Y.
28	Walker	Ralph	50		m	m	28th Nov., 1889 Waterbury, Conn.		Chappaqua, N.Y.
29	Walker	Stella	50		f	m	27th April, 1889 WATERBURY, CONN.		Chappaqua, N.Y.
30	Shields	Frank	29		m	m	18th Nov., 1910 New York, N.Y.		1540 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

F. H. Leonard 10 50 R6
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE # 6 - M. LAMB - NOT ABOARD [signature] CHIEF PURSER.

50

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27TH MARCH 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Salant	Robert S.	25		m	m	28th March, 1914 New York, N.Y.		32 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Salant	Margaret B.	26		f	m	26th Nov., 1910 Memphis, Tenn.		32 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Walker	Donald S.	39		m	m	24th Nov., 1900 Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.		Scarsweld Apt., Scarsdale, N.Y.
4	Walker	Marian	40		f	m	28th July, 1899 Chicago, Ill.		Scarsweld Apt., Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	Joyce	Marie	28		f	s	30th Nov., 1912 Woburn, Mass.		Main St., Woburn, Mass.
6	Pfeffer	Delmont K.	37		m	m	30th Nov., 1902 West Valley, N.Y.		45 Christopher St., New York, N.Y.
7	Pfeffer	Elfriede	35		f	m	12th May, 1904 New York, N.Y.		45 Christopher St., New York, N.Y.
8	Brooks Jr.	George	31		m	m	15th Nov., 1908 Scranton, Pa.		West Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
9	Brooks	Lillian	27		f	m	12th July, 1912 Scranton, Pa.		West Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
10	Atherton	Henry F.	57		m	m	19th Aug., 1882 Scranton, Pa.		216 W. Miners St., West Chester, Pa.
11	Atherton	Ethel H.	57		f	m	31st Oct., 1882 German, Pa.		216 W. Miners St., West Chester, Pa.
12	Scott	Herbert	38		m	m	7th Dec., 1901 New York, N.Y.		140 E. 40th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Bales	Magnus	37		m	m	21st Jan., 1903 Alexandria, Va.		1217 King St., Alexandria, Va.
14	Bales	Anita	40		f	m	20th Feb., 1900 Alexandria, Va.		1217 King St., Alexandria, Va.
15	~~Wallace~~	~~Joan~~	~~13~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~29th April, 1927 Rochester, N.Y.~~		~~Allen Creek Rd., Rochester, N.Y.~~
16	Bradstreet	Floyd A.	55		m	m	16th April, 1884 Rochester, N.Y.		Hotel Woodstock, New York, N.Y.
17	Connolly	George J.	34		m	s	23rd July, 1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		1518 W. 55th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	~~Bateman~~								
19	~~Storie~~								
20	Outerbridge	Francesca	34		f	m	6th Oct., 1905 Baltimore, Md.		436 E. 67th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Lane	George J.	49		m	m	8th Feb., 1891 Kansas City, Mo.		BAIE CONNEAU 2, 72 CHAMPLAIN, CANADA.
22	Lane	Alice	46		f	m	6th March, 1894 Moline, Ill.		BAIE CONNEAU 2, 72 CHAMPLAIN, CANADA.
23	Lennox	Olga	42		f	s	7th March, 1898 Wallingford, Conn.		70 Bay Blvd., Atlantic Beach, N.J.
24	Reilly	Marion	45		f	s	15th Aug., 1895 New York, N.Y.		1159 Clay Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Welles	Charlotta	21		f	s	20th April, 1918 Seattle, Wash.		102 The Fenway, Boston, Mass.
26	Roemer	Helen S.	27		f	m	11th June, 1912 Callicoon, N.Y.		Callicoon, New York
27	Girard	Mary H.	56		f	m	2nd May, 1883 New York, N.Y.		Callicoon, New York
28	Mattimore	John A.	54		m	s	1st Aug., 1886 Boston, Mass.		45 Cooper St., Boston, Mass.
29	Kels	Harry	37		m	s	27th March, 1903 New York, N.Y.		16 Edgeworth Pl., New Brunswick, N.J.
30	Jackson	Ward	27		m	s	19th April, 1912 Irvington, N.J.		33 Park Ave., Maplewood, N.J.

10:50 AM

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

51

15 - J. WALLACE - SEE SHEET # 5, LINE # 3
18 - BATEMAN - SEE SHEET # 1 A, LINE # 20
19 - STORIE - SEE SHEET # 1 A, LINE # 21.

CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 151 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Kiser	Pierce	17		M	S	8th Jan., 1923 New York, N.Y.		270 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	BAKER	GRACE	40		F	S		BALTIMORE SUP. COURT, JANUARY 1936	203 W LANVALE ST, BALTIMORE, MDA.
3	----------	----------							
4	----------	----------							
5	CLARE	JAMES	35		M	S		DIST. COURT NY P 1934	20 BUTLER PLACE, BKLYN, NY
6	----------	----------							
7	STARR	LOUIS	32		M	S	APRIL 26, 1907, NEW YORK, NY		111 E 80 ST, NEW YORK, NY
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 Sam

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

52

LINES # 3, 4, 6, NOT USED CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

9

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 151 27TH MARCH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Kiser	Pierce	17		m	s	8th Jan., 1923 New York, N.Y.		270 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	BAKER	GRACE	40		F	S		BALTIMORE SUP. COURT, JANUARY 1936	203 W LANVALE ST, BALTIMORE, MDA.
3	----------	----------							
4	----------	----------							
5	CLARE	JAMES	35		M	S		DIST. COURT NY P 1934	20 BUTLER PLACE, BKLYN, NY
6	----------	----------							
7	STARR	LOUIS	32		M	S	APRIL 26, 1907, NEW YORK, NY		111 E 80 ST, NEW YORK, NY
8							T. P. Brandeler 10 50 am		
9							U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									52

LINES # 3, 4, 6, NOT USED [signature] CHIEF PURSER.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Req... Cr...

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PO...

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
F. O'Brien	35	U. S.			
T. Morgan	32	"			
V. Noone	29	"			
W. Watson	24	"			
E. Simpson	28	"			
D. Davidson	28	"			
T. Richards	38	"			
J. Gallagher	51	"			
C. James	47	"			
F. Torres	21	"			
J. Galvin	24	"			
A. Barrios	23	"			
J. Benoit	35	"			
G. Benton	32	"			
J. Cashman	28	Ireland			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. Roberts V
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Pres Roosevelt 3/28/40

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, NY
MARCH 28TH, 19 40

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 239 Number of seamen deserted 152
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 244
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 15 Total crew this date 254

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 27TH, 19 40 consigned to UNITED STATES LINES, RAILWAY, NY, NY; is now lying at PIER 6 CO., N.R. NEW and is expected to sail MARCH 28TH, 19 40, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA First port of call in United States via United States port of NEW YORK, NY this voyage was "

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1818

MAR 27 1940

PRES. ROOSEVELT

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	Name			Age	Nationality
19		[illegible]	John		29	
20		[illegible]	Joh	Boatswain	5[illegible]	
21		[illegible]	John	Boson Mate	39	
22		ITTNER	Arthur	"	[illegible]	
23		VAN BEEK	John	Carpenter	[illegible]	
24		[illegible]	Fred	Carp. Mate	[illegible]	
25		DIAZ	Armand	Storekeeper	44	
26		LIENTHAL	George	Qtr. Mstr.	45	
27		LOUGHRAN	Francis	"	39	
28		[illegible]	Carl	"	[illegible]	
29		BORING	William	"	32	
30		CASTELLETI	Agostinho	A.B. Seaman	43	

Line United States Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "

Herbert J. Cearley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1818

Form 66
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Require

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

MAR 27 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

521

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1		W. Carruthers	29	U. S.	3-8-40 New York
		F. Loughlin	45	"	3-8-40 "
		~~F. Fletcher~~	26	"	3-19-40 "
2		J. Green	34	"	3-23-40 "
		P. Bernblut	26	"	3-23-40 "
3		~~A. Deters~~	41	"	3-8-40 "
		A. Caruso	29	"	3-8-40 "
4		R. Kern	44	"	3-8-40 "
		R. Drugon	47	"	3-19-40 "
5		M. Steinberg	25	"	3-23-40 "
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18		KNOX	George	2nd " "	32
19		ROARKE	John	Yeoman	39
20		CLEARY	John	Boatswain	57
21		~~DICKENBERG~~	John	Boan Mate	39
22		ITTNER	Arthur	"	48
23		VAN BEEK	John	Carpenter	51
24		KUHN	Fred	Carp.Mate	5[illegible]
25		DIAZ	Armand	Storekeeper	44
26		LIEBTHAL	George	Qtr. Mstr.	45
27		LOUGHRAN	Francis	"	39
28		[illegible]SEN	Carl	"	4[illegible]
29		BORING	William	"	22
30		CASTELLETI	Agostinho	A.B.Seaman	43

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

239

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, N.Y., MARCH 27th, 1940, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ROBERTS	James E.	✓	Master	3/8/40.	NewYork	No	Yes	54	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		SUTHERLAND	Kenneth	✓	Exec. Officer					40								
3		BAYLIS	William	✓	1st. Officer					44								
4		BURGER	Joseph	✓	2nd. "					40								
5		CHESSMAN	Hansen	✓	3rd. "					42								
6		AUSTIN	Milton	✓	Cadet Off.					23								
7		BRUME	Frank	✓	"					22								
8		JUDGE	William	✓	"					21								
9		MECKLEM	Raymond	✓	Ch. Purser					51								
10		CARRUTHERS	William	✓	Asst. "					31								
11		MATHER	Ernest	✓	Clerk					30								
12		CRUGGEL	Stuart	✓	Surgeon					36								
13		PHILLIPS	Etta	✓	Nurse					32	Female							
14		NOONE	Vincent	✓	Hosp. Attend					36	Male							
15		FERGUSON	Johnson	✓	Bagg. Mstr.					34								
16		GREER	Leslie	✓	Chief Radio					38								
17		ALBRIGHT	Arthur	✓	1st. Asst. "					3[illegible]								
18		KNOX	George	✓	2nd. " "					32								
19		ROARKE	John	✓	Yeoman					29								
20		CLEARY	John	✓	Boatswain					57								
21		DICKENBERG	John	✓	Boat. Mate					30								
22		ITTNER	Arthur	✓	"					48								
23		VAN BEEK	John	✓	Carpenter					51								
24		KUHN	Fred	✓	Carp. Mate					57								
25		DIAZ	Armand	✓	Storekeeper					44								
26		LIEBTHAL	George	✓	Qtr. Mstr.					45								
27		LOUGHRAN	Francis	✓	"					39								
28		JOHANSEN	Carl	✓	"					47								
29		BORING	William	✓	"					32								
30		CASTELLETI	Agostinho	✓	A.B. Seaman					45								

PRES. ROOSEVELT MAR 27 1940

Line: United States Lines
Owners: "
Local Agents: "

Herbert J. Cearley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19___, from the port of _____ 154

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ANGELO	Louis		A.B.Seaman	3/6/40.	NewYork	No	Yes	30	Male	U. S. Citiz				None		
2		MYERS	Harold	/	"					31								
3		PARISI	Francisco		"					25								
4		HANSEN	Olaf	/	"					60								
5		RICHARDS	Maurice		"					24								
6		LOUGHLIN	Felix	/	"					45								
7		MATHEWS	Arvel	/	"					25								
8		NICOLAIDIS	Vasilios	/	"					45								
9		CIPRIANI	Frank		"					29								
10		SHUTTLEWORTH	Walter	/	"					37								
11		BEAN	John		"					22								
12		BERGER	Charles	/	"					40								
13		BLOCK	George		Ord.Seaman					31								
14		SHUMBRIS	Edmund	/	"					26								
15		DOBBS	James		"					20								
16		KEPPLER	Herman	/	Fire&Watchmn.					50								
17		ANDERSON	Clair	/	"					56								
18		ELLIOTT	John	/	"					59								
19		ROBBINS	Donald	/	"					31								
20		BLACKSTONE	Emilio	/	St. Purser					55								
21		STURTEVANT	Howard	/	Asst. " "					47								
22		BAUTH	Charles	/	Ex.Asst.Purser					40								
23		EDGAR	Charles	/	Ch.Engineer					57								
24		LURYE	Robert	/	1st.Asst. "					31								
25		BENNETT	Isaiah	/	Sr.2nd. " "					40								
26		BRUNO	Joseph	/	2nd.Asst. "					37								
27		NICHOLAS	John	/	3rd.Asst. "					31								
28		BLOND	Stephen	/	Lic.Jr.Engr.					33								
29		MARMOSER	Robert	/	"					45								
30		BARLOW	Robert	/	"					23								

23

Line United States Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19___, from the port of _____ 155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KIMMELMAN	Isadore	/	Cadet Off.	3/8/40.	NewYork	No	Yes	23	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		WINNS	William	/	Refr. Engr.					56								
3		SEE	Elmer	/	Deck Engr.					43								
4		SEEBESSE	August	/	Ch. Elect.					50								
5		HOWARD	Leo	/	2nd. Elect.					32								
6		LITTLEWOOD	Wesley		3rd. "					30								
7		GANDER	David	/	Boilermaker					31								
8		MADDEN	Frank	/	Storekeeper					45								
9		ALBRECHT	Louis	/	Machinist					51								
10		LOOMIS	Benjamin	/	Yeoman					61								
11		LOVAS	Edward	/	Wtr. Tdr.					32								
12		MURRAY	Thomas	/	"					44								
13		CROCKETT	Kenneth		"					38								
14		HERNANDEZ	Lewis	/	"					43								
15		WOLFF	Bernhard	/	"					38								
16		DOMINGUEZ	Emilio	/	"					33								
17		STEINBACH	Nicholas	/	Oiler					35								
18		STIENHOLZ	Kurt	/	"					24								
19		LOPEZ	Nick		"					28								
20		ECKHART	Robert	/	"					23								
21		FOGLIO	Charles	/	"					26								
22		SEYMOUR	Howard	/	"					27								
23		WEST	Ewen	/	"					26								
24		CAVE	Thomas	/	"					23								
25		PENNIMORE	Raymond	/	"					47								
26		CHURCHILL	Robert	/	Fireman					20								
27		RINGWALD	John	/	"					41								
28		ROMAINE	Charles		"					38								
29		BEZRODNOFF	John	/	"					41								
30		WILLIAMS	Boyd	/	"					23								

x6

Line United States Lines

Owners "

Local Agents "

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19___, from the port of ___ 156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	LISTORT	Ludislaw		Fireman	3/8/40	Hoffer	N.	Yes	57	Male	U. S.	U.S.			None		
2		GORIOLLE	Francois		"					35								
3		FETTER	Edwin		"					38								
4		BERG	Wilmus		"					34								
5		PIGON	Jose		"					47								
6		KREIPLE	Herman		"					45								
7		BARRY	William		Galley Fireman					45								
8		HUGHES	Joseph		Wiper					39								
9		DWYER	John		"					45								
10		BAMBORIS	Luber		"					35								
11		MIKKELA	Frank		"					30								
12		ORTIZ	Horacio		Fireman					36								
13		COMPCHIUS	James		Plumber					5								
14		GRIGEN	Gustav		Ch. Steward					47								
15		BRINER	Walter		2nd. Stwd.					39								
16		LUCHOW	Ernest		Ch. Storekpr.					55								
17		DETERS	Alfred		2nd. "					28								
18		HAYWARD	Ernest		3rd. "					21								
19		TALLAKSEN	Chester		Yeoman					29								
20		CAPIN	Louis		Ch. Printer					36								
21		BUITRAGO	Joaquin		2nd. "					48								
22		KEEGAN	Patrick		Linenkpr.					62								
23		LOPEZ	Francisco		Ch. Laundryman					47								
24		STEIN	Samuel		Asst. "					30								
25		DRUMM	Rose		Asst. "					25								
26		PIIRALA	Fredrik		Capt. Stwd.					33								
27		KUHLER	Fred		Dk. Stwd.					29								
28		DALY	Michael		"					27								
29		MEYBOHM	John		Library Stwd.					31								
30		TANGERMAN	Max		Asst. Dr. Stwd.					28								

22

Line ___

Owners ___

Local Agents ___

Robert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

321

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19___, from the port of 157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	STEIN	William		Sml. Rm. Stwd.	3/8/40.	NewYork	No	Yes	48	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		O'DONNELL	Berthe		Stewdess.					35	Female							
3		SANSON	Adah		"					49	Female							
4		BRANDENSTEIN	Anna		"					50	Female							
5		MONEZ	George		Bell Bugler					21	Mal.							
6		WURM	Albin		Bellboy					22								
7		REEVE	Robert		"					20								
8		WOOFTER	Ralph		"					25								
9		BOWLEY	Alfred		Nite Stwd.					55								
10		CABLE	Ward		"					53								
11		GOHLKE	Hans		Headwaiter					37								
12		COOPER	Louis		Cab. Waiter					36								
13		ANDERLOHR	Carl		"					36								
14		STRUSS	Bernard		"					58								
15		TOBIN	Irving		"					34								
16		BUHREN	Hans		"					55								
17		GARCIA	Casimire		"					39								
18		PETER	Fred		"					36								
19		LARSEN	Walter		"					29								
20		WILNER	Joseph		"					35								
21		APOSTOLIDES	Haralampos		"					51								
22		SPENCER	Arthur		"					26								
23		ZIMPLEMAN	Jack		"					25								
24		BEHN	Hans		"					46								
25		MULLEN	Henry		"					35								
26		STOUDT	Harvey		"					35								
27		NIELSEN	Charles		"					40								
28		KINGREIBER	Bert		"					31								
29		THOMM	Roy		"					31								
30		BODDEN	Timothy		"					48								

Line United States Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "

Charles J. Cearley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19__, from the port of 158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HENDERICKX	Willem		Cab.Waiter	3/8/40.	NewYork	No	Yes	42	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		THOMPSON	Lewes		"					58								
3		ROBERTSON	James		"					30								
4		BURNS	Mayes		"					28								
5		MC KENZIE	Raymond		"					48								
6		SCHWERDTFEGER	George		"					54								
7		LAWSON	Percy		Cab.B/R Stwd.					49		English	British	5'7"	150			
8		FRENCH	Francis		"					59		U. S. Citizen						
9		MASSIG	Egon		"					36								
10		MEYER	William		"					48								
11		VON AHLEN	Karl		"					50								
12		HEIDE	Fred		"					55								
13		VOELCKER	Richard		"					40								
14		SLOPER	Arthur		"					54								
15		HOFFMAN	Ernest		"					43								
16		TEMPENNING	Guy		Bath Stwd.					60								
17		PHELAN	Eugene		"					40		Irish	Irish	5'11"	165			
18		SIMPSON	Arthur		"					50		U. S. Citizen						
19		GORMAN	Richard		Cab.Porter					20								
20		GIESTGARD	George		"					35								
21		KING	Ewert		"					24								
22		CARUSO	Albert		"					28								
23		JONES	Phillip		"					23								
24		DEMPWOLF	Fred		Joiner					35								
25		FRITZE	August		G.H.Stwd.					56								
26		ABAD	Enrique		"					36								
27		SIMO	William		Barber					31								
28		MAY	Marie		Hairdresser					45								
29		FINK	William		Photographer					49								
30		YOUNG	Erwin		Srch.Leader					40								

Line: United States Lines
Owners: "
Local Agents: "

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

881

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ANGELOWITZ	Samuel		Musician	3/8/40.	NewYork	No	Yes	25	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		ATTESERG	Rondal		"					29								
3		MARTINI	Attelio		"					32								
4		SCHMIDT	Otto		"					22								
5		SNUCKNER	Constantin		Chef					51								
6		UGALDE	Angelo		Sous Chef					50								
7		NIMCHICK	Walter		Saucier					31								
8		GREEN	Joseph		Entree Ck.					45								
9		BUGGELL	Heinrich		Roast Cook					49								
10		HAGENSTEDT	Fred		Larder Ck.					35								
11		SCHOLZ	Erwin		Fish Cook					43								
12		O'TOOLE	Joseph		Veg. Cook					34								
13		PIONTKA	Herman		Nite Cook					55								
14		CHRISTENSEN	Tom		Grey Cook					44								
15		BRINKMANN	Louis		Asst. " "					44								
16		RANKIN	Albert		Asst. Cook					43		Irish	Irish					
17		GELLERMAN	Isaac		Chief Baker					59		U. S. Citizen						
18		RITZER	Alvin		2nd. Baker					52								
19		MEYLEMANS	Jacob		3rd. Baker					37		Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	160			
20		CAMPOS	Emilio		Asst. Baker					39		Spanish American	Costa Rican	5'5"	145			
21		TAYLOR	Cecil		Tour Baker					29		Newfoundland	British	5'6"	150			
22		KIEFER	Adolf		Ch. Butcher					61		U. S. Citizen						
23		WINKENS	Xavier		2nd. Butcher					34								
24		DI MATTINA	Joseph		Asst. Butcher					25								
25		MEYERSON	Harry		Pantryman					25								
26		MONTERO	Frank		"					37		Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	160			
27		PENA	Reynold		"					44		U. S. Citizen						
28		PANNA	Anvil		"					22								
29		CUTCHEON	Robert		"					3								
30		ANTON	Angelo		"					21								

27

Line: United States Lines

Owners: —

Local Agents: —

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

...
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *19*...

...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19__, from the port of 160

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SANCHEZ	Francisco		Utilityman	3/8/40	NewYork	No	Yes	62	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		NAPRSTEK	Joseph		"					53								
3		FROEDER	Philip		Ch.Pantryman					44								
4		BUSSE	Arne		2nd Pantryman					53								
5		MILLIGAN	Alfred		Cofree Cook					53								
6		GALLINA	Pete		Night Pantyman					30								
7		MC NAUGHT	James		Ch.Messman					36								
8		HONIGMAN	Ben		Off.Stwd.					40								
9		~~KEYSMAN~~	~~Charles~~							40								
10		MC GILVERY	Bert		Sailer Mess.					38								
11		CHVORTAL	John		"					27								
12		PRIJEAN	Eno		"					20								
13		MATUTINA	Agaton		Eng.Off.Mess.					35		Pacific Islander	Pacific Islander					
14		MAOJALIS	Peter		"					38		vU. S. Citizen						
15		DOLCEMASCOLO	Vincent		Eng.PO.Messm.					24								
16		~~SMITH~~	~~Harry~~		"					34								
17		IANNUZZI	Anthony		Fire Messman					39								
18		~~KASSER~~	Julio		"					42								
19		~~GREEN~~	~~Julius~~		~~Crew Porter~~					35								
20		ADLER	Kurt		Stwd.Messman					42								
21		CRABTREE	Theodore		Ex.Off.Stwd.					24								
22		SCANLON	Raymond		Cab.Porter					25								
23		LIPARI	Peter		~~GH. Stwd.~~					~~37~~								
24	NO	RILEY	JOHN		A.B.SEAMAN	3/14/40	NEW YORK			29	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN				NONE.		
25	NO	CURRY	FRANK		PLUMBER					30								
26	NO	~~BULGER~~	~~MAURICE~~		~~PORTER~~					41								
27	NO	DE HAAN	HARRY		S. H. STWD.					46								
28	NO	~~JACKSON~~	~~WILLIAM~~		~~MESSMAN~~					37								
29	NO	RAMIREZ	FRANK		~~PORTUGUESE~~					46								
30																		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Robert J. Cahill
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

931

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* New York, MAR 27 1940, *19*__, *from the port of* _____ 161

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PLAKIAS	JAMES	✓	QTR.MSTR.	3/19/40.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		ROMAINE	CHARLES	✓	WTR. IBR.					25								
3		HARRIS	FRANK	✓	OILER					40								
4		BRENNAN	FRANK	✓	FIREMAN					26								
5		NICHOLS	ARCHIE	✓	FIREMAN					30								
6		CUNNINGHAM	MARCUS	✓	FIREMAN					29								
7		SYOR	ANDREW	✓	BELLBOY					25								
8		SALASEWICIUS	ALBERT	✓	ASST.LAUNDRY					23								
9		KUEHN	PAUL	✓	WAITER					35								
10		BEIRNE	ANDREW	✓	S/R STWD.					36								
11		BLIGH	RONALD	✓	CAB. PORTER					17								
12		PETERS	ALBERT	✓	FIREMEN'S MESSMAN					29								
13		FLETCHER	FRED	✓	HOSP. ATTEND.					26								
14		DICKENBERG	JOHN		CARPENTER					39								
15		SYVERTSEN	RUSSEL		ORD.SEAMAN					19								
16		GRAVES	STEPHEN	✓	CH.STWD.					41								
17		LA VILLE	LOUIS	✓	WIPER					20								
18		CUBEYRO	FRANK	✓	WIPER					21								
19		MOORHOUSE	FRED	✓	ASST.STEWARD					46								
20		NIBERS	BERTIL	✓	A.B.SEAMAN					37								
21		MATES	EMILIO	✓	WAITER					44								
22		BRUCH	ROBERT	✓	DIF. STWD.					49								
23		SCHMIDT	RICHARD	✓	CREW PORTER					48								
24		OSTROWSKY	MICHAEL		A.B.SEAMAN					39								
25	No	LINHOLM	Gustav	✓	Carpenters	3/23/40	NewYork			47								
26	No	RATCHALL	Alexander	✓	A.B.Seaman					51								
27	Yes	SYVERTSEN	Russell	✓	A.B.Seaman					19								
28	No	BLANCO	Louis	✓	Waiter					42								
29	No	CARROLL	Edward	✓	Waiter					58								
30	Yes	BURNS	Meyer	✓	Smk Rm Stwd					29								

Line United States Lines
Owners do
Local Agents do

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NY, MAR 27 1940, 19__, from the port of 162

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	No	MULLEDY	John		Cabin Porter	3/23/40	New York	No	Yes	51	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2	No	PARDO	Humberto		Utility					32								
3	No	STEINBERG	Morris		Utility					25								
4	No	SUTCLIFFE	Jack		Waiter					41								
5	No	DE ROULE	Charles		Crew Cook					40								
6	No	BERNBLUT	Philip		Ord. Seaman					26								
7	No	DELWICHE	John		Mess Chef					47		Flemish	Belguim	5'9"	161			
8	No	ROSCAL	Anthony		Firemen'sMess.					20		U. S. Citizen						
9	No	GREEN	John		A.B.Seaman					34								
10	No	RHOADS	Jean		Ord. Seaman					33								
11		Closed with 239 Members in Crew																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct

U.S. Consul Clay Morrell
Date Mar. 25 1940
Service No. 294
No Fee American Vessel

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seal and Fee Stamp
HAMILTON, BERMUDA

10

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

531

I, J. E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J E Roberts

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of MARCH, 1930.

Herbert N Cordy

Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

b 3 2 / 19 30 E

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13892, March 25-27, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13893			
1940 March 27	Georgic	Liverpool	344	15	58
	Buenos Aires	Santos	31	1	4
	Cubano	Bergen	32	2	8
	Cayru	Victoria	83	4	6
	Ankot	Puerto Padre	20	1	1
	Rxchester	Izmir	37	2	6
	Gansfjord	Cristobal	22	1	1
	Heina	Bordeaux	28	2	2
	Kansai Maru	Canal Zone	60	3	5
	Lexa Maersk	Cristobal	40	2	5
	Norfold	Curacao	35	2	2
	Point Brava	St. John, N.B.	34	1	1
	Platano	Barrios	59	2	3
	Veendam	Rotterdam	209	8	21
	Zaandam	Rotterdam	104	4	6
	NC-18606	Lisbon	11	-	1
	NC-18605	No Passengers	12	-	-
	NC-18603	No Passengers	12	-	-
28	Quirigua	Kingston	126	5	10
	American Reefer	Rio de Janeiro	31	2	2
	Fort Amherst	St. John's, Nfd.	52	2	5
	San Jacinto	San Juan		via Porto Rico	5

M.L.

13893

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13893, March 27-28, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...twenty-eighth day of.....August....., 1943....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien., Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIC", sailing Knewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of MARCH., 1940.

at NEW YORK.

J. J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1 T-3 T-5 T-15 3-

1393

Arr. 3-27-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41985 BILLED APR 3 - 1940
41090 APR 22 1940

Cards Punched
Cards Verified
Cards Filed
Cards Put Back
Clerk 4/8/40 M W

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#41090

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL												

3 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN		-										
CABIN	10	-					3			1	22	36
2nd CABIN		-										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	77	-								12	20	109
3rd CLASS	307									39	7	353
TOTAL	394						3			52	49	498

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	36		36
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	109		109
3rd Class	357		357
Total	502		502

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V.GEORGIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 18th MARCH , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STRAUSS	HEINRICH	68	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC. 5. QIV.23006	LONDON	MAR. 1. 1940		GERMANY	STUTTGART	
2		MILLS	JEAN	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	CAPE-TOWN	SEC.5. QIV.31	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	WELLINGBOROUGH.	
3		MILLS	IAN G.D.	17	-	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELLING-BOROUGH	SEC.5. QIV.32	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	WELLINGBOROUGH.	
4		~~SCHNOG~~	~~LUDWIG~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~ ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~COLOGNE~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.18733~~	~~ROTTER-DAM~~	~~3.JAN. 1940~~		~~HOLLAND~~	~~AMSTERDAM.~~	
5		~~SCHNOG~~	~~MARGARETE~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE.~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~ ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~POLAND~~	~~LODZIN G/G.~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.18733~~	~~ROTTER-DAM~~	~~3.JAN. 1940~~		~~HOLLAND~~	~~AMSTERDAM.~~	
6		~~SCHNOG~~	~~NORBERT~~	~~9~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOOL-BOY~~ SCHOOL-BOY	~~YES~~	~~DUTCH~~ GERMAN	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~COLOGNE~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.18733~~	~~ROTTER-DAM~~	~~3.JAN. 1940~~		~~HOLLAND~~	~~AMSTERDAM.~~	
7		~~SCHNOG~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~9~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	SCHOOL-BOY	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~COLOGNE~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.18734~~	~~ROTTER-DAM~~	~~3.JAN. 1940~~		~~HOLLAND~~	~~AMSTERDAM.~~	
8		GOTTLIEB	JIRI	43	-	M	M	MANFGR.	YES	CZECH. GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BRNO	SEC.5. QIV. 819	LONDON	16.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	
9		GOTTLIEB	GERDA	27	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	CZECHO GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.21227	LONDON	16.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	
N.H.T.C. 10	UNDER 16	GOTTLIEB	MARION A.	3	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 820	LONDON	16.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	
11		LYSLEY	JOHANNA HENNY J.	58	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	GERMANY	ERFORT	SEC.5. QIV.23197	LONDON	4.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Line 4. Schnogg. L. did not embark.
Line 5. Schnogg. M. did not embark.
Line 6. Schnogg. N. did not embark.
Line 7. Schnogg. A. did not embark.
Lines 12 to 30. are blank.

Purser.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27th MARCH, 1940.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (If to proceed to foreign country)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has in his own possession sufficient money, or has been supplied with sufficient money by relatives or friends, or by any other person or corporation, or has a ticket paid for transportation, etc., and by whom.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or period	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	DEUTCH BANK, GUMMASIUMSTRASSE, STUTTGART.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	Visit NEW YORK	1937	SON - WALTER STRAUSS - 1440 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
2	FRIEND.S.C.GIBSON. "SEDBERGH".29.EASTFIELD RD. WELLINGBOROUGH.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	KILLERMAN LINES LTD.	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND.F.T.MILLS. 26.BEAVER STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PRM	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	~~MARCUS A.SCHMOG. KINGSWOOD, TADLEY, HAMPSHIRE, ENGLAND.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FR.~~	~~BLK.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE.~~
5	~~DAUGHTER-IN-LAW. -DO.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~GRY.~~	~~NONE.~~
6	~~GRANDPARENTS. -DO.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE.~~
7	~~-DO-~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE.~~
8	MOTHER - MRS. ROSA GOTTLIEB 1 NAPORICI, BRNO. CZECHISLOVAKIA.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	No	SELF	Yes	YES	1933	N.Y.	JUNE 1933	FRIEND- MR.HERZMANN, 861 Ponce Street CHICAGO. ILLINOIS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	MOTHER IN LAW DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	No	SELF	Yes	YES	1933	N.Y.	JUNE 1933	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
10	GRANDMOTHER DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	No	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	FATHER IN LAW - MAJOR W.L. LYSLEY. PEWSHAM HSE. CHIPPENHAM. WILTS.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	FEB. 1938	HUSBAND- GERARD R. LYSLEY 103 WEST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

CABIN.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GREIG, MASTER of the M.V. "GEORGIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Greig
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J E Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIC", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940.

at NEW YORK.

J. Kingsbeliet
Immig. Insp.
Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. GEORGIC, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19th; 20th. MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CW, NOV, PV, or EP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.O. 1	EXEMPT	DRYSDALE	RONALD C.	55	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SCOTTISH	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV.2634	LONDON	9.MAR. 1940	—	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
N.H.T.O. 2	EXEMPT	DRYSDALE	GLADYS E.	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SCOTTISH	ARGENTINE	ROSARIO DE SANTE FE.	SEC.3(3) PV.2633	LONDON	9.MAR. 1940	—	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
N.H.T.O. 3	EXEMPT	DRYSDALE	JOAN L.	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SCOTTISH	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV.2636	LONDON	10.MAR. 1940	—	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
N.H.T.O. 4	EXEMPT	KELLY	ALEXANDER D.R.	60	-	M	M	SHIPBUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.3(3) PV.197	GLASGOW	5.MAR. 1940		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
N.H.T.O. 5	EXEMPT	PRESHAW	ROBERT A.	49	-	M	M	CONSULTING ENGINEER DESIGNER &	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	SEC.3(3) PV. 55	NEWCASTLE	29.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
	EXEMPT	TRIGGER	FRANK	89	-	M	S	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANLEY	SEC.3(3) PV. 71	BIRMINGHAM	11.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	HANLEY
N.H.T.O. 7	EXEMPT	STETHEM	MARGARET C.	75	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	EXECUTIVE ORDER 5869			—	CANADA	MONTREAL
N.H.T.O. 8	EXEMPT	STETHEM	DOROTHY	45	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	EXECUTIVE ORDER 5869				CANADA	MONTREAL
N.H.T.O. 9	EXEMPT	THOMAS	HYWEL TUDOR	36	-	M	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NEWPORT	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7797				ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE
N.H.T.O. 10	EXEMPT	DAY	PATRICIA L.	23	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV.2644	LONDON	14.MAR. 1940	—	ENGLAND	EPSOM
N.H.T.O. 11	EXEMPT	CUNNINGHAM	BERYL	44	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC.3(3) PV.2841	LONDON	13.MAR 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.O. 12	EXEMPT	JENNINGS	WILLIAM E.L.	51	-	M	W	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	SEC.3(3) PV.2650	LONDON	12 MAR. 1940		N.ZEALAND	FT.MANNING
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Lines 13 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

2

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th MARCH, 1940.

4

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country viz (port of destination)—	In U. S. A., the territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession, whether he has an order, whether paid for by relative, friend, employer, himself, or other person, or by what person, firm, society, or organization)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the limited time for which he is admitted has expired	25 Race (country of nationality and race to which he belongs, as Irish, Scotch, English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Chinese, Mexican, Negro, Indian, etc.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether a prostitute	30 Whether coming for any immoral purpose	31 Whether admitted as a quota immigrant or nonquota immigrant	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER - JESSIE E.DRYSDALE 1065 CALLE FLORIDA BUENOS AIRES. ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y	MAY 1918	C/O DODWELL & CO.LTD. 79 WALL STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	R.YES 14 E.NO DYS	S/S Argentina	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GREY	BLUE	WOUND IN LEFT HAND
2	MOTHER IN LAW DITTO.	ARGENTINE V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R.YES 14 E.NO DYS		NO	NO	NO	NO	?NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER DITTO.	ARGENTINE V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R.YES 14 E.NO DYS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND-JAMES C.MURRAY, 1065 SAUCHIEHALL STREET GLASGOW.C.3. SCOTLAND.	AUSTRALIA V. CANADA	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	MR.DAVID BAKER, Business Acquaintance 1011 CHESTNUT STREET. PHILADELPHIA.PA.	R.YES 3 E.NO WKS	S/S Glasgow	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DK. GREY	GREY	NONE.
5	WIFE- HARRIET PRESHAW. 6 NORTHMOOR RD.WALKERGATE NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	AUSTRALIA V. CANADA	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R.YES 13 E.NO DYS	S/S Glasgow	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FREY	BRN.	NONE.
6	FATHER - JOHN T.TRIGGER 25 HOMER STREET.HANLEY.	ENGLAND V. CANADA	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	$100 YES	NO	-	-	-	Business Acquaintances: MEAKIN & RIDGWAY INC. 129/131 5th AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES 3 E.NO WKS	In transit to U.S.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
7	W.STEPHENS? C/O BANK OF MONTREAL WATERLOO PLACE,S.W.1. Step-grandson	CANADA V. Border	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	1321 SHERBROOKE STREET WEST. MONTREAL.	R.YES 2 E.NO WKS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	Stepnephew: DO WIFE -THOMAS LILIAN,	CANADA V. Border	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	DITTO	R.YES 2 E.NO WKS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
9	9 WESTERHOPE GARDENS, FENHAM.NEWCASTLE/TYNE	ENGLAND V. GALVESTON	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1940	HOUSTON TEX.	Feb 1940	IN TRANSIT TO GALVESTON. s/s"EMPIRE TOUCAN"	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
10	FATHER - FREDK.W.DAY, 2 MAIDENSHAW ROAD, EPSOM. SURREY.	B.W.I. V. Florida	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE- HARRY S.ROGERS, C/O 70 PINE STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES 1 E.NO WKS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
11	SISTER - DOROTHY SIMPSON 122 NORTH END HOUSE, NORTH END RD. LONDON W.14.	AUSTRALIA V. S.F.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	In transit	1938	MELBOURNE MANSIONS, -HOME COLLINS STREET,MELBOURNE AUSTRALIA	R.YES 4 E.NO WKS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
12	H.G.THOMPSON.C/O BARTON THOMPSON.& HITCHENS. BOURNEMOUTH. ENGLAND.	NEW ZEALAND V. CANADA	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO NEW ZEALAND	R.YES E.NO TRN	S/S Aranga	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RIGHT LEG ARTIFICIAL	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	RIGHT LEG ARTIFICIAL.
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GREIG. MASTER., of the M.V. "GEORGIC", from LIVERPOOL., do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.C. Greig
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March., 1940.
at NEW YORK.

Jo. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. 'O' Brien., Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIC", Sailing Haw'ii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March., 1940.

at NEW YORK.

Jo Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List I

VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. GEORGIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16th. MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STUBB	VIVIAN MORTLOCK	49	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3 (2) PV.4091	LONDON	4. MCH. 1940.	L 54480	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2	EXEMPT	ROBERTS	MARY ELIZABETH	4	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SEC.3 (2) PV. 4072	LONDON	28. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON	
3	EXEMPT	JEQUIER	WILLIAM	53	-	M	M	COMPANY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTBURY	SEC.3. (2) PV. 1927	PARIS	5. MCH. 1940.		FRANCE	PARIS	D
4		NICHOLSON	JOHN	39	-	M	M	ART.-DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3. (2) PV. 1552	LONDON	31. JULY. 1939.	L 514/46	ENGLAND	LONDON	
5	EXEMPT	HONEYMAN	DAVID LIVINGSTONE	66	-	M	S	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	COUPAR ANGUS	SEC.3(2) PV4118	LONDON	11th MARCH 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	D
6	EXEMPT	KNOWLES	WALTER.THOMAS	64	-	M	M	MINING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARWEN	SEC.3(2) PV 167	BRADFORD	27 JULY 1939		ENGLAND	ELLAND.	
7	EXEMPT	OSGOOD	WILLIAM ARTHUR	50	-	M	M	MANAGING-CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV 4117	LONDON	11 MARCH 1940		ENGLAND	THRONTON HEATH	
8		ABRAHAMS	CHARLES M.	85	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.4118	LONDON	8.MAR. 1940	L 514/55	ENGLAND	LONDON	
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWBLEY	SEC.3(2) PV.5282	LONDON			ENGLAND	LONDON	
10	EXEMPT	WHITE	PATRICK V.M.	27	-	M	S	AUTHOR	YES	GERMAN FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.4122	LONDON	12.MAR. 1940	L 498/473	ENGLAND	LONDON	
11	EXEMPT	WATERS	EDMUND G.	31	-	M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.4133	LONDON	13.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
12	DIPLOMAT	EDWARDS	ERIC WILLIAM	34	-	M	M	AIR MINISTRY INSPECTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(1) PV. 4106	LONDON	6 MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON	
13	DIPLOMAT	EDWARDS	ANNIE ELIZABETH	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC.3(1) 3 (1) PV. 4107	LONDON	6 MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON	
14	DIPLOMAT	EDWARDS	DUNCAN ANTHONY	1	-	M	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(1) 3 (1) PV. 4107	LONDON	6 MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
15	EXEMPT	KENDRICK	THOMAS DOWNING	44	-	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANDSWORTH	SEC.3(2) PV. 4101	LONDON	6. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON	
16	EXEMPT	STROMBALL	KARLTAGE SEBASTIAN	55	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	SEC.3(2) PV. 4130	LONDON	13. MARCH 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON	
17	EXEMPT	TIMPERLEY	HAROLD JOHN	41	-	M	D	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	W.AUSTRALIA	BUNBURY	SEC.3(2) PV. 4135	LONDON	14. MARCH. 1940.		CHINA	CHUNGKING	
18		ABRAHAMS	LUISA	29	-	F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE	SEC.3(2) PV. 4144	LONDON	16 MAR. 1940	L 514/ [illegible]	ENGLAND	LONDON	
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Line 9. Taylor, I, did not embark.
Lines 19. to 30 are blank.

Purser.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th. MARCH, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said transportation was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by other persons, or by the transportation company, railway, steamship, or other agency)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MRS. STUBB - TOUCHES END, HOLYPORT, BERKS, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O THE CEMENT TRADING CO. 370, LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	MED.	BLK GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	DAUGHTER - MRS.I. ROBERTS, DRAYTON MANOR, TRING, HERTS.	CANADA V Border	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939-1939.	N.Y.	AFL. 1939.	SISTER - MRS. TIDE, 27, FLAT AVE. HAMILTON. ONT.	R.YES E.NO	UNDER 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE - EDITH JEQUIER, 6 RUE MILNE EDWARDS, PARIS.	FRANCE V N.Y.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939-1939.	N.Y.	AFL. 1939.	PARFUMES WEIL PARIS INC. 305, FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK CITY.	R.YES E.NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	UNCLE - F.C. BOYDELL, MERTH JOHN ST. LIVERPOOL.	ENG. V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939-1940.	N.Y.	FEB. 1940.	135 E. 56th ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE
5	BROTHER. STUART HONEYMAN STRUAN COTTAGE. EDZELL. SCOTLAND	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.YL	APRIL 1939	In transit to:- CHATEAU FRONTENAC. QUEBEC. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	60 (10 DYS) DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 21	5	4	SAL.	GRY.	BRN.	STIFF RIGHT KNEE. (ACCIDENT)
6	WIFE MRS. LEAH L. KNOWLES ASHGROVE. KELSALL. YORKS.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	OHIO	SEPT. 1939	THE STEVENSON CO. WELLSVILLE. OHIO.	R.YES E.NO	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE GRY	NONE
7	WIFE MINNIE OSGOOD 52 WARLINGHAM RD. THRONTON HEATH SURREY.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	HULBERT HARMANN FRENCH BLDGS. 551 FIFTH AVE. NY	R.YES E.NO	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FZIR	BLUE	BER. TOLA BOTH VISIT.
8	FATHER - ISIDOR ABRAHAMS 100 REGENT ST. LONDON.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	DEC. 1938	C/O DAROFF & SONS, 200 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
9	~~HUSBAND - JACK D. TAYLOR 30 MILL RIDGE, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX.~~	~~ENGLAND V.~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1939~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~MAR. 1939~~	~~FRIENDS - MR. P. MEYER McKINLEY SQ. BRONX,~~	~~R.YES E.NO~~	~~6 MTHS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
10	SISTER - SUZANNE V.M. PICK, DOLPHIN SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	SEPT. 1939	FRIEND - DR. W.L. RANKIN 48 EAST 53rd. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	60 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
11	WIFE - MARJORIE E.M. WATERS 90 TULSE HILL. LONDON S.W. 2.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BREED ABBOTT & MORGAN NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	BLK.	GREY	NONE.
12	FATHER-IN-LAW, GEO. COLLORBONE, MACONIA RD. 112, PLUMSTEAD, S.E.18.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	H.M. GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER -DITTO-	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	R.YES E.NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER -DITTO-	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	R.YES E.NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FAIR	BLUE		NONE
15	WIFE - HELEN KENDRICK, 30, WARWICK GDNS, LONDON, W.14.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	GUN SHOT WOUND RIGHT KNEE.	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	STIFF AT KNEE.
16	WIFE - HELENE STROMWALL, 3, ELY TREE RD, LONDON N.W.3.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	DEC. 1936.	LAWYER - GRASSER & WALKER, 116, JOHN ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
17	CHINESE AMBASS. PORTLAND PLACE, LONDON, W.1.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	CHINESE GOVT.	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JAN. 1939.	FIFTH AVENUE HOTEL, N.Y.C. 24, FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	R.YES E.NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	GREY	BRN.	NONE
18	FATHER/LAW: T. ABRAHAMS, 32, UPPER BROOK STREET, LONDON.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O DAROFF & SONS, 200, FIFTH AVENUE, N.Y.C.	R.YES E.NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—686

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GREIG MASTER of the M.V. "GEORGIC", from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Greig
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940.

at NEW YORK.

J.C. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single); Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York

J D Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—429

Form 508 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th MARCH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAUER	HERTA H.	24	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EHLANZEN	SEC.5. QIV.18178	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		~~BACHMANN~~	~~MAX I.~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MANFCR.~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~OFFENBACH~~					~~GERMANY~~	~~OFFENBACH~~
3		~~BACHMANN~~	~~ELISABETH~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~FRANKFURT~~					~~GERMANY~~	~~OFFENBACH~~
4		HERLINER	GERTRUD	30	-	F	S	DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.21382	LONDON	21.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		~~BERGER~~	~~HANS A.~~	~~17~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~OFFENBACH~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.21852~~	~~ROTTERDAM~~	~~1.MAR. 1940~~		~~HOLLAND~~	
6		BENJAMIN	PAUL Monty	48	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.21332	LONDON	20.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
7		BENJAMIN	FRIEDA wife	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NEUSALZ	SEC.5. QIV.21333	LONDON	20.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
8		BENJAMIN	KURT ch	19	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.21335	LONDON	20 Feb. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 9	UNDER 16	BENJAMIN	FRITZ	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.21334	LONDON	20 Feb. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
10		BONDI	GABRIELE mee	34	-	F	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.21403	LONDON	23.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		BONDI	JOSEPH	67	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAINZ	SEC.5. QIV.23275	LONDON	5.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
12		BONDI	ROSA W	67	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Halberstad	SEC.5. QIV.23276	LONDON	5.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		DRECHSLER	NATHAN	62	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.20723	LONDON	1.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		DRECHSLER	LAURA S. W	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.20724	LONDON	1.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
15		EBERHARDT	SIGMUND	61	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KITZINGEN	Sec 5 QIV 22941	London	1 Mar 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH
16		EBERHARDT	GRETCHEN Wife	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MARKTBREIT	Sec 5 QIV 22942	London	1 Mar 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH
17		~~FLEISCHBACKER~~	~~ICTTCHEN~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~NONE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~EBELSBACH~~					~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
18		~~FLEISCHBACKER~~	~~IRMA~~	~~40~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BASSFURT~~					~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
19		HEILBRONNER	KATHE	40	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ICHENHAUSEN	SEC.5. QIV.21295	LONDON	20.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	ICHENHAUSEN
20		HEYMANN	SIEGFRIED	41	-	M	M	Shoebroker	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Braunschweig	SEC.5. QIV.22883	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		HEYMANN	LIZA Wife	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	Vilna	SEC.5. QIV.22884	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 22	UNDER 16	HEYMANN	VERA Irene ch	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.22885	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 23	UNDER 16	HEYMANN	WALTER	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.22886	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
24		LADENBURGER	GERTRUD L.	25	-	F	S	MILLINER	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	Sec 5 QIV 23494	London	8 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
ADMITTED 25		LIEBER	OTTO MAX	56 57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DRIEDORF	Secs QIV 23475	London	8 March 1940		GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN
DETAINED 26		LIEBER	PAULA	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 58	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN	Secs QIV 23494	London	8 March 1940		GERMANY	GELSENKRICHEN
27		MAYER	LIESELOTTE	26	-	F	S	DRESS-MAKING	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAINZ	SEC.5. QIV.18596	LONDON	26.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		BLOCH	MAXIMILIAN	48	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC.5. QIV.23514	LONDON	8.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29		BLOCH	KLARA W	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC.5. QIV.23515	LONDON	8.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
30	UNDER 16	BLOCH	DORIS M. D	13	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC.5. QIV.23516	LONDON	8.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON

Lines 2/3 Bachman M. &Bachman E. Did not embark.
Lines 5 Berger H. Did not embark.
Lines 17/18 Flieschbacker I. &Fliesbacker I. Did not embark.

L.T. Douglas
Chief Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27th MARCH, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ticket reads to destination specified and whether passage has been paid for	Whether admitted as a non-immigrant	Whether admitted as an immigrant	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether seeking to enter the United States solely as a bona fide tourist or temporarily for business or pleasure	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country from the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	UNCLE - B.H.RIES, 17 NORTH GATE. REGENTS PK. LONDON N.W.8.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - RITA BAUER, 750 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	RED.	BRN.	NONE.
2	----------																													
3	----------																													
4	FRIEND - MRS.C.SHARMAN 2 TEMPLE GDS. LONDON EC.4	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	COUSIN	YES	NO	-	-	-	JOE SANDERS, COUSIN - 3612 TILDEN ST. WASHINGTON	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FATHER- H.BERGER 13a CLIFTON GARDENS, LONDON N.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- MRS.K.SCHIFF, 185 EAST 86th STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLD.	GREY	NONE.
6	Cousin . VERA SELOWSKY 10 HIGHFIELD COURT HIGHFIELD ROAD LONDON.N.W.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR.A.HIRSCH 384 WILLIAM ST.EAST ORANGE NEW JERSEY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	GREY/ BLUE	NONE
7	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER - DR. SAMUEL BONDI 121, EYRE COURT, FINCHLEY ROAD, LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR.SIEGFRIED HIRSCH 21 W. 86th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	COUSIN - KATE RAN 12a VERNON CT. LONDON N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - ARTHUR BONDI 551 FIFTH AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
12	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
13	FRIEND - MRS. E. DIESENDORF 87, FELLOWS ROAD, LONDON N.W. 3.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - DR. CHARLES DRESCHSLER 30 MAGAW PLACE, NEW YORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Pink	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
14	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dk	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	BROTHER - LEOPOLD EBERHARDT WIEDENMAYERSTR.38 MUNICH.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - MISS ALICE EBERHARDT 5231 KIMBARK AV. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
16	BROTHER/LAW - DITTO	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BLE.	BRN.	NONE
17	~~COUSIN - JOE GREENBAUM 6 CLARENDON CT.LONDON N.W.2~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~SON - KURT FLEISCHBACKER 100 CEDRIGNT BLVD.NEWYORK~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
18	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	COUSIN - MRS. ADENE GERSTLEY 61 GT.CUMBERLAND PL. LONDON	-	ORE.	PORT-LAND	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - WM.L.GERSTLE 1075 CALIFORNIA STREET HUNTINGTON APTS.SAN FRANCISCO CAL	NO PRM		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
20	SISTER - MRS.A.NOMBERG 32 PARISWR ST. BERLIN. W.15	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	YES	2 Wks 1937	NEW YORK	FEB. 1937	COUSIN - LOUIS [illegible] 4715, SURF AV.BROOKLYN.N.Y	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DARK	HAZ.	NONE
21	SISTER/LAW DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	YES	2 Wks 1937	NEW YORK	FEB 1937	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
22	AUNT - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
23	AUNT - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED.	FAIR	GRY.	NONE
24	COUSIN - MR.ERNEST STRAUSS 18 LINDHURST GDS.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DR.HANS WIESTADEN 1016, 5TH AV. NEWYORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	NONE	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - KURT LIEBER, 925 WEST END AV.NEWYORK, NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
26	NONE	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GRY	Blue	NONE
27	MOTHER - EMMY MAYER- 92 AVENUE ROAD, LONDON N.W. 8.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - DAVID ZORK 1540 LAKE SHORE DR. CHICAGO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	BROTHER - MR.FRANZ BLOCH.PAX. CAMP LANE. ST. ALBANS, HERTS.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- MR.MELVILLE THALHEIM C/O THALHEIM BROTHERS, 138-140 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK. NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
29	Brtther/Law: DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
30	Uncle: DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	DK.	BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Going, master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Going
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York

J O Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing herewith, (State whether Steamer, Sailing Vessel, or Conveyance by overland passage, as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1910

at New York.

J. J. Coughlin.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4200

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 14th MARCH., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MARCK	RUDOLPH	59	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.23133	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	MANNHEIM.
2		MARCK	ALICE	54	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.23134	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	MANNHEIM.
3		MARCK	LORE	18	-	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.23135	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	MANNHEIM.
4		SHARMAN	DOROTHY E.	18	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC.5. QIV.695	LONDON	23.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	PLYMPTON.
5		NEURON	ADOLF	59	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.23386	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		NEURON	EMMA	51	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.23387	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		AZIZULLAHOFF	JACOB	22	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINE	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KAHKAH.	SEC. 5. QIV.2039	LONDON.	8.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8		SCHWAGER	ALBERT	54	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOETZTING	SEC. 5. 23559 QIV.170[illegible]	LONDON	6.MARCH. 1940		BAVARIA.	CHAM.
9		SCHWAGER	THERESIA	49	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BAVARIA.	BRODING.	SEC. 5. 23560 QIV.170[illegible]	LONDON.	6.MARCH. 1940.		BAVARIA.	CHAM.
10		NEUSTADT	FRITZ	30	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESTAV.	SEC. 5. QIV.21118	LONDON.	13. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		NEUSTADT	HANNE	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESTAV.	SEC.5. QIV.21353	LONDON.	21 FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		SCHNAIDSCHER	MOISE	39	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KISANEFF.	SEC.5. QIV.1745.	LONDON.	27 Jan. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		SCHNAIDSCHER	ELVIZA	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KISANEFF	SEC. 5. QIV.1744.	LONDON.	27.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O.	14 UNDER 16	SCHNAIDSCHER	LEO	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	MILAN	SEC.5. QIV.1742.	LONDON.	28.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O.	15 UNDER 16	SCHNAIDSCHER	ELENA	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	MILAN	SEC.5. QIV.1743.	LONDON.	28.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
	16	STEINBACH	OTTO	20	-	M	S	ELECTRICIAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.23231	LONDON.	4.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
	17	KOSCHLAND	SIMON	60	-	M	M	NONE.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHENHAUSEN	Sec 5 QIV 23206	London	4 March 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH.
	18	KOSCHLAND	BERTA	53	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	Sec 5 QIV 23207	London	4 March 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH.
	19	LEVENBACH	LEO	58	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BORNHEIM.	SEC. 5. QIV.20541	ANTWERP.	20.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	Differdange
	20	LEVENBACH	MATILDA	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	Germany	Differdange	SEC. 5. QIV. 24	ANTWERP.	20.FEB. 1940.		Germany	Differdange
N.H.T.O.	21 UNDER 16	LEVENBACH	HARRY.	14	-	M	S	None	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BONU.	SEC. 5. QIV.20543.	ANTWERP.	20.FEB. 1940.		Germany	Differdange
	22	VOHS	KURT	31	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	CREFELD.	SEC. 5. QIV.20480.	ANTWERP.	12.FEB. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
	23	VOHS	ELLA	22	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMANY	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG.	SEC. 5. QIV.20481	ANTWERP.	12.FEB. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
	24	SCHIFFMANN	MARTA M.	66	-	F	W	None	Yes	Germany	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hanover	Sec 5 QIV 23437	London	7 March 1940		Germany	Hanover
	25	KULKA	HERBERT	37	-	M	M	Physician	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czecho Slovakia	Maar-ostau	Sec 5 QIV 815	London	16 Feb 1940		Germany	Vienna
	26	KULKA	HELENE	28	-	F	M	Housewife None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 21216	London	16 Feb 1940		Germany	Vienna
	27													W Tullen Insp 9 am							
	28	Lines 27 to 30 are blank.																			
	29																				
	30																				

C.F. Douglas
Turbit Purser.

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th MARCH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, express order, etc., sent by relative, whether paid by self or other person, or by what means, whether by himself, relative, friend, agency, society, or by himself or by whom furnished)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States (Contract laborers)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Question 28)	Whether coming under the terms of the Chinese Exclusion Laws	Whether a stowaway	Whether coming in transit to any country other than the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes	No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.M.WERTHEIM. 63.ST.JOHN'S COURT. FINCHLEY ROAD. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1937	N.Y.	BROTHER-IN-LAW.P.C.MAYER. 875.WEST END AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	GRY. BLUE.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLK.	GRY. BLUE.	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Father	Yes	NO		-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY. BLUE.	NONE.
4	FATHER.W.S.SHARMAN. CARSEBY HOUSE. TONERIDGE.PLYMPTON,DEVON.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	UNCLE		NO		-	-	UNCLE.J.DAILY. 292.GROVE AVE.APT.35. HIGHLAND PK.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	COUSIN - I.STEINER, 6 WESTMORE RD BLGS. ALDERSGATE STREET. E.C.1.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1910	N.Y.	DAUGHTER - GRETE NEURON BEACON SANATORY. BEACON. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
6	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	~~YES~~ NO		~~1910~~ -	~~N.Yr~~ -	DITTO.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	MOLE ON R.CHEEK.
7	COUSIN-ISRAEL LEVY 47 ANRHURST PARK. LONDON.N.16.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF		NO		-	-	FATHER-AMIN AZIZULLAHOFF. 276 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BLK.	DRK. BRN.	NONE.
8	BROTHER-LEOPOLD SCHWAGER. 4/3 KARTNERPLAK. MUENCHEN.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1905	N.Y.	COUSIN-HERMANN COHN 184 2nd AVENUE 1326.NEW YORK. NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
9	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
10	UNCLE-ERIC TURK. HILLREE, RADLETT. HERTS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	AUNT-FLORETT ROSENFELD. 955 5th AVE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	MOTHER IN LAW-MRS.R.KILIMINK. 35 OXFORD GARDENS.LONDON. W.10.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO		-	-	UNCLE-JOSEPH SCHKURMAN. 1892 JEROME AVE. BRONX. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
13	Mother: -DO- Grand Mother:	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
14	-DO- Grandmother.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	MED.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	No	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	FATHER-MICHAEL STEINBACH. 20 WALLENSTEIN STR.23. VIENNA.	-	N.J.	JERSEY CITY.	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	COUSIN-HENRY DREXLER. 254 VAN NOSTRAND AVE. JERSEY CITY. N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE.
17	NEICE-NINNA SCHWAZSCHILD. 9 FRIEDRICH HERSCHELOOK. MUNICH.	-	CAL.	SAN FRAN CISCO.	NO	SELF	Yes	NO		-	-	DAUGHTER-ELIZABETH HERTSMANN 172 PARKER AVE. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Med	Grey	Gry	SCAR ON LFT. UPPER LIP.
18	-DO- BROTHER-~~IN LAW.~~ LAZARD.	-	CAL.	SAN FRAN CISCO.	No	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	DAUGHTER-E.HERTZMANN. -DO- DAUGHTER-MARTHA LIVINGSTONE.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	NONE.
19	Filip Levenback 25 Schweriinstr, Breslau B/Law	-	MICH.	FLINT.	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	315 W. JAMESON ST. FLINT. MICH.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
20	-DO-	-	MICH.	FLINT.	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
21	Uncle -DO- Friend: SIMON KAHN PELICAN STR. ANTWERP.	-	MICH.	FLINT	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		-	-	Sister -DO- AUNT-LINA STRUTH. 302 EAST 42nd STREET. PATERSON.NEW JERSEY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
22		-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-		NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
23	-DO- Sister: Mrs Rinaskoff.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLND.	GRY.	NONE.
24	42 Klemensuonn. Essen Father: Dr Saloman Kulka.	-	N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		1938	Chicago	Son: Eric Schiffmann, Ill 6135 Blackstone Ave. Chicago	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med	White	Gry	None
25	29 Mahr Str. Houslav. Aunts: Henrietta Medik.	-	N.Y	N.Y	Yes	Self	Yes	No		-	-	Cousin: Mr Ossor Brill. Nth Main St. East Hampton. N.Y	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None
26	59 Semper St. Vienna 18.	-	N.Y	N.Y	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		-	-	do	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med	Brn	Brn	None
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. Greig Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.C. Greig
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19 +0

at New York.

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—230 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, VI in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19 +0

at New York.

J C Longhlin.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA & NON QUOTA. S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13-16 MARCH., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NEUMANN	JENNY	51	-	F	W	None	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~GERMAN~~ HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	Sec.5 QIV 22853	London	1 Mar 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
2		NEUMANN	LUISE AUGUSTE (Later)	24	-	F	S	None	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~GERMAN~~ HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	Sec.5 QIV 22854	London	1 Mar 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
3		PRAGER	HANS	38	-	M	M	DOCTOR OF LAW.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	MORAVIA	ODERFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.870.	LONDON.	13.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
4		PRAGER	MARIA	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~HEBREW~~ German	GERMANY	VELM.	SEC.5. QIV.23672	LONDON.	13.MARCH 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
5		REUTER	JAKOB	57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BREMENBACH.	SEC.5. QIV.22856	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	ELDERFIELD.
6		REUTER	META	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ERFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.22857.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	ELDERFIELD.
7		REUTER	ANNELIES	19	-	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELDERFELD.	SEC.5. QIV.22859	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 8	UNDER 16	REUTER	HANS PETER	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELDERFELD.	SEC. 5. QIV.22858.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	ELDERFELD.
9		ROSENHAUPT	HEINRICH	62	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.22860.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		ROSENHAUPT	FANNY MARIE	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.22861.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		~~SCHOELZER~~	~~KURT~~	~~19~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~OTTENBACH.~~	SEC.5. QIV.10779.	ROTTERDAM.	10.JAN. 1940.		~~HOLLAND~~	~~WAARBUCH.~~
12		SILBERTHAN	SOPHIE	57	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAMBERG.	Sec 5 QIV 22998.	London	1 Mar 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH
13		SILBERSCHMID	NORBERT	59	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAVARIA.	SEC. 5. QIV.22909.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	N.Croydon
14		SILBERSCHMID	~~HANNA~~ - JOHANNA	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV.22911	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND.	N.Croydon
15		SILBERSCHMID	HANS HEINZ	18	-	M	S	ELECTRICIAN'S APPRENT.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAVARIA.	SEC.5. QIV.22912.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	N.Croydon
N.H.T.C. 16	UNDER 16	SILBERSCHMID	MARION	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAVARIA.	SEC.5. QIV.22910	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		England	N.Croydon
17		STERN	JULIUS	57	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RUEMMELSHEIM.	Sec b QIV 22866	London	1 Mar 1940		England	London
18		STERN	D RINA	62	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAINZ	Sec b QIV 22867	London	1 Mar 1940		~~GERMANY~~ England	~~FRANKFURT.~~ London
19		STERN	SITTA MARGOT	18	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	Sec b QIV 20980	London	6 Feb. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
20		WEIMERSHEIMER	PAUL ISRAEL	49	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ICHENHAUSEN.	SEC.5. QIV.23346.	LONDON.	6.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	ICHENHAUSEN.
21		WIESBADER	MAX	57	-	M	S	AGENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG.	Sec b QIV 23089	London	2 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
22		GERSON	WILHELM	49	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Kreznach	SEC. 5. QIV.23314.	LONDON.	5.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
23		GERSON	RUTH	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LINBURG KAHN.	SEC. 5. QIV.23315.	LONDON.	5.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 24	UNDER 16	GERSON	WALTER	13	-	M	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV.23316.	LONDON.	5.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 25	UNDER 16	GERSON	HILDE	10	-	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV.23317.	LONDON.	5.MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
26		SCHWEIZER	ALFRED	47	-	M	S	WHOLESALER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE.	SEC. 5. QIV.21077.	LONDON.	12.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
27		SCHWEIZER	SIBILLA mother	67	-	F	W	None	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ST.JOHANN.	SEC. 5. QIV.21089.	LONDON.	12.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
28		SOMMER	SIEGFRIED.	72	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Steeg	SEC. 5. QIV.23001.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
29		SOMMER	EVA	63	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIEDHEIMBACH.	SEC. 5. QIV.23002.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
30		MANNE 6	LILI SARA	20	-	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURENBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV.23482.	LONDON.	8.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	NUREMBURG.

Line 11 Schmelzer Kurt Did not embark.

C.T.Waghlin
Third Purser

Johnson

MAR 27 1940
9.15 am

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27th MARCH, 19 30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by such person, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a prostitute or procurer, or has been within a year a subject of any contract or agreement to import aliens for prostitution or for any immoral purpose	Whether coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether admitted and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether going to the United States as a non-immigrant; length of time; and occupation in the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States before; if so, how long and when?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother: A.Heidenheimer:		MARY	CUMBER-		SEE 23.						SON-HERMANN M. NEUMANN.																		
1	Mainz, Germany.	-	LAND.	LAND.	YES	SON	YES 50	NO	-	-m	-	807 FAYETTE STREET. CUMBERLAND.MD.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DRK.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE.
	Uncle: as above			CUMBER-					APR.		JUN.		Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																GRN.	
2	COUSIN-MARIANNE PRAGER.	-	MD.	LAND.	YES	DO.	YES	YES	1938.	MD.	1938.	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLND.	GRY.	NONE.
3	30 WHITEFIELD. HEATON NORRIS.STOCKPORT.	-	MASS.	WOR-CESTER	YES	SELF	YES 50	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ALEXANDER MARTINEK. C/O. THE PRAGER CO.LTD. WORCESTER.MASS.	Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																		
4	-DO-	-	MASS.	WOR-CESTER.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	SOPHIE REUTER. MITTELGASSE 2 ST. KASSEL. Germany	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	SELF	Yes	YES	1937	N.Y.	MARCH 1937.	SISTER-MRS.ROSA HESS. 1187 WOODYCREST AVE. BRONX.NEW YORK. NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
6	Brother/Law: -DO-	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	HUSBAND	Yes 190	NO	-	-	-	Sister/Law: -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	-DO-	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	-DO-	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	BROTHER IN LAW.DR.M.NEUDEN LLAL. 1 POULTONS SQ. LONDONS.W.3.	-	COL.	COLARDO-SPRINGS.	No	SELF	YES 100	YES	MARCH. 1938	N.Y.	MAY. 1938.	SON-H.PETER RAND. 606 WEST 115th STREET. NEW YORK. NY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Med	GRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	-DO-	-	COL.	COLARDO-SPRINGS	No.	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																GRY.	
11	~~FATHER L. SCHMELZER. CLIFTON GARDENS 13a. LONDON.N.W.11~~ FRIEND-DR.DAUBE. (D) 29 CHESTERTON HALL CRESCENT. CAMBRIDGE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES 150	NO	-	-	-	~~K SCHIFF. 125 EAST 69th ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.~~ SON-HANS SILBERTHAN. 7G.KEW GARDENS.118/40 METROPOLITAN AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLND.	DRK. BRN.	NONE.
12	Friend: Mr Tag~~e~~. Camden Rd. Croydon. Engl.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES 150	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-H.G.WIENER. 270 WEST 38th ST.NEW YORK. NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
13	-DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	NO	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	HUSBAND	No 50	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																	
15	-DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	No	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	No	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
17	FRIEND-JUL.LOEWENTHAL. 92 CHOMLEY GARDENS. LONDON.N.W.6.	-	ILL.	PARIS.	No	SELF	YES 150	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ELISABETH BIBO. NORTH CENTRAL AVE. [illegible]	Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																	
18	-DO-	-	ILL.	PARIS.	No	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	None
19	-DO-	-	ILL	CHICAGO	No	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	Cousin. M.Strus Lascelle St. Chicago. Ill -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Fr DRK.	Blue BLUE.	None
20	COUSIN-MORITZ GERSTLE. 36 VIVIAN WAY. HAMPSTEAD GARDEN SUBURB.LONDON.N.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes 100	YES	1909.	NYC	1909.	BROTHER-IN-LAW.DR.LOWENSTEIN. 1898 HARRISON, Ave. NEW YORK. NY.	Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																	
21	Friend: Mrs G.Woods. 17 C leveland Rd. N.W.1 London Engl.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906	N.Y.	1906.	NEPHEW-DR.HANS WIEBADER. 1016 5th AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	Med cert: Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																DRK.	
22	COUSIN-ENID ROSENBAUM. 8 LANCASTER GROVE. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-T.WOLF. 99/19 66th ROAD. FOREST HILL.L.I.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	Dk.	BLUE.	NONE.
23	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes 200	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
24	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
26	SISTER-ANNA FREUDENTHAL. 96/98 FRIESENWALL. COLOGNE. Germany	-	D.C.	WASHING-TON.	YES	SELF	YES 100	YES	1937.	WASHING-TON.	1937.	BROTHER-PAUL SCHWEIZER. 5119 ILLINOIS AVE.N.W. WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
27	Daughter. -DO- M.E.MAIER.	-	D.C.	WASH-INGTON.	YES	SON	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	Med cert: Family Def. Visa: Ready for Ex																	
28	19 ANNITONE. Cousin. GOLDERS GREEN.LONDON.	-	CAL.	SAN FRAN-CISCO.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON-HERBERT SOMMER. 2211 BRODERICK ST. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BALD.	BLUE.	NONE.
29	-DO-	-	CAL.	SAN FRAN-CISCO.	YES	SELF	YES 100	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
30	GRANDMOTHER-MRS. L.COHEN. 3 41 Ranke Str. NUREMBERG. Germany	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-W.HERMANNS. 65 Forest Hill.Long Island NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. Greig Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.C. Greig
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York

J.O. Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing thereon, (State whether foregoing "sailing thereon" or "numbered by certain number," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19 40

at New York

J. E. Coughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 566C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

- List 2

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th MARCH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~COEN~~	~~RICHARD~~	39	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	CORK	SEC. 10 RP. 1249195	WASHINGTON	JUNE 1st 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		~~JENKINS~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	39	-	F	S	SOCIALWORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	~~ROYAL FERRY~~	~~SEC.10 RP. 1242538~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~APR. 25. 1939~~		U.S.A.	KINGS PARK LONG ISLAND
3		MANGAN	CATHERINE	30	✓	F	S	HOUSE MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	BALLAG-HADEREEN	SEC.10 1241064 RP. 1251709	WASHINGTON	JUNE 15. 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
4		WANDS	ELIZABETH	59	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.10 1200131 RP. 1256588	WASHINGTON	JULY 14. 1939		U.S.A.	SPENCER N.C.
5		WALKER	FLORENCE	55	✓	F	S	LADIES MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 1197774 RP. 1200753	WASHINGTON	MAY 10 1938		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
6		~~RUSELL~~	~~DAVID~~	61	-	M	M	GROCERY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	~~SEC.10. RP.1240396.~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~18.MAY 1939~~		U.S.A	CHICAGO.
7		~~RUSSELL~~	~~MARGARET~~	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	~~MONTLET. Stewminster~~	~~SEC.10. RP.1250225.~~	~~WASH-INGTON.~~	~~18.MAY 1939.~~		U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
8		BARNETT	MARY MARCH	61	✓	F	S	GOVERNESS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Newton	SEC.10. RP.1242928 App. 1248698	WASH-INGTON.	29.MAY 1939.		U.S.A	Vandalve.
9																					
10		Line 1 Coen Richard Did not embark.																			
11		Line 2 Jenkins Eliz. Did not embark																			
12		Lines 6/7 Russell David & Russell Margt. Did not embark																			
13		Lines 9 to 30 are blank.																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jo Longden Engd 9 and 1

(J. Douglas Scott)
Tourist Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4209

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th MARCH, 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or had it paid by relative, whether paid by her husband, father, other person, or by any agency, society, church, public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	~~BROTHER - PATRICK J. COHN~~ ~~RITZ CARLTON & AMBASSADOR HOTEL~~ ~~ATLANTIC CITY N.J.~~		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~SEPT. 1938~~ ~~JUNE~~ 1939	NEW YORK	JUNE 1939	~~153 EAST 57th STREET,~~ NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	~~GREY~~ BRN.	BLUE	~~NONE~~
2	~~SISTER - ETHEL PERKINS~~ ~~9 RIVER BANK RD. LIVERPOOL~~		N.Y.	~~KING'S~~ PARK LT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1933~~	~~NY. & ERIE R.R.~~ PARK LT.	JUNE 1939	KING'S PARK, LONG ISLAND	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER - MR. ED. MANGAN CLOONTOWART, LISACUL, BULLAGHADEREEN		N.Y.	BROOK-LYN	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ $100 YES	YES	MAY 1926/ 1939	NEW YORK	JUNE 1939	COUSIN - MRS. N. DOWNEY 135 E. 35th ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	MOTHER - MRS. LUSK (Elizabeth) 71 CHURCH ST. LARKHALL SCOTLAND	-	N.C.	SPENCER	YES	SELF	~~$20~~ $40	YES	JULY/1923/ 1939	SPENCER	JULY 1939	SON MR. JOHN WANDS BOX 697, SPENCER, N. C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE
5	FRIEND - MRS. CHAMPKIN 46 ERHERLEY RD. WEST GREEN N.15	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~$40~~ YES	YES	MARCH 1919/1938	NEW YORK	MAY 1938	FRIEND - MRS. DEUCHAR 1125 OGDEN AV. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE
6	~~FATHER R. RUSSELL~~ ~~67 CHERRYVILLE ST. BELFAST.~~		~~IND.~~	~~ELK~~ HART. ~~ELK~~	YES	SELF	YES	YES		CHIC.	1939	~~BROTHER IN LAW-S. BROMAGH. 6 CONE. 1630 SUPERIOR ST.~~ ELKHART. IND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
7	~~DO~~	-	IND.	HART.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939/	CHIC.	JULY 1939	~~DO~~ BROTHER IN LAW-D. DUNCAN	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
8	MOTHER-MRS. BARNETT. MILL HOUSE. S NEWTON.	8	VA.	WAR-RENTON	NO	SELF	~~$20~~ YES	YES	1929	VA.	1939	307 E. 53rd ST. NEW YORK. NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Craig Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do
(Name of Master, Purser, or Steward Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes exoluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Craig Jr.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 19 40
at New York.

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—628 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing thereon, (State whether foregoing "sailing thereon" or "employed on certain steamer," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19 +0

at New York

J. O'Loughlin.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 508 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 VISITORS AND IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th MARCH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.O. 1	EXEMPT	LEWIS	HECTOR E.	36		M	M	SUPERINTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	Trans-E Executive Order 5869				ENGLAND	BERKY
N.H.T.O. 2	EXEMPT	McCULLOCH	IHIAN STEWART	36		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Scottish	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.3.(3) PV. 195	GLASGOW	29.FEB. 1940.		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
N.H.T.O. 3	EXEMPT	MAY	PERCY	73		M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GUILDFORD	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4099	LONDON	5.MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	HOUNSLOW
	4	~~BONHAM-CARTER~~	~~JOYCE ANGELA~~	~~64~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH FRENCH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~KNIGHLSY~~	~~Sec.3(2). PV.108135~~	~~LONDON~~	~~7.MARCH 1940.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~FINCHBURY.~~
	5	~~BONHAM-CARTER~~	~~SIBELLA IRENE J.~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~NO~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~CHILBOLTON.~~	~~SEC.3(2) PV.108135~~	~~LONDON~~	~~7.MARCH 1940.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~FINCHBURY.~~
N.H.T.O. 6	EXEMPT	BODDAM	LYDIA	65	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV.2635	LONDON	9.MAR. 1940		N.ZEALAND	WELLINGTON
	7	ADMITTED C.O. WARBURG	JAMES NOEL 99496/245	17	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN (ENGLAND)	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PINNER - NI	SEC.3(2) PV. 81	PLYMOUTH	7.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	NR.LAUNCESTON
	8		POURTALES	VIOLET	44	-	F	W	None	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL. NI	SEC.3(2) PV.11025	LONDON.	20.MAY. 1939	V-503/870.	ENGLAND	HATFIELD.
	9	EXEMPT	ROBERTS	WRAY RUSSELL	41		M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Britain	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WANDSWORTH. NI	SEC.3(2) PV.4100	LONDON.	5.MARCH 1940.	VL-505/164	ENGLAND	WEST HOVE.
	10		AZIZOLLAHOFF	MENASCHE	29	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA.	KAKHKA. NI	Sec 3.2. PV 5738	London	7 Dec. 1939	VL 466/128	ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O. 11	EXEMPT	LANDLESS	HAROLD 99496/244	23			S	2ND.MATE SHIPS ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NELSON	Executive Order 7797				ENGLAND	REDCAR.
N.H.T.O. 12	EXEMPT	ROBERTS	WILLIAM S. 99496/244	42			M	SHIPS ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	Executive Order 7797				WALES	CARDIFF.
N.H.T.O. 13	EXEMPT	PUTLAND	THOMAS	39	-	M	M	WIRELESS OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEXHILL	Executive Order 7797				ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O. 14	EXEMPT	COOPER	RONALD M.	33		M	M	SHIPS ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KINGTON	Executive Order 7797			VL-500/78	ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O. 15	EXEMPT	BOTTOMLEY	WILLIAM	34		M	S	CHIEF ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL	Executive Order 7797				ENGLAND	HULL.
N.H.T.O. 16	EXEMPT	TYLER	ROBERT J.	55		M	M	SHIPS STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Executive Order 7797				ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O. 17	EXEMPT	TARR	ALFRED H.	31	-	M	M	SHIPS MATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	Executive Order 7797				ENGLAND	PAIGNTON.
N.H.T.O. 18	EXEMPT	PORTER	CHARLES M.	23		M	S	3rd Mate SHIPS ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STREATHAM	Executive Order 7797				England	London
N.H.T.O. 19	EXEMPT	WATERS	WILLIAM 99496/244	36	-	M	S	SHIPS COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	Executive Order 7797				ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
N.H.T.O. 20	EXEMPT	O'NIANS	PERCY H.	48		M	M	MINING ENGNR.	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL NI	Sec 3.2 PV 135	La Tranquilla, LONDON	9 Oct 1939		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN.
N.H.T.O. 21	EXEMPT	WITHEY	WILLIAM D.J. 99496/244	25		M	S	3rd Mate SHIPS ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Welsh	WALES	CARM.	Executive Order 7797				WALES	CARM.
N.H.T.O. 22	EXEMPT	MALLINSON	BERTRAND	51		M	M	CLOTH MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIRKHEATON	SEC.3(2) PV.254	BRADFORD	7.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	KIRKHEATON.
N.H.T.O. 23	EXEMPT	ABEL	PHYLLIS D.	41		F	S	MISSNRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	PAPUA	SAMARAI	SEC.3(3). PV.2642	LONDON	13.MAR. 1940		PAPUA	SAMARAI.
	24	EXEMPT	KOTKOWSKI	GUSTAV	29	-	M	S	JNLST.	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	Poland	Polish	Poland	Milosewice NI	SEC.3(2). PV.1943	PARIS	1.MAR. 1940	L 498/663	FRANCE	PARIS.
	25		PEARLE VAN PELZ	MAUREEN	31	-	F	M	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	CO.MAYO	SEC.3(2). PV.4136	LONDON	14.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.O. 26	UNDER 16	PEARLE VAN PELZ	BERNARD R.	9	-	M	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3.2. PV 4136	London	14 Mar 1940	VL 363/807	ENGLAND	LONDON.
	27	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 6-23-42 SPEKTOR	JAKOB	56		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRESC	C.O. letter 7/1/40 SEC.3 PV.4088	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940	99496/334	England	London
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Lines 28 to 30 are blank.
Lines 4/5 Bonham Carter Did not embark.

I. Douglas Smith
Tourist Purser.

Jo Loughlin Insp 9 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th MARCH, 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the foreign country from which he came	25 Race or people (Hebrew, or Negro, Italian, Spanish-American, Mexican, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Armenian, Bohemian, Magyar, Croatian, Slovak, Polish, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Russian, Scandinavian, Finnish, Lithuanian, German, French, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Dutch, Flemish, Spanish, Portuguese, Ruthenian, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Indian, Pacific Islander, Negro, or other race)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever supported by charitable or penal institution or by public funds	31 Whether ever connected with any institution for insane	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs A.M. Lewis. 78 Burgess Ave. Toronto.	CANADA -V	Bdr	-	No	SELF	YES	YES	1940	Trns	1940	WIFE - MRS. A.M.LEWIS, 78, BURGESS AVE. TORONTO. ONT.CAN.	R.YES E.NO	1 Dy trs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BLK-GREY	GREEN	NONE.
2	WIFE - MRS.I.M.G. McCULLOCH,20, QUEENS GATE, GLASGOW.W.2.SCOT.	CANADA V	Buffalo	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - GEO.McLEAN, FORD HOTEL TORONTO, CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	LGT-BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
3	SON - R.P.W.MAY, SWINNOW HOUSE, PUDSEY, LEEDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - McKIE - 2900, BLANCE ST. PASADENA, CALIF. USA.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BOOR	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
4	~~FATHER IN LAW MAJOR H.BONHAM CARTER. 58 DORCHESTER TERRACE. LONDON.W.2.~~	~~CANADA. V.~~			YES	SELF	YES	NO					R.YES S.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
5	-DO-	~~CANADA.~~ V.	-	-	yes	MOTHER		NO	-	-	-		R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	DAUGHTER- MRS. F.H.E.ROGERS 17.A GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE.	AUSTRALIA V.	Los Ang	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.	1931	Transit to "Cerlen, Ginnergunna Rd, Sydney. Aust.	R.YES E.NO	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN. WHITE		NONE
7	FATHER - OSWALD D.WARBURG HIGHFIELD,ST.GILES.IN.HEATH NR. LAUNCESTON	ENGLAND V.	N.Y.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND- WALTER RICH, BROAD,ALABAMA & FORSYTHE STREET,ATLANTA. GEORGIA.	R.YES E.NO	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR?	BRN?	HAZ.	NONE
8	SON-COUNT ROGER POURTALIS. C/O.DE HAVILLAND AIGER HATFIELD HERTS.	ENGLAND. V.	N.Y.	-	NO	SELF MALLETT & SON?	YES	YES	JUNE-1939	N.Y.	JUNE-1939	FRIEND-MRS. SAMUELS. 302 WEST ST, 22nd ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
9	WIFE- KNID ELIZABETH Rosenda NORTHENSE.DRIVE. WEST HOVE	ENGLAND. V.N.Y.-		-	YES	LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BERKELEY HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	2 Yrs 8 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
10	WIFE-PEARL AZIZOLLAHOFF. 102 CLAPTON COMMON. LONDON.E.5.	ENGLAND. V.N.Y.-		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939.	N.Y.	July 1939.	MATHEW-MR J. (Friend) 123B WEST 28th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	2 Yrs 8 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fsh	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	MOTHER.E.A.LANDLESS. 3.GRINKLE ROAD. REDCAR.YORKS.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	REARDEN SMITH LINE	No	YES	1939	New Orleans	1929	JOINING S.S. "EMPIRE TOUCAN", N.Y.C.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	WIFE.ETHEL ROBERTS, ANDERS GROVE PLACE, BIRCH GROVE, CARDIFF.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	Trans.on Ships	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	DK.	BLUE.	NONE.
13	WIFE.MRS.PUTLAND. 15.BUSHLEYS ROAD. ROMFORD,ESSEX.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	-do-	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE. BLUE.	SCAR ON RT. LEG.
14	WIFE.S.COOPER. 96 VARDOUR STREET. LONDON.W.1.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	-DO-	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
15	FATHER.W.A.BOTTOMLEY. 8.LEVEN GROVE. PRESTON ROAD.HULL.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	Trans.on Ships	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
16	WIFE.E.TYLER. 186.WINDSOR ROAD. ILFORD.LONDON.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	-do-	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	TATOO RING 3RD. FGR.RT.HND.SCAR RT.JOINERS.
17	WIFE.I.TARR. 3.WHITSTONE ROAD. PAIGNTON.DEVON.	ENGLAND V.	Houston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	-do-	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
18	MOTHER.E.PORTER. 63.CLAYBROOK ROAD. FULHAM.LONDON.W.6.	ENGLAND V.	Hpuston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	-do-	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
19	SISTER.K.DUMEY. 117.HORNBY ROAD. LIVERPOOL.20.	ENGLAND V.	Hpuston	-	YES	-DO-	No	YES	-do-	1939		-DO-	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FLE.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	WIFE.A.A.O'NIANS. 28.THE DRIVE. TONBRIDGE.	~~ENGLAND~~ Colombia V.N.Y.		-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	Transit to Colombia	R.YES E.NO	2 Dys THS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
21	FATHER.W.S.WITHEY. 12.QUEEN VICTORIA ROAD. LLANELLY.CARM.	WALES V.	Houston	-	YES	REARDON SMITH LINE	No	YES	1938	Seattle	1938	JOINING S.S. "EMPIRE TOUCAN".	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
22	WIFE.F.M.MALLINSON. MEAD HOUSE.KIRKHEATON. YORKS.	ENGLAND V.	N.Y.	-	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	MDM.J.HANDEL. Friend! 1100.PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
23	UNCLE.A.E.ABEL. 411.KELL ROAD. TOLWORTH.SURREY.	PAPUA V.S.Fsco		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	1925	FRIEND.D.L.PIERSON. 184.FERNWOOD AVENUE. UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J. AMERICAN EXPRESS CO.	R.YES E.NO	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
24	Polish Embassy. Paris.	FRANCE V.	N.Y.	-	YES	POLISH GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	CLR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
25	MOTHER.P.S.HARKINS. 207.CAMDEN ROAD. LONDON.N.W.1.	ENGLAND V.	N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y	1938	SISTER.MRS.GORDON. 164.MANHATTAN AVENUE. NEW YORK. NY	R.YES E.NO	8 MTS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
26	-DO-	ENGLAND V.	N.Y	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y	Dec 1938	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	6 MTS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MD.	BLK.	BLUE.	NONE.
27	FRIEND.S.MALLIN. 63.QUEEN STREET. LONDON.E.C.4.	England V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	C/O. [illegible] 24.30 [illegible] NEW YORK. NY	R.YES E.NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
28																																
29																																
30																																

TOURIST.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Greig (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Greig

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "Georgic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 15th MARCH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CUV, NOIV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		ABRAHAM	EMIL	40	-	M	M	SELESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SIEGBURG	SEC.5 QIV.21173	LONDON	14Feb. 15FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
1		ABRAHAM	FRANZISKA	38	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COBOGNE	SEC.5 QIV.21174	LONDON	14 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		ADLER	WILHELM	59	-	M	M	SHOE-MAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KELSTERBACH	SEC.5 QIV.22823	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT	
3		ADLER	FLORA	60	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHMECHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.22824	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT	
4		ADLER	MORITZ	33	-	M	S	none	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	CRACOW	SEC.5 QIV.4251	LONDON	16 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA	
5		ALEXANDER	HUGO ISRAEL	53	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WERTHEN	SEC.5 QIV. 22825 Sec 5	London	1stMarch 1940		GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN	
6		ALEXANDER	HELENE SARA	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MENDEN	QIV 22826 Sec 5	London	1st March 1940		GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN	
N.H.T.C. 8	UNDER 16	ALEXANDER	FRITZ-BERND	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELSENKIRTHEN	QIV22828 Sec 5	London	1st March 1940		GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN	
N.H.T.C. 9	UNDER 16	ALEXANDER	Charlotte STEFANIE.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELSENKIRTHEN	QIV 22827 Sec 5	London	1stMarch 1940		GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN	
10		BAER	LUDWIG	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WEINGARTEN	QIV 23101 Sec 5	London	2nd March 1940		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG.	
11		BAER	[illegible] Sot[illegible]	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SELIGENSTADT	QIV 23102	London	2nd March 1940		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	
12		BAUER	ALBERT	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Centrop Westphalia	SEC.5 QIV.23107	LONDON	2 MARCH 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
13		BAUM	LUDWIG	27	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.21372	LONDON	21 FEB. 1940		[illegible]	LONDON	
14		BAUM	MARGARET	26	-	F	M	MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.21373	LONDON	21 FEB. 1940		Germany	Berlin	
15		BAUM	Arthur Rolf	44	-	M	W	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Kenleas [illegible]	See 5 QIV 23018	London	2ndMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
16		BECK	FRANZ	45	-	M	M	Chemical ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	[illegible]	THANNPACH	SEC.5 QIV.816	LONDON	16 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA	
17		BECK	Hilde Rosine Regina	40 45	-	F	M	Wife [illegible]	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.21220	LONDON	16 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA	
18		BECK	NORBERT HENRYK	40	-	M	S	[illegible]	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEMYSL	SEC.5 QIV.2438	LONDON	27 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
19		BELMONTE	HERBERT Max A	23	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	Stateless (GERMANY)	Hebrew [illegible]	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	SEC.5 QIV.21229	LONDON	19 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
20		BERKOWICH	RAISSA	24	-	F	S	Beauty Culture	YES	RUSSIAN ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	[illegible]	LENINGRAD	SEC.5 QIV.1737	LONDON	27 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
21		BIOW	PAUL	45	-	M	M	OPTICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURZBURG	SEC.5 QIV.23013	LONDON	2 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	WURTZBURG.	
22		BIOW	LISE	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEININGEN	SEC.5 QIV.23014	LONDON	2 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	WURTZBURG	
N.H.T.C. 23	UNDER 16	BIOW	EDMUND	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURZBURG	SEC.5 QIV.23015	LONDON	2 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	WURTZBURG	
24		BLUM	ROBERT Alexander	41	-	M	S	WINE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Nierstein [illegible]	SEC.5 QIV.21354	LONDON	2 FEB. 1940		Germany [illegible]	Mainz	
25		BLUMENTHAL	HERMANN	52	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FULDA.	SEC.5 QIV.18477	LONDON	25 Jan. 1940		GERMANY	WUPPERTAL	
26		BODENHEIMER	HEINRICH	64	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBURG	SEC.5 QIV.23016	LONDON	2 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT	
27		BRAND	EMIL	27	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17945	LONDON	15 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA	
28		BRAND	LILY	25	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17946	LONDON	15 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA	
29		DINGFELDER	ERNST	37	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC.5 18343 QIV.[illegible]	LONDON	23 JAN. 1940		[illegible]	FUERTH	
30		DINGFELDER	FANNY	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Stateless (GERMANY)	HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC.5 QIV.[illegible] 23036	LONDON	1st March 1940		GERMANY	FUERTH	

Sheet 15 line 18 Beck Norbert Henryk Did not Embark..... ....Purser.

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 March, 1939

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was sent by father, husband, wife, or other person, or by any other relative, society, or person)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes—: Time, or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in transit to another country	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, or sister	Whether going to settle in the United States	25 Race or people	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether you have ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity (Specify which)	29 Whether a professional beggar	30 Whether coming under a contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States	31 Whether ever deported or excluded and if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND. R.SOMERVILLE. 15 DONNINGTON RD. KENTON.HARROW.	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	SELF	YES $50	YES	4weeks 1938	N.Y.	MARCH 1938	FATHER. M.ABRAHAM 555 CAULDWELL AVE. BRONX.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	-	YES	4 weeks 1937	N.Y.	1937	FATHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	Brother, Leopold Adler, 137 Darmstadterstr. Frankfurt a/m Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	BROTHER/LAW SEE 23.	YES $50	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW J.E.BAUMANN 137 VARWICK ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
4	Brother in law. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	-DO-	$32	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	WHITE	GRY	NONE
5	Cousin. Selma Ring. 12, Winchester Rd. London NW 3.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	no	SELF	$30	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.T.C.ADLER 3527 FULTON BLVD.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE
6	Mother in Law. Ida Reifenberg, 4/11 Augusta St. Carlsruhe. Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1week 1913 San Francisco		Oct 1913	COUSIN.MRS.BELLA WOLFENSTEIN 114 WEST 86th ST.NEW YORK CITY.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	GRY	BRN.	NONE
7	Mother. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Med	GRY	BRN.	NONE
8	Grandmother. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	12	Med	DARK	BRN.	NONE
9	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	Med	DARK	BRN.	NONE
10	Aunt. Mrs Rosa Loeb. Mullerstadt Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW DAVID BAER 42/44 20. ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Med	Brn	Brn	none
11	ditto.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	$60	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn	none
12	FATHER. BRUNO BAUER 168 KOMPLE RD. WIMBLEDON. S.E.20	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	no	SELF	$38	NO	-	stays	-	UNCLE.D.R.S.G.SERMIDT 622 DIVERSAY PARKWAY.SUITE.402. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE
13	COUSIN.NATHAN BAUM 35 GROVE AVE.LONDON.N.3.	-	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES $60	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. Liselotte Boss. 4341 ANDOVER TCE.PITTSBURGH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH.	DARK	BLUE	NONE
14	-DO-	-	PAL	PITTSBURGH	NO	Accomp. HUSBAND	$60	NO	-	stays	-	SISTER/LAW Liselotte Boss. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH.	DARK	GRY	NONE
15	PAUL Frank Friend. 75 PARK HILL RD. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW .F.T.KELLER. 983 PARK AVE. NEW YORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Gry	Brn	dots
16	MOTHER. M. BECK. XIII. SERGASSE. 5. VIENNA. GERMANY	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. JOSEF.SCHWERG. 1350 SUTTON ST. SAN FRANCISCO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
17	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	Accomp. HUSBAND	$100	NO	$150	stays	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
18	FRIEND. A. BARR. H.M.S. VULCAN. C/o G.P.O.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17	$40	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MARTIN ROMER 301 GILMORE DR. SPRINGFIELD. O.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10		BRN.	GRY	NONE
19	SISTER. MARGOT FUCHS 37 CHESSINGTON AVES. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. JACOB GOLDBERG 145 WEST 30TH STREET. NEW YORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE
20	FRIEND. MILLA STEINBERG. 23 EAGLE LODGE. GOLDERS GREEN RD. LONDON. N.W.11	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$88	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. JOSEPH Horwitz. 35 Middleland ST. BRONX. NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	MOTHER. SETTA KOHLER M/law. 18 FUERTHSTRAPE. NURMBERG. Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. CATHERINE. LUDTKE. 2583 44 ST. LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	ESH.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
22	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	$50	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Accomp. FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DK BLD	BLUE	NONE
24	Father. Gustav Blum, 34 Kaiser Street. Mainz. ST. ERNS. Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$118	NO	14th	-	June	BROTHER/LAW HUGO FRIEDMANN 1327 GRAND AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	RED.	BLUE	NONE
25	WIFE. ERNA BLUMENTHAL 16 BELLEALLIANCE AVE. WUPPERTAL. Germany.	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	$85	YES	YES 1936	D.C.	1936	BROTHER. ALBERT BLUMENTHAL 6266 29TH ST. W. WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DARK	BLUE	SHORT SCAR IN BACK
26	FRIEND. OTTO GUNGBURGEN WESTLUBE ST. PFORZHEIM BADEN. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$28	NO	$36	stays	-	COUSIN. WILLY RIESER 133 E. 58TH ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY	BRN.	NONE
27	FATHER. RUBIN BRAND. REMBRANDT STRASSE 34. VIENNA. 11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$10 $50	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. EMMY SPRINGER 4106 50TH ST. WOODSIDE. L.I. NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
28	FATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$15	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
29	PARENTS. MR & MRS. DINGFELDER 22 Max St. Furth Bay. Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes $80	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS. ROSENTHAL (Irma) 65 Fort WASHINGTON AVE. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
30	Parents Mr & Mrs H. Dingfelder. 22 Max St Furth Bz Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Sister in law. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Greig
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughline
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

19

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medecal Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. Coughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6001b
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V."Georgic" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 15th. MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
		(Berta)																			
1		BUCH	BERTEL	49	-	F	D	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV.14944	LONDON	14.AUG. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		BUCH	JACOB FRIEDRICH	18	-	M	S	AGTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.14947	LONDON	14. AUG. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		BUCH	SUSANNE	16	-	F	S	AGTREWW	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.14945	LONDON	14. AUG. 1939.		England	London
4		CARLEBACH	JOSEF	39	-	M	M	DENTAL SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEMEL	SEC.5. QIV. 309.	LONDON	16. FEB. 1940.		England	London
5		CARLEBACH	Hedwig REGINA	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KRAKOW	SEC.5. QIV. 310.	LONDON	16. FEB. 1940.		England	London
N.H.T.C.	UNDER 16	CARLEBACH	EMANUEL	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	See 5 QIV 311	London	16thFeb 1940		England	London
7		DISKANT	ERNST	36	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 20764	LONDON	2. FEB. 1940.		Germany	Vienna
8		DISKANT	CHAJE ELSA	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	POLAND	KRAKOW	SEC.5. QIV. 20765	LONDON	2. FEB. 1940.		Germany	Vienna
9		STERNLICHT	WILHELM	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 20766	LONDON	2. FEB. 1940.			LONDON
10		DRUCKER	HANS NORBERT	41	-	M	M	Buyer	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KREUZNACH	See 5 QIV 23593	London	12thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		DRUCKER	HEDWIG	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AACHEN	See 5 QIV 23594	London	12thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
12		EILBOTT	WILHELM	44	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	Stateless GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 33289	LONDON	19. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
13		EILBOTT	IRENE	39	-	F	M	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 21189	LONDON	14. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
N.H.T.C.	UNDER 16	EILBOTT	ADOLF (WOLF)	12	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.21190	LONDON	14. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
N.H.T.C.	UNDER 16	EILBOTT	PETER	7	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FR ANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV. 21191	LONDON	14. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
16		ELKAN	WILHELM	32	-	M	S	DENTAL MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	Stateless [illegible]	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 21206	LONDON	19. FEB. 1940. 4thMarch 1940		SWITZERLAND	BASLE
17		ERLEBACHER	SIEGBERT SALOMON	26	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAISINGEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 23188	LONDON			GERMANY	BAISINGEN
18		ERLEBACHER	FRITZ FRIEDRICH (Friedrick)	23	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	BAISINGEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 20721	LONDON	1. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	BAISINGEN
19		FLEISCHMANN	FREDRICK	51	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Altona	SEC. 5. QIV. 22873	LONDON	1. MCH. 1940.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
20		FLEISCHMANN	FRIEDA	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 22874	LONDON	1. MCH. 1940.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
21		FLEISCHMANN	EGON Neumann	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 22875	LONDON	1. MCH. 1940.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
22		FREUNDLICH	ERICH A.	50	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF	SEC. 5. QIV. 22830.	LONDON	1.MCH. 1940.		GERMANY	DUSSELDORF
23		FREUNDLICH	HERTA M.	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 22831	LONDON	1. MCH. 1940.		GERMANY	DUSSELDORF
24		FRIED	SERAPHINE	43	-	F	M	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 22832	LONDON	1. MCH. 1940.		Germany	Vienna
25		GEISEL	ALBERT	32	-	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RHEINBACH-STADT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 22834	LONDON	1. MCH. 1940.		[illegible]	[illegible]
26		GOLDSCHMIDT	FRITZ Friedrich Ferdinand	31	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WATTENHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 23373	LONDON	6. MCH. 1940.		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
27		GOLDSCHMIDT	ANNE (Aenna) S	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TCHIFFER-STADT	SEC. 5. QIV. 23374 See 5	LONDON	6. MCH. 1940. 4 March 1940		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
28		GOLDSTEIN	HERMANN	48	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	CRAILSHEIM	QIV 23174 See 5	LONDON	4 March 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
29		GOLDSTEIN	EMILIE	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESSEN	QIV 23175	LONDON	4 March 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
30		HAUBER	FRANZ KARL	28	-	M	S	COMMERCIAL CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 20732	LONDON	2. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	HEROGASSE

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 27 MARCH, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has $50 in his own possession; amount paid by himself; whether paid by him; by what person or firm; relationship, if any, to passenger)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a prostitute or procured for immoral purposes	Whether coming for any immoral purpose	Whether ever imprisoned or supported in an institution	Whether a contract laborer	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes / No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States in pursuance of a previously existing contract										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN - FLORA GALLHARD, 23, ST.MARY'S GR., LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER Col 25	$110	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - FRED S. WEIDMAN, 501 W.187 STREET.APT.44. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE Col 25	-	YES	5mths 1932	N.Y.	June 1932	UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE	-	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	BROTHER - ALEXANDER GARLEBACH, 59, GOLDERS GDNS. LONDON, N.W.11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - NAT CHAGES, 460 WEST 36th ST. NEW YORK. NY	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MDM.	DK. BRN.	GREY BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDM	LT. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MDM.	LT. BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE
7	MR. LANGER, 59 VARTNEY RD. LONDON N.15. Friend.	-	PA.	PITTS-BURGH	No YES	SELF	$250 YES	NO	?	H-U.S.	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW, Wm. Steinman, Hotel Schanley Pittsburgh Pa	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	-DITTO-	-	Pa Pa.	Pitts-burgh	No YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MDM.	BRN. GREY	BRN.	NONE
9	-DITTO-	-	N.J.	Patterson	YES	Accomp. FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	Friend, Mrs Jennie Gordon, UNCLE 516, Broadway, Patterson N.J.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	BROTHER-IN-LAW, RICHARD WOLFF, 25, ARUNDEL RD. EASTBOURNE, SUSSEX	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SYMOUR WIMPFHEIMER, 110, WEST 86TH ST. NEW YORK. NY	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
11	BROTHER -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	BRN.	GREY BRN.	NONE
12	SISTER - MR. LINA KINDLER, TEMPELHOFER UFER 6A, BERLIN.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - LOUIS HIRSCH, 680, WEST END AVE, MANHATTAN. NY.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	SISTER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	AUNT -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	No YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	AUNT -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MDM.	DK. BRN	BRN.	NONE
16	MOTHER - MRS. HEDRIG ELKAN, 156, WITHINGTON RD. MANCHESTER.	-	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO.	YES	SELF	$25 YES	NO	-	H-U.S.	-	COUSIN - MR. SAMUEL GOLDSTEIN, 1640 20TH ST. SAN FRANCISCO.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	Father. Julius Erlebacher, Baisinger, Germany.	-	D.C.	WASH-INGTON	No YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	-	H-U.S.	-	COUSIN - MRS. BIRDIE-ERLE-BACHER FRANK, 1210 F.ST.N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLD.	BLOND	GREY	NONE
18	ditto.	-	D.C.	Wash-ington	YES	H. Erl London. COUSIN	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDM.	BRN	BRN.	NONE
19	MOTHER - MRS. MATILDA FLEISCH-MANN, 2, KLOSBERALLEN, HAMBURG.	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	No	SELF	$20 Yes	NO	-	H-U.S.	-	COUSIN - MRS. SELMA K.BUD-GUNIER, 2707, Barclay RD. BALTIMORE	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO?	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
20	MOTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	NO	Accomp. HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER -DITTO-	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	NO	Accomp. FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	Mother in Law. Herla Proelsdorfer, 12 Cresville Rd London NW 2	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	5mths 1928	N.Y.	Aug 1928	COUSIN - GUSTAV PROELSDORFER, 67. TREACY AVE, NEWARK, N.J.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MDM.	GREY	GREY	NONE
23	Mother. ditto.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	$50 YES	YES	2weeks 1930	Newark N.J.	Mch 1928	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24	HUSBAND - ING.ALFONS FRIED, 34, KAISER STRASSE, VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$400 YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS. FRIEDA JAECKEL, 2, EAST 86th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
25	PARENTS - MR. M. GEISEL, 45, SELBOURNE GDNS, LONDON. N.W.4.	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$42 YES	NO	-	H-U.S.	-	BROTHER- MR. G. GEISEL, 525, GOMELIA AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MDM.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
26	Father's - MR.D. GOLDSCHMIDT, U 4,30, MANNHEIM, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - MR.J. GOLDSCHMIDT, 515 W,110TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MDM.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
27	Father in Law. -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
28	SISTER - SOPHIA GOLDSTEIN, FROMBERGSTR 14, GRAILSHEIM, GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	-	H-U.S.	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW, H. NORDHEIM, 69-28, MYRTLE AVE, GLENDALE. L.I.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	BLD.	BLUE GREY	NONE
29	SISTER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
30	COUSIN - EMIL HIRSCHRON, 7, LINDENGROVE, FALLOWFIELD, MCHTR.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	NO	-	-	-	PARENTS - RUDOLF & GERTRUDE HAUSER, 674W. 161 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Greig
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—666 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 15 — in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J P Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6002
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "Georgic" Passengers sailing from Liverpool., 15th March, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GOLDSTEIN	HERMAN	56	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LANGSDORF	SEC.5. QIV. 22951	LONDON	1 Mar. 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ
2		GOLDSTEIN	ANTONIE	57	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EBERSHEIM	SEC.5. QIV. 22952	LONDON	1 March 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ
3		GUGGENHEIM	HEINRICH	59	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TIENGEN	SEC.5. QIV. 23353	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	TIENGEN
4		GUGGENHEIM	FANNY	58	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMANY	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HUBRINGEN	SEC.5.QIV. 23364	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940.		Germany	Nuremberg
5		HECHT	SIGMUND	55	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KALTEN-CORDSHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.13220	LONDON	22,NOV. 1939.		Germany	Nuremberg
6		HECHT	EMMY	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5. QIV.13221	LONDON	22.NOV. 1939.		Germany	Nuremberg
7		HECHT	HILDEGARD	27	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5. QIV.13416	LONDON	27th NOV. 1939.			
8		HEILBRONNER	ALFRED	42	-	M	M	Draper	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.23059	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	MANNINGEN.
9		HEILBRONNER	HELENE	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Mindelheim	SEC.5. QIV.23060	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	MANNINGEN.
N.H.T.C. 10	UNDER 16	HEILBRONNER	WALTER Leo	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.23062	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	MANNINGEN.
N.H.T.C. 11	UNDER 16	HEILBRONNER	HEINRY Hans.	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.23061	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	MANNINGEN.
12		HERTZ	ELISABETH	41	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TRIER	SEC.5. QIV.21292	LONDON	20 Feb. 19 40		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		HERZ	ROLF Eugen	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	SEC.5. QIV.22964	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		HERZOG	HILDA	29	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.21158	LONDON	13.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
15		HILLENRAD	ELLEMAR	36	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew German GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV. 22634 Section D	Glasgow	1 March 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
16		HILLENRAD	MARIANA	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	FRIEDENFELD	QIV 22620	Glasgow	1 March 1940		Germany	Hamburg
17		HIRSCH	ADOLF ISRAEL	63	-	M	M	Cigar Mfgr.	YES	GERMA N	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	HOMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.22888	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940.			
18		HIRSCH	Tullia JULLIA SARA	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	BULSHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.22887	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940.		Germany	Hamburg
19		HIRSCH	ADOLF P.I.	34	-	M	S	WINE-MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	Sec D QIV 23180	London	4 March 1940		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
20		HIRSCHFIELD	HANS Helmut	24	-	M	S	ENGINEER & FARM	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	SEC.5. QIV.18208	LONDON	19 Jan 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
21		HOHENBERG	KURT	30	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.23182	LONDON	4.MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
22		HOHENBERG	ROSA Rudolfine	21	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.23183	LONDON	4.MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
23		HOMBURGER	HANNCHEN	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5. QIV.21257	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
24		HOPT	HEINRICH	45	-	M	M	Banker	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC.5. QIV.23091	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
25		HOPT	ELSE	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC.5. QIV.23092	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 26	UNDER 16	HOPT	Klaus PETER	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5. QIV.23094	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 27	UNDER 16	HOPT	HERBERT HEINZ	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5. QIV.23093	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		JAPHA	ILSE HILDEGARD	28	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.21188	LONDON	13 26.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
29		KAHN	ERNST Emanuel	37	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BETHEREE	SEC.5. QIV.21070	LONDON	12.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	DUREN.
30		KAHN	RUTH	19	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUREN	SEC.5. QIV.24241	ROTTERDAM	1.MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	DUREN

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15—000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th March, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or express order, or bank credit, or letter of credit, or check, or money order, or exchange, or in whose name sent, or whether passage paid for in part or in whole by transportation company, relative, friend, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purposes of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	21 Neubrunnen St. BROTHER - MR.L.GOLDSTEIN, MAINZ, GERMANY.	-	Pa Public	Phila NEW YORK	NO	SELF	$80 Yes	NO	(H.I.A.S)		-	Son: Hans Goldtsein, [illegible] 1902 West End Aye., Phila.Pa.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
2	BROTHER/IN/LAW - DITTO.	-	Pa Public	Phil. NEW YORK	NO	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	GREY-BLACK	BRN.	NONE.
3	SISTER - MRS.S.SCHWARZ, PRIESTER-GASSE, TIENGEN, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	SON - SIEGFRIED GUGGENHEIM, APT. 42, 481, FORT WASHINGTONAVE.NYC.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
4	SISTER/IN/LAW. DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
5	MOTHER MRS.EVA HECHT, 35, VEILLSDIENSTRAFOE, NURNBERG, GER.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self. [illegible]	YES	NO	7	-	-	BORTHER/IN/LAW. B.GUTMANN, 700, W.176th STR.NEW YORK CITY.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
6	MOTHER/IN/LAW. do.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self. BELLEVUE	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
7	DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self. BELLEVUE	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
87	BROTHER - E. HEILBRONNER, 6% Merziel St MANNHEIM, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 Yes	No	3 weeks 1938	April N.YORK 1938		COUSIN - MR.L.HEYMANN, 77, PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
9	BROTHER/IN/LAW - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	UNCLE - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	UNCLE - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	DO. 601-W 160 St	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
12	BROTHER/IN/LAW - GUTTMANN, 3, GARRICK AVE. LONDON. N.W.11. ENG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$20.	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - BERTHALD BONEM, 664, W. 161st ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Med	BRN.	GREY.	NONE.
13	FATHER - S. HERZ, 32, HOLMFIELD CR. LONDON. N.W.3. ENGLAND.	-	CALIF.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	FATHER	Col 17. $80 YES	NO	(N.C.P.W)	-	-	Uncle - MR.E.OSTWALD, M.D. 253, BUENAVISTA AVE. SAN.FRANCISCO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
14	Father. Siegfield Herzog. 6, Schmalzhofgasse Vienna.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	NO	(N.C.P.W)	-	-	COUSIN - STELLA SCHAPIRA, 104, HOBART ST. UTICA. N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	FRIEND - MRS. A. ROBERTSON, KILMORIE, ISLE OF ARRAN. SCOTLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$10	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/IN/LAW - MR.W.SHARP, 6620-108th ST. FOREST HILLS. N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FR.	GREY	NONE.
16	DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
17	BROTHER/IN/LAW - MR.FERBELMANN, 25, ALBERT RD. WHALLEY RANGE. MANCHESTER	-	Oregon	Portland. COUNTY	YES	SELF	$80 YES	NO	(H.I.A.S)		-	Gen. Gerhard Hersch, [illegible] 2832, N.E. 18 Ave Portland Oregon	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
18	DO.	-	[illegible]	Oregon Portland.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	D.BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19	Father, Herman J. Hirsch, GEORGIAN 29, Lessi St. Mannheim Germany, ENG.	-	OKLA.	OKLAHOMA CITY	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	(H.I.A.S)	-	-	BROTHER - RICHD.HIRSCH, C/O OKLAHOMA ELEC PLY.CO. 213/5 Walnut St. OKLAHOMA CITY.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	BLK.	GREY.	NONE.
20	UNCLE - J. STENNERMANN, 61, ST. MICHAEL'S RD. BOURNEMOUTH. ENG.	-	MD.	BALTIMORE	YES	SELF	$25 YES	NO	(H.I.A.S)	-	-	FRIEND. PAUL LOWENTHAL, 2323, NORTH WEST AVE. BALTIMORE. MD.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
21	BROTHER - DR. ERICH HOHENBERG, 27, BEVERLEY CT. WELLESLEY RD. W.4. LONDON. ENG.	-	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	(H.I.A.S)	-	-	FRIEND - ELI SIEGEL, 33, Walcott Rd. Extension. BROOKLINE, MASS.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BKL.	BRN.	NONE.
22	BROTHER/IN/LAW - DO.	-	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
23	Friend. Mr Leslie Cohen, 45 S.Terrace, Littlehampton Sussex.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - S.MORGENSTEIN 145, WEST 79th ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	[illegible]	DRK.	GREY.	[illegible]
24	ditto.	-	Mo	St.Louis	No	SELF	$100 YES	NO	(H.I.A.S)	-	-	COUSIN - [illegible] Friedman, [illegible], 145, W. [illegible] Forsythe Blvd. St.Louis Mo	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	BRN.	GREY-BRN.	NONE.
25	ditto.	-	Mo	St.Louis	No	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
26	ditto.	-	Mo	St Louis	NO	Accomp. FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	Drk	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
27	ditto.	-	Mo.	St.louis	NO	Accomp. FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	Drk	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	COUSIN - SYDNEY HARVEY, MOBI'S CORNER, MARLOW COMMON, MARLOW. ENG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	(N.C.P.W)	-	-	COUSIN - HANS W. ALBU, 25, PROSPECT ST. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
29	BROTHER - MR. KAHN, Paradise Place DUREN.	-	N.J.	CAMDEN	Yes	SELF	$25 YES	NO	(H.I.A.S)	-	-	UNCLE - MR.MAX-Schoogan, 1401, Haddon Ave., Camden N.J.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
30	Brother in Law. [illegible] HERMAN [illegible], [illegible] HOLLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$25 YES	NO	-	-	-	Brother - [illegible]. KAHN, DITTO.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	D.BRN.	BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Franbe" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (h).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—626 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J C Longfellow
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V."Georgic" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 15th March, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KAUMHEIMER	ILSE	32	-	F	D	H'WIFE.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NEINSTADT	SEC. 5 QIV 23186	LONDON	MAR. 4. 1940		Germany	Cologne
2		KLEBINDER	LUDWIG	57	-	M	M	RAILWAY OFFICIAL	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21392	LONDON	FEB.21. 1940		ENGLAND	WELLINGBORO
3		KLEBINDER	KAROLINE	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21393	LONDON	FEB.21 1940		ENGLAND	WELLINGBORO
4		KLEBINDER	ERIKA	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 23205	LONDON	MAR. 4. 1940		ENGLAND	PETERBOROUGH
5		KNOPFMACHER	HUGO	49	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21154	LONDON	FEB.13. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		KNOPFMACHER	JULIANA(Julianna)	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC. 5(Sec 13 A) QIV. 21155	LONDON	FEB.13. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
7		KOESSLER	NIKOLAUS	41	-	M	M	BANKCLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA					ENGLAND	LONDON
8		KOESSLER	ELISABETH	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA					ENGLAND	LONDON
9		KONIG	ALEXANDER	42	-	M	M	FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH POLISH RUSSIAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	STRYJ	SEC. 5 QIV 2437	LONDON	DEC.27. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
10		KONIG	LUDMILLA Leopoldinexx	34	-	F	M	CHILDREN TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV.21228	LONDON	FEB.16. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		KORETZ	EVA	24	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 5 QIV.				ENGLAND	LONDON
12		KORNBLUTH	JUDA	59	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN POLISH UKRAINIAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	SCLSZONOE	SEC. 5 QIV. 2428	LONDON	DEC. 26. 1939		Germany	Vienna
13		KORNBLUTH	FREUDE	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN POLISH UKRAINIAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	STANISLAU	SEC. 5 QIV. 2429	LONDON	DEC. 26. 1939		Germany	Vienna
14		KRAMRISCH	ADOLF	67	-	M	W	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV.17916	LONDON	JAN. 12 1940		England	Manchester VIENNA
15		KRAMRISCH	GRETE	35	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17917	LONDON	JAN. 12 1940		England	Manchester.
16		KRAMRISCH	FRITZ	29	-	M	S	SECRETARIAL ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV.20726	LONDON	FEB. 1. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
17		KELKA	HERBERT	37	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	MAHR-OSYTAU	SEC. 5 QIV. 815	LONDON	FEB. 16 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
18		KULKA	HELENE	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21216	LONDON	FEB. 16 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
19		LACHOTZKI	BRUNNO	52	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	TEMPELBURG	SEC. 5 23310 QIV.	London	5thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LANGING
20		LACHOTZKI	SELMA	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	HANTEN	SEC. 5 23311 QIV.	London	5thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LANGING
N.H.T.C. 21	UNDER 16	LACHOTZKI	ROSEMARY	13	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5 23312 QIV.	London	5thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LANGING
N.H.T.C. 22	UNDER 16	LACHOTZKI	FRITZ Alexander	11	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5 23313 QIV.	London	5thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LANGING
23		OSTER	DOROTHEA	46	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	HANTEN	SEC. 5 23284 QIV.	London	5thMarch 1940		ENGLAND	LANGING
24		LANDAU	EZECHIEL CH	52	-	M	M	RABBI	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN, HEBREW	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	NEU-SANDEC	SEC. 4 380 (Sub Div D) NQIV. 388	LONDON	FEB. 28 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
25		LANDAU	CHAJA H.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN HEBREW	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	BIEZUN	SEC. 4 (Sub Div D) NQIV. 390	LONDON	FEB. 28 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
26		LANDAU	LOTTE	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN HEBREW	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	Germany	Berlin	SEC. 4 NQIV. 391	LONDON	FEB. 28 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
27		LANDSBERG	ERNST	28	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBERLAANSTEIN	SEC. 5 QIV.22892	LONDON	MAR. 1. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		LANDSBERG	URSULA	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	NIEDERLAHNSTEIN	SEC. 5 22893 QIV.22893	LONDON	MAR. 1. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 29	UNDER 16	LANDSBERG	Rosa G. JOHANNA Exx.	2	-	F	S	INFANT	-	- - -	-	GERMANY	HEBREW/	GERMANY	KOBLENZ	SEC. 5 QIV. 22893	LONDON	MAR. 1. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
30		LEVY	FRIDA (Frieda)	38	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	HECHINGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 21063	LONDON	FEB. 20 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 12 Line 7 Koessler Nikolaus Did not Embark.
Sheet 12 Line 8 Koessler Elisabeth Did not Embark.
Sheet 12 Line 11 Koretz Eva Did not Embark.
Sheet 12 Line 17 Kulka Herbert Transferred to Tourist Sheet 4 Line 25
Sheet 12 Line 18 Kulka Helene Transferred to Steerage Tourist Sheet 4 Line 26

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24/12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 27 MAR 1940, *19* 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of debarkation)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had in his possession $50, and if less, how much)	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Uncle. Emil Neubaus, 261 Roekenham Kent, BRUSSELS England.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	yes	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	Cousin. - MR. JOHN JOELSON 62 A West 151 St. New York City.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIENDS - MRS. HILDA HARRIS 36 NORTHAMPTON RD. WELLINGBORO	-	N.Y.	SCARS-DALE	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SIEGFRIED STERN 64 BRADFORD RD. SCARSDALE, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	GREY	BRN.	NONE
3	DITTO	-	N.Y.	SCARS-DALE	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GREY.	BRN.	NONE
4	DITTO	-	N.Y.	SCARS-DALE	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	Brother/in/law Ludwig Lisky. 54 Josefstadler St. Vienna/Germany	-	MASS	NORTH-HAMPTON	no	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - PROF. HANS KOHN 57 DRYAD'S GREEN, NORTHAMPTON Mass.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	DARK BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	Father. BROTHER	-	MASS	NORTH-HAMPTON	no	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7		-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MARGARET FORSTER 30, E. 70TH STREET - NEWYORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
8		-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
9	COUSIN - OSCAR ECKERT 6 CANONBURY GR., LONDON N. 1. Cousin.	-	IA.	INDIAN-APOLIS	no	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SUSAN W. GOODMAN, BOX. 696 KESSLER BOULEVARD, INDIANAPOLIS,	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	GREY	GREY	NONE
10	FRIEND - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS. ETHEL ELY PATTISON 220 SULLIVAN ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	DARK BRN.	GREY	NONE
11	BROTHER - DR. H. G KORETZ, 1 CRAIGLEITH HILL GREEN, EDINBURGH.	-	ON.	PORTLAND		SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. REUBEN LENSKE 7243 S.E. 34 AV. PORTLAND	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		DARK GREY		NONE
12	BROTHER/LAW - T.L.GLASSER 11 GROSSE PFARRGASSE VIENNA	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF Accomp.	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JOSEPH GERSTEN, 64, HUDSON AVE. GLENSFALLS. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dark	Brn	GREY	NONE
13	BROTHER DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Dark	Brn	Brn	NONE
14	COUSIN - MR. HARRY KRAMRISCH 100 LEYLAND LANE BRADFORD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - MR. CHARLES KRAMRISCH 247, 80th St. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY.	BRN.	NONE
15	COUSIN - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	COUSIN - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17		-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR. OSSOR BRILL NORTH MAIN ST. NEW HAMPSHIRE	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18		-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	COUSIN - EMANUEL STEIN 38, KEYES ROAD, LONDON N.W.2.	-	MA	MINNEA-POLIS	no	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - HAROLD KAUFMAN 336 W. ELMWOOD PL. MINNEAPOLIS	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
20	COUSIN DITTO	-	MA.	MINNEA-POLIS	no	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE
21	COUSIN DITTO	-	MA	MINNEA-POLIS	no	FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
22	COUSIN DITTO	-	MA.	MINNEA-POLIS	no	FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
23	C / O DITTO	-	MA.	MINNEA-POLIS	no	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	C / O DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
24	Father. - Isaac Landau, OR 9[illegible], Kleine Alexander Street, Berlin.	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	no	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	-	THE BUFFALO COUNCIL OF JEWISH CONGRETATION, 323 HICKORY ST., BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
25	Father in law. DITTO	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	no	HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	Grandfather. DITTO	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	no	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
27	MOTHER - PAULA LANDSBERG 31 LYNCROFT GARDENS LONDON N.W. 6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - ELIZABETH JANKE, 698 E. 138TH ST. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
28	MOTHER/LAW - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	GRANDMOTHER - DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
30	AUNT - ELISE LEVY HANPSTR WEISSWEIBER GERMANY	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	no	SELF		NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - S ULLMANN 7839 PHILLIPS AV. CHICAGO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—42

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B Greig MASTER SWEAR, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -13- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J P Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. George. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., MARCH., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LEVI	HEINRICH	58	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REXINGEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.22973.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940		GERMANY	BRUCKSALL
2		LEVI	MARIE W	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Malsch MALSON-	SEC. 5. QIV.22974.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	BRUCKSALL
3		LEVY	MARX MAX	56	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NIERSTEINER	Sec 5 QIV 23421	London	7 March 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ
4		LEVY	SELMA W	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GROSSGERAU.	Sec 5 QIV 23422	London	7 March 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ.
5		LEVY	ALFRED	41	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAD-EMS.	SEC. 5. QIV.23072	LONDON.	2.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
6		LEVY	ALICE W	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.23073.	LONDON.	2.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
N.H.T.C.	7 UNDER 16	LEVY	PETER MICHAEL S	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.23074.	LONDON.	2.MARCH. 1940.	X	GERMANY	~~RHEINGEN.~~
	8	~~LOEWENGART~~	CLAERE	31	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	~~GERMAN~~ ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~HEBREW~~	GERMANY	~~REYINGEN.~~ NOERDLINGEN.	SEC.5. QIV.19361.	LONDON.	~~20.JAN.~~ 1940.	X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~
	9	~~LOEWENGART~~	JUSTIN	47	-	M	M	~~RUBBER~~ MANUFACTURER	YES	~~GERMAN~~ ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~HEBREW~~	GERMANY	BUER	Sec 5 QIV 23344	London	6 March 1940		~~ENGLAND~~ Germany	~~LONDON.~~ Buer
	10	LOEWENSTEIN	KURT Joseph	31	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUER	Sec 5 QIV 23345	London	6 March 1940		Germany ~~ENGLAND~~	Buer ~~LONDON.~~
	11	LOEWENSTEIN	GUSTE W	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.21022.	LONDON.	5.FEBRY. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
	12	LOPATER	IRMA	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~HEBREW~~ Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.21023.	LONDON.	9.Feb. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
N.H.T.C.	13 UNDER 16	LOPATER	HANNS Julius Son	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	~~HEBREW~~	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5. QIV.21100.	LONDON.	12.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
	14	LUCHS	ARTHUR	40	-	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG.	SEC.5. QIV.21101.	LONDON.	12.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
	15	LUCHS	IRMA W	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUKE.	SEC.5. QIV.21235.	LONDON.	19.FEB. 1940.		~~ENGLAND~~ Germany	~~LONDON.~~ Karlsruke
	16	MAIER	JULIUS	38	-	M	M	TECHNICIAN.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FISCHACH	Sec 5 QIV 23401	London	7 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
	17	MAIER	NATHAN	34	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	Sec 5 QIV 23402	London	7 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
	18	MAIER	ELLA Julia W	22	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Welsucken Hessen	SEC. 5.		6 Dec 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
	19	MAYER	THEODOR Israel	38	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	~~HEBREW~~ Hebrew	GERMANY	~~FRANKFURT.~~	QIV.14579.	LONDON.	~~1940.~~ 21.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
	20	MAYER	FRIEDRICH ~~FREIDRICH~~	32	-	M	S	CHEF	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KUTZHEIM.	SEC. 5. QIV.21357.	LONDON.	21 Feb 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
	21	MEYER	HERBERT ~~HURBERT~~ Son	38	-	M	S	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HIESBAHN.	Sec 5 QIV 21376	London	21 Feb 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
	22	MEYER	EUGENIE (Grethe)	61	-	F	W	None	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HIESBAHN.	Sec 5 QIV 21377	London	21 Feb 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
	23	MOLDAUER	GRETE	39	-	F	S	JOURNALIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS.	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLOSTERNEUBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV.22304.	LONDON.	1.MARCH. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
	24	NEUMOND	ADOLF	69	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KAISER.LAUTERN.	SEC. 5. QIV.21122.	LONDON.	13.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
	25	NEUMOND	JOHANNA W	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FREIBURG.	SEC.5. QIV.21123.	LONDON.	13.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
	26	~~OPPENHEIMER~~	~~CARLA ADELHEID~~	~~30~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~COLOGNE.~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.21275.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~19.FEB. 1940.~~	X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~
	27	~~OPPENHEIMER~~	~~HANS BERNHARD~~	~~17~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HAMBURG~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.21276.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~19.FEB. 1940.~~	X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~HEMPSTEAD.~~
	28	~~OPPENHEIMER~~	~~FRANZ MARTIN~~	~~14~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HAMBURG.~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.21277.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~19.FEB. 1940.~~	X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BEDFORD.~~
	29	PLAUT	SIEGFRIED	55	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Suxhagen ~~BURHAGEN.~~	Sec 5 QIV 23467	London	8 March 1940		GERMANY	KASSELS.
	30	PICK	Eleonore ~~[illegible]~~	30	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5 QIV.20846.	LONDON.	6.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.

13

Sheet 11 Line 8 Loewengart Claere Did not Embark.
Sheet 11 Line 9 Loewengart Justin Did not Embark.
Sheet 11 Line 26 Oppenheimer Carla A Did not Embark.
Sheet 11 Line 27 Oppenheimer Hans B Did not Embark.
Sheet 11 Line 28 Oppenheimer Franz Did not Embark.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th March, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also given by relative, whether paid by himself, cash, ticket, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes/No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date (if last entry)		Whether the immigrant is in possession of a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before									Ft.	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HEINRICH, HESS. Brother in Law. 6 BAILLIE ROAD. GUILDFORD.SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER-ERNA LEVI. 270 WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK CITY..	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
2	Brother. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- SON-ERNST LEVY.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
3	BROTHER IN LAW.EMIL MARX. 147 HURSTENBERGEN ST. FRANKFURT.	-	KEN.	LOUIS-VILLE.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	317 EAST JEFFERSON. LOUISVILLE.KENTUCKY.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE.
4	-DO- FATHER IN LAW.JULIUS WOLF.	-	KEN.	LOUIS-VILLE.	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN- HERBERT BARTH.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
5	19 BUERGER STRASSE. FRANKFURT.	-	MD.	BALTIMORE.	No YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	2355 EUTAW PLACE. BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	MED.	DRK. BLD.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	Father; -DO-	-	MD.	BALTIMORE.	No	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DRK. BLND.	BRN.	NONE.
7	G Father: -DO- FATHER M. LOEWENGART.	-	MD.	BALTIMORE	No	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-DO-R.LOEWENGART.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR.	LT. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	~~RHEINGEN,GERMANY.~~ WIFE MARIA LOEWENGART.	-	N.Y.	~~NEW~~ YORK.		SELF		NO	-	-	-	9 POST AVENUE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
9	~~SCHUMANN STR.47 FRANKFURT. MAIN.~~ Father:R-B.LOEWENSTEIN.M.D.	-	N.Y.	~~NEW~~ YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930. N.Y.	1930.	APR.	FRIEND-ALFRED J. MEYERS. ~~419 WEST 81 ST.~~ NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN. GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
10	Buer, Wewtphalia.Germany. ~~TERRE---HAUTE.INDIANA.~~	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-LOUIS LOWENSTEIN. 1233 E. 37 STR. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Med	BRN.	BLUE. GRY.	NONE.
11	-DO- FRIEND-LESLIE ATKINS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- HUSBAND-PHILIP LOPATER.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
12	15 WOODCOTE VALLEY RD. PURLEY.SURREY.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	No	SELF	YES	NO	C.J.W.		-	WELLINGTON AVE. ~~662~~ CHICAGO. ILL. 821	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DRK.	BLND.	BRN.	NONE.
13	Mother: 24 Leopoldgasse. Vienna. 8. -DO- FATHER-MORITZ LUCHS.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN-SAMUEL B.Lucks	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	Med	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
14	181/3 BAHNHOFSTRASSE. AUGSBURG.	-	OHIO.	COLUM-BIA.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	1646 FRANKLIN AVE. COLUMBIA, OHIO.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	BRN.	BLUE.	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF NECK.
15	Father/Law: -DO- WIFE-ERNA MAIER.	-	OHIO.	COLUM-BIA.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN-LAZAR BARTH.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	BLK.	GRY.	NONE.
16	75 AKADEMICSTRASSE. KARLSRUHE. Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	8424 113th STREET. RICHMOND HILL, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
17	FATHER-S.MAIER. FISCHACH. Nr Augsburg. Bavaria.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	AUNT-S. LOEY. Jericho Turnpike ~~FLORAL PARK.~~ AV.51 FLORAL PARK.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE.
18	-DO- WIFE- C.I.MAYER.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN-JULIUS WESTHEIME.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19	117 ALBERT AV. ~~PRESTWICH,MANCHESTER.~~ Father in Law	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	2101 MORRIS AVE. BRONX.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	24 Jahn St. Frankfurt Maine.	-	MASS.	BOSTON.	No YES	SELF	Yes	YES	Yes			BROTHER IN LAW.HUGO LEOPOLD. 9 MYRTLE ST.BOSTON. MASS.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	DRK. BRN.	BRN:	NONE.
21	SISTER- ELSE BROCK. 16 HECTOR STREET. AMSTRERDAM.HOLLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	No	SELF	Yes	NO	Yes		-	COUSIN-DR.R. LOEWENTHAL. 2345 BROADWAY. AP.34. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
22	Daughter: -DO- FRIEND-STELLA HRUBESCH.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	No	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO- BROTHER-HANS MOLDAUER c/o ~~Crete~~ RIKO.30 APT.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
23	223 WOOD GRAINS DRIVE. SOUTHEND ON SEA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	C.J.W.		-	347 WEST 23rd ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
24	DAUGHTER-FREDA ISAACSOHN 23 GOETHERSTR. MUNICH.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 Mos 1922. N.Y.	OCT.	1922.	SON-H.J. NEUMOND. 8315 ~~BEACH~~ LEFFERTS BOULEVARD. KEW GARDEN.LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
25	-DO- ~~FATHER GUSTAV COHEN.~~	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN-K.MEYER.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
26	~~105 MARIA LOUBEN ST. HAMBURG.~~	-	N.Y.	~~NEW~~ YORK.	YES		YES	NO	-	-	-	440 FOURTH AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
27	-DO-	-	N.Y.	~~NEW~~ YORK.	YES		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE.
28	-DO- FATHER IN LAW.JULIUS KICK.	-	N.Y.	~~NEW~~ YORK.	YES		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- SISTER-S. GOLDSCHMIDT.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
29	MOLTSEYSTRASSE10. KASSEL,GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	48 PINER STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	Bfn	Brn	None
30	Father:Siegfrid PICK. 12 Nussgasse St. Vienna. 12.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-ROBERT PICK. 160 WILSON STR. BROOKLYN.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLND.	B Brn GRY.	NONE.

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Greig MASTER, of the [redacted], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—626 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

27

I, C P O Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 15 ~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. J. Coughlan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V."Georgic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OPPENHEIMER	SIMON	43	-	M	M	Shop-Keeper	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLMSHAUSEN	SEC.5. QIV.20856	LONDON	6.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	ALZENAN
2		OPPENHEIMER	SELMA W	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HESSEN	SEC.5. QIV.20857	LONDON	6.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	ALZENAN
N.H.T.C. 3	UNDER 16	OPPENHEIMER	IESE d	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALZENAN	SEC.5. QIV.20858	LONDON	6.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	ALZENAN
N.H.T.C. 4	UNDER 16	OPPENHEIMER	ALFRED	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAYERN	SEC.5. QIV.20859	LONDON	6.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	ALZENAN Bucks
5		PISKO	ERNST SIGMUND.	44	-	M	M	EDITOR	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14672	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	FULMER
6		PISKO	RIZA	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	HUNGARY	KOMAROM	SEC.5. QIV.14673	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	FULMER Bucks
7	UNDER 16	PISKO	SUSSANNE MARIE	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14674	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	FULMER Bucks
8		~~POPPER~~	~~RUDOLF~~	~~57~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~SALESMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~QIV 12293~~	~~London~~	~~10 Jan 1940~~		X GERMANY	VIENNA
8		POPPER	RUDOLF	57	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	Sec 5 QIV 23377	London	6thMarch 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
9		POSEN	JACOB	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	Sec 5 QIV 23378	London	6thMarch 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
10		POSEN	RUTH	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	Sec 5 QIV 23380	London	6thMarch 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
11		POSEN	EVA Brendina	17	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	Sec 5 QIV 23379	London	6thMarch 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
12		POSEN	MARGIT Matheldo	16	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	Sec 5 Qiv 23381	London	6thMarch 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
N.H.T.C. 13	UNDER 16	POSEN	FELIX	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	GLEJOW	SEC.5. QIV.3567	LONDON	15.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
14		PREISS	MICHAEL	36	-	M	M	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOPOL	SEC.5. QIV.3568	LONDON	15.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
15		PREISS	GISELA (Gisella W	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHEIDMHAUB	Sec 5 QIV 23147	London	1stMarch 1940		Germany	Furth
16		ROSENBACH	JULIUS	41	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	Sec 5 QIV 23148	London	1stMarch 1940		Germany	Furth.
17		ROSENBACH	MELANIE	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	Sec 5 QIV 23149	London	1stMarch 1940		GERMANY	FURTH
18	UNDER 16	ROSENBACH	GUENTER	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUDINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.14669	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
19		ROSENTHAL	MAX	39	-	M	M	TEXTILE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NENZENHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.14670	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
20		ROSENTHAL	BERTA W	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.14671	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
N.H.T.C. 21	UNDER 16	ROSENTHAL	HANS LEOPOLD Son	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WEHRHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.21217	LONDON	16.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
22		ROTHSCHILD	JULIUS	57	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	MROZYNOW	SEC.5. QIV.21218	LONDON	16.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
23		ROTHSCHILD	NECHOMIE W	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRNKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18623	LONDON	27.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
24		ROTHSCHILD	MAX d	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.21219	LONDON	16.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 25	UNDER 16	ROTHSCHILD	WALTER	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ASTHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.21569	LONDON	21.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
26		ROTHSCHILD	SALY	38	-	M	M	SILK MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUST	SEC.5. QIV.21370	LONDON	21.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
27		ROTHSCHILD	SOFIE GUTA W	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	ENGLAND	STOKE/TRENT	SEC 5 QIV 22968	LONDON	1stMarch 1940		ENGLAND	STOKE/TRENT
N.H.T.C. 28	UNDER 16	ROTHSCHILD	DORIS KATHLEEN. D	-	2	F	S	INFANT	-	INFANT German	-	BRITAIN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17677	LONDON	8.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
29		SCHNEIDER	JOSEF	28	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH German	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 5 23079 QIV.	LONDON	2nd March 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
30		SCHNEIDER	JULIE W	24	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA						

14

Sheet 10 Line 8 Popper Rudolf Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 18.....Purser.

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28 10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27 MAR 1940, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before coming to U.S., or by other person, or by transportation company, railway, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a stowaway	Whether ever deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure															Ft.	In.		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER - ISRAEL, MINA ELMSHAUSEN, GERMANY	-	N.Y.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- RALPH S.OPPENHEIMER 13 WALNUT ST. MONTCLAIR, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	SISTER IN LAW DITTO.	-	N.Y.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
3	AUNT DITTO.	-	N.Y.	MONTCLAIR	YES	Accomp. FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
4	AUNT DITTO.	-	N.Y.	MONTCLAIR	YES	Accomp. FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
5	MOTHER - IDA PISKO 7 DONNINGTON GR. SOUTHAMPTON.	-	GA.	AUGUSTA	no YES	self	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DR. ROBERT BRANDT 1835 WOODROW STREET, AUGUSTA. GEORGIA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
6	MOTHER IN LAW DITTO.	-	GA.	AUGUSTA	no YES	accomp. Husband	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER DITTO.	-	GA.	AUGUSTA	No YES	Accompg Father.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	~~Uncle- Isobl Ignatz, 2nd District 41 Prater St Vienna Germany.~~	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~MOTHER - ROSA POPPER 141 WEST 72nd STREET, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.~~	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
9	SISTER-in-law MRS. H. HALL, PRINCE ARTHUR ROAD, LONDON N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JEROME DRUCKER 4622 PINE STREET. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	Sister. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	Aunt. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
12	Aunt. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
13	Aunt. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
14	FATHER - SAMUEL PREISS GROSSE SCHIFFGASSE 25 VIENNA. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	yes	SELF	$50.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE- MAIER AUERHAHN 6101 MASPETH AVENUE, MASPETH. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
15	FATHER IN LAW. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	yes	SELF	$30	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
16	FATHER IN LAW- MOST BAHLIANY, Max Angere. 1 Frederick St. Furth Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- ISIDOR, FRANK 239 CENTRAL PARK. WEST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	DK.	GREY	GLASS EYE.
17	Father. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
18	G.Father. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	$20 YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	MED.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
19	FATHER IN LAW - MAX RINDSHERG WEIHERSTRASSE 6. FRANKFURT	-	CINCIN-OHIO	NATI	NO	Cousin Col23 UNCLE	YES	NO				COUSIN - SAMUEL HUTTENBAUER READING RD. 3959 CINCINNATI. OHIO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
20	FATHER DITTO.	-	CINCIN-OHIO	NATI	NO	Cousin Col 23	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER DITTO.	-	CINCIN-OHIO	NATI	NO	Cousin Col 23	yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	AUNT - LIMA ROTHSCHILD, GREVILLE PLACE, GREVILLE HALL, ROOM. 6. LONDON N.W.6.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- S. RAJNFELD, 535 BELMONT. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
23	DITTO.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
24	DITTO.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
25	DITTO.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	Mother, Katherine Rothschild, 8 Boehler St Frankfurt Main. 11.	-	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW-J.SALVINOW 87-83 160 STREET. JAMAICA. L.I. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
27	Mother in Law. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	JAMAICA		SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	G.Mother. ~~ANNE~~ - DITTO.	-	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Yes	Accomp. FATHER	yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
29	FATHER - PHILIPP SCHNEIDER 2 GR. MOHRENG 37. VIENNA GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	SELF	$	NO			-	SISTER IN LAW- DR.A.ZAPPERT 179 FRONT STREET, BINGHAM NEW YORK. Binghamton	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
30	FATHER IN LAW DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Yes	HUSBAND	$50	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—429

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—800 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SECHER	HERMANN	39	-	M	M	OUT-FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17696	LONDON	8.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.
2		SECHER	(Gisela) GISELLA W	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17697	LONDON	8.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.
N.H.T.C. 3	UNDER 16	SECHER	RUTH D	6	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17698	LONDON	8.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.
4		SCHOLUM	HERBERT J.	33	-	M	M	S'MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5. QIV.18350	LONDON	23.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.
5		SCHOLUM	GERDA W	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NIEDER-ZISSEN	SEC.5. QIV.18351	LONDON	23.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.
6		SCHORSCH	EMIL	41	-	M	M	RABBI	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Bunghein Baden	Sec 5 QIV 22913	LONDON	1 March 1940		ENGLAND	HEXHILL-ON-SEA.
7		SCHORSCH	FANNY W	38	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN	Sec 5 QIV 22914	LONDON	1st March 1940		ENGLAND	HEXHILL-ON-SEA.
N.H.T.C. 8	UNDER 16	SCHORSCH	HANNA D	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HANNOVER	Sec 5 QIV 22915	LONDON	1st March 1940		ENGLAND	HEXHILL-ON-SEA.
N.H.T.C. 9	UNDER 16	SCHORSCH	ISMAR D	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HANNOVER	Sec 5 QIV22916	LONDON	1stMarch 1940		ENGLAND	HEXHILL-ON-SEA.
10		SCHWARZ	JOSEF	21	-	M	S	TOOL-MAKER	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VETTWEISS	Sec 5 QIV 23568	LONDON	11March 1940		GERMANY	DUEREN.
11		SCHWEIGER	FRIEDRICH	37	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17560	LONDON	4.JAN. 1940	2 666/698	ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		SELIG	ISAK (Isaak)	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	English GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REICHESHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.21264	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	REICHESHEIM.
13		SELIG	SELMA W.	52	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	English GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REICHESHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.21265	LONDON	19.FEB. 1940		GERMANY	REICHESHEIM.
14		SELIG	BERTHOLD S.	27	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	English GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REICHESHEIM	SEC.5. 23153 QIV.	LONDON	2 March 1940		GERMANY	REICHESHEIM.
15		SELZ	EUGEN	68	-	M	M	EYE SPCLST.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	Sec 5 QIV 23357	London	6 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		SELZ	EDITH	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	Secs 5 QIV 23356	London	5 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		SIMON	FRIEDRICH Cl	49	-	M	M	COMMCL. TRAVLR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TRIER	SEC.5. QIV.22999	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
18		SIMON	AGNES M. W	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	KREFELD	SEC.5. QIV.23000	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
19		SPITZER	HANS 1A	30	-	M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17633	LONDON	8.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.
20		SPITZER	GRETE	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17634	LONDON	8.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.
21		STEIN	JULIUS	56	-	M	M	Shop Keeper MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DATSHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.23355	LONDON	6th March 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ.
22		STEIN	RITA Rosalie W	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RUDESHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.23356	LONDON	6th March 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ.
23		STERN	PAUL	42	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RODHEIM	Sec 5 QIV 22968	LONDON	5th March 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
24		STERN	HEDWIG	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESSEN	Sec 5 QIV 22964	LONDON	5thMarch 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
25		STERN	HUGO	41	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RODHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.22940	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
26		STERN	ELSA	51	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COCHSHEIM					GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
27		STERN	ALICE Hunter 6/16	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Frankfurt Main	SEC.5. QIV.22924	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
28		STERN	ELIZABETH	21	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Frankfurt Main	SEC.5. QIV.22930	LONDON	1.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
29		STERN	GERTRUD	30	-	F	S	SHTHD. TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	SEC.5. QIV.23361	LONDON	6.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	ESSEN.
30		STRAUSS	MAX	40	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUDESHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.23083	LONDON	2.MAR. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
		15																			

Sheet 9 Line 26 Stern Elsa Did not Embark ....Purser.

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9 30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27 MAR 1940, 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by husband, father, other person, or by what organization, society, friend, relative, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	PARENTS.A.& T.SECHER. 9.FLUGHTGASSE. VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	no	SELF	$50 Yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.E.SCHWARTZ. 2763.NORTH SPAULDING AVENUE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	PARENTS-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	no	Accomp. Husband	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	GRANDPARENTS. -DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	no	Accomp. Father.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	FATHER.A.SCHOLUM. OBERMAIN ANLAGE 29. FRANKFURT.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$10	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.F.W.SCHOLUM. 10.EAST 40TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$18	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	FATHER-IN-LAW.T.ROTHSCHILD. ESSLINGEN. 65 Panorama Street.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$50 YES	JUNE. 1937	N.Y.	JULY. 1937	SISTER.C.SCHORSCH. 3400.PINA STREET. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN. DK.	BRN.	NONE.
7	FATHER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$50 Yes	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW. -DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLDE.	GRY.	NONE.
8	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Accomp. FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. -DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Accomp. FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	UNCLE.M.POLLACK. ARUPENERSTR.23. AACHEN.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$50 Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.H.SCHWARZ. 92-06.43RD.AVENUE. ELMHURST.L.I.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	Friend. 19.GREENFIELD GARDENS. HENDON. Frank Lesser. LONDON.N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.M.SCHWEIGER. 234.WEST 55TH.STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	BROTHER.J.SELIG. ESCHENH.ANLAGE.10. FRANKFURT.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$50 Yes	NO	-	-	-	Cousin, Ruth L. Erch, 2448 18th Av. Huntington L.I. Mail Address.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes	Accomp. Husband	yes	NO	-	-	-	or Wife's Cousin, Louis Joseph. Le Pont St. Street. New York.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
14	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes	Accomp. Father	yes	NO	-	-	-	Diplm.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
15	BROTHER.C.SELZ. 17.CLARENCE GATE GDNS. LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER.M.DREY SELZ. 83-80.118TH.STREET. NEW YORK. Mother in law.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp Husband	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
17	Sister in Law, Mrs Hilda Koppell 16 Kleinyedark St. Cologne Germany.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.E.A.MAYER. 6749.PAXTON AVENUE. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
18	Sister. -DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
19	FATHER.A.SPITZER. 15.STAGLG.14. VIENNA.GERMANY.	-	Chio.	CLEVE-LAND	yes	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.B.WEIL. 1502.HILLCREST ROAD. CLEVELAND.O.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
20	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	Chio.	CLEVE-LAND	yes	Accomp Husband	yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
21	Friend. Dr M.Marx. 6 Aberdare Gds. London N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	SON.P.STEIN. 1659.WALTON AVENUE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	Brn	Gbl	Brn
22	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Med	Brn	Brn	Brn
23	MOTHER.F.STERN. 10 SAVIGNYSTR. FRANKFURT A/MAIN.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.A.STERN. 640.EAST 4TH.STREET. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
24	MOTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
25	MOTHER.F.STERN. 10,Savegny St Frankfurt Main.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.G.SHORA. 140.WEST 175TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON RT. SIDE MTH.
26	FRIEND.H.PULVER. 90 SHAVER HILL. GOLDERS.N.W.9.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER.K.BUCHBINDER. 140.WEST 175TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
27	DAUGHTER.G.STERN. 2,EAGLE LODGE. LONDON.N.W.11.	-	D.C.	WASH.	NO	Son Col25	YES	NO	-	-	-	Frdn. Walter Stern, 1350 Jefferson St Washington D.C.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	Sister. -DO-	-	D.C.	WASH.	NO	Brother Col25	YES	NO	-	-	-	Brother. -DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	GGR. DK.	BRN.	NONE.
29	MOTHER. Martha Stern, 12,Selma St Essen Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.L.W.GOLWENSTEIN. 125 E 72nd Street. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
30	Wife Sophia E Strauss, 81 John Street Frankfurt Main Germany.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	$62 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.F.STRAUSS. 860 Riverside Drive New York City.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A C. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Greig
Officer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J C Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V.Georgic" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18th MARCH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		TABAK	LEIB.F.	30	-	M	M	GLAZIER	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND 39	ROZNALOW	Sec 5 QIV 4918	London	13 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		TABAK	DWORJA	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND 39	BOLSZOWCE	Sec 5 QIV 4919	London	13 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		TAG	ERNEST	38	-	M	M	Commercial TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY 12	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.23520	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		ENGLAND	HARTFIELD.
4		TAG	ELLA	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.23521	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		ENGLAND	HARTFIELD.
5		THANNHAUSER	ELSA	42	-	F	M	TAILORESS	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.22868	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940		GERMANY 12	MUNICH.
N.H.T.C. 6	UNDER 16	THANNHAUSER	JULIUS	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.22869	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940		GERMANY 12	MUNICH
7		URMAN	HERMANN	29	-	M	S	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND 39	STANISLAWOW	SEC.5 QIV.3607	LONDON	16 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND 15	CHESTERFIELD
8		VENTURA	ELISE MARIANNE	23	-	F	S	CUTTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17747	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND 15	LONDON
9		[illegible]	PAULINA K.	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	RUSSIAN ENGLISH	YES	Germany RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA 32	WENDRASHKOWS	SEC.5 QIV.1746	LONDON	27 JAN. 1940		GERMANY 12	VIENNA
10		WASSING	ERNEST	49	-	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	BADGASTINE	SEC.5 QIV.22933	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940	4638/490.	ENGLAND 15	LONDON
11		WASSING	REGINA	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND 39	BIELITZ	SEC=5 QIV.22934	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940	L	ENGLAND	LONDON
12		WEIL	LUDWIG THEODOR.	43	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	SWITZERLAND 36	Lipnik BASLE.	SEC.5 QIV.1130	LONDON	31 Jan 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		WERTHEIMER	SIEGWART	35	-	M	S	LAWYER	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	KARLSRUHE	SEC.5 QIV.18395	LONDON	24 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		WIRTH	ALBERT	58	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GEMUNDEN	SEC=5 QIV.21266	LONDON	19 FEB. 1940		GERMANY 12	WURZBURG
15		WIRTH	BELLI	56	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAUKAURGSHOFEN	SEC.5 QIV.21267	LONDON	19 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	WURZBURG
16		WOHL	MAX.I	56	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUSTENSACHSEN	SEC.5. QIV. 23428	London	7 March 1940		GERMANY	HALBERSTADT.
17		WOHL	ADELHEID	43	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ORCHERSLEBEN	Sec 5 QIV 23429	London	6March 1940		GERMANY	HALBERSTADT
18		WOHL	HANS	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	Sec 5 QIV 23430	London	7 March 1940		GERMANY	HALBERSTADT
19		ZADIKOW	MARTIN	53	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOLBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18403	LONDON	24 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
20		ZADIKOW	HUBERTINE	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5. QIV.18404	LONDON	24 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE.
21		ZERMER	ZILLI	26	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18087	LONDON	18 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND 15	LONDON
22		ABRAHAM	LEO	37	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALBENKIRCHEN	SEC.5 QIV.17989	LONDON	15 JAN. 1940		GERMANY 12	KOELE
23		ABT	JULIUS	57	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ANGERODE	SEC.5 QIV.23471	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FULDA
24		ABT	BERTHA	54	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUETTER	SEC.5 QIV.23472	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FULDA
25		ALTSCHUL	EMIL	54	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.23484	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		ENGLAND 15	LONDON
26		BEHRENS	WALTER	27	-	M	M	Commercial TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF	SEC.5 QIV.21009	LONDON	9 FEB. 1940		GERMANY 12	COLOGNE
27		BEHRENS	EVA ILSE	21	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5 QIV.21010	LONDON	9 FEB. 1940		GERMANY 12	COLOGNE
28		Calewski [illegible]	ERNST Jacob	30	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.23438	LONDON	7 MARCH 1940		ENGLAND 15	LONDON
29		Izsak [illegible]	WILHELM	34	-	M	M	DAIRY WORKER	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18324	LONDON	23 JAN. 1940		GERMANY 12	VIENNA
30		IZSAK	ANNA Helene	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18325	LONDON	23 JAN. 1940		GERMANY 12	VIENNA

16

Joint Case 8
12.20

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 32

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 MAR 1940, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by passenger, relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, or whether paid for by employer, society, or other party, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes/No	If Yes— Time at period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	SISTER. HUDIE BRANDE 94 FIDLESCOMB RD. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$28	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. JACOB BRANDE 717 EAST 5TH STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE	
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	Father/Law: -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE	
3	FRIEND.PHYLLIS.G.HARVEY WORTH.TYES HARTFIELD.SUSSEX.	-	WIS.	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW JULIUS LOWIN 2125 E.KENWOOD BLVD.MILWAUKEE WIS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE	
4	-DO-	-	WIS.	MILWAUKEE	NO	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	HAZEL	NONE	
5	FRIEND.B.FIEST. Collingwood Hobbs Hill Dorking Essex.	-	MASS.	BROOKLINE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. DR.SIEGFRIED.THANNHAUSER 93 IVY ST.BROOKLINE.MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
6	-DO-	-	MASS.	BROOKLINE	NO	Accomp. MOTHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	Med	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
7	FRIEND.C.W.ROBINSON MOORLANDS.OLD BROMPTON.CHESTERFIELD	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	Yes	SELF	$20	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. JOE.ZEHRMAN 1185 Lebanon STREET.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GRY	SCARS ON FACE	
8	FRIEND.MRS.MARY.S.ADAMS 10 SOMERVILLE HOUSE.MAIDSTONE LONDON.S.W.15	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.WALTER SALMORE 1055 JEROME AVE.BRONX.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE	
9	BROTHER/LAW.ALBHAEUSL (FRANZ) MEIDLINGER.MONTSTRASSE 21. VIENNA. Married: Wife Paris	-	IOWA	MARSHALLTOWN	No	UNCLE SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. WILLIAM KOHN IOWA. 109 WEST STATE ST.MARSHALTOWN	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	C
10	FATHER.ANTON WASSING. 6 GATTERBRIGASSE.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	PATERSON	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	$40	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER, DR.HENS.WASSING 695 BROADWAY.PATERSON. N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.	
11	FATHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	PATERSON	YES	BROTHER/LAW SEE 23	No	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	Med cert: NO	Def. Orin. PRM	Landing just YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE	
12	G.RICHARDS. Uncle: 60 LONDON WALL LONDON.E.C.2. Def. Hyperkeratosis Palmaris	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.H.CASSEL. 61 BROADWAY.NEW YORK N.Y.	Med cert: NO	Def. Orin. PRM	Landing just YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
13	FATHER.JACOB WERTHEIMER 123 GOLDHURST TCE. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$150	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.HANS WERTHEIMER 8511 LEFFERTS BLVD.RICHMOND HILL NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
14	BROTHER.M.WIRTH RICHARD WAGNER ST.59. MANNHEIN.GERMANY	-	LA.	N.ORLEANS	NO	SELF	$100	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.LOUIS HANSMANN CANAL ST.NEW ORLEANS.LA. or 2221 Av. W. Sepra 953 46thst Brooklyn NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY	BRN	NONE	
15	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	LA.	N.ORLEANS	NO	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN	NONE	
16	SISTER. JEANETTE WOHL BURGHAUN.NR.FULDA.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.MRS.GETTA SELIGMANN 117 HENDRIX ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	Med cert: NO	Def. Orin. PRM	Landing just YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE	
17	SISTER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	Don: Justin Wohl -DO-	Med cert: NO	Def. Orin. PRM	Landing just YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE	
18	AUNT. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	Med cert: NO	Def. Orin. PRM	Landing just YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
19	BROTHER.PAUL.ZADIKOW 18 EICHENSTR.HAMBURG.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.SAM GEDIMANSKI 480 EAST 98TH ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
20	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
21	FATHER.THEODOR ZERNER 30 WARWICK AVE.LONDON.W.9.	-	OHIO	TOLEDO	NO	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE.ERNST STERNFELD. FLOWER HOSPITAL.TOLEDO.OHIO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.	C
22	WIFE. ELSA ABRAHAM TH DAU 12.KOELN.GERMANY	9	PA.	SCRANTON	No	SELF	$40	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN=DAVID LANDAU. CONNELLE BLD.SCRANTON.PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE	14
23	FRIEND.-MISS.SCHWAB. 39 BETHUNE RD.LONDON.N.16	-	MD	BALTIMORE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER.MRS.MEYER 2227 LINDEN AVE.BALTIMORE.MD.	Med cert: NO	Def. Orin. Family PRM	Landing just YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	GRY	NONE	
24	-DO-	-	MD.	BALTIMORE	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE	
25	FRIEND.LEO SCHONMANN 17 MALWOOD RD.LONDON.S.W.12	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40	NO	-	-	-	& SONS Adolf WIFE. SELMA ALTSCHUL C/O FARMODIM MEAT MARKET. 4253 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH.	GRY	BRN.	NONE	
26	UNCLE. NORMAN MELLOR 6 DOMMINGTON RD.KENTON.HARROW	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	PARENTS/ LAW	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.ELMAR BALABON 3260 LAKE SHORE DR.CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	SCAR ON L.CHEEK	14
27	-DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	PARENTS	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE	
28	COUSIN. WALTER Galewski 6 MOTHER CLOSE.LONDON.N.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.ADOLPH GALEWSKI. 119 W.45TH ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	DARK	BRN.	NONE	
29	MOTHER. BERTA ISSAK. 13 FERDINANDSTR.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$150	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. MAX SCHOSSBERG. 310 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GRY BLUE	NONE	
30	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Accomp. HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

M—820

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940
at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

12—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J E Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7 M

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another part of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.G. "Georgic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th MARCH, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		GUTHOF	HEINRICH	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LORSCH	SEC.5 QIV.20910	LONDON	7 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	Schwabisch
1																					LOWENSTEIN HALL
2		GUTHOF	Mina	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Schwabisch HALL	SEC.5 QIV.20911	LONDON	7 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	Schwabisch LOWENSTEIN HALL
3	UNDER 16	GUTHOF	HANNELORE (Sigmund) FANNY	8		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Schwabisch HALL	SEC.5 QIV.21408	LONDON	23 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	Schwabisch LOWENSTEIN HALL
4		HIRSCH	SIEGMUND	58		M	M	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BIRKONAU	SEC.5 QIV.23305	LONDON	5 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	Aachow
5		HIRSCH	HELENE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Baden GEMMINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.23306	LONDON	5 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	SACHEN
N.H.T.O.	6 UNDER 16	HIRSCH	GUNTER DIETRICH	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SACHEN-Aachow	SEC.5 QIV.23307	LONDON	5 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	SACHEN
	7	KALMAR	HEDWIG c	24		M	S	HOTEL SECRETARY	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.20767	LONDON	2 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	8	KALMAR	EDITH	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.21049	LONDON	9 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
	9	KASTENBAUM	HILDA	28		F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18012	LONDON	16 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	Bucks
	10	KROCHMAL	DAVID	33		M	M	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.23192	LONDON	4 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
	11	LEHMANN	HERBERT Norbert	34		M	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	SEC.5 QIV.13423	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		London	England
	12	LEHMANN	GERTRUDE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Herrenald Buerth	SEC.5 QIV.13424	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		London	England
	13	LEITER	HUGO	26		M	S	Removal TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUTTENWIESEN	SEC.5 QIV.23066	LONDON	1 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH
	14	LEWIN	HEINZ WERNER	19		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC=5 QIV.17781	LONDON	10 JAN. 1940	583/845	GERMANY	BERLIN
	15	LIPMOWSKI	HEINZ.GERHARD.B.	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.21110	LONDON	13 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD
	16	LOWENTHAL	ADOLF	41		M	M	SURGEON	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	ROUSDORF	SEC.5 QIV.18513	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	17	LOWENTHAL	KELLA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	SEC.5 QIV.18514	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.O.	18 UNDER 16	LOWENTHAL	ALBERT	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.23661	London	2b Jan 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.O.	19 UNDER 16	LOWENTHAL	HEINRICH	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.23660	London	13 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.O.	20 UNDER 16	LOWENTHAL	JACOB	1		M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.18516	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.O.	21 UNDER 16	LOWENTHAL	ERNST	4		M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	Hebrew GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.18515	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	22	MARX	EMIL	40		M	W	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Mittelsinn	Sec b QIV23566	London	11 Mar 1940		GERMANY	Mittelsin
	23	MEYER	MAX	56		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gelsenkirschen.	SEC.5 QIV.18121	LONDON	18 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	en Gelsenkirsch
	24	MEYER	ROSA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Holzappel	SEC.5 QIV.21412	LONDON	23 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	Gelsenkirschen
	25	MEYER	HANNAH.REGINA	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gelsenkirschen	SEC.5 QIV=18124	LONDON	18 JAN. 1940		England GERMANY	London
	26	MEYER	IDA GUTHA	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gelsenkirschen	SEC.5 QIV.18123	LONDON	18 JAN. 1940		England GERMANY	London
N.H.T.O.	27 UNDER 16	MEYER	HENRIETTA.G.	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gelsenkirschen	SEC.5 QIV.18122	LONDON	18 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	Gelsenkirschen
	28	MILSWURM	ROBERT	20		M	S	TAILOR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.23551	LONDON	11 March 1940	639/770	ENGLAND	RICHBOROUGH
	29	POPPER	ROSA	24		F	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Sec b QIV [illegible]	London	4 March 1940		ROUMANIA	BUCHAREST.
	30	ROMLES	IZAAK	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	PODWOLOCZYSKA	SEC.5 QIV.3560	LONDON	15 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA

17

Sheet 7 Line 29 Popper Rosa Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 19 [illegible]

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1940, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession was obtained by himself, by relative, friend, other person, or institution, or by prepaid ticket)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	JULIUS KAPP Friend: [illegible] Schwabisch Hall GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	YES	5 Wks	N.Y.	MARCH 1938	COUSIN.ADOLF MORSER TEXTILE BY-PRODUCTS. HUDSON.NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	Fr	GRY	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	40	NO	-	-	-	Bro: Benno Leitner 28 W-DO-99 St. N.Y.C	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	50	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
4	BROTHER.HERMAN HIRSCH MULHEIMERTALSTR.23 WEINHEIM.BADEN.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON.HERBERT.HIRSCH 558 WEST 164 ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	100.00 Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	Med cert: Chronic Valvular Heart disease, mod compensated Def. Vision Landing jpt Ellis Is
6	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y	NEW YORK CITY	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
7	MOTHER. KAROLINE KALMAR 23 BELMONT AVE.EAST BARNET. HERTS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. RUDOLPH SCHWARZ. DANNEMORA STATE HOSPITAL. DANNEMORA.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DARK	BRN.	NONE
8	FATHER.HEINRICH KALMAR ABSERSTRASE.41.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	70 Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE GRY	NONE
9	SISTER. ANNA KRASTENBAUM BOIS AVE,AMERSHAM.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	600.00	NO	-	-	-	Bro: Otto Kornbluh 7511 Lake Shore Blvd FRIEDMN MAURICE FISHEL 1991 EAST 66TH ST.CLEVELAND.O.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRY	Med cert: Def. Vision Landing jpt Ellis Is GREEN NONE
10	SISTER. KLARA KROCHMAL 2 GROSSERSHIFTSGASSE VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	250	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.DAVID DAVIDSON 601 WEST 115TH ST.NEW YORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	UNCLE.MAX STERN 30 TEMPLE GROVE.LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.HERBERT SCHOFF 2502 RIPLEY ST.DAVENPORT.IOWA CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Med	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
12	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	HUSBAND	400 Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Med	BLD.	BLUE	Med cert: Def. Vision Landing jpt Ellis Is NONE
13	FRIEND.E.MALYER 14 FAWLEY RD.LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	45 00 YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. BENNO LEITER 549 W.163RD ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER.ANNA LEWIN 3 MOHRENSEN ST.CHARLOTTSBERG BERLIN.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	1000 Yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. EMANUEL EPSTEIN 340 RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	FRIEND. PROF.DR.MAISH 5 CLARKEHOUSE RD.SHEFFIELD	-	R.I.	PROVIDENCE NO		SELF	$30	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. ARTHUR RADLAVER R.I. 6 ALFRED STONE RD.PROVIDENCE.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DARK	BRN.	GRY	NONE
16	COUSIN.J.BODENHEIMER 60 LORDSHIP PARK.LONDON.N.16	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.M.RAPP.M.D. 515 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Med	BRN.	GRY	Med cert: Def. Vision Landing jpt Ellis Is NONE
17	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	No -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	Med	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	400.00	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	Med	Brn	Brn	None
19	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	MedD	Brn	Brn	None
20	-DO-	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	Med	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
21	-DO-	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	Med	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	FRIEND.MOSES TENNOUBAUM STEFANSPL.6.WURZBURG.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	100.00	NO	-	-	-	FIANCEE.BERTL.LOWENSTEIN 540 W.159TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	Dk	Hzl	NONE
23	Friend:Moritz Back. Gelsenkirschen.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$250	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: MRS.LINA ROSS. 912 FIFTH AVE.NEW YORK NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	Med cert: Def. Vision Landing jpt Ellis Is NONE
24	as above	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	No -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	Dr S.Schoenfield. Friend. 29 Lordship Rd. N.16.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No -	NO	-	-	-	Friend: -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	as above	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No -	NO	-	-	-	Friend: -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	Friend: Moritz Back. Gelsenkerschen.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	Grete David. Friend: 3 Radcliffe Rd. London.	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	COUSIN	200	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.HELLER ISRAEL 22 EAST 40TH ST.NEW YORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	Cousin: Israel Bean 195 Second Ave San Francisco Calif NONE
29	~~UNCLE. SALAMON MOURISFERES 2 WAGNERGASSE.BUCHAREST.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~FRIEND.MARGARET.S.FORSTER 83:30TH STREET NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~DARK~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
30	WIFE.FRIEDRIKE ROMIRS GIESSAUFGASSE 4.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$40	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.L.C.ROSENBLATT. 1440 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

✓ A C Greig

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—650 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -15- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "Georgic" Passengers sailing from Liverpool., 15th March, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		MULLER	HERMANN	46	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Mulhe'hay	SEC. 5 QIV. 23510	LONDON	8 March 1940		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG
2		MULLER	ROSA	40	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gengenbach	SEC. 5 QIV. 23511	LONDON	8 March 1940		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG
3		MULLER	HERBERT	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 23512	LONDON	8 March 1940		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG
N.H.T.C. 4	UNDER 16	MULLER	MARIANNE	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 23513	LONDON	8 March 1940		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG
5		ROTTER	FRITZ	43	-	M	M	ARCHITECT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21256	LONDON	FEB. 19 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		ROTTER	OTTILIE	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21404	LONDON	FEB. 23 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
N.H.T.C. 7	UNDER 16	KOVACS	GEORGE	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 21405	LONDON	FEB. 23 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
8		SCHELLENBERG	CHARLOTTE K.	21	-	F	S	K'GARTEN TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5 QIV. 18584	LONDON	JAN. 16 1940		ENGLAND	GUILDFORD
9		SCHIFF	WALTER	43	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOETTINGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 23248	LONDON	MAR. 4 1940		GERMANY	BRAUNSCHWEIG
10		~~SCHIFFMANN~~	~~MARTA MINNA~~	~~66~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~			GERMAN		~~GERMANY~~	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANOVER	~~SEC. 5 US487~~ QIV. 03429	LONDON	MAR. 7 1940		~~GERMANY~~	~~HANOVER~~
11		SCHWEINBURG	HERTHA	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN, FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 17887	LONDON	JAN. 12 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
12		SILBERMANN	ERICH S.	19	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	SEC. 5 QIV 23557	LONDON	MAR. 11. 1940		GERMANY	MUENCHEN
13		SPIER	HERMANN	45	-	M	M	METAL WORKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIDENHOFEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 22864	LONDON	MAR. 1. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
N.H.T.C. 14	UNDER 16	SPIER	ELEONORE E.	15	-	F	M	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5 QIV. 22865	LONDON	MAR. 1. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
15		STERN	EMILIE	66	-	F	W	Ewife None	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHLUCHTERN	SEC. 5 QIV. 21124	LONDON	FEB. 13 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
16		STERN	SALY (Sally)	62	-	M	M	None	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5 QIV. 22923	LONDON	MAR. 1 1940		ENGLAND	STANMORE,
17		AUSSENBERG	LEON	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	SEC. 5 QIV. 23487	LONDON	MAR. 8 1940	4 661/907	ENGLAND	LONDON
18		AUSSENBERG	ROSA	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC. 5 QIV. 23488	LONDON	MAR. 8 1940	4 661/907	ENGLAND	LONDON
19		DEGENHARDT	JOSEF G.	22	-	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC. 5 QIV. 20791	LONDON	FEB. 5 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
20		FRIEDMANN	ADOLF F.R.	35	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 22880	LONDON	MAR. 1 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
21		FRIEDMANN	STEFAN	33	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC. 5 QIV. 20944	LONDON	FEB. 7 1940		GERMANY	NUREMBERG
22		JOELSOHN	LOUIS	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GUNZENHAUSEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 23067	LONDON	MAR. 2 1940		GERMANY	NUREMBERG
23		JOELSOHN	PAULA	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 23068	LONDON	MAR. 2 1940		GERMANY	NUREMBERG
N.H.T.C. 24	UNDER 16	JOELSOHN	FRITZ	11	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 23069	LONDON	MAR. 2 1940		GERMANY	NUREMBERG
25		KINSTLINGER	RICHARD	20	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 17693	LONDON	JAN. 8. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		KINSTLINGER	MAX	23	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 17694	LONDON	JAN. 8 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
27		PERL	RENEE	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV.13414	LONDON	NOV. 25 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		PILLWINSKY	HELMUT	26	-	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	LEipowai (Lopez)	Sec 5 QIV 2374	London	March 5 1940		ENGLAND	HIGHBOROUGH
29		KRAZOVICH	DJORDJE	26	-	M	S	RESTRAUNT. EUR	YES	SERBIAN	YES	JUGOSLAVIA	SERBIAN	JUGOSLAVIA	GCPESI	SEC. 5 QIV. 681	BELGRADE	MAR. 6 1940		JUGOSLAVIA	BITOLJ
30																					

Sheet 6 line 10 Schiffmann Marta Minna Transferred to Tourist Sheet 4 line 24.
Sheet 6 line 30 Blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6 — 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 MAR 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been sent for by relatives, whether said alien has been assisted by others, or by himself, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a stowaway	Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to labor for any person or organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival		Whether going to the home of a friend	Whether going to a place other than the home of a friend	Whether going to the United States										Ft.	In.		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: W. SELIGMANN 3, Grosse Mantelgasse. HEIDELBERG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$20	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - MR. HENRY MARS 545 WEST 80TH STREET, NEW YORK. (164th.)	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Med	Brn	Grey	None
2	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	$?	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	D.Brn	Brn	None
3	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	$60	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None
4	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	$?	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Med	D.Brn	Blue	None
5	MOTHER - HERMINE ROTTER 32 HARDTGASSE, VIENNA 117	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - HARRY FUARNKEL 1226 WEST SIXTH STREET, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER IN LAW - DITTO	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	No	HUSBAND	$?	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER - DITTO	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	No	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
8	COUSIN - HANS MAYER 32 DOWNSHIRE HILL, HAMPSTEAD. LDN.	-	VA.	NORFOLK	No	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - ROBERT SCHELLENBERG 819 WESTOVER AVE. NORFOLK. VA.	Med cert:	Def. Union	Landy	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	WIFE - ILSE SCHIFF FREDRIECH - WILHELMSTR. 38 BRAUNSCHWEIG.	-	N.Y.	KENMORE	No	SELF	$100	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - CARL MEYER, 593 ENGLEWOOD, KENMORE, N.Y.	Med cert:	Def. Union	Landy	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	~~Sister: MRS. RINDSKOPF~~ 42 KLEMENSDONN, ESSEN.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	Yes	YES 1938		CHICAGO	JUNE 1938	SON - ERIC SCHIFFMAN 5135 BLACKSTONE AVE. CHICAGO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	WHITE	GREY	NONE
11	FATHER - FRANZ SCHWEINBURG VOGELWEIDPLATZ 10/8, VIENNA	-	PENN.	JOHNS-TOWN	YES	SELF	$?	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - LUDWIG BAUER 248 WOODVALE AV. JOHNSTOWN PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	FRIEND - JULIUS LACHMANN SANKT PAULS PLATZ 5= MUNCHEN. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - JOSEF SILBERMANN parent 750 Cabrini Blvd NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	BROTHER - ABRAHAM SPIER MOETHESTR. 11, MARBURG. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	Friend V. Stevens SELF	Yes $100	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - BRUNO SELIG 1064 NELSON AV. BRONX. N.Y.	Med cert:	Def. Union	Landy	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	UNCLE - DITTO Wife: Paula, Amsterdam Holland	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	Friend SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	BROTHER - MR. ABRAHAM ADLER 53 BAUNWEG, FRANKFURT. GERMANY	-	OREG.	PORTLAND	No	SELF	$36	NO	-	-	-	SON - MR. ABRAHAM STERN 2126 NORTH WEST NORTHRUP ST. PORTLAND, OREGAN.	Med cert:	Landy		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	Brn	BLUE	BROWN WIG.
16	Daughter. G.Stern, 2 Eagle Lodge London NW11.	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	No	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	Gen. Walter Stern, 1340 Jefferson St. Washington DC.	Med cert:	Landy	with 9/36	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
17	COUSIN - M WOHL 52 CAZENODE ROAD, LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$ 20 $30	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JAKOB KESTERBAUM 243 W. 30TH ST. NEW YORK NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	FATHER - CRISTIAN DEGENHARDT KAEMEREISTR. 11 FRANKFURT.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$ 00 Yes	NO	-	-	-	SISTER - Melitta DEGENHARDT 204 MANHATTEN AV. N.Y.CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DRK.	B.UE	NONE
20	MOTHER - MRS. EMMA FRIEDMANN 49 PORZELLANGASSE 49, VIENNA IX.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JOHN G GOULD 163 WEST 13TH ST. NEWYORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	WHT.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
21	Mother: Meta Friedmann. 3 Marienter, Nurembwrg.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	COUSIN	Yes	NO	-	-	-	CONGRESS HOUSE, (AA HOME FOR REFUGEES) - 48 & 50 WEST 68th STREET, NEW YORK. NY.	Comm. Louis Newman 110 Market St. Van Diamico Sail			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
22	BROTHER - M.JOELSOHN THEODORSTR. 9 - NUREMBERG	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$ 20 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - PAUL HOLLMAN 53 HILLSIDE RD. LARCHMOUNT. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
23	BROTHER/LAW DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	Med cert:	Def. Union	Landy	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	UNCLE DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	Med cert:	Def. Union	bilat ent. stud. Landy	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	UNCLE - HUGO GOTTLIEB 96 GRAND DR. RAYNES PK. LONDON	-	OHIO	CLEVE-LAND	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - M.M.BERK, 1090, Commercial TRUST BUILDING, CLEVELAND. O	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
26	FATHER - SIEGMUND KINSTLINGER SHIFFAHTSGASSE 3 VIENNA 11(2)	-	OHIO	CLEVE-LAND	No	SELF	$0 No	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	GRANDFATHER - ADOLF BRAUN 3 ENTIFAL VIENNA	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	$ 00 YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - PAUL SCHNABEL 34-43 SMART ST. FLUSHING N.Y. c/o Jenny Amsterdam (Cable)	Med cert:	Def. Union	Landy	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	Father: J.Pillwinsky. Adolf Hitler Alee 12 Arnstadt. Thuringia.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$00 Yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - JACOB MOSKOWITZ 2205 PITKIN AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	MOTHER - MRS. Johana KRAZOVICH KOSOVSKE 2, BITOL. J.	-	LA.	MONROE	YES	BROTHER/LAW	$25	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW - MR.M.DINIOS 611 LOUISVILLE STR. MONROE LA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	HAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B Greig MASTER of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -15- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, shall be included in this manifest, and each list is to be numbered separately, beginning with number 1. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "Georgie" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18th MARCH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WOLF	KARL SIEGFRIED	34		M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BOZEN	SEC.5 QIV.23480	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
2		WOLF	HERTA SOPHIE	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.23481	LONDON	8 MARCH 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.
3		BAUCHWITZ	FRITZ ADOLF	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18501	LONDON	25.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
4		WASSERMANN	DAVID ALBERT	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHWABISCH GMUND	SEC.5. QIV. 23611	London	12 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		WASSERMANN	EVA	49		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Ochsenfurt a/Sggmain	Sec 5 QIV 23612	LONDON	12 March 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		TIMAN	JACOB	53		M	M	SKILLED-LABOURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17842	ANTWERP	10 JAN 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
7		TIMAN	ELSA	53		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 17843	ANTWERP	10.JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
8		KIRSCHNER	SIEGFRIED	30		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lendheim Hessen	Sec 5 QIV 22844	London	1 March 1940		Germany	Lindheim
9		KIRSCHNER	GRETE	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Siegburg	Sec 5 QIV 22845	London	1 March 1940		Germany	Lindheim
10		LOEWY	EUGENE	22		M	M	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oberwart	Sec 5 QIV17838	London	10 Jan. 1940		England	Richborough
11		LOEWY	BERTA	23		F	M	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Hungary	Szombhthey	Sec 5 QIV23703	London	13 March 1940		England	Sandcherch Kent
12		ROTHSCHILD	ALFRED	38		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mosbach Baden	Sec 5 QIV 17965	London	15 Jan 1940		Germany	Constance
13		ROSENBERGER	PAUL	37		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 17934	London	15 Jan 1940		Germany	Vienna
14		ROSENBERGER	ANNA	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 23198	London	4 Mar 1940		England	London
15		RICHTER	PAUL	34		M	M	Cap Maker	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 21085	London	12 Feb. 1940		Germany	Vienna
16		RICHTER	IRENE	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Seom5 QIV 21086	London	12 Feb. 1940		Germahy	Vienna
17		LEIPER	FRIEDRICH	39		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 17563	London	4 Jan. 1940		Germany	Vienna
18		POPPER	RUDOLF	37		M	M	Salesman	Yes	German French English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 17793	London	10Jan 1940		Germany	Vienna
19		POPPER	ROSA	24		F	M	Hwife	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Sec 5 QIV 23181	London	4 March 1940		Rumania	Bucharest
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

WF 032-96 (6/24/42)

H Tuller Dog 12 Nom

19

Sheet 5 [illegible] to 30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by relative, whether paid by himself, whether by transportation company, or by what person, company, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether previously refused admission to the United States	Whether previously deported from the United States	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether crippled or deformed	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether in transit to another country	Length of time in the United States	Whether in possession of $50									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN. MISS.M.LION. 17 CASTLE ST. READING.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK CITY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.WALTER WOLF 1268 NELSON AVE.BRONX. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	NO	Accomp. HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER - L.BAUCHWITZ, 155, WHITCHURCH LANE, EDGEWARE. MIDDLESEX.	-	MO.	ST.LOUIS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JULIUS WEIGERT, 6920 Amherst, University Ct. St Louis	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND -JAMES GERSTLEY, 61, ST. CUMBERLAND PLACE, LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - KURT WASSERMANN, 600, W. 162nd ST. APT.41.N.Y.CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5	-DO-	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
6	COUSIN - GRETA STAM, KORTE WAN RUGSBWEHSTR, 36, ANTWERP.BELGIUM	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/IN/LAW - MRS. JOSEPHINE GILLER, 2704 THRO-DOS AVE. Schurz Ave. Bronx, N.Y. BRONX, N.Y.USA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
7	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Accomp. HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sister: -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
8	Mother: Johana Kuschner. Frankfurt Maine. 50 Gruene St	-	Ohio	Cincinatti	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin: Clara Pushen. O. 389 Hearne Ave. Cincinatti	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brn	Brn	None
9	Mother: Gelma Mayer. 46 Ruekert St. Frankfurt.	-	Ohio	Cincinatti	Yew	Accomp. Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband's Cousin. as above	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Gry	None
10	Father: Bonno Loewy, 4 Bankika, Bucapestt.	-	Ill	Chicago	Ill	Self	Yes	No	--	-	-	Cousin: Alex Gabof. 420 Ill Fullerton Pk'way, Chicago. ILL	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Fr	Blue	None
11	Father. Samal Gchein 73A Rue de Th . Brussels.	-	Ill	Chicago	Ill	Accmp. Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	as above	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med	Brn	Brn	None
12	Father: D.Rothschild. Mannheim B.17.	-	Pa	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin: H.Schwab. 106-108 4th St. Phila. Pa.	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	None
13	Mother: Greta Rosenberger. 10 Fugbachgasse. Vienna.	-	N Y	N Y	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: Herbert Reing. ~~2066 78th~~ St. Brookly, N.Y	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn	None
14	Sister: Angela Thewitt. 5 Durham Tce. London. W.2.	-	N Y	N Y	Yes	Accmp. Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	as above	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Fr	Brn	None
15	Bro/Law: Ed. Cohen. 94 Manir R. London. N.16.	-	N Y	N Y	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin: Charles Politzer. 541 E 82nd. N.Y.C.	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Grey	None
16	Brother: as above	-	N Y	N Y	Yes	Accmp. Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	as above	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Bl.	None
17	Mother: Gisella Lapen. 21/9 Wasagasse. Vienna.	-	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: Celia Rosenbloom. Union Trst.Bld. Phila.Pa.	No	Prm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brn	Grey	None
18	Uncle Leobl Ignatz, 2nd District 11 Reuter St Vienna Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Mother. Rosa Popper, 141 W. 73rd St. New York City.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Brn	Gry	None
19	Uncle. Salamon Mourisfyres, 2, Vasiecdaser Bucharest.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	Yes	no	-	-	-	Mother in law. ditto.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Drk	Brn	none.
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

THIRD.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O. Longobardi
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—936 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -15- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J.J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V."Georgic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th MARCH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~BERMINGHAM~~	MARY	26	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	LISLANEDDY	SEC.5. QIV.1400	DUBLIN	29.NOV. 1939		EIRE	DUBLIN
2		CLARK	LILIAN	31	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROTHERHAM	SEC.5. QIV. 701	LONDON	28.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	ROTHERHAM
3		~~FORREST~~	MARY	56	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIRRAL	SEC.5. QIV. 330	L'POOL	11.MCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
4		IRES	TONI	43	-	F	M	MEDICAL DOCTOR	YES	GERMAN POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	CZORTKOW	SEC.5. QIV.2444	LONDON	27.DEC. 1939		POLAND	CRAWCOW
5		McCULLOCH	MARGARET	89	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ScottisH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCH	SEC.5. QIV.697	LONDON	23.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		McCULLOCH	MARY G.	20	-	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	Kilmarnock	SEC.5. QIV.698	LONDON	23.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		SINGLETON	JAMES	62	-	M	M	STEAM-FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	SEC.5. QIV. 712	LONDON	7.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	ST.HELENS.
8		SINGLETON	MARY A.	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	SEC.5. QIV. 713	LONDON	7.MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	ST.HELENS.
9		MURPHY	MARY ELLEN	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	MACROOM	SEC. 4(a) QIV. 62	DUBLIN	14 FEB. 1940		IRELAND	CORK.
10		MURPHY	MARY ELLEN	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	CORKCITY	SEC. 4(a) QIV. 64	DUBLIN	14 FEB. 1940		IRELAND	CORK.
11	UNDER 16	MURPHY	ELLEN	15	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	CORKCITY	SEC. 4(a) QIV. 63	DUBLIN	14 FEB. 1940		IRELAND	CORK
12		O'CONNELL	ELLEN	26	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	IRELAND	MEANKILLY	SEC 5 QIV. 1399	DUBLIN	5 Nov 1939		IRELAND	MEANKILLY
13		CASEY	MARY A.	22	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	IRELAND	SHRULE	SEC. 5 QIV. 1405	DUBLIN	7 DEC. 1939		IRELAND	SHRULE
14		BURKE	BRIDGET	27	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	GLENCORRIB	SEC. 5 QIV. 1454	DUBLIN	8 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		FITZGERALD	MICHAEL	35	-	M	S	FARM LABOURER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	SHRULE	SEC. 5 QIV.1464	DUBLIN	9 FEB. 1940		IRELAND	SHRULE
16		SNOWDEN	IAN	33	-	M	M	ART ADVISER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	SEC.5. QIV.668	LONDON	9.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	ALLERTHORPE
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H Tuller Dup 1 r mm

Sheet 4 Line 1 Bermingham Mary Did not Embark
Sheet 4 Line 8 Forrest Mary Transferred to Sheet 2 Line 10.....

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. 40

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27 MAR 1940, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said list was prepaid, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by the immigrant, money, railway, or passenger)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative in the United States; Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket through to his ultimate destination; Whether the intending immigrant has been assisted by any individual or society in coming to the United States	25 Whether in possession of a round-trip ticket	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether the intending immigrant is coming to the United States in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in this country	29 Whether the intending immigrant has been deported from the United States	30 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	31 Whether ever arrested or imprisoned for any offense	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	~~FATHER - PATRICK BERMINGHAM~~ ISLANDEDDY, KILCOLGAN, CO.GALWAY,	-	MASS.	LYNN	YES	~~SEE 23.~~ AUNT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MISS NORA TRAHELL, 571 BOSTON STREET, LYNN, MASS.	NO	~~PRM~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE
2	FATHER - JOHN CLARK, 24 QUARRY ST. POWMARSH. YORKS.	-	FRIENDSHIP D.C.	STN.	YES	Col 25. EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	EMPLOYER - MR. G.W. [illegible], Secre. 11 WESTWOOD DRIVE, FRIENDSHIP STATION, D.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR UNDER CHIN.
3	~~SISTER - MRS. ELIZABETH JONES, PROUGH INN, RIGG LANE. BARTON, LINCOLN.~~	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	~~SELF~~	YES	YES	1928 1935	N.Y.	MAR. 1935	SON - EDWIN FORREST, 10 W. FULTON AVE. MOUNT VERNON. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE
4	HUSBAND - IRES, MARTIN 1 FLORIANIGASSE 7. CRACOW. POLAND.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	NO	ONC	-	-	-	COUSIN - BERTIE BRELEFELD 8620 CONKLYN ROAD, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
5	SISTER - SARAH McCULLOCH 58 LIMINGTON ST. VICTORIA. S.W.L.	-	L.I.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-MRS. JANET MOORE 3308 89th ST. ASTORIA. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE
6	DITTO.	-	L.I.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK.	HAZ.	NONE
7	BROTHER - SINGLETON, HERBERT 56 RIGBY STREET. ST. HELENS. LANCS.	-	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	N.Y.	OCT 1931	SON- NORMAN SINGLETON 830 HAMPTON BLVD. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	PRM	yes SEEN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6.	FR.	WHITE	BLUE	NONE
8	BROTHER IN LAW. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	yes	Accomp. Husband	yes	yes	1929 1931	N.Y.	Oct 1931	DITTO.	NO	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Med	Brn	Hzl	None.
9	BROTHER - PETER WHITE DROUM DR. MACROOM CO. CORK	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	?	-	HUSBAND - DENIS MURPHY 1328 PINE ST. PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
10	UNCLE - DITTO	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Yes	Accomp. MOTHER	YES	NO	-	NCHC	-	FATHER - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BK.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
11	UNCLE DITTO	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Yes	Accomp. MOTHER	YES	NO	-	--	-	FATHER - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
12	Brother, J. O'Connell, St. Mullins, Glynn Co.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	col 25 Sister	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sister, May O'Connell. Box 3 Liberty, New York.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blu	None
13	FATHER, - MARTIN CASEY, CAHERMACULICK, SHRULE? CO. MAYO	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	yes	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE, PATRICK CASEY, 1408, 78th. STREET BROOKLYN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	DARK Brn	Brn	None
14	Father, Peter Burns, Glencoddie Co. Mayo.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn NEWYORK	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER - Mary Burns, [illegible] Eastern Parkway Brooklyn	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	Brn	Blue	NONE
15	Mother, Mary Fitzgerald, Moorra Shrule, Co. Mayo.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	YES	Sister	YES	no	-	-	-	Sister, Mrs Sara Gonzales, 711, [illegible] 145/147, East 28th. St, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	0	Med	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	Father, Rev Jos. Snowden, Allerthorpe Vicarage York Eng.	-	Ohio	Cin-cinnati	Yes	self	Yes	yes	Baths Cin- 1939 cinnati	July 1939		wife. Elizabeth Snowden, 711 Ridgeway Ave Cincinnatti Ohio	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	nogood	no	6	0	Med	Drk	Blu	None.
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Gaig MASTER of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Gaig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940
at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1920

at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.
SEAMEN PARTY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V."Georgic" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL. , 15th MARCH , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.C. 1	EXEMPT	ALLEN	STANLEY 99496/2447	16		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 2	EXEMPT	BARKER	PETER GEORGE	15	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	---- Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	FULBOURNE
N.H.T.C. 3	EXEMPT	BECKETT	HAROLD	47	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	-----Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 4	EXEMPT	BOUTILIER	CHARLES SELDON	38	-	M	M	DONKEYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	French	CANADA	HALIFAX.N.S.	-----Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 5	EXEMPT	BUCKLEY	JOHN	23	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 6	EXEMPT	GREEN	THOMAS	62	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	---- -Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 7	EXEMPT	GRIMSEY	THOMAS ERIC	17	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PAIGNTON	-----Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	PAIGNTON
N.H.T.C. 8	EXEMPT	GUSTAFSON	KARL	55	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	------Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 9	EXEMPT	LESLIE-GLEED	BRIAN JOHN	29	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	English	CANADA	VANCOUVER	-------Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	CROYDON
N.H.T.C. 10	EXEMPT	MACLEAN	DAVID	43	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	-----Executive Order 7797------				SCOTLAND	BUNHILL.
N.H.T.C. 11	EXEMPT	McCARTHY	EDWARD	51	-	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797------				England	London
	12	~~McREYNOLDS~~	~~ROBERT~~	50	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SHETLAND ISLES SCOTLAND	LERWICK					SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
N.H.T.C. 13	EXEMPT	PATTERSON	ROBERT	61	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	LERWICK	-----Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 14	EXEMPT	PRICE	HENRY WALTER	26	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 15	EXEMPT	ROGERS	WILLIAM	62	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 16	EXEMPT	SPARK	JOSEPH	18	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARLINGTON	-----Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	DARLINGTON
N.H.T.C. 17	EXEMPT	TURNER	JOHN	40	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N.IRELAND	BELFAST	-----Executive Order 7797------	99618/316			ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 18	EXEMPT	WALSH	LAWRENCE	57	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	EIRE	MONKSTOWN	-----Executive Order 7797------				ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C. 19	EXEMPT	WATTS	NORMAN	23	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	THRNTON HEATH
N.H.T.C. 20	EXEMPT	DAVISON	CHARLES ROBT.	40	-	M	S	SHIP's FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-----Executive Order 7797-----				ENGLAND	LONDON
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Jo Loughlin Insp gave.

21

Sheet 3 Line 12 Mc^eynolds Roberts Did not ^abark. Howland
Sheet 3 Lines 21 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3 42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1940, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by relative, whether cash sent by other person, or by loan or otherwise, and name and address of such relative, friend, or person)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.ALLEN 5 ANGELA GARDENS. LONDON.E.2.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	SIR.W.R. SMITH & SONS LTD.	none	NO	-	-	-	c/o Sir W.R.Smith & Sons Ltd. S.S."EMPIRE TOUCAN" New York City. Galveston, Texas	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE
2	PARENTS.MR.& MRS. BARKER RAILWAY TAVERN.FULBOURN.CAMBS.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER.F.BECKETT 66 JULIET AVE.BEBBINGTON.CHES.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	$4	YES	1wk. 1926	San Francisco.	1926	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS.H.E.BOUTILIER 127 ROSEBERY AVE.MANOR PARK.E.12	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1Week 1938	N.Y.	June 1938	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	TATTOO R.HAND
5	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.BUCKLEY Mother. 93 ABBOTT RD.LONDON.E.14	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
6	WIFE. MRS.GREEN. 10 ENGLISH ST.MILE END.E.3.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1week 1938	N.Y.	June 1938	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE
7	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.GRIMSEY 3A COLLEY END RD.PAIGNTON.DEVON	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GRY	BLUE	FINGER R.HAND MISSING
8	FRIEND.JAMES BUTLER 122 EAST INDIA DOCK RD.POPLAR.E.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	2days 1928	San Francisco	June 1928	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
9	WIFE. MRS.D.J.LESLIE-GLEED 41 WADDIN NEW RD.WEST CROYDON.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	2mths 1935	Seattle	Oct 1935	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH.	BRN.	GRY	TATTOO L.HAND
10	MOTHER. MRS.CAMPBELL 62 GEORGE ST.BUNHILL.DUMBARTON.	SCOTLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1week 1938	Galveston	May 1938	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	GUN SHOT WOUND ON BODY
11	WIFE.MRS.K.McCARTHY 163 THE HIGHWAY.LONDON.E.1.	ENGLAND Via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1week 1930	N.Y.	Jan 1930	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FSH.	GRY	TATTOO
12	~~SISTER. MRS.GREEN 67 HERMONE ROW.GOVAN.GLASGOW.~~	~~SCOTLAND V~~	~~-~~	YES	-DO-		YES				-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NON	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SAL.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	SISTER. MRS.PUTT. 21 RICARDO ST.POPLAR.LONDON.E.14	ENGLAND Via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1Week 1938	Boston	July 1938	c/o Sir W.R.Smith & Sons Ltd. S.S."Empire Toucan" N.Y.C.	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	TATTOO ON ARMS
14	MOTHER.MRS.MAUD PRICE 7 PORTLAND RD.HOVE.SUSSEX.	ENGLAND Via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	3dys 1930	N.Y.	Mch 1930	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RUDDY.AUB.	BRN.		TATTOO R.HAND
15	BROTHER.D.L.CALLOWAY 36WINCHESTER EDGS.ROTHERHITHE LONDON.S.E.16	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	2dys 1939	Baytown	June 1939	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	ABDOMEN SCAR & SCAR R/ANKLE
16	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.SPARK 47 HAMSON TCE.HOSETOWN.DARLINGTON.	ENGLAND Via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	GRY.	BRN.	TATTOO MARK R.ARM
17	SISTER. MRS.E.BRISTOW 83 ROXBORO RD.HARROW.MIDDX.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1week 1932	N.Y.	Nov 1932	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
18	WIFE. MRS.GLADYS WALSH 66 CROFT ST.DEPTFORD.S.E.8.	ENGLAND V ia N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1week 1939	N.Y.	April 1939	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	TATTOO R.ARM
19	MOTHER. MRS.D.WATTS. 1058A LONDON RD.THORNTON HEATH.	ENGLAND via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	2weeks 1936	N.Y.	Sept 1939	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
20	COUSIN - MRS. ROBINSON, 79, BUXTON RD. LEYTONSTONE. SSEX.	England via N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	none	YES	1week 1937	Boston	April 1937	-DO-	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
21																								5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY.	NONE
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

THIRD.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A B Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Greig
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1930

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L P O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L P O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. Zonglakis
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

VISITORS & IN-TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "Georgic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13th MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give station of net issuance)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.O. 1	EXEMPT	BASSETT	GEORGE W.	29	-	M	M	SCHOOL-MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ORANGE.NSW.	Trns Cert. 3(3) 20	Sheffield	11 Mar 1940		ENGLAND	BUNNY.NOTTS.
N.H.T.O. 2	EXEMPT	BASSETT	ADARINA	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.NSW.	Trns Cert 3(3) 20	Sheffield	11 Mar 1940		ENGLAND	BUNNY.NOTTS.
ADMITTED PX-3485 4-21-40 3		BEKER	ZELDA	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KROSINEWICE	NV SEC.3(2) PV.597	WARSAW	23.MAY. 1939	99496/408	POLAND	LODZ.
N.H.T.O. 4	EXEMPT	CHANDLER	GRACE F.	54	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Executive Order 5869				CANADA	REGINA.SASK.
N.H.T.O. 5	EXEMPT	MC.MANAMEN	ELLA M.	24	-	F	S	SALES-LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	REGINA	Executive Order 5869				CANADA	REGINA.SASK.
ADMITTED ST 6	HEAD TAX PAID 4/29/40 EXEMPT	NUSBAUM	PESA	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	NV SEC.3(2). PV.804	WARSAW	22.JUNE. 1939	99496/354	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON TYNE.
N.H.T.O. 7	EXEMPT	SIER	ALICE M.	54	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	SEC.3(3). PV. Executive Order 5869				CANADA	VANCOUVER.
N.H.T.O. 8	EXEMPT	WALTERS	JAMES A.	33	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	NAPANEE	Trans Cert 3(3) 72	Birmingham	12 Mar 1940		CANADA	TORONTO.
N.H.T.O. 9	EXEMPT	WALTERS	KATHLEEN J.	44	-	F	M	Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MINTO.MAN.	Trans Cert 3(3) 72	Birmingham	12 Mar 1940		CANADA	TORONTO.
10	EXEMPT	FORREST	MARY	56	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIDNES	NV Sec 3.2. PV. 330	Liverpool	11 March 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
ADMITTED ST 11	HEAD TAX PAID 4/29/40 EXEMPT	KAZMIERCZAK	STEFAN	43	-	M	M	Retired	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KHALEK-WIELKI	NV SEC.3(2) PV.808.	WARSAW	23.JUNE 1939		POLAND	POZNAN
ADMITTED ST 12	HEAD TAX PAID 4/29/40 EXEMPT	KAZMIERCZAK	MICHALINA	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	POZNAN	" SEC.3(2) PV.809	WARSAW	23.JUNE 1939.	99496/338	POLAND	POZNAN
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J.C. Longhlin Bldg. 10.30 am,

22

Sheet 2 Lines 13 to 30 Blank..... .Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2 44

Arriving at Port of New York., 27 MAR 1940, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (part of dependency)	17 In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by relatives, whether paid by agent, employer, or other person, whether cash, draft, bank credit, or otherwise, and by whom paid, by relative, employer, friend, agent, steamship company, or person(s))	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	21 If Yes—Year or period of years	21 If Yes—Where?	21 If Yes—Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Prospect of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant has sufficient money or means to land	Whether the immigrant has sufficient money or means to proceed to destination	Whether the immigrant has a ticket to destination	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; if so, whether such relative or friend will support him or her, or has means to do so	30 Whether coming under contract or assisted	31 Whether coming in response to letter or telegram	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—Hair	36 Color of—Eyes	37 Marks of Identification
1	MOTHER.F.R.BASSETT. 13.CARLTON STREET, ARNCLIFFE. N.S.W.AUSTRALIA.	AUSTRALIA	V. Vancouver	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	In Transit to Australia	R.YES	E.NO	WKS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.BLK.HZL.	None
2	MOTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	AUSTRALIA	V. Vancouver	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	In Transit to Australia	R.YES	E.NO	WKS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.FR. HZL.	SCAR ON INDEX FGR. OF LEFT HAND.
3	FRIEND.MRS.ROSENSTEIN. 29.HAWTHORN STREET. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ENGLAND	Via N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	NO	YES	3.JUNE. 1939 L.I.	22.AUG. 1939	BROTHER, S.KAUFMAN. 130-58.220TH.STREET. LAURELTON.L.I.N.Y.		R.YES	E.NO	MTS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK.BLK.BRN.	NONE.
4	HUSBAND.C.CHANDLER. SASK POOL ELEVATORS. REGINA.SASK.	CANADA	V. Bdr	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	14.JUNE. 1939 N.Y.	14.JUNE. 1939	Home: Saskatoon Pool Elevators Regina. Sask.		R.YES	E.NO	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.MD. GRY.	NONE.
5	AUNT MISS.NG.COUGH. ST.MARYS WYCLIFF. BARNARD CASTLE.YORKS.	CANADA	V. Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	14.JUNE. 1939 N.Y.	14.JUNE. 1939	Home: 17 Williamson Apts. regina. Sask.		R.YES	E.NO	THS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.BRN.BLUE.	NONE.
6	FRIEND.MRS.ROSENSTEIN. 29.HAWTHORN STREET. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ENGLAND	Via N.Y.	-	NO	self	NO	YES	3.JUNE. 1939 NYC.	22.AUG. 1939	BROTHER, S.GREENFIELD. 140.GOZACK STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		R.YES	E.NO	THS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.BLD.BLUE.	APPENDIX SCAR.
7	MOTHER.A.SIER. 527.EAST 51ST.AVENUE. VANCOUVER.CANADA.	CANADA	V. Bdr	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	JUNE. 1937 CAL.	10.JUNE. 1937	527 E 51st. Vancouver.		R.YES	E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.BRN.HZL.	NONE.
8	FATHER.C.A.WALTERS. NAPANEE. ONTARIO.CANADA.	CANADA	V. Bdr	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	Trns 1937 MYC.	11.MAR. 1937	University Of Toronto Toronto. Transit		R.YES	E.NO	BWS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.BLD.BLUE.	APPENDIX SCAR.
9	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	CANADA	V. Bdr	-	-	Yes	SELF	Yes	YES	Trns 1937 NYC.	11.MAR. 1937	as above		R.YES	E.NO	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.BLK.BRN.	APPENDIX SCAR.
10	SISTER - MRS. E.JONES, PLOUGH INN, RICE LANE, WALTON. L'POOL.ENG.	ENGLAND	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 1935 N.Y.	27.MAR. 1935	SON - EDWIN FORREST, 10, N. FULTON AVE. MOUNT VERNON.N.YORK.		R.YES	E.NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BRN. HAZEL	NONE.
11	SISTER -OPASKA MARIA,41, WS- POLMA,POZNAN, POLAND.	POLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 Wks 1939	PRINCE-TON	23.Aug 1939, BROTHER/IN/LAW.J.W.TRAEGLER, PRINCETON-KINGSTON-RD.PRINCETON, N.JERSEY.		R.YES	E.NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH.DRK.	BLUE NONE.
12	-DO-	POLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	6 Wks 1939	PRINCE-TON	23.AUG. 1939. DO.		R.YES	E.NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH BRK.	BLUE NONE.
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—60

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Greig

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 19

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin
[illegible] Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

12—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "Georgic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th MARCH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEAL	DOROTHEA	23	-	F	S	Governess	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	RAY	1181178 RMWD. 10.AUG.1940 SEC.10. RP.1188890 WASHINGTON 8.OCT. 1938				U.S.A.	COVINGTON
2		~~HORCH~~	~~ERNEST M.~~	~~55~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~DEALER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.10. RP.1248487 WASHINGTON~~		~~25.APL. 1940~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
3		JACKSON	CAROLINE MATILDA	80	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10. 1233356 RP.1240228 WASHINGTON		8.APL. 1939		U.S.A.	SEATTLE
4		JACKSON	DAISY E.	48	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARGATE	SEC.10 1233355 RP.1240227 WASHINGTON		8.APL. 1939		U.S.A.	SEATTLE
5		GUPTA DAS DUPERX	KEDARNATH	61	-	M	S	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	CHITTAGONG	SEC.10 1244236 RP 125182 WASHINGTON		15 JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
6		KIRBY	LILIAN	19	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORK	SEC.10 1229924 RP 1235989 WASHINGTON		3 MARCH 1939 EXTD.TO 3 SEPT.1940		U.S.A.	PLAINFIELD NJ
7		McNALLY	JULIA	31	-	F	S	H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KILBRIDE	SEC.10 1238363 RP 1244702 WASHINGTON		6 MAY 1939		EIRE	~~KILBRIDE~~
8		McNALLY	BRIDGET	33	-	F	S	H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KILBRIDE	SEC.10 1238358 RP 1244998 WASHINGTON		9 MAY 1939		EIRE	~~KILBRIDE~~
9		~~GIBBINS~~	~~DELIA~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~EIRE~~	~~IRISH~~	~~EIRE~~	~~KADEN~~	SEC.10 RP 1241724 WASHINGTON				U.S.A.	
10		HEALY	MARY	37	-	F	M	H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CASLOUGH	SEC.10 1245237 RP 1253427 WASHINGTON		23 JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	ROXBURY MASS. Hartford Conn
11		GRADY	NORAH	28	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CAHERDANIEL	1188827 extended8Apl 1940 SEC.10 1193668 Washington 8Apl1938				U.S.A.	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J O'Loughlin Insp 10.30 am

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Sheet 1 Line 2 Horch Ernest M Did not Embark
Sheet 1 Line 9 Gibbins Delia Did not Embark
Sheet 1 Lines 12 to 30 Blank.

.....Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27 MAR 1940, 19 40.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid by wife, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether coming to the United States at own expense or otherwise	Whether coming to the United States to join a relative	Length of time in the United States											Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN - MISS E.GIBBONS ISOLATION HOSPITAL, LETCHWORTH. HERTS.	-	LA.COVINGTON	No	SELF	$40	YES	1922 1938	LA.	MAR. 1938	16 LOCKWOOD ST.COVINGTON.	PARENTS - J.W.HEAL, NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN. NONE
2	~~ULLMAN & CO. 86 GRACECHURCH ST.E.C.3.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.NEWYORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~$~~	~~YES~~	~~1939~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~MAY 1939~~	~~BROTHER - P.HORGH. 141 W.73 ST. NEW YORK.~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~GREY NONE~~
3	DAUGHTER - MRS. A.E.TURK 110 HAZEL RD. SLADES GRN. NR. ERITH. KENT.	-	WASH.SEATTLE	NO	SELF	$45.	YES	1916 1939	WASH.	MAY 1939	3639 PHINNEY AVENUE, Home: SEATTLE. WASHINGTON.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	GREY CROOKED R. LITTLE FINGER.
4	SISTER - DITTO.	-	WASH.SEATTLE	NO	SELF		YES	1916 1939	WASH.	MAY 1939	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	HAZ. TWO MOLES R. CHEEK.
5	NEPHEW.TARAKESWAR DAS PUPTA BANDEL.CHITTAGONG.INDIA.	-	NEW YORK N.Y. CITY	YES	SELF	$125.	YES	1920 1939	N.Y.	8 July 1939	HOTEL.NEW YORKER 34TH ST.& 8RH AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN.	GRY.	DARK MARK ON L.ARM
6	FATHER.H.S. KIRBY 15 BALMORAL TERRACE.YORK.	-	SCOTCH N.J.PLAINS	Yes	SELF		YES	1928 1939	N.J.	MARCH 1939	UNCLE. ALFRED LANLER 1919 WESTFIELD AVE.SCOTCH PLAINS N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD.	GRY. HOME.
7	FATHER.JAS.McNALLY KILBRIDE.CLONLM.Clonbur. I.F.S	-	LONG N.Y ISLAND	YES	SELF	$25	YES	1930 1939	N.Y.	9 June 1939	2402 NEW HALL AVE. ROSEDALE.LONG ISLAND.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE HOME
8	FATHER/LAW -DO-	-	LONG N.Y. ISLAND	YES	SELF	$25	YES	1927 1939	N.Y.	9 June 1939	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BRN. HOME.
9	~~SISTER. MRS.McGIVEN. 228~~	~~-~~	~~LONG N.Y. ISLND~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~$~~	~~YES~~	~~PA.~~		~~JUNE 1939~~	~~SISTER. MRS.McGIVEN 228 WIMBLEY RD.UPPER DORKING.~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLK. BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
10	BROTHER. TIM SULLIVAN CASLOUGH.MASTERGEEHY.KILLARNEY KERRY.	-	ROXBURY MASS.	YES	SELF	$25	YES	1925 1939	MASS.	JULY 1939	HUSBAND JOHN HEALEY 9 WOODVILLE PK.ROXBURY.MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	DARK	BLUE HOME
11	MOTHER MARY GRADY GARROUGH.CAHARDANIEL.KILLARNEY.	-	CONN.HARTFORDYES		SELF	$60	YES	1930-1938	CONN.	APRIL 1938	UNCLE. P.SHEA 506 HUDSON ST.HARTFORD.CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DARK	GRY HOME
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Greig MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Greig

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

35—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

S. S. GEORGIC - Cunard White Star Line *arrived* MARCH 27, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from* 47

	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 3/27/40 3 PM		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Det.—Excl. Date	Det.—Excl. Page	Det.—Excl. Sect'y	Remarks Date	Remarks Page	Remarks Sect'y	Appeared Date	Appeared Page	Appeared Sect'y	Appeared Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinners	Suppers	
		Del. at E.I. 3/27/40 3 PM					Bond 6 months Poland-Hebrew Appeal pp.																					
47F	1	BEKER, Zelda	3cl	2	3	1	Dbt. 3(2) No IV Eff. of 99496/408 Oloughlin		3/28	94	Bm	4/2	93	E.C.	4/10	38	Bm	10:45 am							4	4	5	Mar.
																									10	9	9	after
43M	2	KAZMIERCZAK, Stefan	"	2	11	2	appeal 3-27-40 Poland-Polish Dbt. 3(2) No IV issued "		3/28	126	K.S.														8	8	10	Mar.
																									20	18	18	after
48F		" Michalina	"		12		form 755 " #122294 " "																					
57M	3	LIEBER, Otto	Tour.	5	25	2	Germany-Hebrew LPC Q Ferro								3/30	14 141	Bm WH	11:30 am							3	2	3	
58F		2 days. 3/27/40-3 pm Ret 3/30/40-11:30 am " Paula	"		26		" Q " "																					
31F	4	NUSBAUM, Pesa	3cl	2	6	1	Poland-Hebrew Dbt. 3(2) No IV Oloughlin		3/28	136	WH								4/17/40-4 pm Adm. as a non-immigrant for stay not to exceed 2 mos. subject to rules & regs. of 4/4/40 - Bond 5/24/40 cld.						4	4	5	Mar. after
56M	5	SPEKTOR, Jakob	Tour.	1	27	1	Bond to 4-22-40 99494/334 3(2) Poland-Hebrew Dbt. 3(2) NO IV 755 " 122276		3/28	26	K.S.				3/28	61	K.S.	12:30 pm.							1	1	1	
41M	6	STERN, Hugo	3cl	9	25	1	Germany-Hebrew LPC Q PHYS DEF Ferro								3/28	79	B.M.	1:30 pm.							1	1	1	
17M	7	WARBURG, James Nate	Tour.	1	7	1	Student Labor Bond one year British-English 3(2) Student Labor 99494/Oloughlin		3/27	114	WH				3/28	139	E.C.	10:45 am.							1	—	1	

SS GEORGIC 3/27/40 S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	Mahy William	39	British			
	Roberts John	60	do			
	Davenport Thomas	20	do			
	Paull Edgar	37	do			
	Harper John	51	do			
	Bradshaw Henry	45	do			
	Carradus Jack	31	do			
	Jones Seymour	48	do			
	Haldane Peter	30	do			
	Ireland Emile	23	do			
b 1	Short Peter	61	do			
2	O'Hare Edward	40	do			
	McCurk William	52	do			
3	Smith Alfred	23	do			
	Whitfield Richard	23	do			
4	Davies Arthur	64	do			
	Smith Richard	55	do			
	Ruguris Stanley	36	do			
6	Skirme Henry	25	do			
	Smith Frank	23	do			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1213

FORM 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3/37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, 19 40.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S.S. M.V. "GEORGIC", from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 344 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None.
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 20 Total crew this date 352

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 27th, 19 40, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd. is now lying at Pier 54 N.R. expected to sail April 5th, 19 40, for United Kingdom. First port of call in United States port of this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

GEORGIC. MAR 27 1940

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE, W.)

17			William Frank	✓	Asst	Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.11	170	do	do
18	Yes	Beedie	✓	-Frederick-	✓	8/12	M.A.A.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.9	190	do	do
19	1st P.E.	Chamberlain		Ernest	✓	1	M A A	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	6 0	168	do	do
20	Yes	Thewles	✓	Edward	✓	23	Lamps & Stores	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	175	do	do
21	Yes	Jones	✓	Richard	✓	24	A.M. & A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	57	170	do	do
22	Yes	Taylor	✓	Alfred	✓	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.11	175	do	do
23	1st P.E. Yes	Wright		Alfred	✓	17	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do
24	Yes	Ashton	✓	John	✓	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.1	136	do	do
25	Yes	Sheehan	✓	Michael	✓	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.9	153	do	do
26	Yes	Weston	✓	John	✓	48	do	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do
27	Yes	Smith	✓	James	✓	47	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do
28	Yes	Stanbury	✓	George	✓	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do
29	Yes	Burke	✓	Joseph	✓	19	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do
30	Yes	Chiland	✓	Samuel	✓	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	6.0	170	do	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Keetley	John	20	British	Liverpool	13th March	1940
Regan	Peter	30	do	do	"	
Brown	Harold	19	do	do	14th March	1940
Davies	Charles	20	do	do	"	
Staken	Francis	28	do	do	"	
Kind	Frank	22	do	do	12th March	1940
Taylor	William	33	do	do	"	
Reed	David	24	do	do	13th March	1940
Henderson	Thomas	63	do	do	14th March	1940
Clark	Sidney	60	do	do	15th March	1940
Hodkinson	William	21	do	do	15th March	1940
Marshall	William	35	do	do	12th March	1940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

GEORGIC

MAR 27 1940

17	Yes	Third	✓	Willima	✓	-Asst	Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.12	170	do	do
18	Yes	Beedie	✓	Frank -Frederick-	✓	8/12	M.A.A.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.9	190	do	do
19	1st P.E.	Chamberlain		Ernest	✓	1	M A A	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	6 0	168	do	do
20	Yes	Thewles	✓	Edward	✓	23	Lamps & Stores	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	175	do	do
21	Yes	Jones	✓	Richard	✓	24	.M. & A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	57	170	do	do
22	Yes	Taylor	✓	Alfred	✓	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.11	175	do	do
23	1st P.E. Yes	Wright		Alfred	✓	17	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do
24	Yes	Ashton	✓	John	✓	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.1	136	do	do
25	Yes	Sheehan	✓	Michael	✓	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.9	153	do	do
26	Yes	Weston	✓	John	✓	48	do	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do
27	Yes	Smith	✓	James	✓	47	.B.	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do
28	Yes	Stanbury	✓	George	✓	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do
29	Yes	Burke	✓	Joseph	✓	19	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do
30	Yes	Chiland	✓	Samuel	✓	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	6.0	170	do	do

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE, W.)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW 344

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Georgic, arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 19 40, from the port of ~~Liverpool~~ Liverpool 49

GEORGIC MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Greig	Alexander C	40	Master	15Mar'40	Liverpool	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5 10	180	None	NO	
2	Yes	Walters	George	43	Ch Officer	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	do	do	58	175	do	do	
3	Yes	Avery	Ernest	39	Sen 1st do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
4	Yes	Quayle	James	37	Jr 1st do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
5	Yes	Kavanagh	George	31	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.9.	170	do	do	
6	Yes	1st Engle	Walter	15	Senr 3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 8	174	do	do	
7	First	Clucas	Edward H	12	Jnr 3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5 5	150	do	do	
8	Yes	Burnett	William	27	1st Radio O.	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.9	205	do	do	
9	First	Pritchard	Clarence	6	3rd Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 7	144	do	do	
10	1stb P.E.	Clarke	William	26	2nd 2nddo	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5 9	162	do	do	
11	Yes	Turnbull	Archibald	16	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	6.0	156	do	do	
12	Yes	Harrison	William	4/12	do/Mate	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	59	140	do	do	
13	Yes	Pearson	Howard	36	Bosun	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.6.	204	do	do	
14	Yes	Finch	William	26	do/Mate	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.5.	130	do	do	
15	Yes	Bartlett	Walter	42	do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.9.	150	do	do	
16	Yes	Strong	Richard	12	Ch M.A.A,	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.11	200	do	do	
17	Yes	Third	Willima	4½ -Asst	Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.11	170	do	do	
18	Yes	Beedie	Frank -Frederick-	8/12	M.A.A.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.9	190	do	do	
19	1st P.E.	Chamberlain	Ernest	1	M A A	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	6 0	168	do	do	
20	Yes	Thewlws	Edward	23	Lamps & Stores	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8.	175	do	do	
21	Yes	Jones	Richard	24	O.M. & A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	57	170	do	do	
22	Yes	Taylor	Alfred	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.11	175	do	do	
23	1st P.E. Yes	Wright	Alfred	17	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do	do	
24	Yes	Ashton	John	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.1.	136	do	do	
25	Yes	Sheehan	Michael	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.9.	153	do	do	
26	Yes	Weston	John	48	do	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.4.	150	do	do	
27	Yes	Smith	James	47	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
28	Yes	Stanbury	George	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5.	150	do	do	
29	Yes	Burke	Joseph	19	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do	do	
30	Yes	Ahiland	Samuel	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	6.0	170	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE * 14 MAR 1940 * LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE, N.)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel Georgic , *arriving at* New York , MAR 27 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* Liverpool

500 1/30 33/6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
							15 Mar '40											
1	Yes	Reid	Frank	9	A.B.	Liverpool		No	Yes	28	M	English	British	58	126	None	NO	
2	1st P.E.	Stephen	James	12	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.11	146	do	do	
3	Yes	Clifford	Daniel	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6.	145	do	do	
4	Yes	Lee	James	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.3.	120	do	do	
5	Yes	Allen	Lewis	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
6	Yes	Buntyne	Lone	18	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
7	Yes	Hanna	Edward	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7.	145	do	do	
8	Yes	Heron	George	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5 9	120	do	do	
9	Yes	Portone	William	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	59	170	do	do	
10	Yes	Mc Veigh	Peter	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 10	154	do	do	
11	Yes	Fairhurst	Albert	9	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
12	P.E. Yes	Price	Joseph	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	6.2.	184	do	do	
13	Yes	Todhunter	Norman	16	Deck Hand	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 2	154	do	do	
14	Yes	Walters	Wilfred	9	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	6.1	144	do	do	
15	Yes	Downing	Hugh	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.9.	170	do	do	
16	Yes	Appleby	John	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.6.	150	do	do	
17	Yes	Howells	William	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do	do	
18	1st P.E.	Drew	James	9	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.8.	145	do	do	
19	Yes	Ashton	George	12	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.9.	160	do	do	
20	Yes	Smith	Peter	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	57.	150	do	do	
21	Yes	Carney	James	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5.6.	170	do	do	
22	1st	Holme	Gerald	9	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6.	170	do	do	
23	Yes	Rice	Peter	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	56.	160	do	do	
24	Yes	Lowe	Joseph	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	57.	150	do	do	
25	Yes	Roscoe	George	25	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.10	155	do	do	
26	1st	Loughlin	Hamilton	5	Deck Hand	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5 8	126	do	do	
27	First	Gillaspy	Harry	1 Mth	Boy Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 11	154	do	do	
28	Yes	Doxford	John	1	O. S.	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	Do	do	5.8.	140	do	do	
29	Yes	Arthur	Edward	2/12	Boy Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	do	do	5.5.	135	do	No	
30	Yes	Rowlands	William	2	O S	L'POOL do	15 MAR'40 do	NO No	Yes	19	M	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.10	166	NONE do	do	

H.M. CUSTOMS 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Line ...
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel Georgic *, arriving at* NY *,* MAR 27 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Birks	Harold	1 Yr	O.S.	15Mar'40	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5.5	150	None	NO	
2	1st Yes	Powell	Stanley	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	59	112	do	do	
3	Yes	Monaghan	Michael	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.5	112	do	do	
4	Yes	Sharpe	Thomas	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.6	113	do	do	
5	Yes	O'Brien	Albert	1½	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.6	143	do	do	
6	1st P.E. Yes	Grundy	Richard	1	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
7	Yes	Parr	Robert	4/12	Boy Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	do	
8	YES	Cullum	Thomas	25	Purser	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5 9	200	do	do	
9	Yes	Doughty	Cecil	23	Snr A.P.	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	6.0	168	do	do	
10	Yes	Mxx Raffle	David	16	Assist do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5 8	168	do	do	
11	Yes	Graham	Alaster	5	Assistt do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	6 0	156	do	do	
12	P Yes	Long	James	10	A.P.	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	6.0	170	do	do	
13	Yes	Scott	John	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
14					do	do	do	No	Yes		M	do	do			do	do	
15					do	do	do	No	Yes		M	do	do			do	do	
16	Yes	O'Brien	Charles P	15	Surgeon	15 3 40	Lpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	6 0	168	None	NO	
17	1st P.E.	Lacy	Thomas	1	Dispenser	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5 8	154	do	do	
18	1st P.E.	Rowley	James	20	Hosp Attend	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5 7	125	do	do	
19	Yes	Mayer	George	2	Interpreter	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Czecho	Czecho	5.10	160	do	do	
20	Yes	Smith	Alfred	9	Off Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.4	135	do	do	
21	Yes	Bishop	Eric	3	Ass do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.7	137	do	do	
22	1st P.E. Yes	Dowling	Margaret	3	Nurse	do	do	No	Yes	32	F	do	do	5 6	132	do	do	
23	1st P.E.	Leighton	Leslie	12	Bagg Mawter	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5 11	170	do	do	
24	Yes	Grundy	John	11	Bandmaster	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
25	Yes	Dyer	David	10	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 4	160	do	do	
26	Yes	Speed	John	12	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 5	154	do	do	
27	Yes	Baines	Frederick	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 9	180	do	do	
28	Yes	Roberts	William	30	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	62	M	do	do	5.0	150	do	do	
29	Yes	Moss	Frank	4	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 4	140	do	do	
30																		

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 N.Y. (CANNING DOCK)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

MAR 27 1940

Vessel Georgic *, arriving at* New York *,* ..... *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

20,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Horsburgh	Douglas	62	Chf Engr	15Mar'40	Liverpool	NO	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.9	165	None	NO	
2	1st P.E.	Stephens	Garfield	38	Staff Ch Eng	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5 6	180	do	do	
3	Yes	Rae	John	31	Sr 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8	170	do	do	
4	Yes	Coulter	James	36	Int 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.8.	170	do	do	
5	Yes	Barbour	Robert	38	Jnr 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	do	do	5.4.	130	do	do	
6	Yes	Gamble	Robert	31	Senr 3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	
7	Yes	Cromie	Robert	27	Int 3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
8					Jnr 3rd do	do	do	No	Yes		M	do	do			do	do	
9	Yes	Wisbey	Albert	25	Sr 4th do	15MAR'40	L'POOL	No	Yes	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	205	NONE	NO.	
10	Yes	Mossman	Harold	32	Int 4th do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8.	165	do	do	
11	1st P.E.	Mc Dermott	Bernard	30	Jnr 4th do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5 9	201.	do	do	
12	Yes	Williams	Harold	20	Sr 5th do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
13	1st P.E.	Savage	Hugh	15	Int 5th do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	6 1	201.	do	do	
14					Jnr 5thh do	do	do	No	Yes		M	do	do			do	do	
15	Yes	Seubert	Reginald	12	Sr 6th do	15MAR'40	L'POOL	No	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2.205		NONE	NO.	
16	Yes	Kane	Joseph	6	Int 6th do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
17	Yes	Seddow	William	3	Jnr 6th do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.10	142	do	do	
18	Yes	Murphy	Evan	6	Sr 7th do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do	do	
19	Yes	Card	Wilfred	2	Int 7th do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.9.	146	do	do	
20	Yes	Tee	Gerald	2	Jnr 7th do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 10	177	do	do	
21	Yes	McBride	Archibald	4	Sr 8th Engr	do	do	NO	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7.	160	do	do	
22	1st P.E	Rhodes	Fred	3	Jnr 8th do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6.	142	do	do	
23	Yes	Prppert	James	33	Lst Elect.	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.1.	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Alcock	Charles	23	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.9.	200	do	do	
25	Yes	Lane	Percy	18	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.10	175	do	do	
26	Yes	Errington	Alexander	2	4th do	do	do	No	Yew	24	M	do	do	5.11	170	do	do	
27	Yes	Moore	Charles	1	5th do	do	do	No	Yes		M	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	
28	Yes	Teeling	Philip	2	8th do	15MAR'40	L'POOL	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	147	NONE	NO	
29	Yes	Davidson	Henry	10	Plumber	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.2.	160	do	do	
30	Yes	Mason	Harry	4	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9.	160	do	do	

U.S. I.M. OFFICE
14 MAR 1940
NEW YORK, (MANHATTAN) N.Y.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Georgic, *arriving at* New York, MAR 27 1940, *19*, *from the port of* Liverpool 53

20,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Collins	Arthur	29	Storekpr	15Mar'40	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.3.	138	None		
2	Yes	Emery	William	40	Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	61	M	do	do	5.4.	147	do		
3	Yes	Meehan	James	35	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.7.	180	do		
4	Yes	Kelly	Richard	28	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.7.	160	do		
5	Yes	Murphy	James	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	65	M	do	do	5.8.	170	do		
6	Yes	Delaney	~~James~~ Thomas	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.8.	145	do		
7	Yes	Miller	Joseph	28	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do		
8	Yes	Brady	James	36	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.7.	135	do		
9	Yes	Barlow	William	25	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.11	150	do		
10	Yes	O'Brien	Timothy	3	do	do	do	No	Yew	21	M	do	do	5.4.	130	do		
11	Yes	Wood	Thomas	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.7.	180	do		
12	Yes	Murphy	Tim	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.5.	157	do		
13	Yes	Barlow	Thomas	15	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7.	168	do		
14	Yes	Reed	Michael	27	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8.	192	do		
15	Yes	Connolly	Thomas	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do		
16	Yes	McFadden	William	23	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do		
17	1st [illegible]	Thomas	William	21	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.11	200	do		
18	1st [illegible]	Hackett	Thomas	35	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.11	175	do		
19	Yes	McMahon	Joseph	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.7.	210	do		
20	Yes	Faulkner	Albert	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do		
21	1st P.E	Kehoe	John	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.7.	136	do		
22	~~1st~~	Abbott	Thomas	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.6.	130	do		
23	Yes	Costello	James	33	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	55	155	do		
24	Yes	McIntyre	John	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.7.	175	do		
25	Yes	Calderbank	Joseph	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.7.	156	do		
26	1st [illegible]	Parkin	Edwin	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.8.	175	do		
27	Yes ~~O'Connor~~	O'Connor	Desmond	3	Engrs Writer	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.11	170	do		
28	Yes	McNally	Joseph	10	Messman	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7.	130	do		
29																		
30																		

Jos Loughlin Insp.

IMM. OFFICE
14 MAR 1940
ELLIS ISLAND, N.Y.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel Georgic *, arriving at* New York *,* March 27 *, 19*40*, from the port of* Liverpool

10,000 1/39 33/6432

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	Yes	Middlecombe ✓	Philip ✓	34	Chf Steward	15 Mar'40	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.7	170	None	No	
2	Yes	Coleman ✓	Harry ✓	32	2nd do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7½	175	do	do	
3	Yes	Curtis ✓	Owen ✓	19	Writer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7½	150	do	do	
4	Yes	White ✓	William H. ✓	13	Asst Do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	do	
5	Yes	Kirby ✓	Thos ✓	45	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	164	do	do	
6	1st AB XXX	Stevenson ✓	James ✓	32	Asst do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	185	do	do	
7	1st AB	Dunne	Alec ✓	33	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	do	
8	1st AB	Tait ✓	Malcolm ✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
9	Yes	Hill ✓	Charles ✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
10	Yes	Curl ✓	Edward ✓	25	Storekpr	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7½	182	do	do	
11	Yes	Johnson ✓	George E. ✓	32	Asst do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.4½	160	do	do	
12	1st AB	Kelly ✓	Joseph ✓	32	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
13	Yes	Rimmer ✓	Robert ✓	22	2nd Sal do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	do	
14	Yes	Wiles ✓	Walter ✓	33	Lifemkpr	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	do	
15	Yes	Scott ✓	John ✓	20	Barber	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
16	Yes	Eyers ✓	Fred. ✓	28	Sal Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	250	do	do	do	5.10½	198	do	do	
17	Yes	Walker ✓	William ✓	16	Pty Night/Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
18	Yes	Tighe ✓	Thomas ✓	20	Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
19	Yes	Moore ✓	Thomas G. ✓	27	Asst Pte Pty DStwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	do	
20	Yes	Jones ✓	Hugh T. ✓	5 0	Deck DStwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	144	do	do	
21	Yes	Jones ✓	William O. ✓	38	S/Rm Stwd	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
22	1st AB	Cox ✓	Michael ✓	18	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
23	Yes	Watson ✓	Reginald ✓	20	Card Rm & Library Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	do	
24	Yes	Gavin ✓	Alec. ✓	28	Engrs Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5½	136	do	do	
25	Yes	Brown ✓	Geo.L. ✓	9	Asst do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
26	Yes	Walker ✓	Philip ✓	12	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
27	Yes	Pritchard ✓	Richard ✓	11	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	155	do	do	
28	Yes	Rigby ✓	John ✓	32	Chf R.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5½	140	do	do	
29	Yes	Macdonald ✓	William ✓	35	R.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
30	Yes	Mac Koe ✓	William ✓	27	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

C. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel Georgic, *arriving at* New York, March 27, 1940, *from the port of* Liverpool

10,000 1/39 33/6422

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	Yes	Grant	Joseph	33	R.M.Stwd	15 Mar'40	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.9	146	None	No	
2	Yes	Watters	Robert	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	do	
3	Yes	Williams	John	36	Boots	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	135	do	do	
4	Yes	Hulse	Edward	16	Bugler	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	138	do	do	
5	Yes	Adams	Thos.	15	Capt's Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
6	Yes	Scottin	John	23	Chf Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
7	Yes	Shinehill	Gilbert	30	Greaseryman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	138	do	do	
8	Yes	Wareham	Cyril	17	Silverman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	136	do	do	
9	Yes	Burns	Edward J.	40	Lift Attdt	do	do	do	do	68	do	do	do	5.6½	140	do	do	
10	Yes	Mellis	Alan	18	Pst & Saloon	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
11	Yes	Steel	Robt	33	Bath Attdt	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
12	Yes	Farrell	James	33	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
13	Yes	James	Thos.	4	Pool Attdt	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Casterine	Agatino	2	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8	136	do	do	
15	Yes	Hay	John	2½	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.11	95	do	do	
16	Yes	Mc Cabe	Stanley	3	Commis Wtr	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
17	Yes	Bingham	James	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
18	Yes	Gillison	Thos.	39	Bk & Wine Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.4½	150	do	do	
19	1st PE XXXX	Robinson	Thomas J.	37	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
20	1st PE	Marshall	William	19	Chf Tret Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
21	Yes	Gilbert	John W.	17	Tst Sal Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	147	do	do	
22	Yes	Petch	John	23	" S/Rm Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5½	150	do	do	
23	Yes	Anderson	John	16	Lge & Library	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	175	do	do	
24	Yes	Gales	Percy	3 0	A/P & Radio	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	136	do	do	
25	Yes	Little	Samuel	36	Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.6	128	do	do	
26	Yes	Meyer	William	3	Asst Pte Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	112	do	do	
27	Yes	Eberseck	Joseph	27	Tst R. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
28	Yes	Mortensen	Chris.	28	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
29	Yes	Knight	Thos.	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9½	162	do	do	
30	Yes	West	Robert	30	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL (CUNARD PIER)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Georgic, *arriving at* New York, March 27, 19 40, *from the port of* Liverpool 56

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	Yes	Schaefer	William	30	1st R.R.Stwd	15 Mar'40	L'pool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.10	150	None	No	
2	Yes	Jones	Richard	30	Lift Attdt	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
3	Yes	Rowlands	James	16	Tourist Wtr	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
4	Yes	Bruce	John	2 0	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10½	145	do	do	
5	Yes	Mann	Alec.	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	176	do	do	
6	Yes	Jones	James S	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
7	Yes	Smith	John F.	13	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
8	Yes	Waldeis	David	22	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
9	Yes	Murphy	Edward	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
10	Yes	Macfarlane	John	16	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	do	
11	Yes	Brown	Rupert	2 0	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7½	140	do	do	
12	Yes	Brown	Harold	24	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	do	
13	Yes	Spencer	Robert A.	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
14	Yes	Campbell	Alex	29	Asst Boots	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
15	Yes	Harrison Allison	Harry	38	Wt & Wine Stwd	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
16	Yes	Lewick	Alfred	5 0	Tst Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.6	153	do	do	
17	Yes	Bowden	William	46	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
18	1st PE	Slack	Charles S.	32	Ex Chf S /C Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7	155	do	do	
19	Yes	Cosker	Daniel	12	Sal Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	165	do	do	
20	Yes	Francis	Reginald	22	Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	125	do	do	
21	Yes	Brown	Harold	5	Asst do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	125	do	do	
22	Yes	Smith	Harry	2 0	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	do	
23	Yes	Davies	Chas.	5	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Jervis	Thos.J.	5	S/C Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	145	do	do	
25	Yes	Hauto	Thos.	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
26	Yes	Roberts D	Harold D.	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
27	Yes	Kind	Frank	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7½	128	do	do	
28	Yes	Wilson	Francis	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
29	Yes	Taylor	William H.	14	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	135	do	do	
30	Yes	Welsh	Joseph	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 66.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Georgic *, arriving at* New York *,* March 27 *, 19*40 *from the port of* Liverpool

57

20,000 7/37 32/3994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
				Years														
1	Yes	Jasper	George	20	3/C Waiter	15 Mar'40	L'pool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.0	114	None	No	
2	Yes	Lethford	Norman	6	do	do	d	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
3	Yes	Ellaby	Harold	15	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	do	
4	Yes	Lyon	Walter	5	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
5	Yes	Murdoch	Sidney	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8½	146	do	do	
6	Yes	Moss	Robert	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	d	do	5.6	140	do	do	
7	Yes	Love	William H.	11	3/C Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	176	do	do	
8	Yes	Coleman	Joseph	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	122	do	do	
9	Yes	Stephenson	Thos.	25	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
10	Yes	Hallaran	William	22	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
11	Yes	Golding	John	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.2½	130	do	do	
12	Yes	O'Neill	Thos.	32	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	do	
13	Yes	Potter	Raymund	28	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Smith	John M.	12	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
15	Yes	Arkesy	Fredk.	27	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8½	150	do	do	
16	Yes	Evans	John E.	40	do	d	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.10	176	do	do	
17	Yes	Nelson	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	152	do	do	
18	Yes	Standing	Harry	26	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	116	do	do	
19	Yes	Wood	Ronald	13	Dask Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	158	do	do	
20	Yes	Pendleton	Walter	20	Pub Rm Stwd	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9½	160	do	do	
21	Yes	Cooke	Albert	36	G.H.Stwd	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
22	Yes	Brookfield	Chas.	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4½	128	do	do	
23	Yes	Allsop	Sidney	22	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7½	130	do	do	
24	Yes	Kenny	Patrick	3½	do	d	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
25	Yes	Poston	James W.	34	3/C Waiter	do	do	do	do	56	doo	do	do	5.4	128	do	do	
26	Yes	Law	Mary	19	LAg Stwdss	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	do	5.5	120	do	do	
27	1st PE Xmn	Goodfellow	Martha	14	Stwdss	do	do	do	do	58	F	do	do	5.6	165	do	do	
28	Yes	Smith	Catherine	28	do	do	do	do	do	56	F	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
29	1st PE Xmn	Goddard	Maria	18	do	do	do	do	do	56	F	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
30	Yes	Idien	Jane	15	do	do	do	do	do	56	F	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel Georgia *, arriving at* New York *, March 27, 19 40, from the port of* Liverpool

20,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
				Years														
1	1st Pt	Palmer ✓	Annie ✓	12	Stewardess	15 Mar'40	L'pool	No	Yes	40	F	English	British	5.5	130	None	No	
2	1st Pt	Polly ✓	Annie ✓	5	do	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.5	126	do	do	
3	1st Pt	Taylor ✓	Mary ✓	6	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5.7	132	do	do	
4	Yes	Vincent ✓	Eileen ✓	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	F	do	do	5.4½	120	do	do	
5	Yes	Rook ✓	Dora ✓	2/4	do	do	do	do	do	26	F	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
6	Yes	Runciman ✓	Marjorie ✓	7	Kiosk Attdt	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
7	1st Pt	Pearne ✓	Joseph ✓	22	Chef	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.7½	240	do	do	
8	Yes	Cullen ✓	George ✓	20	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Edwards ✓	William ✓	12	Entree do	do	d	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
10	Yes	McInally ✓	Hugh ✓	12	Soup do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
11	Yes	Barnes ✓	Frank ✓	14	Fish do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
12	Yes	Longdon ✓	Llewelyn ✓	30	Rst & Grll	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	160	do	do	
13	Yes	Prowse ✓	Bernard ✓	17	Larder Ck	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	200	do	do	
14	Yes	Dempsey ✓	Robert ✓	12	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
15	Yes	Birchall ✓	Fred. J. ✓	19	X 2nd Ck	do	do	do	do	47	xx	do	do	5.5	121	do	do	
16	Yes	Dunne ✓	Edward ✓	18	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7½	145	do	do	
17	Yes	Quirk ✓	George ✓	16	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
18	Yes	Clarke ✓	John J. ✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	110	do	do	
19	Yes	Croall ✓	Thos ✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	168	do	do	
20	Yes	Wilson ✓	Fred.S. ✓	22	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
21	Yes	Connor ✓	Thos. ✓	18	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10½	150	do	do	
22	Yes	Crowley ✓	Stanley ✓	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6½	137	do	do	
23	Yes	Roche ✓	Thos. ✓	3½	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	do	
24	Yes	Evans ✓	John ✓	1½	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.2	112	do	do	
25	1st Pt XXX	Denny ✓	Eugene ✓	15	3 /e Passgr Ck	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	167	do	do	
26	Yes	Mc Vey ✓	Francis ✓	12	Ex Ships Ck	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	144	do	do	
27	LstPt	Williams ✓	George ✓	32	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	do	
28	Yes	Elliott ✓	Alfred ✓	25	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	57 XX	do	do	do	5.7	147	do	do	
29	Yes	Clark ✓	Sidney ✓	20	Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.9½	160	do	do	
30	Yes	Phillips ✓	William ✓	20	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	151	do	do	

U.S.M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 NEW YORK (CITY) 3 PLACE, N.Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Georgic *, arriving at* New York *, March 27, 1940, from the port of* Liverpool

10,000 7/37 32/5994

59

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Henderson ✓	Thomas ✓	Years 2½	Asst Baker	15 Mar'40	L'pool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	6.1	174	None	No	
2	Yes	Murphy ✓	Joseph ✓	34	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	200	do	do	
3	Yes	Gillies ✓	Norman ✓	30	Chf Butcher	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	168	do	do	
4	Yes	Poole ✓	Thos. ✓	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
5	Yes	Hughes ✓	George ✓	17	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	144	do	do	
6	Yes	Stephens ✓	William ✓	3	Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	164	do	do	
7	1st P.E.	McGrath ✓	Ann ✓	11	Stdswardess	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.2	150	do	do	
8	~~First~~	~~Gilleepy~~	~~Harry~~		~~Boy~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.11~~	~~154~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
9	~~1.P.E~~	~~Savage~~	~~Hugh~~	~~15~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~38~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~6.1~~	~~204~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
10	Yes	Wheatley ✓	Arthur ✓	21	Asst. Linen	15 Mar 40	Lpool	NO	YES	37	M	English	British	5.8	157	None	NO	
11	1st P.E.	Pegg ✓	George ✓	5	Asst. Engrs.Std.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	do	
12	Yes	Flett ✓	Magnus ✓	30	Tour.Dock	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
13	1st	Collins ✓	Alfred ✓	14	Ass. Pantry	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
14	First	Hawkins ✓	Thomas ✓	20	Sect. man	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
15	1st P.E.	Wills ✓	Stanley ✓	32	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	do	
16	Yes	Goldweight ✓	Phillip ✓	10	Kitchen cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	do	
17	do	Spalding ✓	Percy ✓	20	Ass. Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
18	do	Healey ✓	Joseph ✓	23	" "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.1	116	do	do	
19	do	Parklyn ✓	William ✓	2	Baker	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.3	136	do	do	
20	do	Moss ✓	William ✓	25	3 Baker	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	165	do	do	
21	1st P.E.	Radcliffe ✓	John ✓	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4.10	98	do	do	
22	do	Povall ✓	John ✓	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do	
23	1st P.E.	Staken ✓	Francis ✓	5	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
24	P.E.	Soar ✓	Henry ✓	21	Tour.Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	do	
25	1st	Reed ✓	David ✓	1	3rd Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
26	1st P.E.	Smith ✓	Edward ✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
27	1st	Jamieson ✓	Rodney ✓	Mil	Comis cook	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
28	1st P.E.	Skillen ✓	Hannah ✓	4 yrs.	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	do	
29	Yes	Jarvis ✓	William ✓	15	Ch Strds Strd	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 10	140	do	do	
30	Yes	Deane ✓	William ✓	21	Gymn Attend	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 10	160	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 MONTREAL (CANADIAN PLACE, M.)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

MAR 27 1940

Vessel M V GEORGIC *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Keatley ✓	John ✓	5yrs	Orchestra	15 Mar 40	Lpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5 9	152	None	NO	
2	First	Rogan ✓	Peter ✓	15	Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 10	140	do	do	
3	1st P.E.	Owens ✓	Frederick ✓	25	Waiter	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 9	154	do	do	
4	1st P.E.	Maloney ✓	Douglas ✓	7	Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 4	140	do	do	
5	Yes	Andrews ✓	William ✓	20	Long Gallery	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
6	First	Murray ✓	Frederick ✓	10	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	180	do	do	
7	Yes	Casson ✓	Elsie ✓	2	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	26	F	do	do	5 7	126	do	do	
8	1st P.E.	Bennett ✓	John ✓	29	Ex 2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 10	170	do	do	
9	Yes	Henderson ✓	Thomas ✓	33	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5 6	144	do	do	
10	First	Rigby ✓	Joseph ✓	1	Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 8	145	do	do	
11	1st P.E.	Scott ✓	Ronald ✓	2	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5 3	126	do	do	
12	Yes	White ✓	Robert ✓	15	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 11	159	do	do	
13	Yes	Lacourt ✓	Alfred ✓	28	Barber	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5 6	138	do	do	
14	First	Hirst ✓	William	16	Night Strd	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	do	5 9	174	do	do	
15	Yes	Ogle ✓	Arthur	2	Comis Cook	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5 6	156	do	do	
16	1st P.E.	Hufhes ✓	Percy	1	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5 4	130	do	do	
17	1st P.E.	Mods ✓	Hwnry	27	Bath Strd	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 11	200	do	do	
18	Yes	Turner ✓	Richard	4	Cinema Strd	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 7	156	do	do	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Immigrant Inspector.

M.M. OFFICE 14 MAR 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel M V GEORGIC. *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MAR 27 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

10,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	First	Roberts ✓	Edward ✓	5yrs ✓	Confecter	15 Mar 40	Lpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 8	150	None	NO	
2	1st P.E.	O'Neill ✓	Charles ✓	14 ✓	Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 11	166	do	do	
3	1st P.E.	Berry ✓	Arthur ✓	1 ✓	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5 10	140	do	do	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

for Longstaffe Engr.

American Consulate No. —
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
SEEN
on the journey to the United States,
in S.S. Georgic
H. WATSON
Vice (Consul)
March 15, 1940

See no. 4.
See #2nd (11/-)
Detroit no. 584.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP

Kh Smudson

N.M. OFFICE
14 MAR 1940
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

DEPARTMENT LIST

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M V GEO RIG *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MAR 27 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 62

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st P.E.	Hodgkinson	Wilfred	1 Yr	5th Electrn	15 Mar 40	Lpool.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5 8	140	None	NO	
2	First	Walsh	William	1	Assist Pantry	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 9	143	do	do	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20		W Hodkinson		signed on in lieu of		C Moore		5th Electrician								Sheet No 4	Line No 27.	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Liverpool. England Jo Longhlin Closed with 343 members of crew

Sign

SIGN
For the Journey to the United States,
H.M.V. Geo Rig
H.WATSON
Master (Master)
March 15, 1940.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H Watson
Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Sheet No. 15

EMERGENCY LIST

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M V GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 27 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Mc Carthy ✓	Leo	1 Year	Comis Waiter	15 Mar 40	Lpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5 8	135	None	No	
2	1st P.E.	Sims ✓	Stanley	6 Mths	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	

American Consulate at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
this 15 day of March 1940
(Consul)

Seal and

Closed with 344 members of Crew.
Jos Coughlin Insp

S Sims signed on in lieu of Edw Arthur Boy Seaman Sheet No 2 Line No 29.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. C. Greig, of the Georgic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A C Greig

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940.

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

3127

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

135

1-2
2-1

64

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H Manuel Longa, Surgeon of the M/S Buenos Aires, employed by owning, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Argentine Faculty of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H M Longa

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of February, 1940

at Buenos Aires

SERVICE NO 1071

FEE NO 24 $ 2.00 Equal to $ 48 ARG. PAPER.

Robert E Wilson
(Signature of officer authorized to administer oaths)
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
(Title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41983 BILLED APR 3-1940

Cards Punched 4/8/40 M.W.

Cards Checked 4/8/40 M.W.

Clerk

now

4.3-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT CHGS.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					3				1		7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1											1
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					3				1		8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	3	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	3	8

1 m/c incl.

M/S Buenos Aires

Stockard's Company

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ~~7~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. The entries must be made by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft bringing the aliens to the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BUENOS AIRES ". Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, February 28th.1940, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
										Buenos Aires Feb.29.40												
1		ANTELO	FELIX	23	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Span.Engl.	Y.	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	La Coruña	4115 N.I. Sec 7-2	Buenos Aires	Feb.27.40	VC503 959	Argentina	Bs.Aires.	
2		HASTINGS	HAROLD	66	✓	M	M	Engineer	Y	Span.Engl.	Y	British	English.	England	Weston	C.O. Visa 3456	Buenos Aires	Feb 29 40		id.	id.	
3		HASTINGS	HELEN ISABEL wife	42	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y.	" "	Y	"	ENGLISH ~~British~~	Argentina	Bs.Aires	N.O. Visa 82 4c	"	"		id.	id.	
4	UNDER 16	HASTINGS	ISABEL da	2	✓	F	S	- - -	-	- - -	-	"	ENGLISH	"	"	N.O. Visa 83 4c	"	"		id.	id.	
										P.J. Flanagan Inspector												
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

7 Alien.

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the immigrant, cash, railroad ticket, draft, or possession)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled, under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the sailing of the vessel or aircraft, or within one month before the sailing of the vessel or aircraft for the United States (Act of 1917)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled, under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the sailing of the vessel or aircraft, or within one month before the sailing of the vessel or aircraft for the United States (Act of 1917)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled, under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the sailing of the vessel or aircraft, or within one month before the sailing of the vessel or aircraft for the United States (Act of 1917)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or alien?	Whether able to read or write?	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother- N.Antelo Peru 84	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Brother	Y.	no	- - - - - - - -			Visit- The sisalkraft Co. 205 W Wacker Drive Chicago. Ill U SA.	Y.	6 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Green	none.
2	Brother-P.Hastings.Manor Earnley-Chichester.		Georgia	Sav.	Y.	Himself.	Y.	Y.	1 month	N.Y.	1925	Friend- Bishop O'Hara. 222 E. Harris St. Savannah-Georgia.	no.	Can	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	5	10	Fair	grey	grey	none.
3	Mother- Mrs.Clarke.Av.Vertiz 1080.Bs.Aires.		"	"	Y	husband.	Y.	no	- - - - - - - -			id. id.	no	Can	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	5		Fair	brown	hazel	none.
4			"	"	Y.	Father	Y	no	- - - - - - - -			id. id.	no	Can	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	3		Fair	blonde	blue	none.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line Swedish Line

Owners J. Gellis—Agents

Local Agents Jackson & Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nw. Y. Buenos Aires, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at New York

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Buenos Aires Sailing from Buenos Aires, 29/2, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 27/3, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HOUGH	EDITH L.	24	✓	F	S.	Washington DC 18 September 1915 ✓	PP 480.087 - Stamped not Applied	Sandee Spring - Maryland.
2	FISHER	LEONIE	68	✓	F	M	Paris, France. 9th.March 1871	PP.651322 Lyfid (married to American Citizen.)	1803 Ashley Road-Philadelphia.
3	Offutt	RONALD DOUGLAS	23	✓	M	S	Camden, Township Ms. January 25/1917 Montevideo March 2 1940	PP 598 632 Lyfid	Orrick Missouri.
4							P.J.Hanagan Inspector 6.20 am		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

Line Pan Am Line
Owners P. Yates - Lawson
Local Agents Buckau & co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "of the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—49

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires Feb 29, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TJÖRVE	JONNYEDMUND	20	8	M S.	Sailor SEILOR	Y.	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	Y.	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	FARSUND	PEDER OLSEN 343, COURT STREET	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2							Transferred from Am. List 1-14										
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Visa #2365 Feb. 19. 40 Buenos Aires

D. B. Hampson Inspector 750 am

26

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

68

Arriving at Port of Newyork March 27, 1940

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible to the United States, because not comprising persons, skilled and unskilled, having in their own right a certain amount of capital, as required by the laws in force at the time of his application for admission and entry? (See immigration laws.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously refused admission to the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	MEMBER OF CREW		50	YES	YES	9 MS	SAILOR	FRIEND 343 Court St PEDER OLSEN Brkly	OCTAIN		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NIL	5	8	FAIR	BLAK	BLUE	TATOED LEFT ARM	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward Officer), of the Str. Princess Louise, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Carlisle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1910

at Montreal.

D J Hanrahan

Immigration Officer.

16—625

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 69

S. S. BUENOS AIRES - Stockard & Co. arrived MARCH 27, 1940, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
		Del. at E.I. 3/27/40 12 Noon				English-England	
3GM	1	HASTINGS, Harold Cabin	2	2	3	Med. Hold #1 Flanagan	
4BF		" , Helen Isabel "		3		LPC #2-3 n. Q 4-C "	
2F		" , Isabel "		4		" n. Q 4-C "	

SS Buenos Aires-3/27/40 S.I.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
Dep.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted				Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
						3/27	92	WHB	5pm.								3	

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel M/s BUENOS

Sheet No. 74

upon arrival at a
Mar 2 46
Montevideo
Santos March 7, 46

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FU Family name	
1	Yes	NIELSEN	H
2	Nor.	ANDREASSEN	J
3	Yes	GULLIKSEN	H
4	Yes	ANDERSEN	A
5	Yes	OLSEN	A
6	Yes	ERIKSEN	A
7	Yes	ELLINGSEN	O
8	Yes	PAUST OLSEN	A
9	Yes	KNUTSEN	A
10	Yes	LYE	B
11	Nor.	JAKOBSEN	E
12	Yes	GJERDE	K
13	Nor.	KRISTIANSEN	J
14	Yes	TJØRVE	J
15	Yes	ASPHAUG	O
16	Yes	JOHNSEN	S
17	Yes	HØIDAL	D
18	Nor.	BJERKNES	
19	Yes	HELLERUD	K
20	Yes	HENRIKSEN	A
21	Yes	OLSEN	E
22	Yes	KLEVAN	H
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	A
24	Yes	BRATLIE	O
25	Yes	ÅRS	E
26	Yes	NILSEN	H
27	Yes	HANSEN	H
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	H
29	Yes	HANSEN	H
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	S
31	Yes	ANDERSON	A

BUENOS-AIRE

MAR 27 1940

Line IVARAN LINES
Owners IVARANS REDERI
Local Agents STOCKARD & CO

CHANGES IN CREW

70

Sail. Leg N. M.

13893

Buenos Aires 3/27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

May 15, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) BUENOS AIRES there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 4-11-40 for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	- 0
Seamen left in hospital	- 0
Discharged Seamen	- 2
Seamen signed on at this port	0

RECEIVED
MAY 16 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

A. B. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

REMARKS
(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

UICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH, Inc., Agents

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1818

CHANGES IN CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md

4/11/40, 19

I, master of the Nor (Nationality) S. S. Buenos Aires

from port of Norfolk Va, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 2 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 4 19 40, consigned to Richmond Wright & Pugh; is now lying at #3 Locust Point, and is expected to sail April 11 19 40, for Rio de Janeiro Brazil + Etc via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED MAY 10 Immig. and Nat. Service Baltimore

14—1818

Ind. by H.M.

20	Yes	HENRIKSEN	AAGE	✓	74	Talonboy	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	106
21	Yes	OLSEN	EINAR	✓	22	Chief engineer	2/24-36	Philadelphia	No	Yes	49	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	161
22	Yes	KLEVAN	HANS	✓	10	Second engineer	11/4-37	—"—	No	Yes	32	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	160
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	ARNE	✓	2	Third engineer	7/9-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	163
24	Yes	BRATLIE	ODD	✓	7	Assistant	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	158
25	Yes	AAS	EINAR	✓	22	Electrician	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	158
26	Yes	NILSEN	HARALD	✓	3	Motorman	8/25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	183
27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	✓	3	—"—	8/25-36	—"—	No	Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	✓	4	—"—	11/2-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	154
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	✓	3/4	Oiler	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	121
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	✓	1	—"—	11/2-39	—"—	No	Yes	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	155
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	✓	2	—"—	2/18-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	143

Line IVARAN LINES

Owners IVARANS REDERI

Local Agents STOCKARD & CO

D. J. Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BUENOS AIRES

MAR 27 1940

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, March 16, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S Ottilie, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

From port of Oslo

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 1 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 16, 1940, consigned to Harland & Co.

expected to sail April 16, 1940, for Los Angeles, and is

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was 71

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harald Hansen	21	Norwegian	
Harald Nielsen	20	"	

14—1615 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sigmund Hansen	21	Swedish	
Jens Andersen	45	Danish	
John Hansen	30	Swedish	
Rasmus Nielsen	20	Norwegian	

27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	✓	3	— " —	8/25-36	— " —	No	Yes	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	160
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	✓	4	— " —	11/4-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	154
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	✓	3/4	Oiler	7/9-39	— " —	No	Yes	16	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	121
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	✓	1	— " —	11/2-39	— " —	No	Yes	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	155
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	✓	2	— " —	2/8-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	143

Line IVARAN LINES

Owners IVARANS REDERI

Local Agents STOCKARD & CO

D D Hanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	21	Norwegian	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Name	Age	Nationality
Sigmund Lesniak	26	Swedish				
Jens Carlesen	25	Danish				
John Dahlberg	30	Swedish				
Bjarne Norby	20	Norwegian				

APR 9 1940

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE 1382

Port of New York

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. Buenos Aires from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

April 16, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 12th, 1940, consigned to Stockard & Co; is now lying at Pier 29 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 16th, 1940, for South America via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 71

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Ind. Insp H.M

22	Yes	KLEVAN	HANS	√	10	Second engineer	7/9-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	163	
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	ARNE	√	2	Third engineer	7/9-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	158	
24	Yes	BRATLIE	ODD	√	7	Assistant	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	158	
25	Yes	AAS	EINAR	√	22	Electrician	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	183	
26	Yes	NILSEN	HARALD	√	3	Motorman	8/25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150	
27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	√	3	—"—	8/25-36	—"—	No	Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	154	
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	√	4	—"—	11/2-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	121	
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	√	3/4	Oiler	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	155	
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	√	1	—"—	11/2-39	—"—	No	Yes	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	143	
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	√	2	—"—	2/18-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—			

Line IVARAN LINES

Owners IVARANS REDERI

Local Agents STOCKARD & Co

14—1260

D J Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Eeling Jakobsen	24	Norwegian	7/3-40 New York
Harry Hansen	16	"	7/19-39 Norfolk
Johnny Tjøve	20	"	7/19-39 New York

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED APR 3 - 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF Philadelphia
April 1st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. Buenos Aires
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 31 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mars 31st, 1940, consigned to Havno Shipping Company; is now lying at Pier 98, and is expected to sail April 2nd, 1940, for Norfolk
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

RECEIVED APR 3 - 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

21	Yes	OLSEN	EINAR	✓	32	Chief engineer	2/24-36	Philadelphia	No	Yes	49	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	161
22	Yes	KLEVAN	HANS	✓	10	Second engineer	11/4-37	— " —	No	Yes	32	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	160
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	ARNE	✓	2	Third engineer	7/9-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	25	"	— " —	— " —	6'0"	163
24	Yes	BRATLIE	ODD	✓	7	Assistant	7/9-39	— " —	No	Yes	28	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	158
25	Yes	AAS	EINAR	✓	22	Electrician	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	158
26	Yes	NILSEN	HARALD	✓	3	Motorman	8/25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	— " —	— " —	6'0"	183
27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	✓	3	— " —	8/25-36	— " —	No	Yes	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	150
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	✓	4	— " —	1/4-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	154
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	✓	3/4	Oiler	7/9-39	— " —	No	Yes	16	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	121
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	✓	1	— " —	1/2-39	— " —	No	Yes	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	155
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	✓	2	— " —	2/8-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	145

Line IVARAN LINES
Owners IVARANS REDERI
Local Agents STOCKARD & CO
14—1240

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

RECEIVED MAR 27 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BUENOS AIRES

MAR 27 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

U. S. S. MAR 27 1940

BUENOS AIRES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

97419

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Buenos Aires 3/27

RECEIVED APR 3 - 1940

PORT OF Philadelphia
April 1st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. Buenos Aires
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 31 . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . — . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mars 31st, 1940, consigned to Ivarans Shipping Company; is now lying at Pier 98, and is expected to sail April 1st, 1940, for Norfolk
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

72

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED APR 3 - 1940

14—1613

18	No	BJERKNES	AAGE	✓	1/4	Galleyboy	7/15-40	—"—	No	Yes	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	128
19	Yes	HELLERUD	KLARENS	✓	3/4	Messboy	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	106
20	Yes	HENRIKSEN	AAGE	✓	3/4	Saloonboy	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	161
21	Yes	OLSEN	EINAR	✓	2/2	Chief engineer	2/24-36	Philadelphia	No	Yes	49	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	160
22	Yes	KLEVAN	HANS	✓	1/0	Second engineer	11/4-37	—"—	No	Yes	32	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	163
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	ARNE	✓	1/2	Third engineer	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	158
24	Yes	BRATLIE	ODD	✓	1/1	Assistant	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	158
25	Yes	AAS	EINAR	✓	2/2	Electrician	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	183
26	Yes	NILSEN	HARALD	✓	3/3	Motorman	8/25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150
27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	✓	3/3	—"—	8/25-36	—"—	No	Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	154
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	✓	4/4	—"—	1/2-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	121
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	✓	3/4	Oiler	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	155
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	✓	1/1	—"—	11/2-39	—"—	No	Yes	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	143
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	✓	1/2	—"—	2/18-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—		

Line IVARAN LINES
Owners IVARANS REDERI
Local Agents STOCKARD & CO
14—1940

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 11-31

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Buenos Aires 3/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Mars 30th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian M/S. Buenos Aires
from port of Oslo (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mars 27th, 1940, consigned to Stockard & Co; is now lying at Archer Daniel Edgewater, and is expected to sail Mars 30th, 1940 for Philadelphia
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

73

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

U. S. DEPT. IMMIGRATION

Requi

(1) No. on list

BUENOS-AIRES

U. S. MAR 27 1940

17	Yes	HØIDAL	DAGFIN	✓	9	Cook	1/7-37	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	152
18	No	BJERKNES	AAGE	✓	1/4	Galleyboy	1/15-40	—"—	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	128
19	Yes	HELLERUD	KLARENS	✓	3/4	Messboy	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	106
20	Yes	HENRIKSEN	AAGE	✓	3/4	Saloonboy	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	106
21	Yes	OLSEN	EINAR	✓	22	Chief engineer	2/24-36	Philadelphia	No	Yes	49	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	161
22	Yes	KLEVAN	HANS	✓	10	Second engineer	11/4-37	—"—	No	Yes	32	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	160
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	ARNE	✓	2	Third engineer	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	165
24	Yes	BRATLIE	ODD	✓	7	Assistant	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	158
25	Yes	AAS	EINAR	✓	22	Electrician	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	158
26	Yes	NILSEN	HARALD	✓	3	Motorman	8/25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	185
27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	✓	3	—"—	8/25-36	—"—	No	Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	✓	4	—"—	1/2-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	154
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	✓	3/4	Oiler	7/9-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	121
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	✓	1	—"—	1/2-39	—"—	No	Yes	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	155
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	✓	2	—"—	2/8-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	143

Line IVARAN LINES
Owners IVARANS REDERI
Local Agents STOCKARD & CO
14-1260

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. _____

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/s BUENOS AIRES, arriving at New York, March 27, 1940, from the port of Rosario via Montevideo

MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	Yes	NIELSEN	HANS	✓ 30	Captain	11/1-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	52	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'0"	220 lbs.		
2	No[Pk]	ANDREASSEN	JACOB	✓ 25	Chief officer		New York	No	Yes	40	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	202 "		
3	Yes	GULLIKSEN	HANS	✓ 17	Second officer	5/10-38	Philadelphia	No	Yes	37	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	154 "		
4	Yes	ANDERSEN	ARTHUR	✓ 9	Third officer	7/12-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	191 "		
5	Yes	OLSEN	ALFRED	✓ 7	Boatswain	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180 "		
6	Yes	ERIKSEN	ARNOLD	✓ 12	Carpenter	1/9-39	New York	No	Yes	37	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	154 "		
7	Yes	ELLINGSEN	OLAV	✓ 1½	Sailor and Wireless operator	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	24	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	176 "		
8	Yes	PAUST OLSEN	ANDERS	✓ 3	Sailor	2/8-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	172 "		
9	Yes	KNUTSEN	ALFRED	✓ 7	—"—	1/2-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	172 "		
10	Yes	LYE	BJARNE	✓ 2	—"—	10/4-39	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	143 "		
11	No[Pk]	JAKOBSEN	ERLING	✓ 3	—"—	1/3-40	—"—	No	Yes	24	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	155 "		
12	Yes	GJERDE	KONRAD	✓ 10	—"—	10/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	187 "		
13	No[Pk]	KRISTIANSEN	JOHNNY	✓ 3/4	—"—	1/15-40	—"—	No	Yes	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	150 "		
14	Yes	TJØRVE	JONNY	✓ 5	—"—	Transferred to Alcoa Mariner 3/25			Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	165 "		
15	Yes	ASPHAUG	OLE	✓ 2	—"—	7/9-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	130 "		
16	Yes	JOHNSEN	SVERRE	✓ 5	Steward	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	150 "		
17	Yes	HØIDAL	DAGFIN	✓ 9	Cook	10/7-39	New York	No	Yes	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	140 "		
18	No[Pk]	BJERKNES	AAGE	✓ 1/4	Galleyboy	1/15-40	—"—	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	152 "		
19	Yes	HELLERUD	KLARENS	✓ 3/4	Messboy	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	128 "		
20	Yes	HENRIKSEN	AAGE	✓ 3/4	Saloonboy	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	106 "		
21	Yes	OLSEN	EINAR	✓ 22	Chief engineer	2/24-36	Philadelphia	No	Yes	49	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	161 "		
22	Yes	KLEVAN	HANS	✓ 10	Second engineer	11/4-37	—"—	No	Yes	32	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	160 "		
23	Yes	HAUGESTAD	ARNE	✓ 2	Third engineer	7/19-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	25	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	163 "		
24	Yes	BRATLIE	ODD	✓ 7	Assistant	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	158 "		
25	Yes	AAS	EINAR	✓ 22	Electrician	10/31-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	158 "		
26	Yes	NILSEN	HARALD	✓ 3	Motorman	8/25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	183 "		
27	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	3	—"—	8/25-36	—"—	No	Yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150 "		
28	Yes	ANDREASSEN	HANS	✓ 4	—"—	1/2-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	154 "		
29	Yes	HANSEN	HARRY	✓ 3/4	Oiler	7/19-39	—"—	No	Yes	16	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	121 "		
30	Yes	ANDERSEN	SYVER	✓ 1	—"—	11/2-39	—"—	No	Yes	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	155 "		
31	Yes	ANDERSON	ARNE	✓ 2	—"—	2/18-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	143 "		

Line: IVARAN LINES

Owners: IVARANS REDERI

Local Agents: STOCKARD & CO

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.—

SEEN
For ... journey to the United States
[illegible] Coast South America
Robert E. Wilson
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 29 1940
... $2.00 ... equal to ... Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
FEB 29 1940
THIS LIST IN —1— SHEETS
BEARS —31— NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

Robert E. Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
MAR 6 - 1940
NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Peder Vatten	32	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1633

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Cuban 3/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF [redacted], 19

I, master of the [redacted] S. S. [redacted]
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [redacted], 19, consigned to [redacted]; is now lying at [redacted], and is expected to sail [redacted], 19, for [redacted]
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 75

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED APR 2 1940 U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, NORFOLK, VA.

RECEIVED APR 1 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

14—1613

U. S. DEPA
Requir
CUBANO
MAR 27 1940

17	YES	MINSAAS	ANTON	✓	35 yrs.	CHIEF ENG	21. FEBR.	—"—	"	"	45	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	150"
18	NO PE	HANSEN	HOLGER	✓	20 "	2ND "	1. MARCH	—"—	"	"	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	160"
19	~~YES~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~KJELL~~	~~✓~~	~~9~~ "	3RD "	29. FEBR.	—"—	"	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150"
20	NO PE	TORGERSEN	FRANK	✓	8 "	DONKEYMAN	23 "	—"—	"	"	50	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	185"
21	" PE	PEDERSEN	JULIUS	✓	30 "	—"—	23 "	—"—	"	"	32	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	185"
22	YES	HALVORSEN	ARNE	✓	15 "	FIREMAN	29 "	—"—	"	"	37	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	170"
23	"	BERGERSEN	GEORG	✓	20 "	—"—	29 "	—"—	"	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	140"
24	NO PE	ANDREASSEN	OLAF	✓	5 "	—"—	21 "	—"—	"	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	140"
25	" PE	PEDERSEN	KAARE	✓	2 "	FIREMANS ASS.	23 "	—"—	"	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	140"
26	" "	JØRGENSEN	INGVARD	✓	1 "	—"— "	29 "	—"—	"	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'10	140"
27	" PE	ARONSEN	ANTON	✓	6/12	—"— "	29. "	—"—	"	"	59	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	180"
28	YES	AAMODT	MATHIAS	✓	45 "	STEWARD	29. "	—"—	"	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	140"
29	"	HANSEN	HALVARD	✓	4 "	COOK	1. MARCH	—"—	"	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	130"
30	NO PE	DAHL	LEO	✓	2 mnth 3 MNTHS.	GALLEY BOY	1 "	—"—	"	"						

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

Wilh. Wilhelmsen A.L.C.L. Shipowners and brokers Oslo

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1612

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

I acknowledge this reference to section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel [illegible] the United States from any place [illegible] the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof [illegible] to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a true list or manifest of all persons [illegible] on board of such vessel, [illegible] and after the arrival of any such vessel [illegible] the vessel arising a description of such [illegible] tion officers a list containing the [illegible] and of each person who has died on board [illegible] sailed or departed from any foreign port [illegible] the departure of any such vessel [illegible] and deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a list containing the [illegible] and of each person who has died on board [illegible] sailed or departed from any foreign port [illegible] the departure of any such vessel [illegible] and deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons who have been [illegible] on board of such vessel

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Roald Kristiansen	22	Norwegian			
Peder Stig.	45	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Martinsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3018

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Cubano 3/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
March 27th 1940. 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. "CUBANO"
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 58 . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 0 .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . 0 .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date . . . . . 58 . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27th 1940. 19, consigned to Norwegian American Line; is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 27th 1940. 19, for Newport News, Va.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 76

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1918

77

17	YES	MINSAAS	ANTON	✓	35 yrs.	CHIEF ENG	29. FEBR.	— " —	"	"	56	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	180"
18	NO PE	HANSEN	HOLGER	✓	20 "	2ND "	1. MARCH	— " —	"	"	45	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	150"
19	~~YES~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~KJELL~~	~~✓~~	~~9~~	~~3RD " /~~	~~29. FEBR.~~	— " —	"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	~~5'9"~~	~~160"~~
X				✓	8 "	DONKEYMAN	23 "	— " —	"	"	27	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	150"
20	NO PE	TORGERSEN	FRANK	✓	30 "	— " —	23 "	— " —	"	"	50	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	185"
21	" PE	PEDERSEN	JULIUS	✓	15 "	FIREMAN	29 "	— " —	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	185"
22	YES	HALVORSEN	ARNE	✓	20 "	— " —	29 "	— " —	"	"	37	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	170"
23	"	BERGERSEN	GEORG	✓	5 "	— " —	21 "	— " —	"	"	30	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	140"
24	NO PE	ANDREASSEN	OLAF	✓	2 "	FIREMANS ASS.	23 "	— " —	"	"	23	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	140"
25	" PE	PEDERSEN	KHARE	✓	1 "	— " — "	29 "	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	140"
26	" "	JØRGENSEN	INGVARD	✓	6/12	— " — "	29. "	— " —	"	"	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'10	140"
27	" PE	ARONSEN	ANTON	✓	45 "	STEWARD	29. "	— " —	"	"	59	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	180"
28	YES	AAMODT	MATHIAS	✓	4 "	COOK	1. MARCH	— " —	"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	140"
29	"	HANSEN	HALVARD	✓	3 MNTHS.	GALLEY BOY	1 "	— " —	"	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	130"
30	NO PE	DAHL	LEO													

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1900

Wilh. Wilhelmsen (A.B.C.L.) Shipowners and brokers Oslo

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAR 27 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Sunde	22	Norwegian	Febr. 29th 1940 in Oslo
Sven Rasmussen	15	-"-	March 5th -"- in Tönsberg

Crew 32

Sheet No. 1

77

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "CUBANO", arriving at New York, March 27, 1940, from the port of Oslo, Bergen March 9. 40 March 12 1940

CUBANO MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1940											
1	No PE	MARTINSEN	HAAKON	24 yrs	MASTER	4. MARCH	OSLO	No	Yes	39	MALE	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	6'0"	200lbs.		
2	Yes	KRISTENSEN	TRYGVE	20 yrs.	CHIEF OFF	29. FEBR.	— " —	"	"	36	"	— " —	— " —	5'11	160 lbs.		
3	"	SMITH-HANSEN	HANS HENRIK	13 yrs.	2ND "	4 MARCH	— " —	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	155 lbs.		
4	"	ENGEDAL	BJARNE	10 "	3RD "	29 FEBR.	— " —	"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	170		
5	No PE	BERGERSEN	ALFRED	15 "	RADIO OPR.	24 "	— " —	"	"	35	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	175		
6	Yes	HAUGERUD	JOHAN LARSEN	13 "	BOATS'N.	29 "	— " —	"	"	33	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	170		
7	No PE	OLSEN	ARNE	7 "	CARPENTER	23 "	— " —	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	150		
8	Yes	RØDSETH	ODIN	15 "	A.B. SEAMAN	29 "	— " —	"	"	46	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	150		
9	No PE	NØKLEBY	ØIVIND	4 "	" " "	29 "	— " —	"	"	27	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	175		
10	" PE	WIBERG	MARTINUS	10 "	" " "	29. "	— " —	"	"	28	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	150		
11	" PE	HENRIKSEN	IVAR	3 "	" " "	23. "	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	165		
12	Yes	BRODAHL	ARNE	2 "	ORD. SEAMAN	29. "	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	150		
13	No PE	SUNDE	JOHN	4 "	" "	29. "	— " —	"	"	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	165		
14	" PE	FOSS	KARSTEN	2 "	" "	23 "	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	140		
15	" "	PEDERSEN	HENRY	10 MNTHS.	DECK BOY	24. "	— " —	"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	140		
16	" "	RASMUSSEN	SVEN	1 St'frk	— " — "	5. MARCH	— " —	"	"	16	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	140		
17	Yes	MINSAAS	ANTON	35 yrs.	CHIEF ENG	29. FEBR.	— " —	"	"	56	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	180		
18	No PE	HANSEN	HOLGER	20 "	2ND "	1. MARCH	— " —	"	"	45	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	150		
19	~~Yes~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~KJELL~~	~~9~~	3RD "	29. FEBR.	— " —	"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	~~5'9"~~	~~160~~		
														5'10"	150		
20	No PE	TORGERSEN	FRANK	8 "	DONKEYMAN	23 "	— " —	"	"	50	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	185		
21	" PE	PEDERSEN	JULIUS	30 "	— " —	23 "	— " —	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	185		
22	Yes	HALVORSEN	ARNE	15 "	FIREMAN	29 "	— " —	"	"	37	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	170		
23	"	BERGERSEN	GEORG	20 "	— " —	29 "	— " —	"	"	30	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	140		
24	No PE	ANDREASSEN	OLAF	6 "	— " —	21 "	— " —	"	"	23	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	140		
25	" PE	PEDERSEN	KAARE	2 "	FIREMANS ASS.	23 "	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	140		
26	" "	JØRGENSEN	INGVARD	1 "	— " — "	29 "	— " —	"	"	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'10	140		
27	" PE	ARONSEN	ANTON	6/12	— " — "	29. "	— " —	"	"	59	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	180		
28	Yes	AAMODT	MATHIAS	45 "	STEWARD	29. "	— " —	"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	140		
29	"	HANSEN	HALVARD	4 "	COOK	1. MARCH	— " —	"	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	130		
30	No PE	DAHL	LEO	2 Mnth 3 MNTHS.	GALLEY BOY	1 "	— " —	"	"								

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Wilh. Wilhelmsen (A.S.W.W.)
Shipowners and brokers
Oslo

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* *19*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likeley to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter,, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expence has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pasific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "CUBANO", arriving at NY, MAR 27 1940, 19 , from the port of OSLO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Capacity in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1940											
31	YES	MATHISEN	LEIF ✓	2 Yrs. 1st trip	SALON BOY	29. FEBR	OSLO	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	120 lbs	NONE	
32	NO	SIMONSEN	ROLF ✓	1 MNTH.	MESS BOY	21 --	-- --	"	"	29	"	-- --	-- --	5'10"	145	"	
3		Closed with 32 number of Crew															
4		No.															
5		American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY (Country)															
6		SEEN For the journey to the United States of															
7		(Seal) (Fee stamp)	E. R. Kiser Vice (Consul)														
8			MAR 8 1940														
9																	
10			940														
11			SERVICE NO. 957														
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17		SUPPLEMENT:															
18		No Pk HANSEN	ROLF ✓	16 Yrs.	3rd Eng.	9th MARCH	OSLO	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCAND.	NORW.	5'7"	140"		
19		Closed with one number of crew															
20		No.															
21		American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY (Country)															
22		SEEN For the journey to the United States of															
23		(Seal) (Fee stamp)	Brian A. Perkins Vice (Consul)														
24			Date MAR 9 1940														
25			SERVICE NO. 971														
26			No. fee prescribed														
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

D. J. Hanagan
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Wilh. Wilhelmsen (W.W.W.) Steamshipowners and brokers Oslo

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cubano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Hartinsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March 1940

P.B. Managan
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likeley to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expence has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pasific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

13893

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 24 1940

Duties Refunded 4/8/40 E.B.
Cash Deposited
Cash Refunded 4/9/40
Cash Overpaid M.V.
CASES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Osorio Franca, Surgeon of the S.S. Cayru' Employed Owner Thereof (State whether Surgeon "employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sumer that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculdade de Medecina de Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Osorio Franca

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other person authorized to administer oaths)

3-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

$6 Cayru

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

3 Transito s/c

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Duplicate

List 2 Transito

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of Santos

S. S. Cayru' Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, March 10, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Sousa Mendonça	Noema	29		F	M	wife of Chief Steward	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil	Portuguese	Brasil	Sergipe	None				Brasil	Rio Janeiro
2	NOT COUNTED	Sousa Mendonça	Florema	5		F	S	None	No	Portuguese	No	Brasil	Portuguese	Brasil	R.Janeiro	None				Brasil	Rio Janeiro
3	NOT COUNTED	Sousa Mendonça	Florentino	4		M	S	None	No	Portuguese	No	Brasil	Portuguese	Brasil	R.Janeiro	None				Brasil	Rio Janeiro
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		27																			

No visa, Transit Cert, or ~~Landing~~ Limited Entry certificate. No shore leave granted. Ordered detained on board.

Alien Dep. Insp. 3rd Dist

Departure cnfrmd 4/20/40 by Guard Contrans of Deporting Division. Se File 9446/989 - JKing

Waiver of visa requirements granted by State Dept. 3/29/40 JKing

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List 8 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this and any money was furnished by the alien himself, by relatives, whether prepaid by the alien himself or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the alien is to be met by friend, and by whom	Whether the alien has $50 in his own possession, and if not, whether he has relatives or friends who will provide him with funds, and their name and address	Whether the alien has a ticket through to his ultimate destination in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father Manoel Vieira											Transit to Rio Janeiro																		
1	Rua Botucatu 26 Rio	Vitoria	N.Y	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	$30	No	No	No	No	Stahy on the Ship				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Blk	Blue	None
	Grandfather Manoel Vieira																													
2	Rua Botucatu' 26 Rio	Vitoria	N.Y	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband		No	No	No	No	" " "				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Grandfather Manoel Vieira																													
3	Rua Botucatu' 26 Rio	Vitoria	N.Y	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband		No	No	No	No	" " "				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manoel Ramos Ramos, of the S.S. Cayru', from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manoel Ramos Ramos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940
at New York

O W Glenn
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Osorio Franca, Surgeon of the S.S. Cayru Employed Owner Thereof (State whether Surgeon "employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculdade de Medecina de Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Osorio Franca

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at New York

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Reversed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Witness
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Ent. 3-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Cayru

Ships Surgeon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Cayru' Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, March, 1e, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
												U.S. Ppt 7705				Visa for Europe						
1	U. S. CIT.	Oleh Nicolayne	Ilona	39	1e	F	M	House Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	Resident Washington		1.12.40		U.S.A.	Providence
													Est. [illegible]			Visitor 297	Santos	N1 3/1	[illegible]	Brazil	R. Janeiro
2	EXEMPT	~~HEAD TAX PAID~~ Coelho Ramos	Mesgr RAMOS	20	10	M	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos		R. Janeiro	2.26.40			
																ow Kenn		Inspector	12 & PM		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—590

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 27, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any institution, society, public policy, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Husband, Isaiah Oleh				Yes							Husband Isaiah Oleh														Brun		
1	Navy Dept. Washington D.C	Rio	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	14	U.S.A.	2.2.40	Washington D.C.	Res.			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	Sister, Daurita Ramos Magalhaes R.St, Genevera 12 Rio	Rio	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Himself	$50	No	No	No	No	Y.M.C.A. N.Y.C. None	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	blak	Brun	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manoel Funes Ramos, of the S.S. Cayru', from Rio de Janeiro, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manoel Funes Ramos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940
at New York

D. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—626 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 83

S. S. CAYRU- Lloyd Braziliero arrived MARCH 27, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 3/28/40 11 AM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Remarked Date	Remarked Page	Remarked Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
	1	CALHELHA, Moacye Ramos	1	2	1	9949/6/389 Brazil-Potuguese LPC Dbt. temp stay Hona Representative of Brazilian Consulate Ms S.V. appealed 4/1/40		3/28	135 106	JR tm	4/1	44	JKS					4/10	40-10	[illegible]				3	4	4	Mar Yes
		SS Cayru-3/27/1940 S.I.																									

CAYRU

MAR 27 1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Copy 3/27

13893

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

April 20, 1940

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. "CAYRU"

from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 85 — Number of seamen deserted ---

Number of seamen discharged 84 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---

Number of seamen signed on at this port --- — Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27, 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier 7-Bush Docks, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 21, 1940 for Recife (Pernambuco), Rio de Janeiro & Santos via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

84

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel "O A Y R U", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 27

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Are
1	Yes	Nunes Ramos	Manoel	28	CAPTAIN	24-2-940	RIO	NO	Yes	44
2	De	Soares de Oliveira	Francisco	27	Chief-Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	43
3	No	Gronzalez Iglesias	Jose	15	Fist- Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	31
4	De	Gonsalves Silva	Clemente	17	Second-Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	33
5	De	Oliveira	Darcy	6	Third-Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	24
6	De	Carioso	Orlando	9	Chief-Radio	24-2-940	De	De	De	27
7	De	Passos Silveira	Ony	11	Second-Radio	24-2-940	De	De	De	29
8	Yes	Xavier	Djalma	3	Third-Radio	24-2-940	De	De	De	23
9	De	Brandao	Alexandrino	1	Doctor	24-2-940	De	De	De	28
10	De	Silva Monteiro	Almerinio	16	Homo-Attend	24-2-940	De	De	De	44
11	De	Moraes Costa	Francisco	10	Clerk	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
12	De	David Hinkler	Jacob	10	Clerk	24-2-40	De	De	De	25
13	De	Renato	Manoel	50	Bastman	24-2-940	De	De	De	43
14	De	Esteves Figueria	Guilherme	15	Carpenter	25-2-940	De	De	De	45
15	De	Santos	Manoel	21	Sailor-A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
16	De	Costa Leite	Affonso	15	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
17	Yes	Alexandre Ferreira	Jose	22	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
18	De	Santos	Flavio	4	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
19	Yes	Mario Vieira	Justerino	13	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
20	De	Portico Santos	Benjamin	36	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
21	No	Jose Santos	Antonio	11	Sailer	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
22	Yes	Ricardo Santos	Benedicto	12	Do	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
23	Yes	Camilo Silva	Severino	15	Do	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
24	No	Rodrigues Monteiro	Otelio Genesio	8	Do	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
25	Yes	Matos Franco	Antonio	8	Do	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
26	Yes	Coelho	Amaro	15	Do	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
27	No	Mathieta Nascimento	Antonio Francisco	16	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
28	No	Bezerra Lima	Manoel	10	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
29	No	Bandeira Mello	Jose	24	Chief Engineer	24-2-940	De	De	De	25
30	No	Franco Sa	Oscar	24	Second-Engin.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25

Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ERLING THORNES	40	American	January 30, 1940, New York
CLARENCE KETCHEM	46	"	" " " " "
MORITZ O. ZENKER	47	"	" " " " "
REGINALD DAVIDSON	38	"	" " " " "
MANUEL PEREIRA	52	Portuguese	" " " " "
DENNIS KENNEDY	28	American	" " " " "
JOHN F. GULYAS	52	"	" " " " "
VICTOR FREDERICO MAN	30	Brazilian	" " " " "
JAMES V. HERRO	33	American	" " " " "
TO MAN OUR S.S. "NORMACSUN"			
DARCY DE OLIVEIRA	34	Brazilian	February 24, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ANTONIO GOMES DA SILVA	32	"	" " " " " "
TO MAN OUR S.S. "SOUTHPOLE"			
JOAO CARDOZO MACHADO SOBRINHO	54	Brazilian	February 24, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE HILARIO MARINHO	37	"	" " " " " "
MARIO DA SILVA FERREIRA	25	"	" " " " " "
ARLINDO BAPTISTA DA SILVA	25	"	" " " " " "
ARTHUR FERNANDES MONTEIRO	22	"	" " " " " "
JOAO PONTES DOS SANTOS	40	"	March 9, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE SEVERINO DA SILVA	37	"	" " " " " "
AURELIO SARAIVA LADEIRA DE LIMA	24	"	" " " " " "
ANTONIO DE BARROS FRANCA	31	"	" " " " " "
ANTONIO JOSE DOS SANTOS	20	"	" " " " " "
CLAUDIANOR FEITOZA	24	"	" " " " " "
JOAQUIM JOSE DE SANTANNA	33	"	February 24, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
OSCAR FRANCO DE SA	44	"	" " " " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1919

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

83

Sheet No. 11th

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3/12/40

Vessel "G A Y R U", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 27, 1940, from the port of Rio Janeiro, Victoria and NEW YORK

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Nunes Ramos	Manoel	28	CAPTAIN	24-2-940	RIO	NO	Yes	44	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	4,9	158			
De	Soares de Oliveira	Francisco	27	Chief-Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	45	De	De	De	5,0	128			
No	Franklin deSousa	Jose	15	Fist- Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	31	De	De	De	5,4	190			
De	Goncalves Silva	Clemente	17	Second-Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	33	De	De	De	5,0	120			
De	Oliveira	Darcy	6	Third-Mate	24-2-940	De	De	De	24	De	De	De	4,8	108			
De	Cardoza	Orlando	9	Chief-Radio	24-2-940	De	De	De	27	De	De	De	5,4	136			
De	Pessoa Silveira	Osny	11	Second-Radio	24-2-940	De	De	De	29	De	De	De	5,3	150			
Yes	Abreu	Djalma	3	Third-Radio	24-2-940	De	De	De	23	De	De	De	5,2	130			
No	Brandao	Alexandrina	1	Doctor	24-2-940	De	De	De	28	De	De	De	5,1	134			
De	Silva Monteiro	Almerindo	16	Hospe-Attend	24-2-940	De	De	De	44	De	De	De	5,0	116			
De	Moraes Costa	Francisco	10	Clerk	24-2-940	De	De	De	33	De	De	De	5,3	140			
De	David Niskier	Jacob	10	Clerk	24-2-40	De	De	De	39	De	De	De	5,1	156			
De	Nonato	Manoel	30	Bastman	24-2-940	De	De	De	47	De	De	De	4,10	124			
De	Euthimo Figueredo	Guilherme	15	Carpenter	24-2-940	De	De	De	42	De	De	De	4,11	126			
De	Santos	Manoel	21	Sailer-A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	46	De	Africain	De	5,0	130			
Yes	Costa Leite	Affonso	15	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	42	De	De	De	4,8	120			
Yes	Alexandre Ferreira	Jose	22	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	42	De	De	De	5,0	145			
De	Santos	Flavio	4	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	25	De	De	De	4,8	135			
Yes	Adriano Vieira	Jacinthe	19	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	41	De	Portuguese	De	5,0	128			
De	Perfira Santos	Benjamin	36	A.B.	24-2-940	De	De	De	45	De	Africain	De	5,0	150			
No	Jose Santos	Antonio	11	Sailer	24-2-940	De	De	De	29	De	De	De	5,1	126			
Yes	Ricardo Santos	Benedicto	12	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	30	De	De	De	5,1	130			
Yes	Canuto Silva	Severino	13	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	33	De	De	De	4,8	139			
No	Rodrigues Monteiro	Genesio	8	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	34	De	Portuguese	De	4,9	130			
Yes	Barros Franca	Antonio	8	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	39	De	De	De	4,9	130			
Yes	Coelho	Amaro	13	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	31	De	De	De	4,9	116			
No	Baptista Nascimento	Francisco	16	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	39	De	De	De	4,9	126			
No	Bezerra Lima	Manoel	10	De	24-2-940	De	De	De	34	De	Africain	De	5,0	116			
No	Bandeira Melle	Jose	24	ChiefEnginier	24-2-940	De	De	De	42	De	Portuguese	De	5,2	130			
No	France Sa	Oscar	24	Second-Engin.	24-2-940	De	De	De	44	De	De	De	4,8	100			

Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CLARENCE KRUGER	48	American	January 30, 1940, New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
ERLING THORSEN	40	American	January 30, 1940, New York	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

Sheet No. 26a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAYRU", arriving at New York, March 27, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Victoria and New York

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Lourenco Anjos	Romao	19	ThirdEnginer	24-2-940	Rio	No	Yes	43	M	Africain	Brazilian	5,1	128			
2	No	Moraes Costa	Jose	25	FourthEnginer	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,3	180			
3	No	Milton Soares	Jose	3	FifithEnginer	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5,2	125			
4	No	Pereira Silva	Arnaldo	2	Deck-Enginer	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Africain	Do	5,1	100			
5	No	Baptista Oliveira	Jose	16	Oiler	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5,2	150			
6	No	Pereira	Antonio	19	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,1	140			
7	No	Braga Nogueira	Eurico	14	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5,2	140			
8	No	Espirito Santo	Cantidiano	25	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	Africain	Do	5,0	135			
9	No	Paulo Filho	Jose	15	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,1	135			
10	Yes	Castro Pinto	Antonio	11	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5,0	130			
11	De	Gonzaga Costa	Luis	14	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5,5	124			
12	De	Felipe	Jose	16	Fireman	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Africain	Do	5,0	134			
13	De	Bispo Conceicao	Domingos	26	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	4,6	130			
14	De	Jose Benitez	Jose	28	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,3	150			
15	No	Americo Silva	Jose	13	Cool-Passed	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Africain	Do	5,0	126			
16	No	Vieira Filho	Antonio	1	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5,0	150		wife and 2 children on passenger manifest	
17	Yes	Vieira Souza	Florentino	33	Chief Steward Purser	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5,0	130			
18	No	Cardoso Sobrinho	Jose	16	ChiefSteward	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,1	150			
19	No	Silva Ramos	Mario	45	Chief-Cook	24-2-940	Do	Dodd	Do	62	Do	Africain	Do	5,0	114			
20	No	Pereira Bahia	Raymundo	11	Second-Cook	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	4,6	106			
21	Yes	Braga	Carlos	8	Third-Cook	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5,2	138			
22	No	Maria Reis	Jose	1	Fourth-Cook	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,1	138			
23	No	Silva	Josuino	5	Fifith-Cook	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Africain	Do	5,0	116			
24	No	Mendes	Pedro	15	Baker	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,0	124			
25	No	Gomes Silva	Antonio	9	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5,0	125			
26	No	Alexandrino Anjos	Tito	30	Steward	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5,0	204			
27	No	Fernandes Oliveira	Braz	18	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5,0	122			
28	No	Rodrigues Lima	Jose	22	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	4,10	92			
29	No	Galdino Silva	Severino	2	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Africain	Do	5,1	124			
30	No	Ramos	Severino	5	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Africain	Do	4,10	110			

Line
Owners
Local Agents Lloyd Brazileiro

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the* _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. BUSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 87

Vessel "G A Y R U", arriving at N. Y., MARCH 27th, 1940, from the port of Rio Janeiro, Victoria and NEW-YORK 3/12/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Alves Barros	Jonio	2	Steward	24-2-940	Rio	No	Yes	22	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	4,9	105			
2	No	Miguel Oliveira	Antonio	16	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5,0	106			
3	Yes	Alberto Sieas	Carlos	10	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5,4	112			
4	No	Silva	Paulo	18	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Africain	Do	5,1	130			
5	No	Hilario Marinho	Jose	1	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5,8	110			
6	No	Silva Ferreira	Mario	1	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Portuguese	Do	4,9	130			
7	No	Batista Silva	Arlinae	8	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Africain	Do	5,2	154			
8	Yes	Silva Pinheire	Oswaldo	15	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,1	116			
9	No	Pereira Nunes	Antonio	4	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5,0	124			
10	Yes	Fernandes Martins	Arthur	8	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5,2	130			
11	No	Pereira Amaral	Amaro	19	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Africain	Do	5,3	116			
12	No	Fernandes	Jose	18	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Portuguese	Do	5,5	146			
13	No	Vieira Mello	Jose	12	Do	24-2-940	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5,0	120			
14	Yes	Leesty	Maity A.	27	Chief-Engineer	1-2-940	New-York	No	Yes	45	Do	White	U.S.A.	5,6	186			
15	Do	Thomsen	Erling	10	Second-Engineer	1-2-940	Do	Yes	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5,10	200			
16	Do	Kotchan	Clarence	22	Third-Engineer	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5,9	160			
17	Do	Berre	James	16	Second-Cook	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Portuguese	5,6	150			
18	Do	Guijoso	Jonh	5	Machinist	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	U.S.A.	5,2	125			
19	Do	Frederico Mes AZEVEDO	Victor	10	Steward	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Brazilian	5,9	150		Re Entry Permit 1275747	99/1259/24
20	Do	Kennedy	Dennis	10	Water-Tender	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	U.S.A.	6,0	160			
21	Do	Pereira	Manoel	25	Do	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Portuguese	Portuguese	5,5	155			1st papers
22	Do	Davidson	Reginald F.	11	Do	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	White	U.S.A.	5,7	135			
23	Do	Lemker	Moritz Oscar	16	Oiler	1-2-940	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5,7	170			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 83 members of crew. (Including meals)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ---
at Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
[illegible] the United States
at Rio de Janeiro Port of Victoria
Vice Consul
Date March 7, 1940

MAR 1940 MAR 1940 Service No. 88

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* * *

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel CAYRU, arriving at New York, MARCH 27, 1940, from the port of VICTORIA AND NEW-YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	RAMALHO	DARIO	14	FIRE-MAN	943-940	RIO	NO	YES	31	M	AFRICAIN	BRASILIAN	5,2	130			
2	Do	SANTAANNA JOSE	JOAQUIM	7	SAILOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5,0	120			
3	Do	SANTOS PONTES	JOAO	15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	PORTUGUESE	Do	5,3	110			
4	Do	PINHREIRO FELIX	JOSE	4	STWERD	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	AFRICAIN	Do	5,0	115			
5	Do	SILVA SEVERINO	JOSE	10	SAILOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	PORTUGUESE	Do	4,10	120			
6	Do	LIMA LADEIRA	AMELIO	9	STWERD	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5,4	115			
7	Do	FRANÇA	OZORIO	20	DOCTOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5,10	140			
8	Do	COSTA JUNQUEIRA	CARLOS	30	CHIEF-MATE	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5,7	130			
9	Do	CAMPELLO RODRIGUES	JOSE	12	CARPENTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	4,9	120			
10	Do	FEITOZA	CLAUDIONOR	6	SECONS RADIO	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5,0	130			
11	Do	DUTRA MACHADO	ARMANDO	25	FIST.MATE	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5,0	110			
12	Do	SANTOS ANTONIO	JOSE	22	FIRE MAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5,3	120			
13	Do	LUCENA JOSE	ANTONIO	LL	STWERD	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5,0	130			
14	Do	RODOLPHO DORES O.	OTTO	17	THIRD-ENGINER	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5,3	140			
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2nd Steam Insp.

SUPPLEMENTARY
CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
No. —
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Victoria
[illegible] Consul
Date March 9, 1940
Vised with 83 members
in crew, including master.
Serious No. —

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cayuse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ASKOT MAR 27 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Pedersen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13893

Sold by Gen. & Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 2605

Detroit 3/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
July 15, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. ASKOT
from port of Boca Grande (Cuba) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 18

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 2, 1940; consigned to North Atlantic & Gulf S/S Co.; is now lying at Pier 33 Bklyn., and is expected to sail April 5, 1940; for Caibarien (Cuba)
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was

89

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JUL 16 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

1c—1431

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

90

Sheet No. 1

from the port of Puerto Padre Nipe 21/1940

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reasons for adding name of alien to Record of Aliens Employed on Vessels Departing from Ports of the United States)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (To be signed by one of immediately above)
Norwegian	5'8"	154	NO		
"	5'9"	172	"		
"	5'6"	180	"		
"	5'10"	180	"		
"	5'9"	150	"		
"	5'7"	170	"		
"	5'6"	165	"		
"	5'11"	170	"		
"	5'6"	165	"		
"	5'7"	168	"		
"	5'11"	145	"		
"	5'4"	165	"		
"	5'10"	170	"		
"	5'10"	168	"		
"	5'11"	170	"		
"	5'6"	168	"		
"	5'6"	169	"		
"	5'7"	150	"		
"	5'11"	145	"		
"	5'6"	170	"		

ed with 20
bers of Crew
Fee $2.00

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1c—1340

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
port of the United States

Vessel "ASKOT", arriving at New York, March 27, 194

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	R
						Fredrik-stad					
	PEDERSEN	STIAN	50	Master	11/22-38	Norway	NO	Yes	64	MALE	Sea
	BERG-AAS	MARELIUS	20	MATE	10/7-39	Liverpool England	YES	"	39	--	--
	PETTERSEN	RAGNAR	25	-.-	3/15-40	Maracaibo Venezuela	NO	"	44	--	--
	RØD	JENS	15	2nd MATE	5/23-39	OSLO Norway	"	"	36	--	--
	SKARET	SIGVART	30	Chief Engr.	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	50	--	--
	BERG	HARALD	28	2nd -.-	5/27-39	Oslo Norway	"	"	49	--	--
	NILSEN	CORNELIUS	25	Steward	6/22-39	Oslo Norway	"	"	41	--	--
	FARSTØ	TALLAK	1½	Cook	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	25	--	--
	Olsen	HILMAR	1	Messboy	4/11-39	Liverpool England	"	"	20	--	--
	LUND	CHARLES	18	Sailor	4/25-39	Rosim France	"	"	34	--	--
	RØRVIK	PEDER	4	-.-	10/5-39	Liverpool England	"	"	20	--	--
	WATNE	TORALF	20	-.-	1/17-40	New York U.S.A.	"	"	44	--	--
	JOHANSEN	JOHNNY	1	-.-	10/1-39	Liverpool England	"	"	20	--	--
	OLSEN	KNUT	3	-.-	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	19	--	--
	JOHANSEN	KAARE	1	-.-	5/26-39	Oslo Norway	"	"	19	--	--
	PEDERSEN	CARL	16	Donkeyman	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	33	--	--
	SUNDERSEN	MARTINUS	15	Fireman	11/23-38	-.-	"	"	40	--	--
	JENSEN	ALF	18	-.-	11/23-38	-.-	"	"	33	--	--
	FREDRIKSEN	EINAR	15	-.-	1/10-39	Liverpool England	"	"	30	--	--
	FRUGÅRD	ADOLF	15	WORKAWAY	3/5-40	Maracaibo Venezuela	YES	"	37	--	--

H. S. Wanley Insp. Ch
3/27/40 M

American Consulate
At Antilla, Cuba.
Service No. 96
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vise
Horace L. Dickinson
American Consul
Date: MAR 22 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA.

$2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
BECKMAN			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 586
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

90

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ASKOT", arriving at New York March 27, 1940, from the port of Puerto Padre March 21, 1940

(2) Whether a member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Fredrik-stad.											
	PEDERSEN	STIAN	50	Master	11/23-38	Norway	NO	Yes	64	MALE	Scan.	Norwegian	5'8"	85 Kg.	NO		
	BERG-AAS	MARELIUS	20	MATE	10/7-39	Liverpool England	YES	"	39	--	--	--	5'9"	72 "	--		
	PETTERSEN	RAGNAR	25	--	3/15-40	Maracaibo Venezuela	NO	"	44	--	--	--	5'6"	68 "	--		
	RØD	JENS	15	2nd MATE	5/23-39	OSLO Norway	"	"	36	--	--	--	5'10"	80 "	--		
	SKARET	SIGVART	30	Chief Engr.	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	50	--	--	--	5'9"	85 "	--		
	BERG	HARALD	28	2nd --	5/27-39	Oslo Norway	"	"	49	--	--	--	5'7"	70 "	--		
	NILSEN	GUNELIUS	25	Steward	6/22-39	Oslo Norway	"	"	41	--	--	--	5'6"	68 "	--		
	FARSTØ	TALLAK	1½	Cook	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	25	--	--	--	5'11"	70"	--		
	Olsen	HILMAR	1	Messboy	4/1-39	Liverpool England	"	"	20	--	--	--	5'6"	65"	--		
	LUND	CHARLES	18	Sailor	4/25-39	Rouen France	"	"	34	--	--	--	5'7"	68"	--		
	RØRVIK	PEDER	4	--	10/5-39	Liverpool England	"	"	20	--	--	--	5'11"	75"	--		
	WATNE	TORALF	20	--	1/17-40	New York U.S.A	"	"	44	--	--	--	5'4"	65"	--		
	JOHANSEN	JOHNNY	1	--	10/1-39	Liverpool England	"	"	20	--	--	--	5'10"	70"	--		
	OLSEN	KNUT	3	--	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	19	--	--	--	5'10"	68"	--		
	JOHANSEN	KAARE	1	--	5/26-39	Oslo Norway	"	"	19	--	--	--	5'11"	70"	--		
	PEDERSEN	CARL	15	Donkeyman	11/23-38	Fredrikstad Norway	"	"	33	--	--	--	5'6"	68"	--		
	GUNDERSEN	MARTINUS	15	Fireman	11/23-38	--	"	"	40	--	--	--	5'6"	69"	--		
	JENSEN	ALF	18	--	11/23-38	--	"	"	33	--	--	--	5'7"	75"	--		
	FREDRIKSEN	EINAR	15	--	1/10-39	Liverpool England	"	"	30	--	--	--	5'11"	75"	--		
	FRUGÅRD	ADOLF	15	WORKAWAY	3/5-40	Maracaibo Venezuela	YES	"	37	--	--	--	5'6"	70"	--		

American Consulate
At Antilla, Cuba.
Service No. 96

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Direct
Horace J. Dickinson
American Consul
Date: MAR 22 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

H. L. Wanley Insp. 3/27/40

Closed with 20 Members of Crew

Fee $2.00

$2 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Remarks.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sturm Pedersen master, of the Askot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Pedersen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOV 25 PM 2 20

PRIN[illegible] AND IMM[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act o[illegible] fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on hon[illegible] plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in cr[illegible] from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authoritie[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUA[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign[illegible] the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration[illegible] lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position[illegible] company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifyin[illegible] in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secret[illegible] scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, [illegible] to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any [illegible] the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to [illegible] the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, [illegible] tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not [illegible] arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the nam[illegible] off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case o[illegible] signee, or master as to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and [illegible] such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, [illegible] pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival [illegible] concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as abo[illegible] granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the [illegible] such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or [illegible] be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffi[illegible]

Exchester 3/27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

91

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

April 20, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) EXCHESTER there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 4-9-40 for Tangiers, Morocco, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen - 0
Seamen left in hospital - 0
Discharged Seamen - 0
Seamen signed on at this port 0

LEON R. FOUCH
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

CHANGES IN CREW

[illegible]timore, Md.
April 9, 1940
Exchester
[illegible]llowing is a complete record of
port:
[illegible]men deserted 0
[illegible]hospital (or died) 0
[illegible] date 34
[illegible], 1940 consigned to [illegible]
[illegible], Morocco etc
[illegible]rst port of call in United States

92

When and where signed on

EXCHESTER

MAR 27 1940

	(1) No. on list	Wh[illegible] me[illegible] of [illegible] or vo[illegible] to			(2) Age	(3) Nationality													
19	No		Branch	Ralph	23	3rd Asst.Eng.			YES No	Yes	42		English		5-07	136			
20	Yes		Fletcher	Theodore L.	21	Eng.Cadet			YES No	Yes	24		Dutch		5-08	130			
21	Yes		Kelley	Richard P.	14	Oiler			YES No	Yes	31		Irish		5-06	165			
22	Yes		Contreras	Guillermo	23	Oiler			YES No	Yes	44		Spanish		5-06	142			
23	Yes		Sinnigen	Gerhard	17	Oiler			YES No	Yes	50		German		5-07	171			
24	Yes		Pszosolowski	Konstanty	18	W.T.			YES No	Yes	48		Polish		5-07	153			
25	Yes		Butler	Rudolph I.	22	W.T.			YES No	Yes	43		English		5-05	150			
26	Yes		Mondragon	Miguel	26	W.T.			YES No	Yes	56		Spanish		5-07	150			
27	No		Weinstein	Harry	4	Fireman			YES No	Yes	24		Polish		5-06	185			
28	No		Fernandez	Jesus	15	Fireman			YES No	Yes	41		Spanish		5-04	135			
29	Yes		Soto	Juan	10	Fireman			YES No	Yes	36		Spanish		5-05	120			
30	No		Overton	Lester L.	2	Wiper			YES No	Yes	25		Irish		5-11	165			

H. L. Manley Insp 3/27/40

Immigrant Inspector

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. H. Nelson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1638

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
April 9, 1940

I, master of the Ann S. S. Rochester
from port of Newport News, Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 8, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Stubbs Wharf, and is expected to sail April 9, 1940, for Bangor, Manila etc. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

92

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

APR 10 1940

No. on list	Whether of vol.	Name		Age	Rating			Citizen		Age		Nationality		Last vessel			
19	No	Branch	Ralph	23	3rd Asst.Eng.			No	Yes	42		English		5-07	136		
20	Yes	Fletcher	Theodore L.	21	Eng.Cadet			No	Yes	24		Dutch		5-08	130		
21	Yes	Kelley	Richard P.	14	Oiler			No	Yes	31		Irish		5-06	165		
22	Yes	Contreras	Guillermo	23	Oiler			No	Yes	44		Spanish		5-06	142		
23	Yes	Sinnigen	Gerhard	17	Oiler			No	Yes	50		German		5-07	171		
24	Yes	Pszozolowski	Konstanty	18	W.T.			No	Yes	48		Polish		5-07	153		
25	Yes	Butler	Rudolph I.	22	W.T.			No	Yes	43		English		5-05	150		
26	Yes	Mondragon	Miguel	26	W.T.			No	Yes	56		Spanish		5-07	150		
27	No	Weinstein	Harry	4	Fireman			No	Yes	24		Polish		5-06	185		
28	No	Fernandez	Jesus	15	Fireman			No	Yes	41		Spanish		5-04	135		
29	Yes	Soto	Juan	10	Fireman			No	Yes	36		Spanish		5-05	120		
30	No	Overton	Lester L.	2	Wiper			No	Yes	25		Irish		5-11	165		

H. L. Manley Insp 3/29/40
Immigrant Inspector

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXCHESTER
MAR 27 1940

EXCHESTER

MAR 27 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that, except any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or data containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and also the names of any deserters, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required until such lists are prepared and delivered or such report is made, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event it is determined that such fine is incurred it may be remitted or refunded in whole or in part, and pending the decision prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

No. on list																
19	No	Branch	Ralph	✓	23	3rd Asst.Eng.	"	"	YES No	Yes	42	"	English	"	5-07	136	"	"
20	Yes	Fletcher	Theodore L.	✓	21	Eng.Cadet	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Dutch	"	5-08	130	"	"
21	Yes	Kelley	Richard P.	✓	14	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	31	"	Irish	"	5-06	165	"	"
22	Yes	Contreras	Guillermo	✓	23	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	44	"	Spanish	"	5-06	142	"	"
23	Yes	Sinnigen	Gerhard	✓	17	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	50	"	German	"	5-07	171	"	"
24	Yes	Pszosolowski	Konstanty	✓	18	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	48	"	Polish	"	5-07	153	"	"
25	Yes	Butler	Rudolph I.	✓	22	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	43	"	English	"	5-05	150	"	"
26	Yes	Mondragon	Miguel	✓	26	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	56	"	Spanish	"	5-07	150	"	"
27	No	Weinstein	Harry	✓	4	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Polish	"	5-06	185	"	"
28	No	Fernandez	Jesus	✓	15	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	41	"	Spanish	"	5-04	135	"	"
29	Yes	Soto	Juan	✓	10	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	36	"	Spanish	"	5-05	120	"	"
30	No	Overton	Lester L.	✓	2	Wiper	"	"	YES No	Yes	25	"	Irish	"	5-11	165	"	"

H. L. Manley Insp 3/27/40

Immigrant Inspector

Line American Export Lines

Owners American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harold T Cameron	25	U.S.A.			
Wilfred W Bigolet	21	"			
Carlos O Koepf	37	"			
Harvey Soule	40	"			
Arthur S Hansen	39	"			
Pete Gonlag	38	"			
Arthur E Kessler	25	"			
James F Owens	20	"			
Martin Barlen	31	"			
James Garnet Sylvester	19	"			
John G Jacovides	51	"			
Demetrouis Pombanks	47	"			
Wilfred B Kullander	41	"			
Ali Hassen	55	"			
Albert F Vastenhouw	58	"			
David F Smith	41	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. F. Nelson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Stewart, Inc. Form 436-11-39

13893 Exchester 3/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"
APRIL 15th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXCHESTER"
from port of NEW YORK, (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 56 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27th 1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail April 15th 1940, 19 for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN 93

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Arias	59	U.S.A.	N.Y. Jan.15th 1940
(Deserted at Tangiers Jan29th 1940)			

14-1618

EXCHESTER MAR 27 1940

18	Yes	Gavaghan	Daniel E.	17	2nd Asst.Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	37	"	Irish	"	5-07	165	"	"
19	No	Branch	Ralph	23	3rd Asst.Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	42	"	English	"	5-07	136	"	"
20	Yes	Fletcher	Theodore L.	21	Eng.Cadet	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	Dutch	"	5-08	130	"	"
21	Yes	Kelley	Richard P.	14	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	31	"	Irish	"	5-06	165	"	"
22	Yes	Contreras	Guillermo	23	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	44	"	Spanish	"	5-06	142	"	"
23	Yes	Sinnigen	Gerhard	17	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	50	"	German	"	5-07	171	"	"
24	Yes	Paszczolowski	Konstanty	18	W.T.	"	"	No	Yes	48	"	Polish	"	5-07	153	"	"
25	Yes	Butler	Rudolph I.	22	W.T.	"	"	No	Yes	43	"	English	"	5-05	150	"	"
26	Yes	Mondragon	Miguel	26	W.T.	"	"	No	Yes	56	"	Spanish	"	5-07	150	"	"
27	No	Weinstein	Harry	4	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	Polish	"	5-06	185	"	"
28	No	Fernandez	Jesus	15	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	41	"	Spanish	"	5-04	135	"	"
29	Yes	Soto	Juan	10	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	36	"	Spanish	"	5-05	120	"	"
30	No	Overton	Lester L.	2	Wiper	"	"	No	Yes	25	"	Irish	"	5-11	165	"	"

H. L. Manly Insp 3/29/40
Immigrant Inspector

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gordon D Mc'Allister	22	U.S.A.	N.Y. 1-15-40
John L Peterson	25	"	" " "
Edward P Brockbank	30	"	" " "
Ira D Scott	45	"	" " "
Albert Epstein	29	"	" " "
Allen S Topping Jr	18	"	" " "
Dan O Helman	27	"	" " "
Ralph Branch	42	"	" " "
Theodore L Fletcher	24	"	" " "
Guillerno Contreras	44	"	" " "
Harry Weinstein	24	"	" " "
Juan Soto	56	"	" " "
Lester L Overton	25	"	" " "
Lee B Bacas	21	"	" " "
Incenio Rodriquez	29	"	" " "
James Careyannis	20	"	Alexandria Feb 7th 1940

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

40

EXCHESTER MAR 27 1940

No. on list																
18	Yes	Gavaghan	Daniel J.	✓	17	2nd Asst.Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	37	"	Irish	"	5-07	165	"	"
19	No	Branch	Ralph	✓	23	3rd Asst.Eng.	"	"	YES No	Yes	42	"	English	"	5-07	136	"	"
20	Yes	Fletcher	Theodore L.	✓	21	Eng.Cadet	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Dutch	"	5-08	130	"	"
21	Yes	Kelley	Richard P.	✓	14	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	31	"	Irish	"	5-06	165	"	"
22	Yes	Contreras	Guillermo	✓	23	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	44	"	Spanish	"	5-06	142	"	"
23	Yes	Sinnigen	Gerhard	✓	17	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	50	"	German	"	5-07	171	"	"
24	Yes	Pszozolowski	Konstanty	✓	18	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	48	"	Polish	"	5-07	153	"	"
25	Yes	Butler	Rudolph I.	✓	22	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	43	"	English	"	5-05	150	"	"
26	Yes	Mondragon	Miguel	✓	26	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	56	"	Spanish	"	5-07	150	"	"
27	No	Weinstein	Harry	✓	4	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Polish	"	5-06	185	"	"
28	No	Fernandez	Jesus	✓	15	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	41	"	Spanish	"	5-04	135	"	"
29	Yes	Soto	Juan	✓	10	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	36	"	Spanish	"	5-05	120	"	"
30	No	Overton	Lester L.	✓	2	Wiper	"	"	YES No	Yes	25	"	Irish	"	5-11	165	"	"

H. L Manley Insp 3/27/40

Immigrant Inspector

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC., 47 1ST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.Exchester, arriving at New York, March 27th, 1940, from the port of Izmir Turkey. 3-2-40

EXCHESTER

MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years		1940									Lbs.			
1	Yes	Nelson	Ernest H.	31	Master	Jan.13th	New York	YES No	Yes	46	Male	Swedish	U.S.	5-08	158	None	None	
2	Yes	Moldestad	Gustav A.	21	Ch.Mate	"	"	YES No	Yes	50	"	Norwegian	"	5-10	174	"	"	
3	No	Smith	Leonard L.	21	2nd Mate	"	"	YES No	Yes	37	"	English	"	5-09	160	"	"	
4	Yes	Mc Allister	Gordon D.	4	3rd Mate	"	"	YES No	Yes	22	"	Scotch	"	5-11	185	"	"	
5	Yes	Horowitz	Marion	18	Radio Opr.	"	"	YES No	Yes	45	"	Russian	"	5-09	190	"	"	
6	Yes	Paterson	John L.	2½	Dk.Cadet	"	"	YES No	Yes	23	"	English	"	5-08	138	"	"	
7	Yes	Streker	Albert	15	Boatswain	"	"	YES No	Yes	37	"	German	"	5-11	240	"	"	
8	Yes	Kaye	James A.	15	A.B.	"	"	YES No	Yes	35	"	English	"	5-08	140	"	"	
9	Yes	Quinn	John P.	2½	A.B.	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Irish	"	5-08	145	"	"	
10	~~No~~	~~Arias~~	Joseph	20	A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	39	"	Spanish	"	5-08	175	"	"	
11	No	Brookbank	Edward P.	14	A.B.	"	"	YES No	Yes	30	"	English	"	5-09	155	"	"	
12	No	Scott	Ira D.	20	A.B.	"	"	YES No	Yes	43	"	Scotch	"	5-07	150	"	"	
13	No	Epstein	Albert	10	A.B.	"	"	YES No	Yes	29	"	Danish	"	5-09	136	"	"	
14	No	Topping Jr.	Allen S.	½	O.S.	"	"	YES No	Yes	18	"	English	"	5-11	145	"	"	
15	Yes	Holman	Daniel O.	2½	O.S.	"	"	YES No	Yes	26	"	Swddish	"	5-11	174	"	"	
16	Yes	Bennett	Fredstrich L.	31	Ch.Eng.	"	"	YES No	Yes	51	"	English	"	5-09	170	"	"	
17	Yes	Faccenda	Anthony	20	1st Asst.Eng.	"	"	YES No	Yes	47	"	Italian	"	5-06	167	"	"	
18	Yes	Gavaghan	Daniel S.	17	2nd Asst.Eng.	"	"	YES No	Yes	37	"	Irish	"	5-07	165	"	"	
19	No	Branch	Ralph	23	3rd Asst.Eng.	"	"	YES No	Yes	42	"	English	"	5-07	136	"	"	
20	Yes	Fletcher	Theodore L.	2½	Eng.Cadet	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Dutch	"	5-08	130	"	"	
21	Yes	Kelley	Richard P.	14	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	31	"	Irish	"	5-06	165	"	"	
22	Yes	Contreras	Guillermo	23	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	44	"	Spanish	"	5-06	142	"	"	
23	Yes	Sinnigen	Gerhard	17	Oiler	"	"	YES No	Yes	50	"	German	"	5-07	171	"	"	
24	Yes	Pszczolowski	Konstanty	18	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	48	"	Polish	"	5-07	153	"	"	
25	Yes	Butler	Rudolph I.	22	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	43	"	English	"	5-05	150	"	"	
26	Yes	Mondragon	Miguel	26	W.T.	"	"	YES No	Yes	56	"	Spanish	"	5-07	150	"	"	
27	No	Weinstein	Harry	4	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	24	"	Polish	"	5-06	185	"	"	
28	No	Fernandez	Jesus	15	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	41	"	Spanish	"	5-04	135	"	"	
29	Yes	Soto	Juan	10	Fireman	"	"	YES No	Yes	36	"	Spanish	"	5-05	120	"	"	
30	No	Overton	Lester L.	2	Wiper	"	"	YES No	Yes	25	"	Irish	"	5-11	165	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT.
Tangier,

H. L. Manly Insp 3/27/40

Immigrant Inspector

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest A. Nelson, of the S.S. Exchester, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. A. Nelson
Master, ~~Mate, Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 [illegible] ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Exchester, arriving at New York, March 27th, 1940, from the port of Izmir Turkey.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years		1940		YES										
3 1	Yes	Gagnon	Edward J.	23	Ch.Steward	Jan.13th	New York	No	Yes	55	Male	English	U.S.	5-08	188	None	None	
3 2	No	Orbe	Pedro	18	Ch.Cook	"	"	YES No	Yes	33	"	Spanish	"	5-09	195	"	"	
3 3	No	Bretscher	August A.	3	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	YES No	Yes	39	"	Swiss	"	5-08	145	"	"	
3 4	Yes	Villacieto	Eulalio	19	Messman	"	"	YES No	Yes	49	"	Philipino	"	5-05	126	"	"	
3 5	Yes	Bacas	Lee Berry	7	Messman	"	"	YES No	Yes	21	"	Greek	"	5-11	157	"	"	
3 6	No	Roderigues	Inocnio	12	Messman	"	"	YES No	Yes	29	"	Sp.Am.	"	5-07	154	"	"	
3 7	No	Gomes	Joseph A.	10	Utility	"	"	YES No	Yes	27	"	Portuguese	"	5-11	145	"	"	
8	Closed with thirty seven members of the Crew.																	

No. —

American Consulate at Tangier
Morocco
(Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
on S/S Exchester
(Seal) (Fee stamp) (Consul)

Date Jan. 28th 1940

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period

Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924

(Classification)

26	No	CARAYANNIS	James	—	O.S.	Feb. 7 1940	Alexandria	YES	Yes	20	Male	Greek	U.S.	5'6"	145			

American Consulate General
Alexandria, Egypt

Seen
For the journey to the United States of S/S Exchester via Mediterranean Ports

Evan M. Wilson
Evan M. Wilson
Vice Consul of the USA

February 7, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT

Supplementary Crew List Visa. Closed with one member of the crew only
H. S. Manley Jr 3/27/40

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest H. Nelson, of the S.S. Exchester, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. H. Nelson
Master, ~~Purser or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

Gansfjord 3/28/7

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Requir

GANSFJORD

MAR 27 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Anton Guldberg	38	Norwegian			
Sverre Tangen	23	-"-			
Sivert Lund	32	-"-			
Johannes Nielsen	29	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thor K. Weibell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York,N.Y.
March 29th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. GANSFJORD
from port of Christobal,C.Z. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 22 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged ..... 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 2 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 2, North River, and is expected to sail March 29th, 1940, for Santa Marta,Colombia via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was this port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 96

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Ind. leg H.M.

18	4	Schneider	Erling	14	"	2/17/40									
19	2	Soome	Waldemar	10	"	1/29/40	"	"	"	28	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'10	165
20	1	Gundersen 1-502/638	Sigfred	11	"	5/22/39	Jacksonville Fax.	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	6'	170
21	6	Okland	Bjarne	10	"	1/8/40	N.Orleans Nola.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	155
22	4	Saether	Kristian	9	"	8/16/39	Balt.	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'09	17

reship

O.C.W.Kenn Insp.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Panama MAR 18 1940
Name duplicated
SEEN
Ellis Illinois
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12—1940

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Re

6 (1)

GANSFJORD

MAR 27 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Toivo Suominen	31	Finnish	11/27/39 New Orleans	Venereal
Waldemar Soome	29	Estonian	1/29/40 " "	Enlargem. of glands

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sigfred Gundersen	30	Norwegian	5/22/39 in Jacksonville
Kristian Saether	26	-"-	8/16/39 " Baltimore

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14—1612

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

97

10

		Name													
18		Schneider	Erling	14	"	2/17/40	"	No	"	35	"	Scand.	Norway	6'	135
19		Soome	Waldemar	10	"	1/29/40	"		"	28	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'10	165
20		Gundersen 4-502/638	Sigfred	11	"	5/22/39	Jacksonville Fax.		"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	6'	170
21		Okland	Bjarne	10	"	1/8/40	New Orleans Nola.		"	27	"	"	"	5'10	155
22		Saether	Kristian	9	"	8/16/39	Balt.	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'09	17
23							O.C.W. Kenn Insp.								
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

leship

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal C.Z. Pan. MAR 18 1940
SEEN
CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3/19/40

Vessel GANSFJORD, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 27, 1940, from the port of ~~[illegible]~~ CHRISTOBAL, C.Z.

GANSFJORD MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrived deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Weibell	Thorvald	16	Master	9/20/39	N.Orleans Nola.	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norway	6'01	175			
2	"	Bardsen	Bjarne	15	Ch. Off.	5/26/37	Norway	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'07	160			
3	"	Ottesen	Ottar	17	2nd "	1/29/40	N.Orleans Nola.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	160			
4	"	Cothran	Clarence	2	Rdo. Opr.	8/7/39	Mobile	"	"	21	"	U. S. A.		5'11	160			
5	"	Andreassen	Andreas	30	Ch. Eng.	9/3/39	Norway	"	"	50	"	Scand.	Norway	5'11	180			
6	"	Pihl	Lorenz	20	2nd "	10/23/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'09	160			
7	"	Medhaug	Bjarne	9	3rd "	5/12/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	175			
8	"	Haavik	Didrik	12	Steward	3/24/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	175			
9	"	Heimvik	Audun	3	Cook	6/28/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'08	160			
10	"	Dahlberg	Gottfred	2	Messboy	9/27/39	N.Orleans	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'07	140			
11	"	Jensen	Milton	7	Sailor	2/17/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	Denmark	5'10	145			
12	"	Loseth	Kaare	4	"	9/27/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	5'07	135			
13	"	Osmundsen	Olaf	17	"	1/8/40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	155			
14	"	Ask	Thorleif	3	"	1/8/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'06	135			
15	"	Kristiansen	Erling	31	"	9/9/39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'08	180			
16	"	Pedersen	Harald	15	Donkeyman	9/27/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'08	160			
X 17	"	Suominen	Toivo	12	Fireman	11/27/39	"	Yes	Med. Held obo removed	31	"	Finnish	Finland	5'10	165			reship
18	"	Schneider	Erling	14	"	2/17/40	"	No	"	35	"	Scand.	Norway	6'	135			
19	"	Soome	Waldemar	10	"	1/29/40	"	"	"	28	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'10	165			
20	"	Gundersen	Sigfred	11	"	5/22/39	Jacksonville Fla.	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	6'	170			
21	"	Okland	Bjarne	10	"	1/8/40	N.Orleans Nola.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	155			
22	"	Saether	Kristian	9	"	8/16/39	Balt.	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'09	170			reship
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O.W. Kenn Insp.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Rep. MAR 18 1940
Newly inducted
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thr. K. Winkel, Master, of the Thor. H. Gansfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Thr. K. Winkel
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

3927

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

HEINA MAR 27 1940

Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
M. OVE	34	NORWEGIAN			
M. NIKALSEN	40	" "			
O. MANNERACK	25	" "			
G. GAUGESEN	42	" "			
C. NEEMAN	35	DANISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 629711-39

Vol. 13893 Heina 3/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 27, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M.S.S. "Heina" from port of Bordeaux, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 23 — Seamen left in hospital 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27, 1940, consigned to Cosmopolitian Line; is now lying at Pier 34 and is expected to sail April 17 th, 1940 for Rotterdam & Antwarp via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

98

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Neumann	23	Chekkoslovak	Antwerp 22/2 -40
Reidar Loland	22	Norwegian	" 23/2 -40

14-1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — Form 629

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Sheet No. .....

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

From the port of Bordeaux France March 9, 1940

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
Norwegian	5' 9"	215	None	Not known from U.S.	
"	5' 10"	167	"	"	
"	5' 6"	162	"	"	
"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
"	5' 8"	164	Tattoo right arm	"	
Norwegian	5' 8"	163	None	"	
"	5' 9"	162	"	"	
"	5' 9"	166	Tattoo both arms	"	
"	5' 6"	164	None	"	
"	5' 7"	167	"	"	
"	5' 7"	160	"	"	
Yugoslavian	5' 8"	145	Tattoo both arms	"	
Norwegian	6' 2"	210	None	"	
"	5' 3"	153	"	"	
"	5' 10"	180	"	"	
Norwegian	5' 10"	172	"	"	
"	5' 10"	173	None	"	
"	5' 10"	172	"	"	
"	5' 10"	166	"	"	
"	6' 1"	181	"	"	
Belgian	5' 7"	138	Tattoo both arms	"	
Norwegian	5' 8"	152	"	"	
"	5' 8"	163	"	"	
"	5' 10"	165	"	"	
"	5' 7"	138	None	"	

Sheet No. .....

Norwegian 5' 7" 138 None Not known from U.S.
Belgian 5' 7" 138 None " "
Norwegian 5' 10" 170 " " "
" 5' 10" 170 " " "
" 5' 10" 170 " " "
"

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant inspector at port of arrival.

Vessel *Hellenic*, arriving at *New York* from *Rotterdam* on the *21st* day of *November* 1939

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where
			ALFRED	2 years	Master	7-12-39	Rotterdam
	YES	JAABAHL					
	"	MICHELSEN	SVERRE	20 "	Chief Off.	24-2-37	"
	"	MYRDAL	SAMSON	16 "	2ND "	" "	"
	"	HELGESEN	KARRE	8 "	3RD "	12-6-38	"
	"	BOUWENES	JAQUES	16 "	Engineer	9-2-37	Antwerp
	"	REIERSEN	ARNE	19 "	Boatswain	20-11-39	New York
	NO	TANGEDAL	OTTO	8 "	Cook	9-2-40	Rotterdam
	YES	MYRTVEDT	HARALD	6 "	" "	23-1-40	New York
	NO	JOHANNESSEN	SVERRE	24 "	" "	20-2-40	Antwerp
	"	SJURSEN	JOHANNES	24 "	" "	" "	"
	YES	BEUNE	EINAR	2 "	" "	15-6-38	Rotterdam
	"	HAUGLAND	OLA	2 "	" "	12-6-38	"
	NO	SOLHEIM	PALMER	3 "	" "	20-2-40	Antwerp
	"	NEUMANN	JOSEPH	2 "	" "	" "	"
	YES	HILLAND	INGOLF	20 "	Asst. engineer	9-3-38	Rotterdam
	NO	HAUGEN	INGEBRIGT	15 "	2ND "	9-2-40	"
	YES	HERLAND	INGVALD	11 "	3RD "	15-6-38	"
	"	JOHNSEN	SIGURD	8 "	Electrician	7-12-39	"
	"	GJESUND	ERLING	2 "	Eng. asstd.	9-3-38	"
	NO	PETTERSEN	KARL	16 "	Repairer	15-2-40	Schiedam
	YES	GRANDE	EDVARD	4 "	Motorman	17-6-37	Rotterdam
	NO	KARLSEN	WILLIAM	4 "	Oiler	20-2-40	Antwerp
	YES	CONTINES	PEDRO	20 "	Fireman	29-12-39	"
	"	BLANQUET	CHARLES	3 months	Engine boy	10-2-40	"
	"	JACOBSEN	ALFRED	7 years	Steward	9-3-38	Rotterdam
	"	MYKLESTAD	HJALMAR	6 "	Cook	8-3-38	"
	"	MOOTEN	ABRAHAM	2 "	2ND "	19-12-39	Antwerp
	"	MOLLER	ALBERT	27 "	Fireman	20-2-40	"
	NO	ERIKSEN	EINAR	4 "	OILER	23-2-40	Antwerp
	"	LOUIJNO	REIDAR	1 "	MESSBOY	" "	"

I, *Alfred Jacobsen*, master of the vessel named in the foregoing list or manifest, do solemnly swear that I have caused the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival to be notified of the intended departure of said vessel at least 24 hours before her departure; that I have delivered to said inspector a true list or manifest of all the aliens employed on said vessel, and that I have answered truly all questions put to me by said inspector.

Alfred Jacobsen
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *21st* day of *November* 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Karl Pettersen	42	Norwegian	Rotterdam 16/2-40	Venerical

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arne Reiersen	36	Norwegian	New York 20/11-39
INGEBRECT HAUGEN.	35	" "	2ND ENGINEER. BERGEN 6/3-40.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1918

Line *American Line*
Owners *J. Ludwig Mowinckel*
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Heina*, arriving at *New York* *March 27*, 1940, from the port of *Bordeaux France* *March 9, 1940*

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	AARDAHL	ALFRED	21 years	Master	7-12-39	Bergen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'7"	Lbs. 215	None	Not deported from U.S.	
"	MICHELSEN	SVERRE	20 "	Chief off	24-2-37	-"-	"	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	167	"	-"-	
"	MYRDAL	SAMSON	16 "	2ND "	-"-	-"-	"	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	162	"	-"-	
"	HELGESEN	KAARE	8 "	3RD "	12-10-38	-"-	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	170	"	-"-	
"	~~BRUYLANTS~~	~~JAQUES~~	~~10 "~~	~~Deckhand~~	~~19-12-39~~	~~Antwerp~~	"	"	~~45~~	"	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgian~~	~~5'6"~~	~~160~~	"		~~Left Marseille March 6, 1940~~
"	REIERSEN	ARNE	19 "	Boatswain	20-11-39	New York	"	"	35	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	164	Tattoo right arm	-"-	
NO	TANGEDAL	OTTO	8 "	Sailor	9-2-40	Bergen	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	163	NONE	-"-	
YES	MYRTVEDT	HAAKON	6 "	-"-	23-1-40	New York	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	162	-"-	-"-	
NO	JOHANNESSEN	SVERRE	26 "	-"-	20-2-40	Antwerp	"	"	42	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	166	Tattoo both arms	-"-	
"	SJURSEN	JOHANNES	24 "	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	164	NONE	-"-	
YES	BRUNE	EINAR	2 "	-"-	15-6-38	Bergen	"	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	5'5½"	167	-"-	-"-	
"	HAUGLAND	OLA	2 "	-"-	12-10-38	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	160	-"-	-"-	
NO	SOLHEIM	PALMER	8 "	-"-	20-2-40	Antwerp	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	5'10½"	175	-"-	-"-	
"	NEUMANN	JOSEPH	2 "	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	Slovak	Tjekkoslovak	5'5"	158	-"-	-"-	
YES	HILLAND	INGOLF	20 "	Chief engineer	9-3-38	Bergen	"	"	44	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	6'2"	210	-"-	-"-	
NO	HAUGEN	INGEBRIGT	10 "	2ND "	9-2-40	-"-	"	"			-"-	-"-	5'5"	153	-"-	-"-	
YES	HERLAND	INGVALD	11 "	3RD "	15-6-38	-"-	"	"	43	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	180	-"-	-"-	
"	JOHNSEN	SIGURD	5 "	Electrician	7-12-39	-"-	"	"	50	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	161	Tattoo both arms	-"-	
"	GJRSUND	ERLING	2 "	Eng. assist.	9-3-38	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	173	NONE	-"-	
NO	PETTERSEN	KARL	16 "	Repairer	15-2-40	Rotterdam	"	"	41	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	172	-"-	-"-	
YES	GRANDE	EDVARD	2 "	Motorman	17-6-37	Bergen	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	160	-"-	-"-	
NO	KARLSEN	WILLIAM	½ "	Oiler	20-2-40	Antwerp	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	6'1"	181	-"-	-"-	
YES	~~CONINCKX~~	~~FRANS~~	~~20 "~~		~~29-12-39~~				~~42~~		~~Flemish~~	~~Belgian~~	~~5'6"~~	~~169~~			
"	~~PLUQUET~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~Jamaica~~	~~Eng. boy~~	~~19-12-39~~	-"-	"	"	~~24~~		-"-	-"-	~~5'7½"~~	~~144~~	~~Tattoo both arms~~		
"	JACOBSEN	ALFRED	7 years	Steward	9-3-38	Bergen	"	"	28	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'7"	158	NONE	"	
"	MYKLESTAD	HJALMAR	6 "	Cook	8-3-38	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	150	-"-	-"-	
"	MOOTEN	ABRAHAM	2 "	2ND "	19-12-39	Antwerp	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10½"	185	-"-	"	
"	MOLLER	ALBERT	27 "	Messboy	20-2-40	-"-	"	"	45	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	150	-"-	-"-	
NO	ERIKSEN	EINAR	4 "	OILER	22/2-40	ANTWERP	"	"	25	"	Scandinav	NORWEGIAN	1.75	150			
"	LOLAND	REIDAR	1 "	MESSBOY	-	-"-	"	"	22		----	----	1.78	145			

F. S. Manley Insp 3/27/40

Line: Cosmopolitan Line
Owners: G. Ludwig Monrad
Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Pettersen	42	Norwegian	Rotterdam 16/2-40

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
				Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HEINA, arriving at N.Y., MAR 27 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
														(meter)	lbs	
1	CARON	JOSEPH ✓		YEARS 2 ½	Eng. boy	22-2-40	Antwerp	No	Yes	30	male	Flemish	Belgian	1,68	124	None

Closed with 28 (twenty eight) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Le Havre
W. M. de Lambert
R. M. de LAMBERT Consul
Date 22 FEB. 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 1462

American Consulate General ANTWERP, BELGIUM

$2.00 FEE STAMP

No 13	ARNESEN	Rolf		12 yrs.	Deck boy	~~Aug 2, Haifa 1939 or France~~		No	Yes	22	Male	Scand	Norwegian	~~5'10~~	~~160~~	

LIST CLOSED WITH twenty-nine (29) MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.....
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
Harry M. Donaldson
Harry M. Donaldson
Vice Consul
Date MAR 2 - 1940

Fee No. 204
$ no fee

No 22	Pimentel	Francisco Antonio De Mesquita ✓	~~20 years~~ 20 year	~~Ordinary~~ Ordinary Seaman	3/3-40	~~3/3-40~~ Bordeaux	Bordeaux No-	Yes	43	Male	Portuguese			5'6	lb 170	Tatoo Right arm

Closed with twentyeight names (28) including Master
H. S. Manley Insp 3/27/40

No.....
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Jacques Carrasson
Vice (Consul)
Date March 8, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE (Seal) BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Service No. 414
No fee prescribed.
Supplementary crew list

Line Cosmopolitan Line
Owners J. Ludwig Mowinckel
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. Aordahl HEINA of the MASTER M/S HEINA, do declare

I, ~~A~~ ..... of the ..... do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Aordahl.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

H. J. Mauley
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time or her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and nosuch vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

24

SEAMEN DISCHARGED ELSEWHERE

Name	Age	Nationality	Where	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Oyama
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing to such effect of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2000

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
April 16, 1940

I, master of the Japanese M.S.S. "Kanagi Maru"
(Nationality)
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	60	Number of seamen deserted	no
Number of seamen discharged	no	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	no
Number of seamen signed on at this port	no	Total crew this date	60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2:00 p.m. April 13, 1940, consigned to Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York; is now lying at Osaka Syosen Kaisya's Pier and is expected to sail April 16, 1940, for Yokohama, Japan via United States port of Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles.

101

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	----	Nothing has happened ----	

KANSAI-MARU MAR 27 1940

						Operator										
20	Yes	Mitsuishi	Takeo	20	Carpenter	24/8/30	Kobe	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Squint eyed	Nil
21	Yes	Koshiba	Fumio	25	Store-Keeper	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil
22	Yes	Maruyama	Kesanosuke	14	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil
23	Yes	Umino	Shosaku	12	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil
24	Yes	Watanabe	Itsuo	12	Quarter Master	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil
25	Yes	Mukai	Miyoshi	11	Sailor	27/11/33	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil
26	Yes	Ohtomo	Toichiro	8	Sailor	25/3/35	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	128	Nil	Nil
27	First	Anegawa	Kiyoshi	9	Sailor	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	115	Nil	Nil
28	Yes	Nitta	Fumio	5	Sailor	11/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	128	Nil	Nil
29	Yes	Homma	Tokuichi	3	Sailor	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	115	Nil	Nil
30	Yes	Hayano	Daiji	3	Sailor	18/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya
Owners Hareda Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Ogama

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cause of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

March 27, 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) M. S. S. "Kanagawa Maru" from port of , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 60 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . no

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . no Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . no

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . no Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10.50 am. March 27, 1940, consigned to Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York; is now lying at , and is expected to sail March, 1940, for Boston, Philadelphia & Baltimore via United States port of - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 102

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-------		Nothing has happened -------	

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAR 27 1940

b. 1

l at a 103

e Zone

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

KANSAI-MARU MAR 27 1940

20	Yes	Mitsuishi	Takeo	20	Carpenter	24/8/30	Kobe	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Squint eyed	Nil
21	Yes	Koshiba	Fumio	25	Store-Keeper	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil
22	Yes	Maruyama	Kesanosuke	14	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil
23	Yes	Umino	Shosaku	12	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil
24	Yes	Watanabe	Itsuo	12	Quarter Master	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil
25	Yes	Mukai	Miyoshi	11	Sailor	27/11/33	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil
26	Yes	Ohtomo	Toichiro	8	Sailor	25/3/35	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	128	Nil	Nil
27	First	Anegawa	Kiyoshi	9	Sailor	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	115	Nil	Nil
28	Yes	Nitta	Fumio	9	Sailor	11/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	128	Nil	Nil
29	Yes	Homma	Tokuichi	3	Sailor	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	115	Nil	Nil
30	Yes	Hayano	Daiji	3	Sailor	18/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil

POST OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya

Owners Harada Kisen Kaisha

Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

POST OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 60 Aliens

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Kansai Maru", arriving at New York, March 27, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal. via Canal Zone

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Oyama	Masanobu	34	Captain	4/5/32	Kobe	No	Yes	55	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Mole under right ear	Nil	
2	Yes	Takami	Akio	6	Chief Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japan	5-8	140	Nil	Nil	
3	First P.E.	Okawa	Atsushi	4	2nd Officer	25/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	34	M	Japanese	Japan	5-8	125	Nil	Nil	
4	Yes	Iahihata	Mamoru	6	3rd Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	150	Nil	Nil	
5	Yes	Hamasaki	Seihichi	20	4th Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	110	Nil	Nil	
6	First P.E.	Arai	Taki	25	Chief Engineer	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	52	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	115	Nil	Nil	
7	Yes	Hamada	Tsuneo	7	First Engineer	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	120	Nil	Nil	
8	First P.E.	Sasamura	Enjiro	5	2nd Engineer	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil	
9	Yes	Kiyono	Kihe	19	3rd Engineer	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	44	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	125	Nil	Nil	
10	Yes	Fukuda	Isao	4	4th Engineer	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	115	Nil	Nil	
11	Yes	Itoh	Yuji	4	5th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	145	Nil	Nil	
12	Yes	Itoh	Tadashi	16	6th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil	
13	Yes	Nakamura	Eiichi	21	7th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120	Nil	Nil	
14	Yes	Miyasaki	Yoshisaburo	16	8th Engineer	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120	Nil	Nil	
15	Yes	Hara	Kazuichi	15	Purser	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil	
16	Yes	Matsuda	Riichi	6	Clerk	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	110	Nil	Nil	
17	Yes	Sekiguchi	Toshifuji	16	Chief Radio Operator	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	125	Nil	Nil	
18	First	Tanaka	Tatsuo	1	Radio Operator	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil	
19	Yes	Om	Saishin	1	Radio Operator	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil	
20	Yes	Mitsuishi	Takeo	20	Carpenter	24/8/30	Kobe	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Squint eyed	Nil	
21	Yes	Koshiba	Fumio	25	Store-Keeper	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil	
22	Yes	Maruyama	Kesanosuke	14	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil	
23	Yes	Umino	Shosaku	12	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil	
24	Yes	Watanabe	Itsuo	12	Quarter Master	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil	
25	Yes	Mukai	Miyoshi	11	Sailor	27/11/33	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
26	Yes	Ohtomo	Toichiro	8	Sailor	25/3/35	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	128	Nil	Nil	
27	First	Anegawa	Kiyoshi	9	Sailor	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	115	Nil	Nil	
28	Yes	Nitta	Fumio	9	Sailor	11/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	128	Nil	Nil	
29	Yes	Homma	Tokuichi	3	Sailor	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	115	Nil	Nil	
30	Yes	Hayano	Daiji	3	Sailor	18/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil	

KANSAI-MARU MAR 27 1940

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya

Owners Hareda Kisen Kaisha

Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Oyama, Master, of the Japanese M/S "Kanagi Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Oyama
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1940

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Kansai Maru", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 1940, from the port of ~~Cristobal~~ Los Angeles Harbor, via Canal Zone

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mori	Chohe	2	Sailor	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil	
2	First	Ohno	Kozo	4	Sailor	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	135	Nil	Nil	
3	Yes	Yasumori	Isamu	2	Sailor	16/1/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	19	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
4	Yes	Okita	Yasunori	2	Sailor	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
5	First	Washimi	Teruyoshi	0	Apprentice Sailor	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	16	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
6	Yes	Nohara	Iwasaburo	55	Chief Oiler	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	52	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	130	Nil	Nil	
7	Yes	Ueno	Tomigoro	13	Oiler	23/3/38	Kobe	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	120	Nil	Nil	
8	Yes	Ari	Kumasuke	11	Oiler	23/3/38	Kobe	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	130	Nil	Nil	
9	Yes	Yamasaki	Inasaku	11	Oiler	18/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	121	Nil	Nil	
10	Yes	Yamasaki	Kinzo	15	Oiler	24/3/37	Kobe	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil	
11	Yes	Ohno	Zentaro	9	Oiler	1/12/37	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	130	Nil	Nil	
12	Yes	Ichiyanagi	Taisuke	13	Oiler	24/3/37	Kobe	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	145	Nil	Nil	
13	Yes	Mihara	Kenji	4	Oiler	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	106	Nil	Nil	
14	Yes	Sahara	Shigeru	4	Oiler	27/8/37	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
15	Yes	Iwakawa	Mitsuhiko	16	Fire-man	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	130	Nil	Nil	
16	Yes	Ishitani	Hideichi	5	Fire-man	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	140	Nil	Nil	
17	Yes	Shirakawa	Sakae	4	Fire-man	24/4/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
18	First	Saito	Hideo	1	Fire-man	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
19	Yes	Hasegawa	Torakichi	3	Fire-man	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	130	Nil	Nil	
20	First	Maeda	Toshido	1	Fire-man	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
21	Yes	Shimonishi	Sukeichi	1	Apprentice Fire-man	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	110	Nil	Nil	
22	Yes	Shintani	Iwakichi	18	Chief Steward	27/4/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	41	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	150	Nil	Nil	
23	Yes	Maeda	Tadayoshi	13	Cook	17/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	34	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
24	Yes	Miyamoto	Kosaburo	1	Cook	15/4/39	Kobe	No	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	120	Humpbacked	Nil	
25	Yes	Urushihara	Yasuo	31	Cook	22/4/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	102	Nil	Nil	
26	Yes	Narita	Yoshimatsu	18	Waiter	17/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Nil	Nil	
27	Yes	Satoh	Jitsuo	15	Waiter	30/11/34	Yokohama	No	Yes	38	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	113	Nil	Nil	
28	First	Hasegawa	Susumu	2	Waiter	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	17	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
29	First	Hirota	Yuzuru	2	Waiter	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
30	First	Ikeda	Kazuo	0	Appsentice Waiter	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	16	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	115	Nil	Nil	

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya
Owners Harada Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector

2 Sheets

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAR 20 1940
SEEN
J. P. Tuckabough
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Oyama, Master, of the Japanese M/S "Kansai Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Oyama
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this MAR 27 1930 day of ....., 19.....

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

24—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Kansai Maru", arriving at New York, MAR 27 1940, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles Cal

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUMMARY

Officers	19	
Deck Dept.	16	
Engine Dept.	16	
Purser's Dept.	9	
Total	(60)	Sixty members of crew

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya

Owners Harada Kisen Kaisha

Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Oyama, Master, of the Japanese M/S "Kamsai Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Oyama
Master ~~Master or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this MAR 27 1940 day of ....., 19....

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEXA MAERSK" Voy. 2-Home *Sailing from* Manila, P.I., Feb. 8th, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, March 27, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TUCK	SONJA MARIA	37	-	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa., Nov. 27th, 1903		Miss Raymond Whitecomb, New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE SAN PEDRO CALIF SHORE LEAVE GRANTED 3/9/42

John A. Giles
Immigrant Inspector

N Mancuso
Surgeon, P.H.S.

29

Line MAERSK LINE
Owners A.P. MOLLER - COPENHAGEN
Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. "LEXA MAERSK" Sailing from HONGKONG, FEBRUARY 14TH 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 27TH 1940, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LUNDELL	ELIZABETH	44	✓	F	W	NEW YORK USPP #599197 Wash D.C. 2/1/39. Lpted at San Pedro, Calif. Emergency Deputy 10 20 mm		49 OAK ST. BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									30
28								LINE =	MAERSK LINE
29								OWNER -	A.P. MØLLER - COPENHAGEN
30								LOCAL AGENT =	ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER Co

IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE SAN PEDRO, CALIF. SHORE LEAVE GRANTED 3/9/40 John A Giles

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—639

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S.S. LEXA MAERSK Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., 3/21, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3/27, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WINSOR	MARY B.	22	11	F	M.	4/16/1917 Boston MASS.		20 LOUISBURG SQUARE BOSTON - MASS.
2	LARSON	AARON VICTOR	40	5	M	M	10/9/1899 OBERLIN, KANSAS		c/o ARROYO GRANDE - CALIF.
3	— " —	LELA.	36	6	F	M	9/28/1903 CHESTER, NEBRASKA		— " —
4	— " —	NORMAN	11	7	M	S	8/19/1928 PANAMA CANAL ZONE		— " —
5	— " —	MARVIN	13	9	M	S	3/18/1927 — " —		— " —
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line MAERSK LINE
Owners A.T. MOLLER - COPENHAGEN
Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN - MOLLER CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 3 - 1940

_____

_____

1-3

arr. 3-27-40

Masuda

Sea

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
MØRCH, Ch. Peter Wm.	36	Danish			
JENSEN, Carla A.H.	36	Danish			
STEVELT, Inger	19	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by U. S. Co., 24 Barrow St., N. Y. C. U 8426

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

March 29', 19 40

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Lone Maersk

from port of Cristobal, C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 40

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 27', 19 40, consigned to Isbrandtsen - Moller Co.; is now lying at Pier 18, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 29', 19 40, for Boston

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

109

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lopez, Mariano T.	27	Philipino	February 2', 1940, Manila

MAR 27 1940 5 PM 12 07

14—1522

Ind. by H. M.

18	*	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	40,5	Boatswain	*	*	*	*	56	*	*	*	5'4"	154	*	
19	*	Harboe	Einar Sofus	16	Carpenter	1/21-39	New York	*	*	35	*	*	*	5'6"	156	*	
20	*	Petersen	Hans	10,5	Seaman	16/5-39	Copenhagen	*	*	27	*	*	*	5'6"	187	*	
21	*	Schmidt	Oscar Jessen	8,5	*	*	*	*	*	29	*	*	*	5'7"	189	*	
22	*	Mogensen	Anker Kristian	7,5	*	*	*	*	*	23	*	*	*	5'6"	154	*	
23	*	Givskov	Bjørn Einar	6,5	*	*	*	*	*	24	*	*	*	5'7"	177	*	
24	*	Sørensen	Orla Reinhold	6,5	*	*	*	*	*	22	*	*	*	5'7"	149	*	
25	*	Matthiesen	Jep Arno	3,5	*	*	*	*	*	19	*	*	*	5'7"	143	*	
26	*	Andersen	Laurits Poul	9,5	*	*	*	*	*	25	*	*	*	6'2"	209	*	
27	*	Remondo Rosa	Gert Andree	2,5	*	*	*	*	*	17	*	*	*	5'4"	143	*	
28	*	Knudsen Nielsen	Christian	4,5	*	*	*	*	*	19	*	*	*	5'5"	119	*	
29	*	Danielsen	Frantz	18,5	Oiler	2/11 39	New York	*	*	39	*	*	*	5'5"	139	*	
30	*	Maiseroff	Theodore	15	*	2/11 39	*	*	*	35	*	Russian	Russian refugee	5'5"	146	*	

4 L 505/949

Line MAERSK LINE

Owners A.P. MØLLER - COPENHAGEN

Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER Co

PORT OF BALBOA, C.Z. Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF BALBOA, C.Z. Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See Reverse Hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Release.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1	Nielsen, Svend Kristian	24	Danish	Copenhagen, May 26' 1939
2	Jensen, Niels Christian	32	Danish	Copenhagen, May 26' 1939
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 459
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel M/S LEXA MAERSK, *arriving at* New York, MARCH 27th, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal C Z

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Jensen	Arthur	22,5	Master	26/5 39	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	198	None		
2	Yes	Tang	Svend	17	Chief Officer	22/10-37	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"		
3	"	Olsen	Harald	20	II "	18/11 38	Philadelphia	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"		
4	"	Stevelt	Paul Børge	9,5	III "	26/5 39	Copenhagen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"		
5	"	Olsen	Henry Arnold	10,5	Wireless Opr	26/5 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"		
6	"	Knudsen	Aage Knud	15,5	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	191	"		
7	"	Jensen	Niels Christian	10,5	II "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"		
8	"	Nielsen	Niels Jens	8,5	III "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"		
9	"	Becker	Aage Thorkild	7,5	IV "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"		
10	"	Engell	Carl Ludvig	20,5	Garanti Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"		
11	"	Hansen	Poul Egebak	½	Assistant	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	179	"		
12	"	Sørensen	Walther Fensmark	½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"		
13	"	Lorentzen	Valdemar Charles	½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"		
14	"	Sørensen	Svend Ewald	½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"		
15	"	Nielsen	Svend Kristian	½	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	163	"		
16	"	Husum Jensen	Aage	20,5	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	215	"		
17	"	Petersen	Karl Aage	14,5	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	231	"		
18	"	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	40,5	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"		
19	"	Harboe	Einar Sofus	16	Carpenter	1/12-39	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"		
20	"	Petersen	Hans	10,5	Seamen	16/5-39	Copenhagen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	187	"		
21	"	Schmidt	Oscar Jessen	8,5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"		
22	"	Mogensen	Anker Kristian	7,5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"		
23	"	Givskov	Bjørn Einar	8,5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	177	"		
24	"	Sørensen	Orla Reinhold	6,5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"		
25	"	Matthiesen	Jep Arne	3,5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"		
26	"	Andersen	Laurits Poul	9,5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	209	"		
27	"	Remondo Rosa	Gert Andres	2,5	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"		
28	"	Knudsen Nielsen	Christian	4,5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	119	"		
29	"	Danielsen	Frantz	18,5	Oiler	2/11 38	New York	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"		
30	"	Maizeroff	Theodore	15	"	2/11 39	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	Russian refugee	5'5"	146	"		

Line MAERSK LINE
Owners A.P. MØLLER - COPENHAGEN
Local Agents I.S. BRANDTSEN - MØLLER Co

PORT OF BALBOA, C.Z. Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF BALBOA, C.Z. Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See Reverse for Classification of Aliens.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—27

MAR 27 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S LEXA MAERSK, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 27, 1940, from the port of Cristobal

111

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	Mathiesen	Freda Dalbo	6	Second Cook	24/2 40	Yokohama a	No	Yes	22	F	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	139	None		
32	Yes	Hansen	Viggo	1	Baker	26/5 39	Copenhagen	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"		
33	"	Sønder	Helge	1	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"		
34	No	Lopez	T Mariano	1	Boy	6/2 40	Manila	"	"	26	"	Philippino	Phillippine	5'5"	128	"		
35	Yes	Harrachand	Peter	1	"	26/5 39	Copenhagen	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	176	"		
36	No	De la Vega	Santos	1	"	7/2 40	Manila	"	"	26	"	Philippine	Philippine	5'6"	136	"		
37	Yes	Niels Jacobsen	Niels	1,5	Waiter	26/5 39	Copenhagen	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	132	"		
38	"	Christensen	Hans	1,5	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"		
39	"	Erlund	Erik	1,5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	187	"		
40	"	Sørensen	Christian	42,5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	202	"		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

VL 674/618

VL 671/781

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
MAR 15 1940
Balboa, C.Z. Date.....
SEEN
2 Sheets
Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line MAERSK LINE
Owners A.P. MØLLER - COPENHAGEN
Local Agents I.S. BRANDTSEN-MØLLER CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR JENSEN, of the M/S LEXA MAERSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Arthur Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 19 40

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

3127

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MAR 27 1940

NORFOLD

13893 Norfold

13873 3/27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sven Stralback	28	Swedish			
Hjalmar Kristiansen	21	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. E. Gan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

INDEXED
Clerk

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 3rd, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. NORFOLD
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27th, 1940, consigned to A. E. [illegible]; is now lying at 27th Street Brooklyn; is expected to sail April 3rd, 1940, for Aruba N.W.I. via United States port of Direct. First port or call in United States this voyage was New York.

112

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ELLIS ISLAND
MAR 24 1940
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1918

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Port of CURACAO, N.W.I. March 30 1940

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including absences from vessel, whether alien was reported, and if so, whether reported before or after sailing of vessel, and whether certificate in his case was taken up)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Norwegian	5-8	157			
"	5-7	127			
"	5-9	147			
Swedish	5-10	157			
Norwegian	5-8	161			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1918

Form 69
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or commander of any vessel bringing such aliens to any port of the United States

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Agents

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; as near as may be the ages of such aliens, their last permanent residence, and the final destination for which they are booked; and such other information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all deaths and changes in the crew, and the cause of such deaths, and the name, last permanent residence, and final destination of each person who may be employed to fill the place of any person who may have been discharged, died, or left such vessel, stating the circumstances in each case. Any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel who shall refuse or neglect to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each and every such refusal or neglect, and no clearance shall be granted to any such vessel while any penalty incurred by this section remains unpaid. Any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel who shall refuse or neglect to report, or who shall report falsely or incompletely, any of the matters required by this section shall be liable to a penalty of $20 for each and every such refusal, neglect, false report, or incomplete report. [Sec. 36 amended by Act of May 10, 1920.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
			New York	
			April 3rd	40
			Norwegian	
			Curacao	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eric Anderson	26	Swedish	Norway 2/27/40
Birger Moe	39	Norwegian	" 1/20/40
Kristen Strom	28	"	" 1/20/40
Ingemar Olafsen	24	"	" 8/31/39
Sverre Bengtson	22	Swedish	" 8/31/39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—2050

Local Agents

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sven Strajbeck	28	Swedish	
Hjalmar Kristiansen	21	Norwegian	

PORT OF New York

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Owner, agent) STEAMSHIP "NORFOLD"

from port of Curacao, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	38

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 27th, 1940, consigned to Albert E. Bowen, 17 Battery Place; is now lying at Bethlehem Drydock 24th St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 3rd, 1940 for Curacao, N.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was from New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

113

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED
AUG 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Sven Stralbeck	28	Swedish			
Hjalmar Kristiansen	21	Norwegian			

RECEIVED
AUG 20 1940
AUG
20

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

information taken from files of Norwegian Consulate, N.Y.C.

Albert E. Bowen
Agent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York
August 19th
SAILED April 3rd, 1940., 1940.

Agent

I, ~~MASTER~~ of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) ~~S.S.~~ MOTORTANKER "NORFOLD"

from port of Curacao, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnal of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 27th, 1940 consigned to Albert E. Bowen, 17 Battery Place; is now lying at Bethlehem Drydock 27th St. Brooklyn and is expected to sail April 3rd, 1940 for Curacao, N.W.I.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 113

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

RECEIVED
AUG 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1615

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. March 20 1940

Sheet No. 2

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement of whether alien was original deportee from United States, and if so, whether previous warning has been endorsed)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of immigration officials only)
Norwegian	5-8	157			
"	5-7	127			
"	5-9	147			
Swedish	5-10	157			
Norwegian	5-8	161			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United S

Vessel "NORFOLD", *arriving at* NEWARK, N.J., MARCH

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8)
Family name	Given name			When	Where		
Strom	Kristen		Galley Boy	24-1-40	Norway	No	Ye
Jakobsen	Alf		Oiler	30-8-39	"	"	"
Nordgren	Olaf		Pumpman	28-2-40	"	"	"
Anderson	Eric		Motorman	"	"	"	"
Borresen	Johan		Cook	12-3-40	N.York	"	"

VL 605855 PX 10196 12-2-40

CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 90

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date MAR 20 1940

Service No. 537. Fee $2.00

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kristoffer Strom	28	Norwegian	?
Sverre Bengtson	22	"	?
Ingemar Olafson	24	"	?
Birger Moe	30	"	?
Erik Andersson	26	Swedish	?

None

Immigrant Inspector.

The list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17—3366

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel "NORFOLD", arriving at NEWARK, N.J., MARCH 27, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. March 20 1940

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Strom	Kristen		Galley Boy	24-1-40	Norway	No	Yes	28	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	157			
Jakobsen	Alf		Oiler	30-8-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	127			
Nordgren	Olaf		Pumpman	28-2-40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	147			
Anderson	Eric		Motorman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"a	Swedish	5-10	157			
Borresen	Johan		Cook	18-3-40	N.York	"	"	46	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	161			

VL 6a/855 PX 10196 12-2-40

CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty five)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 90

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date MAR 20 1940

Service No: 537. Fee $2.00

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Kristoffer Strom	22	Norwegian	?
Sverre Berntsen	22	"	?

WORD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel "N O R F O L D", arriving at NEWARK, N.J., MARCH MAR 27 1940, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gran	Karl Edward		Master	30-8-36	Norway	No	Yes	34	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	6-1	176			
2	"	Hansen	Ferdinand		1st Mate	2908-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	178			
3	"	Hansen	Wilhelm		2nd "	30-8-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152			
4	"	Wallee	Nikolai Karl		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140			
5	"	Bjervik	Aage		W.T.Operator	28-2-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	175			
6	"	Hovland	Ragnvald		Bosun	8-12-39	Santos	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	173			
7	"	Esse	Ole		Carpenter	30-8-39	Norway	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	174			
8	"	Hansen	Odd		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	179			
9	"	Dahl	Odd		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	176			
10	"	Pedersen	Thorleif		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	166			
11	"	Kleppen	Harald		O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	166			
12	"	Olsen	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	146			
13	"	Liavik	Knut		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-1	163			
14	"	Bergane Haugland	Thorbjorn		Deckboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	159			
15	"	Egeland	Bernt		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	167			
16	"	Lund	Jens		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	168			
17	"	Pettersen	Erling		Steward	18-1-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	187			
18	"	Berntsen	Einar		Wiper	30-8-39	Norway	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	136			
19	"	Thuve	Ragnar		Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	152			
20	"	Hansen	Harris		Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	179			
21	"	Haakonsen	Rolf		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	155			
22	"	Johannessen	Arne		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	173			
23	"	Brath	Conrad		4th "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	196			
24	"	Fivelstad	Hans		Pumpman	23-2-40	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"x	5-11	152			
25	A	Moe	Birger		Motorman	18-1-40	Norway	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	177			
26	"	Christiansen	Anker		Wiper	24-1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	157			
27	"	Hansen	Harald		Motorman	30-8-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	164			
28	"	Bengtson	Sverre		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	165			
29	"	Olafsen	Ingemar		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	165			
30	"	Christiansen	Trygve		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	169			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.E. GRAN Master, of the M/V. NORFOLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K.E. Gran
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940.

D.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

POINT-BRAVA MAR 27 1940

Point Brava 3/27

Sold by Thos. S. Gill, 26 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 6043

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13893

Port of New York, N.Y., 19...

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. R. Brava, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 24th, 1940 consigned to Ocean Dominion S.S. Corp.; is now lying at 28 E.R., and is expected to sail March 29, 1940 for .....

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 116

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

M.S.S. Vessel Point Brave, arriving at City Island, N.Y. Mar. 27th, 194

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	
Yes	Wensel	Charles J.	23	Master	3/9/40	Portland Me.	Me	Yes	41	Male	Am
Yes	Dunn	Charles B.	16	Chief Mate	3/9/40	Portland Me.	No	Yes	37	Male	Am
"	Hoeppner	Henry R.	25	Second Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	Ger
"	Tansey	Curtiss W.	14	Third Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Am
"	Brown	Robert R.	6	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
"	Shaughnessy	James K.	8	Bosn	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	Barnard	William	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	Glassner	Albion P.	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"
"	Ingebretsen	Andreas	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Nor
"	Anderson	Lawrence	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Sc
No	Roberts	Robert	8	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	36	"	Eng
Yes	Edwards	States M.	5	"	3/9/40	"	"	"	40	"	Am
No	Cunha	Joseph	6	O.S.	3/14/40	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	Smith	Arthur	6	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	Flaherty	Frank C.	4	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	20	"	"
Yes	Vuskovich	Vincent J.	12	Chief Eng.	3/9/40	"	"	"	38	"	Slov
"	Jackson	John S.	10	1st. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Am
"	Matoso	Manuel S.	14	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Port
"	Gaspard	Edwin C.	12	3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Am
"	Chase	Harold E.	9	Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Engl
"	Rutherford	Edward G.	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
"	Duersel	Herbert K.	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"
No	Kuntz	Carl M.	6	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	22	"	"
	McDevitt	Herbert	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
Yes	Thompson	Hazel	10	"	3/9/40	"	"	"	32	"	"
"	Acabeo	Eugeneo	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Span
"	DeMouey	James W.	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Am
"	Hanners	James H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	Hart	Charles H.	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"
"	Wauters	Rene	10	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belgi
	Mulder	Alex N.	7	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch
	Stringfellow	Charles	5	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Am
	Rapchak	Stephen	4	"	"m	"	"	"	23	"	"
	Griffith	Phonzo E.	4	Utility	"	"	yes	"	31	"	"

...ed with 37 members of crew including master

11 05 pm.

Local Agents... Allan Lennon, S.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total Crew 34 - 33 Wh. - one alien

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Point Breva, arriving at ~~Halifax Nova Scotia~~ City Island Mar. 27th, 1940, from the port of ~~Portland Me.~~ Halifax N.S.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Wenzel	Charles J.	23	Master	3/9/40	Portland Me	No	Yes	41	M	American	American	5' 10				
Yes	Dunn	Charles B.	16	Chief Mate	3/9/40	Portland Me.	No	Yes	37	Male	~~English~~ American	American	5.5	170			
"	Hoeppner	Henry R.	25	Second Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	German	~~Nor~~	5.5	170		Nat. 1904 San Francisco.	
"	Tansey	Curtiss W.	14	Third Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	~~English~~ American	American	5.8	165			
"	Brown	Robert R.	6	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1	165			
"	Shaughnessy	James K.	8	Bosn	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	180			
"	Barnard	William	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	165			
"	Glassner	Albion P.	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	180			
"	Ingebretsen	Andreas	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	Norway	5.11	170		Stwdg Cert Pilot Card No 997943. Seaman's Cert No 461042. Dec 7/38 Boston. 1939. Boston.	
"	Anderson	Lawrence	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5.8	175			
No	Roberts	Robert	8	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	36	"	English	~~Wales~~	5.9	175			
Yes	Edwards	States M.	5	"	3/9/40	"	"	"	40	"	American	American	5.6	165			
No	Cunha	Joseph	6	O.S.	3/14/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	165			
"	Smith	Arthur	6	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.1	180			
"	Flaherty	Frank C.	4	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	167			
Yes	Vuskovich	Vincent J.	12	Chief Eng.	3/9/40	"	"	"	38	"	~~Slovak~~ American	"	5.10	175			
"	Jackson	John S.	10	1st. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	~~English~~ Am.	"	5.10	190			
"	Matoso	Manuel S.	14	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portugese	~~Mex~~	5.6	175			
"	Gaspard	Edwin C.	12	3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	~~English~~ American	American	5.10	180			
	Chase	Harold E.	9	Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5.10	180			
	Rutherford	Edward G.	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	175			
	Duersel	Herbert K.	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	165			
	Kuntz	Carl M.	6	"	3/16/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	180			
	McDevitt	Herbert	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	176			
	Thompson	Hazel	10	"	3/9/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	180			
	Acabeo	Eugeneo	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portugese Spanish	"	5.8	155			
	DeMousy	James W.	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	~~English~~ American	"	5.9	175			
	Hanners	James H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160			
	Hart	Charles H.	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	180			
	Wauters	Rene	10	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belgian	~~Wash~~	5.9	195		Natzn No 4342102 Feb 9/35 Philadelphia	
	Mulder	Alex N.	7	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	~~Dutch~~	American	5.8	165			
	Stringfellow	Charles	5	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	~~American~~	"	6.1	176			
	Rapchak	Stephen	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	165			
	Griffith	Phonzo E.	4	Utility	"	"	~~yes~~	"	31	"	"	"	6.0	180			

Crew List Visa — American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada — SEEN — For the voyage to the United States — Via S.S. Munsanally — Vice Consul of the United States — Date MAR 30 1940

Signed with 34 members of crew including master. 11 05 pm.

Local Agents Allan Lemmon & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Wenzel Master, of the S.S. Point Brava, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. J. Wenzel
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

C. J. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. Platano Sailing from Cristobal and Barrios, Mar. 20 and 23, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 27th, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK MARCH 15th, 1940.						
NOT COUNTED 1	Fracht	Dorothy	37	✓	F	S	Sept. 9, 1902 Springfield, Mass.		160 W. 73rd St. N.Y.City
2	Wallsten	William	27	✓	M	S	June 11, 1913 New York City		270 West End Av. N.Y.City
NOT COUNTED 3	Friderici	Kenneth	41	✓	M	M	May 10, 1898 Amsterdam, N.Y.		R. #1. Schenectady, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 4	Friderici	Florence	40	✓	F	M	Sept. 1, 1899 Schenectady, N.Y.		R. #1. Schenectady, N.Y.
5	Ali	Jane	40	✓	F	S	Feb. 23, 1900 New York, N.Y.		111 W. 190th St. N.Y.City
NOT COUNTED 6	Pflantz	Amelia	38	✓	F	S	Jany. 25, 1902 New York, N.Y.		34-58 90th St. Jackson Hts.N.Y.
7	Horton	Schuyler	53	✓	M	M	Oct. 16, 1885 Greenport, L.I.N.Y.		Greenport, L.I. N.Y.
8	Weirman	Charles Cedric	34	✓	M	M	Feb. 11, 1906 Greenfield, N.Y.		Porter Corners, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 9	Weirman	Mary	29	✓	F	M	Oct. 8, 1910 Greenfield, N.Y.		Porter Corners, N.Y.
10	Holbrook	Parker	51	✓	M	M	Sept. 20, 1888 Malden, Mass.		Winchester, Mass. 6 Mt. Pleasant St.
NOT COUNTED 11	Holbrook	Anna	50	✓	F	M	Oct. 22, 1889 Sherbon, Mass.		Winchester, Mass. 6 Mt. Pleasant St.
12							O.K. Henry Insp 11 05 am		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									32

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—928

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 2 - 1940

_____

_____

arr. 3-27-40

SS Platano

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

11 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Platano 3/27

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Require

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Vincent De Boer	23	U.S.A.
Capt.Daniel Macdonald	62	U.S.A.
Joseph Cotie	47	U.S.A.
Frederick Druce	38	British
Manuel Souto	22	Spanish
Charles Pickering	40	British
Alfredo Green	28	Panamanian
Winston James	29	do

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	No
2	Yes
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
16	"
17	"

PLATANO MAR 27 1940

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1252

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
March 29th, 1940.

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. Platano
from port of Puerto Barrios, Guat. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 59 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 8 Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N. River, and is expected to sail March 29th, 1940, for Cristobal and Santa Marta, Col. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 119

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1252

Ind. by H.M.

18	"	Brion	John	8	"	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"
19	"	Tyler	Fred	28	"	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	18	"	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	N.Scotian	do	6.0	130	"
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	1	"	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	do	6.0	167	"
22	No	Blue	Daniel	21	"	1st Asst.Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5.9	210	"
23	Yes	Wilks	August	15	"	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	Latvia	5.9	170	"
24	"	Rogerson	John	27	"	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	Britain	5.7	150	"
25	"	Boyd	Thomas	6	"	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	182	"
26	"	Miller- Lumb	Alexander	5	"	Jr.3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Britain	5.7	140	"
27	"	Norris	James	3	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	lander Newfound-	do	5.11	155	"
28	"	Marley	Lawrence	6	Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	do	5.6	135	"
29	"	Eales	Chesley	10	Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	lander Newfound-	do	5.7	180	"
30	No.	Gusdane	Herbert	1	Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	147	"

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Owners: United Fruit Co.
Balboa Shipping Co.
United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. D. Immigration

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Herbert Gusdane	26	U.S.A.	Mar.15, New York
Jabez Scott	32	Costa Rica	Mar.11, Baltimore
Juan Palma	40	Panamanian	Mar.9, Baltimore
Gaetano Mosca	31	U.S.A.	Mar.15, New York
CaptGeorge Eppelman	42	U.S.A.	Mar.8, Baltimore
Daniel Blue	41	U.S.A.	Mar.11, Baltimore

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

120

(1) No. on list

Immigrant Inspector for use of (if desirable only)

PLATANO

MAR 27 1940

18	"	Brion	John	8	"	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"
19	"	Tyler	Fred	28	"	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	18	"	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	N.Scotian	do	6.0	130	"
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	1	"	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	do	6.0	167	"
22	No	Blue	Daniel	21	"	1st Asst.Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5.9	210	"
23	Yes	Wilks	August	15	"	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	Latvia	5.9	170	"
24	"	Rogerson	John	27	"	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	Britain	5.7	150	"
25	"	Boyd	Thomas	6	"	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	182	"
26	"	Miller- Lumb	Alexander	5	"	Jr.3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Britain	5.7	140	"
27	"	Norris	James	3	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	Newfound-lander	do	5.11	155	"
28	"	Marley	Lawrence	6	Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	do	5.6	135	"
29	"	Kales	Chesley	10	Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	Newfound-lander	do	5.7	180	"
30	No.	Gusdane	Herbert	1	Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	147	"

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Owners... United Fruit Co.
Balboa Shipping Co.
United Fruit Co.

O. W. Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 27th of March, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal Mar 20 and Barrios Mar 22/40

PLATANO MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940.												
1	No	Eppelman	George	25 Yr.	Master	Mar.15	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	American	U.S.A.	5.11	152	Nil		
2	Yes	Dickson	Thomas	24 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Britain	5.4	147	"		
3	"	Munro	John	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	do	5.7	145	"		
4	"	Buxton	George	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	do	5.7	177	"		
5	"	Benson	William	25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	do	5.6	151	"		
6	"	Rosa	Juan	22 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	Sp.Amer. Colored	U.S.A.	5.4	145	"		
7	"	Bergholts	Johannes	12 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	Estonian	Estonia	5.9	180	"		
8	"	Leech	Charles	11 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	Britain	5.6	151	"		
9	"	Roslokken	Harold	2 "	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	150	"		
10	"	Campbell	Alvin	14 "	A ble Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Sp. Amer. Honduran	Honduras	5.4	140	"		
11	"	Reyes	Faustina	11 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer. Venezuelan	Venez.	5.7	165	"		
12	"	Sheldon	Herbert	15 "	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sp. Amer. Costa Rica		5.3	140	"		
13	"	Bishop	Geronimo	22 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer.	D.W.I.	5.7	160	"		
14	"	Goldson	Joslym	19 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Jamaican	Br.W.I. Britain	6.1	170	"		
15	"	Reina	Reinier	10 "	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.10	152	"		
16	"	Robinson	Ivan	8 "	Ordin. Sea.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Negro American	U.S.A.	5.11	167	"		
17	"	Guerrero	Eduardo	15 "	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Negro P.Rico	do	5.10	149	"		
18	"	Brion	John	8 "	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"		
19	"	Tyler	Fred	28 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"		
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	18 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	N.Scotian	do	6.0	130	"		
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	1 "	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	do	6.0	167	"		
22	No	Blue	Daniel	21 "	1st Asst.Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5.9	210	"		
23	Yes	Wilks	August	15 "	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	Latvia	5.9	170	"		
24	"	Rogerson	John	27 "	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	Britain	5.7	150	"		
25	"	Boyd	Thomas	6 "	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	182	"		
26	"	Miller- Lumb	Alexander	5 "	Jr.3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Britain	5.7	140	"		
27	"	Norris	James	3 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	lander Newfound-	do	5.11	155	"		
28	"	Marley	Lawrence	6 Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	do	5.6	135	"		
29	"	Eales	Chesley	10 Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	lander Newfound-	do	5.7	180	"		
30	No.	Gusdane	Herbert	1 Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	147	"		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Owners: United Fruit Co.
Balboa Shipping Co.
United Fruit Co.

O W Benn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 27th of March, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal Mar 20 and Barrios Mar 22/40

PLATANO MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940.												
1	No	Eppelman	George	25 Yr.	Master	Mar.15	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	American	U.S.A.	5.11	152	Nil		
2	Yes	Dickson	Thomas	24 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Britain	5.4	147	"		
3	"	Munro	John	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	do	5.7	145	"		
4	"	Buxton	George	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	do	5.7	177	"		
5	"	Benson	William	25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	do	5.6	151	"		
6	"	Rosa	Juan	22 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	Sp.Amer. Colored	U.S.A.	5.4	145	"		
7	"	Bergholts	Johannes	12 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	Estonian	Estonia	5.9	180	"		
8	"	Leech	Charles	11 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	Britain	5.6	151	"		
9	"	Roslokken	Harold	2 "	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	150	"		
10	"	Campbell	Alvin	14 "	A ble Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Sp. Amer. Honduran	Honduras	5.4	140	"		
11	"	Reyes	Faustina	11 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer. Venezuelan	Venez.	5.7	165	"		
12	"	Sheldon	Herbert	15 "	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sp. Amer. Costa Rica		5.3	140	"		
13	"	Bishop	Geronimo	22 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer.	D.W.I.	5.7	160	"		
14	"	Goldson	Joslym	19 "	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Jamaican	Br.W.I. Britain	6.1	170	"		
15	"	Reina	Reinier	10 "	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.10	152	"		
16	"	Robinson	Ivan	8 "	Ordin. Sea.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Negro American	U.S.A.	5.11	167	"		
17	"	Guerrero	Eduardo	15 "	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Negro P.Rico	do	5.10	149	"		
18	"	Brion	John	8 "	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"		
19	"	Tyler	Fred	28 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"		
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	18 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	N.Scotian	do	6.0	130	"		
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	1 "	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	do	6.0	167	"		
22	No	Blue	Daniel	21 "	1st Asst.Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5.9	210	"		
23	Yes	Wilks	August	15 "	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	Latvia	5.9	170	"		
24	"	Rogerson	John	27 "	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	Britain	5.7	150	"		
25	"	Boyd	Thomas	6 "	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	182	"		
26	"	Miller- Lumb	Alexander	5 "	Jr.3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Britain	5.7	140	"		
27	"	Norris	James	3 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	lander Newfound-	do	5.11	155	"		
28	"	Marley	Lawrence	6 Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	do	5.6	135	"		
29	"	Eales	Chesley	10 Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	lander Newfound-	do	5.7	180	"		
30	No.	Gusdane	Herbert	1 Yr.	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	147	"		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Owners: United Fruit Co.
Balboa Shipping Co.
United Fruit Co.

O. W. Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Eppelman, Master., of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature] Master

Sworn to before me this 27th, day of March, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., March 27th, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal Mar 20 and Barrios Mar 22

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940.												
1	No	Clark	Carlton	2½ Yr.	Jr. Engr.	Mar.15	New York	No	Yes	21	Male	American	U.S.A.	5.11	155	Nil		
2	Yes	Lopez	Francisco	16 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5.9	145	"		
3	"	Gonzalez	Candido	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	157	"		
4	"	Sontos	Juan	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	175	"		
5	"	Suarez	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	149	"		
6	"	Fernandez	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
7	"	Pena	Francisco	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
8	"	French	Robert	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Newfound-lander.	British	5.9	162	"		
9	"	Saloria	Francisco	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	180	"		
10	"	Bermudez	Juan	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	142	"		
11	"	Guerra	Ramon	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	148	"		
12	No	Cortes	Jesus	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	135	"		
13	"	Rudolph	Nicholas	7½ "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	154	"		
14	Yes	Rodriguez	Francisco	25 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	"		
15	No	Foring	Edward	1 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.A.	5.6	140	"		
16	"	Mosca	Gaetano	1 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	125	"		
17	Yes	Bugden	George	39 "	Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5.4	157	"		
18	No	Bilbao	Juan	22 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	158	"		
19	"	Santalla	Joseph	20 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.A.	5.5	165	"		
20	Yes	Erenosaga	Lorenzo	19 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	140	"		
21	"	Fraser	Alec	12 "	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.8	169	"		
22	"	Werner	Max	35 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	British	5.6	177	"		
23	"	Whitman	Harold	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canadain	"	5.8	138	"		
24	No	Hollingsworth	John	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	U.S.A.	5.5	135	"		
25	Yes	Frietas	Antonio	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.7	140	"		
26	"	Ferreira	Antonio	1½ "	Engr. Mess.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spainish	Spain	5.7	151	"		
27	"	Palma	Juan	14 "	Fmn. Mess.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Panamanian	Panama	5.7	175	"		
28	"	Scott	Jabez	12 "	Slr. Mess.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Sp. Amer. Negro.	Costa Rica	5.10	152	"		
29	"	Rodil	Ismael	2 "	Engman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A.	5.8	139	"		

Closed with fifty-nine (59) names

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAR 30 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 59 Entries
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line United Fruit Co.
Owner Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

O W Dexter
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Eppelman, Master, of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th, day of March 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

3/27

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1
3-6

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maan der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 40

at New York N.Y.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41984 BILLED APR 3-1940

R.M.

Cards Punched	4/5/40
Class	1 B.
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	4/8/40
Clerk	M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. PET'S	IN TRANSIT RESPTS	UNDER 16 ACCOD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	20					2	1				1	24
2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	59					1				10	1	71
TOTAL	79					3	1			10	2	95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	22	2	24
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	70	1	71
Total	92	3	95

1 transit n/c

Veendam
Holland American Line

2-27-40

2-1
3-6

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wyen der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Wyen der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 40

at New York N.Y.

3-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41984 BILLED APR 3-1940

Cards Punched 4/5/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/8/40
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. PET'S	IN TRANSIT EXCURS	UNDER 16 ACCOD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	20					2	1				1	24
2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	59					1				10	1	71
TOTAL	79					3	1			10	2	95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	22	2	24
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	70	1	71
Total	92	3	95

1 transit n/c

S/S Veendam
Holland America Line

Form 590A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

S. S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON ., 16TH MARCH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NIV, IV, or RP and give station of net issuance)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DUBSKY	ARTHUR	63		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMANY	SLOVAKIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	NEUHAUS	QIV. 829	London	3.13.40		ENGLAND	FOLKESTONE	
2		DUBSKY	CAMILLA	54		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO 06	PRAGUE	QIV. 830	London	3.13.40		DO	DO	
3		NOBBS	GERTRUDE FLORENCE	64		F	W	NONE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING	QIV. 716.	LONDON	11.3.40.		ENGLAND	GUILD-FORD.	
4		WALLIS	VIOLET PAULINE	25		F	S	ACTRESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	QIV. 707	LONDON	5.3.40.		DO	LONDON.	
5													8.30 am Tilbury Docks									
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 27th MARCH, 1940. 122

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Not obligatory)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid by himself, herself, or by relative, friend, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes/No	If Yes—Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last entry	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in the United States as a nonimmigrant	Whether an immigrant	Whether in the United States as a visitor	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a prostitute or procured for prostitution	28 Whether coming for any other immoral purpose	29 Whether afflicted with tuberculosis in any form	30 Whether afflicted with or suffering from any mental or physical defect which may affect the ability to earn a living	31 Whether deformed or crippled	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother: G.Dubsky, Rican near Prague		NY.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 MS.	N.Y.	5.6. 1937.	SON: FRANK DUBSKY, 36, EAST 23RD ST. N.Y. 120 E 19th Brklyn	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	DK.	NONE
2	Brother 1/1.: do.		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DK.	GRY	NONE
3	NEPHEW: ROBERT G.NOBBS. SWANAGE RAILWAY STATION, SWANAGE, DORSET.		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1934. 6.MS.	N.Y. NY.	Sept. 34	SON: MR.O.G.NOBBS, 65 OCEAN AVENUE, BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
4	MOTHER: MRS.C.M.WALLIS, 22,BRIGHTLING RD,LONDON,S.E.4.		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	FRIENDS: MR. & MRS.M.BRANNER, 47-49,157TH ST.FLUSHING,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DK.	BLUE	NONE.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Fanning
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS.

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, IMM, PV, or RP, and give series of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PREECE	JAMES DUNCAN	74		M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP. 1254122 APP. 1248228	WTON.	26.6.39.		U.S.A.	WASHING-TON.
2		PREECE	EDITH	69		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CUSSINGHAM	RP. 1254123 APP. 1248227	DO	DO		DO	DO
3														8.10 am							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , 27th MARCH , 19 40.

124

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent address)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by father, mother, wife, husband, other relative, friend, employer, agent, society, etc., or steamship)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to which alien belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	DAUGHTER; SYBIL DUNCAN PREECE, CROSSLANDS, DOWNS AVE. EPSOM, SURREY.		D.C.	W'TON.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937-1939	Wash. D.C.	June 1939	HOME: 2538, MASS. AVE. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	SCAR ON NECK.
	2	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1932-1939	do.	do.	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	MOLE ON HAND.
	3																													
	4																													
	5																													
	6																													
	7																													
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

Med Cert Cardiac disease - Senility - d. of Sh

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

16—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master (Master or other Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands s.s."Leerdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo

Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Saunders

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Savage

Deputy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH MARCH, 1940., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Public number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and the series of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if examination objected, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MEDING	CLAUDINE LILIAN SONIA	24	9	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI. 124	CARDIFF	19.2.40	VL514/22	ENGLAND	EBBW VALE	
No Head Tax coll.	U. S. CIT.	MEDING	CHARLES WILLIAM	29	11	M	M	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH. BORN 10TH MARCH, 1910. TANEYTOWN, MARYLAND)														
3		PARTINGTON	VIOLET MARY	28	6	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	NI. 324	LIVERPOOL	13.2.40.	VL585/239	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	
4	DIPLOMAT	McCURRACH	DAVID FLEMING	28	7	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PERTH	R.1.4123 Sec.3.(1).	LONDON	11.3.40.		SCOTLAND	ST. ANDREWS	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8.05 am Abbey Dap

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—939

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 27th MARCH, 19 40.

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said U. S. immigration law, relating to the physical and mental examination of aliens, and their admissibility to the United States, has been complied with.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to which it is proposed to go	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last arrival		Whether in the United States or adjacent islands	Whether in the United States or adjacent islands	Whether the head of a family								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	MOTHER: MRS. L. GILBERT, COUNTY HOTEL, EBBW VALE, MONMOUTHSHIRE	ENGLAND	VIA NEW YORK		NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER-IN-LAW: MRS. MEDING, 9, ADMIRAL BOULEVARD, DUNDALK, MARYLAND.	YES	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
	2																														
	3	FATHER: HENRY MARSHALL PARTINGTON, 34 SEAFIELD DRIVE, WALLASEY.	ENGLAND	VIA N.Y.		NO	FATHER	YES	YES	3 MS.	N.Y.	2.12.1938.	BROTHER: J.H.M. PARTINGTON, ROYAL LIVERPOOL INS. GROUP, 150 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
	4	BROTHER: H.J. McCURRACH, "FLAMBARDO" HIGH ST. HARROW-ON-THE-HILL, ENG.	ENGLAND			NO	H.M. GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND: THOS. J.C. GIFFORD, 23, WALL ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Filippo

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March *, 1940*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List 3. REENTER-PERMITS

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM, *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, or what grant)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WALLACH	EDUARD	31		M	M	SUB-MANAGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	REENTER-PERMIT 1239938 1233544	WASH. D.C.	4.6.39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.Y.	
2		DO	KARIN	21		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	1239904 1233545	DO	4.6.39		DO	DO	
3		VERKADE	JAN	80		M	WD.	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP	1225514 1219969	DO	10.24.38 EXTENDED TILL 4.24.40		DO	PATERSON N.J.	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8 in Attorney Dep

36

3

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

ICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 27th, 19 40.

128

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract	Whether a prostitute	Whether coming for immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	SISTER.R.MOSLER.90 DE LAIRESSESTR.AMSTERDAM Z.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	YES	1939	NEW YORK	4.20.1939	MOTHER.S.WALLACH. SAVOY PLAZA.FIFTH AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
	2	SISTER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	YES	1939	DO	5.3.1939	MOTHER I.L.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	3	BROTHER.T.VERKADE.VOORKADE 55 BOSKOOP.HOLLAND.		N.J.	WAYNE	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	12.10.1919 - 1939	PATERSON N.J.		SON.J.VERKADE. R.F.D.1. WAYNE N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 638

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Strong
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List 2 QUOTA.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Vis, Passport Vis, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CIV, NIV, IV, or IP and give station of issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
			SPT. NY. 027-219 9/8/42																		
1		VAN ES	JOHANNES	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	QIV. 2422	ROTTERDAM	3.4.40	✓	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
2		BIE	HANS	65		M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	QIV.24242	ROTTERDAM	3.1.40	✓	DO	THE HAGUE
3		DO	FRIDERIKE	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.24243	DO	3.1.40	✓	DO	DO
4		DO	ROLF	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	DO	DO	DO	QIV.24244	DO	3.1.40	V/A-282/603	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
5		RIESER	LINA	48		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	ICHENHAU-SEN	QIV.24222	DO	3.1.40	✓	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
6		SOLLEVELD JR.	JOHANNES	26		M	M	M.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	QIV.2420	DO	3.2.40	✓	DO	ROTTERDAM
7		DO	JULIA	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DOT	DO	DO	QIV.2421	DO	3.2.40	✓	DO	DO
8														8 30 am							
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

I C A LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 27th, 1940.

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had not sufficient money of her own, and if so, by whom furnished)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				State	City or town					Year or period	Where?	Date of last admission																			
	1	FATHER.G.VAN ES. HOFLAAN 38.ROTTERDAM.HOLLAND.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	5000 MORE	NO				HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
	2	FRIEND.W.VAN DER VORM. 66 WESTERSINGEL.ROTTERDAM.		N.J.	BLOOM-FIELD	NO	DO	MORE	YES	MAY	1933 NEWYORK.N.Y.		FRIEND.J.WELTZIEN. 85 ORANGE STR.BLOOMFIELD.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
	3	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	4	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	YES	1933	N.Y. Oct. NY. 1933		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
	5	ACQ.H.AUERBACH, LUMEYSTR. 5A,ROTTERDAM,HOLLAND		L.I. N.Y.	AMITY-VILLE	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				BROTHER.B.RIEBER.FRANK-LINSTR. AMITYVILLE.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
	6	FATHER.J.SOLLEVELD. 39 BOREELSTR.ROTTERDAM.HOLL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	H.A.L. FREEPASS	MORE	YES	1 WK. MAY	1939 NEW YORK.N.Y.		HOLLAND AMERICA LINE. 29 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	7	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

Med Cert Sent to U.S. Public Health Service Hotel Pennsylvania

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Filippo
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Hannig
Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—32 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Savage
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

HOLLAND AMERIC

List 1 PV.

/.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Vis. Passport Vis. or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, IMM, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if a complete Schedule is taken, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PX-5820 6-10-41																				
1		DE GRAAFF	WILLEM	66	/	M	M	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEIDEN	PV. 427	ROTTERDAM	2.8.40	VL 498	HOLLAND	WASSENAAR	
2		DO	FRANCISCA	67	/	F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	PV. 428	DO	2.8.40	960	DO	DO	
3	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/21/40 FLAGOTHIER	CHARLES	39	/	M	DIV.	ADVERTISING MANAGER	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH (WALLOON)	BELGIUM	LIEGE	PV. 418	BRUSSELS	3.1.40	VL 503/695	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8:35 am Elderly Dep

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

A LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , MARCH 27th , 1940.

1 132

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in possession of a ticket to the country whence he came, or has sufficient money to procure such ticket	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect	Whether afflicted with tuberculosis	Whether afflicted with or has a history of insanity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether supported by others	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes	Years	Where?	Date of last entry														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	BROTHER. J.DE GRAAFF. 64 LANGE KERKDAM, WASSENAAR.	HOLLAND	VIA		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	MARCH-JUNE 1939 N.York NY.			SON. J.DE GRAAFF. SANDY, NEAR PORTLAND, ORE.	R-YES E-NO	4	MOS	Med Cert Sensitivity L. 1/2															
	2	BRO.I.D. DO	DO	DO		NO	HUSBAND	-	YES	MARCH-JUNE 1938 N.York NY.			DO	DO	DO		Med Cert Sensitivity L. 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
	3	FRIEND.W.SAENGER.51 RUE DE NAMM.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM	BELGIUM	VIA		NO	SELF	MORE	NO				Hotel Waldorf Astoria BUSINESS-FRIEND.ELLIOTT EXPORT CORP. 750 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	6 DAYS 2 WKS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	DO	DO	DO
	4																														
	5																									5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Line

Owners

Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master *(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Filippo

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March, *19*40

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Sarno

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

133

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16 TH MARCH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 27th MARCH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LESLEE	KATHRYN	56	✓	F	D	9TH OCT. 1884. VOLCANO, CALIF.		STAMFORD, CONN. 150, VAN RENSSELAER AVE.
2			7	45					
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									39

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph T. Sonnes
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—1280

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH MARCH, 1940., 19

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
	1		GLASS	WILHELM	26		M	S	BRUSH-MAKER	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.17688	LONDON	8.1.40.		ENGLAND	PONTY-POOL.	
	2		HORWITZ	JULIUS	37		M	M	CINEMA OWNER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	QIV.23563	LONDON	11.3.40.		GERMANY	BREMEN	
	3		HORWITZ	HELENE	36		F	M	H'WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DUISBORG	QIV.23564	LONDON	11.3.40.		DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll.	4	UNDER 16	HORWITZ	GERT	5		M	S	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	QIV.23565	LONDON	11.3.40.		DO	DO	
	5		PROSKAUER	ADOLF ISRAEL	21		M	M	CABINET MAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	OPPELN	QIV.17464	GLASGOW	31.1.40.		DO	BRESLAU	
	6		RUSS	ERICH	53		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MILETSCH	QIV.23042	LONDON	1.3.40.		DO	BERLIN	
	7		RUSS	KAETHE	39		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.23043	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	8		STERN	FRIEDRICH FRITZ	43		M	M	PHYSICIAN	DO	ENG.GER.FR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	QIV.21134	DO	13.2.40.		DO	WIESBADEN	
	9		STERN	ALICE	34		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.21135	DO	DO		DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll.	10	UNDER 16	STERN	SUSANNE CAROLINE	3		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.21136	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	11		ALT	JOSEF	62		M	M	EX. LAWYER.	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	DO	DO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	WISCHAU	QIV.1042	DO	14.3.40.		DO	VIENNA	
	12		ALT	ELSE	51		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TRIESCH	QIV.1043	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	13		LOEWENGART	CLAIRE	31		F	S	DOMESTIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	REXINGEN	QIV.22846	LONDON	1.3.40.		DO	REXINGEN	
	14		BLUM	GERTRUD	31		F	S	DOMESTIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOTTINGEN	QIV.23400	LONDON	7.3.40.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT	
	15		ROSENTHAL	HANS	37		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	QIV.23569.	LONDON	11.3.40.		DO	CHEMNITZ.	
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

20-12

8.45 am Dr Gilbey Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 27th MARCH, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by person, whether by relative, whether by agent, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: BERNHARD GLASS, 71 KLOSTERNEUBURGER ST. VIENNA.		N.J.	PASSAIC	NO	[illegible] SELF	NO	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: SOL EIGEN, 80, LEXINGTON ST. PASSAIC, N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	PARENTS: SIMON & MINNA HORWITZ, LEGION KONDORSTR, 60. BREMEN.		NEW	YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: LEOPOLD JOACHIMSTHAL, 565-86TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN.	NONE
3	DO		DO		DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
4	DO		DO		DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	NONE
5	WIFE: MRS. C. PROSKAUER, 48 ABBOTSFORD PLACE, GLASGOW.		GEORGIA	MACON	NO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: LEE M. HAPP, MACON, GEORGIA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	BROTHER: WALTER RUSS, HOHENSTRAUFEN STR. 22, BERLIN.		OHIO	CLEVE-LAND.	NO	DO	10 DO	YES	2 MTHS.	OHIO	24.3. 1938.	BROTHER-IN-LAW, DR. W. JOSEPH, 2185, LAMBERTON RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
8	AUNT: MINNA BAUM, 19 ALTKINRGSTR, FRANKFURT.		NEW	YORK	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: SAMUEL KLINGER, 1410, PROSPECT AVE. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	NONE
9	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	NONE
10	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO.	DO	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	NONE
11	SISTER: HELENE SPITZ, TALGASSE, 1, VIENNA.		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	SON: FRANK ALT. 880, WEST 181ST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
12	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER: MAX LOEWENGART, REXINGEN A/N. WURTTENBERG. GERMANY.		DO	DO	DO	DO	23 DO	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER: RICHARD LOEWENGART, 9, POST AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
14	UNCLE: L. FAIBUSCHEWITZ, 23, NORTH END RD. LONDON. N.W. 11.		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: HENRY STEIN, 2347 EAST 18TH STREET. N. YORK.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	WIFE: BETTY ROSENTHAL, 3, BRAHMSTR. BREMEN, GERMANY.		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW: THERESE ARENDS, 200 WEST 90TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Garry
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys *, Surgeon of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 33 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the University of Utrecht, Holland *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March *, 19* 40

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V Lamb
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH MARCH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TESKE	FELICITAS	28	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTONA	RP. 1226445 W'TON. (APP. 122098 EXTENDED UNTIL 1.5.40.)	1.11.38.			GERMANY	ALTONA
2		WILLIAMS	CATHERINE MARY	46	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	RP. 1256774 APP. 250101	Wash. D.C. 21.7.39.			U.S.A.	PITTSBURG
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8.15 am

t 41

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—230

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 27th MARCH, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by what organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See question 28 and note at foot of this manuscript)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of relation to, or assistance from, any person in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported or ever refused admission	Whether ever arrested and deported or ever removed	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Has the alien in addition to his ticket sufficient money or means to pay his railroad fare to his destination?	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Miss S.Newmann, 36, OAKLEY SQUARE, LONDON N.W.1.		NEW YORK	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9 MTHS	N.Y.	Nov. 1938.	HUSBAND: MR.E.F.TESKE, 64 WEST 89TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	NONE
2	PARENTS: W.BERYMAN, 539, CHEPSTOW RD.NEWPORT, MON.		PA.	PITTS-BURG.	YES	HUSBAND	$93 YES	YES	10 YRS.	PA.	26.8. 1939.	HUSBAND: BENJAMIN WILLIAMS 1930, S.18TH ST. PITTSBURG.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—000

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.. HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Filippo, Master *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Filippo

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March, *19* 40

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys *, Surgeon of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 33 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the University of Utrecht, Holland *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March *, 1940*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Sammy
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERIC

List 4 LIMITED ENTRY CERTIFICATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

4.

S. S. VEENDAM, *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	VAN GELOVEN	ANTONIUS	42	1	M	M	BIRD ATTENDANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	TILBURG	LIMITED ENTRY CERT. PV.33	ROTTERDAM	3.12.40	x	HOLLAND	TILBURG
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30		42																				

0 Head Tax coll.

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

A LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 139

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., March 27th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or passage ticket sent by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation society, agency, lodge, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether unlawfully and suppressed within 1 year	Whether persecuted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.M.VAN GELOVEN,JAN V.D.HEYDESTR.40,TILBURG,HOLLAND	HOLLAND VIA NEWYORK			YES	SELF	MORE	YES	FEB.15 1940 NEWYORK NY		9.20.40	BUS.ADDR.OBERWALD BIRD CY.32 COOPER SQ. NEWYORK.N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	1 WK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Filippo
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March *, 19* 40

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Gannon
Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.van der Sluys, *Surgeon of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 33 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the University of Utrecht, Holland, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M.vandersluys

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March, *19* 40

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V Garry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AME

List 3 TRANSITS

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	ROSENKRANZ	FANNY	61	1	F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	04-31 ROUMANIA	ISTENCEGITZ	TRANSIT CERT.125	3/3 ROTTER-DAM	3.13.40		12 GERMANY	ESSEN	
	2													9 am	Hitler Days								
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

ICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 27th, 1940.

3. 141

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, express order, or by relative, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by the alien himself, whether from accumulated earnings, property, or possessions)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming for purpose of engaging in any unlawful occupation	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant is in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the immigrant is in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN.F.LECKER.32/6 STUMPERGASSE.VIENNA.GERM.	MONTREAL QUEB. VIA ROUSES POINT			YES	SEE COL. 23	5	NO				M.C.J.W. SISTER.J.OLESKER. 5100 HUTCHINSON STR.MONTREAL QUEB.	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	BRO	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands s.s. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—89

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—89 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. Savage

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERI

List 2 QUOTA NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Immigration & Naturalization Service
MAR 27 1940
NEW YORK
U.S. Dept. of Labor

2.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SIEGEL	MORIZ	55	✓	M	M	INSURANCE AGENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ARNSTEIN	QIV.14445	ANTWERP	12.28.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
2		DO	IDA wife	43	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOSBACH	QIV.19772	STUTTGART	2.23.40		GERMANY	WURZBURG	
3		DO	TRUDE ch.	17	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WURZBURG	QIV.19773	DO	2.23.40		DO	DO	
4		DO	GRETE	16	✓	F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.19774	DO	2.23.40		DO	DO	D
5		DARMSTAEDTER	KARL	47	✓	M	M	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BIRKENAU	QIV.18889	ROTTERDAM	1.24.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
6		DO	HILDE wife	39	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NECKARBISCHOFSHEIM	QIV.18890	DO	1.24.40		DO	DO	D
7	UNDER 16	DO	HEINZ Ch.	15	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.24220	DO	3.1.40		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	
8	UNDER 16	DO	GERD	11	✓	M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.24221	DO	3.1.40		DO	DO	
9		SCHLEWINSKY	ADOLF	60	✓	M	M	TAILOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WERBEN	QIV.20579	ANTWERP	2.27.40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
10		DO	SABINE wife	66	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BONN	QIV.20580	DO	DO		DO	DO	
11		REICHENBERG	JOHANNA	24	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAEKOEBEL	QIV.18812	ROTTERDAM	1.17.40		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
12		WESTHEIM	MARGARETE	49	✓	F	WD	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	STADDFURT	QIV.20548	ANTWERP	2.23.40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	
13		DO	ILSE daughter	17	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AIX LA CHAPELLE	QIV.20549	DO	DO		DO	DO	
ADMITTED		ESTERSOHN (nee BERGER)	GITTEL WIFE	35	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	DO	LEIPZIC	QIV.22516	ANTWERP	4.4.40	X	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
No Head Tax coll.	UNDER 16	DO	SARAH Ch	1	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV.22517	DO	DO	X	DO	DO	
16		RIESENFELD	BRUNO	40	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	DO	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	QIV.24194	ROTTERDAM	3.1.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
17		DO	FRIEDA wife	31	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.24195	DO	DO		DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll.	UNDER 16	DO	ERNST Ch	4	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	WUERZBURG	QIV.23196	DO	DO		DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll.	UNDER 16	DO	JAMES	-	11	M	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.24197	DO	DO		DO	DO	D
20		MUELLER	OTTO	42	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	WINDESHEIM	QIV.24272	DO	3.5.40		DO	HOOK OF HOLLAND	
21		DO	HERTHA wife	31	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RUEDESHEIM	QIV.24273	DO	DO		DO	ROTTERDAM	D
22		WEINBERG	HELMUT	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WUNSDORF	QIV.22126	HAMBURG	3.1.40		DO	HANNOVER	
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

10 ok J. Scanniger U.S. Immigrant Inspector

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

CA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 27th, 19 40.

2 143

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid for the person, whether cash or by draft, money order, express order, or prepayment)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intending alien has a ticket through to the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BRO.I.L. B.STRAUSS.58 PLANTEN MORETUSLEI.ANTWERP.		MASS.	CHESTNUT HILL	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.W.BIERINGER. 26 WOLCOTT RD.CHESTNUT HILL. MASS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	BRO	NONE
2	SISTER I.L. S.HUTZLER.LUEGALLEE 12/1.DUESSELDORF-OBERCASSEL.GERM.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN
3	AUNT	DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
5	BRO.I.L. G.ROSENTHAL. 8 NIEUWE PRINSENGRACHT. AMSTERDAM/HOLLAND		D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				COUSIN.L.NATHAN.1700 TAYLORSTR.WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	UNCLE	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	SISTER.LOTTO BERLINA,WINTERFELDST.25,BERLIN,GERMANY		N,Y,	BRONX	-	SELF	MORE	NO				DAUGHTER.NANCY SELWYN,660 DAWSON ST.BRONX,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
10	SISTER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREYISH	BRO.	DO
11	PARENTS.M.REICHENBERG,SANDWEG 44,FRANCFORT MAIN,GERM.		KY	LOUISVILLE	NO	SELF	$25	NO				SISTER.FRIEDA LANG,30 REESER PLACE,LOUISVILLE KY	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA.	GREY	NONE
12	BROTHER.S.BURGHARDT,HOEFENGASSE 24,EUPEN,BELGIUM		N,Y,	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL.25	MORE	NO				COUSIN.HIRAM HALLE,5TH AVE 993,NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
13	UNCLE.	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	HUSBAND.I.ESTERSOHN,GN.CAPICAUMONTSTR.26,ANTWERP.		DO	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	MORE	NO				BROTHER.EMANUEL BERGER,1242 E. 12 ST.BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
15	FATHER.	DO	DO	DO	-	MOTHER	-	NO				UNCLE.	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO.	BRO.	DO
16	SISTER.M.RIESENFELD,SCHELDESTR.187,AMSTERDAM,HOLLAND		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN,D.BIRK,30 ROMAIN AVE,JERSEY CITY.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREYISH	GREY	DO
17	SISTER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
18	AUNT.	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	,	,	DO	DO	DO	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	.	.	DO	BLA.	DO	DO
20	COUSIN.J.MUELLER,SLAKSTR.3 AMSTERDAM,HOLLAND		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.J.POLLACK,1821 W. CUMBERLANDST.PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	BRO.	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
22	UNCLE.MAX WEINBERG,PETERSBERGERSTR.4,FULDA,GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE COL.23	$50	NO				FATHER.S.WEINBERG,5123 KIMBARK AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Filippo

Master.~~Purser~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March, *1940*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Savino

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.van der Sluys, Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s."Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.van der Sluys

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

Joseph D Sarring

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AME

List 1 QUOTA & NO -QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 14TH, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	1		HEUMANN	RUTH	15		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAYANCE	QIV.24206	ROTTERDAM	3.1.40	✓	HOLLAND	DRIEBERGEN
	2		DO	IRMGARD sis	13		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.24207	DO	3.1.40	✓	DO	DO
	3		MAIER	SIEGFRIED	43		M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOCHENDORF	QIV.16877	STUTTGART	1.3.40	✓	GERMANY	HEILBRONN
	4		DO	SIDONIE wife	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PIRMASENS	QIV.16878	DO	1.3.40	✓	DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	5	UNDER 16	DO	HANNELORE ch.	11		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEILBRONN	QIV.24224	DO	3.1.40	✓	DO	DO
	6		DO	BERTHA moth.	68		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOCHENDORF	QIV.16879	DO	1.3.40	✓	DO	DO
	7		STRAUSS	PAULA	33		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NASSAU	QIV.24223	ROTTERDAM	3.1.40	✓	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
	8		EINSTOSS	EDUARD	48		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	QIV.14033	STUTTGART	12.13.39	✓	DO	BUSSUM
	9		DO	AMELY wife	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.14034	DO	12.13.39	✓	DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	10	UNDER 16	DO	JUTTA ch.	8		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	QIV.14035	DO	12.13.39	✓	DO	DO
	11		WOLF	JULIUS	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANGEN-SCHEIDT	QIV.24203	ROTTER-DAM	3.1.40	✓	GERMANY	SONNENBERG
	12		DO	HENNY wife	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SONNENBERG	QIV.22234	STUTT-GART	DO	✓	DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	13	UNDER 16	DO	FRIEDRICH ch.	15		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.22233	DO	DO	✓	DO	DO
ADMITTED	14		FREIMARK	SELIGMANN ISRAEL	55		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOMBURG	QIV.19376	STUTT-GART	2.5.40	✗	DO	STUTTGART
	15		NEUMARK	SIMON	39		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.20515	ANTWERP	2.16.40	✗	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
	16		DO	LILI	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	QIV.20516	DO	2.16.40	✗	DO	DO
	17		ROLLMANN	DAVID	68		M	M	CASHIER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	HERZEBROCK	QIV.19304	STUTT-GART	2.1.40	✓	GERMANY	BONN
	18		DO	SIBILLA wife	68		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OLDT	QIV.19305	DO	2.1.40	✓	DO	DO
	19		MARX	HELGA granddaughter	14		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BONN	QIV,21695	DO	2.1.40	✓	DO	DO
	20		OESTERREICHER	LEOPOLD	32		M	M	PAINTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.22437	VIENNA	3.6.40	✓	DO	VIENNA
	21		DO	FRIEDERIKE wife	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	LEMBERG	QIV.22436	DO	3.6.40	✓	DO	DO
	22		SCHARTENBERG	JAKOB	32		M	M	BANK-PROXY	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	WENKHEIM	QIV.24269	ROTTER-DAM	3.5.40	✓	HOLLAND	WESTERBORK
	23		DO	BETTINA wife	26		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BIRSTEIN	QIV.24270	DO	3.5.40	✓	DO	DO
	24		ARNSTEIN	ROBERT	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.24261	DO	3.2.40	✓	DO	HOOK OF HOLLAND
	25		DO	LEJA wife	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	DELEJOW STANISLAU	QIV.24262	DO	3.2.40	✓	DO	AMSTERDAM
	26		SCHLOSS	ALBERT	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	SIMMERN	QIV.24281	DO	3.7.40	✓	DO	HOOK OF HOLLAND
	27		DO	MARTHA wife	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.24282	DO	DO	✓	DO	AMSTERDAM
	28		DAVID	KURT	19		M	S	AGRICUL-TURIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZWINGEN-BERG	QIV.24279	DO	3.6.40	✓	DO	WIERINGER-MEER
	29		MOSBACHER	HEINZ cousin	19		M	S	CARPEN-TER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DARMSTADT	QIV.24280	DO	3.6.40	✓	DO	WERKDORP
	30		ARON	LUDWIG	27		M	S	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PUDERBACH	QIV.17150	STUTTGART	1.15.40	✓	GERMANY	STUTTGART

43

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED — Med Hold Gen phys Ingram.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

RICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 27th, 19 40.

1. 145

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by himself, cash, draft, money order, labor, property, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Due to Adolf Helbmann 409 E 21st																
1	STEPFATHER.EMIL HAAS,KAISER-STR.74,MAYENCE,GERMANY		N.Y.	ROCHESTER	NO	SELF		NO				UNCLE.ALBERT TRIEF.907 SOUTH GOODMAN STR.ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLO	GREY	NONE
2	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	9	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
3	MOTHER I.L. B.BAER. LANZ-STR.3.WIESBADEN.GERM.		TENN.	NASHVILLE	NO	DO		NO				COUSIN.A.KORNMAN.3807 RICHLAND AVE.NASHVILLE TENN.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
4	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5	GR.MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	ACQ. DO		DO	DO	NO	SON	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY-ISH	GREY	DO
7	ACQ. O.KAUFMANN. SCHEPEN-STR.78.ROTTERDAM.HOLLAND.		D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				BROTHER.F.STRAUSS.3206 WISCONSIN AVE.WASHINGTON D.C.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
8	FATHER.SCH.EINSTOSS,25 AUGSBURGERSTR,AUGSBURG,GERM.		MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF		NO				FRIEND. F.GIBBS.CITY HOSPITAL.BOSTON.MASS.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
9	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND		NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
10	GR.FATHER. DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
11	MOTHER I.L. F.LEVITA. RAM-BACHERSTR.11.WBN.-SONNEN-BERG.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				BROTHER.L.WOLF. WYTHE PLACE 1427.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
12	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				BRO.I.L. DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	DO
13	GR.MOTHER DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
14	WIFE.H.FREIMARK.132 SILBER-BURGSTR.STUTTGART.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23		NO				COUSIN.E.HIRSCH.650 WEST 171 STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
15	FATHER.O.NEUMARK.76 RUE TERRE NEUVE.BRUSSELS.		L.I. N.Y.	ASTORIA	NO	SELF		NO				COUSIN.M.KRAUSS. 3059 35TH STR.ASTORIA.L.I. N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
16	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
17	BROTHER.S.ROLLMANN. 4 KRA-WEHLSTR.ESSEN.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				DAUGHTER.M.ROLLMANN. 400 WEST END AVE.APT.18 A. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
18	BRO.I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
19	UNCLE DO		DO	DO	-	GR.FATHER	-	NO		March 6		MOTHER.H.MARX.222 W. 77TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
20	FATHER.J.OESTERREICHER. 11-15 AFRIKANERGASSE.VIENNA		DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23		NO				COUSIN.A.MANDEL.25 WEST 31ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
21	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	GREY	LEFT UNDER-ARM STIFF
22	PARENTS.H.SCHARTENBERG.24 BREITESTR.WENKHEIM.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF		NO				COUSIN.J.EPSTEIN.2124 OCEAN PARKWAY.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
23	PARENTS I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
24	SISTER I.L.T.ZLOCZOWER,3/29 MIESBACHGASSE,VIENNA II		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				COUSIN.EDW.KOOK,6 W. 77 ST.LAURELTON,L.I. NY.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO	DO
25	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
26	ACQ. E.GUMPERTZ. 17 EEMS-STR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		N.Y.	LITTLE FALLS	NO	SELF		NO				SISTER.F.AACH.74 ANNSTR. LITTLE-FALLS.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
27	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				SISTER I.L. DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
28	FATHER.J.DAVID.4 BIERSIG-STR.BASLE. SWISS.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				COUSIN.G.WEISSER.474 W. 238TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
29	MOTHER.E.MOSBACHER. 4 BIR-SIGSTR.BASLE. SWISS.		DO	DO	-	DO		NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
30	FATHER.ADOLF ARON,ENGELBERT-STR.23,COLOGNE,GERMANY		DO	DO	-	SELF		NO				BRO.I.L.LEO.TOBIAS,126 W. 169TH ST.NEWYORK,N,Y,	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9½	DO	BLA	GREY	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands s.s."Veendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Filippo

Master. officer

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* March *, 1940*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S.S. VEENDAM sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH MARCH., 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 27th MARCH., 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WILLIAMS	ERIC SYLVESTER STONE	38	7	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK, APRIL 2ND, 1934.	WIFE: CLARICE H. WILLIAMS, 158, WEST 119TH ST. NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 528
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 147

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VEENDAM-Holland American Line arrived March 27,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.3/27/40-1:00 p.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
F.	1	ESTERSOHN,Gittel Lea, 3rd Cl.	2	14	2	LPC &Phys.Def. (Germ.-Heb)	Scarinzi	3/27	94	JR				3/28	52	K.S.	11:30 am.							1	1	1
1F.		Nee Berger Sarah,		15		" Witness Witness	"	"																		
55M.	2	FREIMARK,Seligmann, "Israel"	1	14	1	" Witness	"	3/27	106	JR				3/28	60	K.S.	11:35 am.							1	1	1

Veendam 3/27/40-S.I.

N. Y. Form 2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

148

S. S. VEENDAM-Holland American Line arrived March 27,1940., 19...., ... M., ..., from ..... prior arrival at a .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Del.EI.3/27/40-1:00 p.m.												
39M. 1	NEUMARK,Simon, 3rd Cl.		1 15			Med.-Hold, Q Scarinzi (Germ.-Heb)	Landis, Morris Kraus, 3059-35 St. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	magle	3/29	10 30 am	2	3	2
32F. Hosp. 3/27/40-2 pm Rel 3/29/40-1 pm	Lily.		16			" " Q "							

Veendam 3/27/40-T.D.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Veendam 3/27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
March 30th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. VEENDAM
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 209 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen transferred . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 203

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27, 1940, consigned to Holland-America Line; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail March 30, 1940, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of ---------. First port of call in United States this voyage was Hoboken N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 149

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

Line	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name		Age	Where born	Last permanent residence	Date of last arrival in U.S.	Port of last arrival in U.S.	Last vessel in which arrived	Last foreign port from which vessel sailed	Height	Weight
18	"	Vet	Marinus J.A.	10	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	62
19	"	v.Doorn	Johannes J.	20	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	70
20	"	v.Dam	Antonio	10	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	74
21	"	~~v.Doorn~~	~~Johannes J.~~	~~20~~					~~48~~				~~5'8"~~	~~70~~
22	"	Wiedouw	Herman F.	20	Quartermaster	11-3-40	Rdam	No	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70
23	"	v.Driel Vis	Willem Th.	14	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	72
24	"	Dam	Adrianus	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75
25	"	Joosten	Albertus G.	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	63
26	"	~~v.d.Pool~~	~~Petrus Jac.~~	~~40~~	Sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	65
27	Yes	Pronk	Klaar	39	Sailor	11-3-40	Rdam	No	Yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	87
28	"	Moerkerken	Josephus G.G.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	80
29	"	Prenger	Hermann J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70
30	"	v.Noortwijk	Frederik G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	87

29

Didn't sail. The Purser.

Line 21, Johannes J. v. Doorn cancelled, see Mar. 1-19
Line 26, Petrus Jacob v.d. Pool, cancelled, did not sail. The Purser.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSUL ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS

VEENDAM
MAR 27 1940

Form
U.S. DEPARTME
Immigration and Na

Requi

(1) No. in list

(2) What means of co on b voya to U

AENDAM

MAR 27 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Transferred SEAMEN to s.s."NIEUW AMSTERDAM".

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
van Laar, Jan K.	18	Netherlands	Rotterdam, March 11 1940
de Wilde, Willem	16	do.	do. do.
Teeuwen, Nicolaas G.	17	do.	do. do.
Bruggeling, Joseph S.	18	do.	do. do.
Smits, Johannes F.	22	do.	do. do.
Mink, Janna	30	do.	do. do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1612

3

Sheet No. 1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

17	"	v.Dijk	Jakob	15	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	Vet	Marinus J.A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	62
19	"	v.Doorn	Johannes J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	70
20	"	v.Dam	Antonio	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	74
21	"	v.Doorn	Johannes J.	20											
22	"	Wiedouw	Herman F.	20	Quartermaster	11-3-40	R'dam	No	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70
23	"	v.Driel Vis	Willem Th.	14	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	72
24	"	Dam	Adrianus	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75
25	"	Joosten	Albertus G.	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	63
26	"	v.d.Pool	Petrus Jul.	40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	65
27	Yes	Pronk	Klaar	39	Sailor	11-3-40	R'dam	No	Yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	87
28	"	Moerkerken	Josephus G.G.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	80
29	"	Prenger	Hermann J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70
30	"	v.Noortwijk	Frederik G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	87

29

Line 21, Johannes J. v. Doorn, cancelled, see Man. 1-19
Line 26, Petrus J.A. v.d. Pool, cancelled, did not sail.
The Purser.

Did not sail.
The Purser.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

709

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. March 27th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

AEEN DAM MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Filippo	Abraham	38	Master	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	55	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	87			
2	"	Gast	Kornelis H/	27	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
3	NO	Dijk	Wijbe J/	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
4	Yes	Broekhuizen	Willem H/	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80			
5	"	Bakker	Arie	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
6	NO	Schlamilch	Adrianus	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	63			
7	Yes	Demand	Johannes J/	¾	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	75			
8	Yes	Veldman	Jacob	21	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
9	"	Krieger	Jan F.H.	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	75			
10	No	Lagerwey	Johan	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
11	Yes	Dijkhuizen	Willem B.	34	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
12	"	Noordraven	Cornelis	17	Boatmate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
13	"	Schenk	Johannes A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	80			
14	"	Valkhof	Engelbertus	27	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	95			
15	"	Witberg	Johannes Th.	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
16	"	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	39	Quartermaters	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	66			
17	"	v.Dijk	Jakob	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
18	"	Vet	Marinus J.A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
19	"	v.Doorn	Johannes J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
20	"	v.Dam	Antonie	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
22	"	Wiedouw	Herman F.	20	Quartermaster	11-3-40	R'dam	No	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70			
23	"	v.Driel Vis	Willem Th.	14	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	72			
24	"	Dam	Adrianus	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
25	"	Joosten	Albertus G.	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	63			
26	"	v.d.Pool	Petrus J.A.	40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	65			Did not sail. The Purser.
27	Yes	Pronk	Klaar	39	Sailor	11-3-40	R'dam	No	Yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	87			
28	"	Moerkerken	Josephus G.G.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	80			
29	"	Prenger	Hermann J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70			
30	"	v.Noortwijk	Frederik G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	87			

29

Line 21, Johannes J. v. Doorn cancelled, see Mar. 1-19
Line 26, Petrus J.A. v.d. Pool, cancelled, did not sail.
The Purser.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

I Alibey
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ... Master ... Sailed ... Port ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

| | (1) Family name | (2) Given name | (3) NAME IN FULL Number in family | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. March 27th, 19½, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Verhey	Pop	20	Sailer	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	46	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	90			
2	NO	v.Assen	Glijn	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	70			
3	Yes	Bron	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
4	"	v.Staveren	Johannes	17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	59			
5	NO	Schippers	Jacob G.	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	100			
6	Yes	Berland	Cornelis M.	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
7	"	Vermeulen	Willem	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
8	"	Waleboer	Johannes C.	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
9	NO	Smit	Bartele R.	21	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
10	"	Polm	Lodewijk H.	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	54		Coloured.	
11	"	v.Brunschot	Arnoldus C.Th.	0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
12	Yes	Dijkhuizen	Willem R.	6	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
13	"	v.Leeuwen	Aart	35	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
14	"	v.Beek	Christiaan M.	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
15	"	Kikkert	Cornelis	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
16	"	v.Gent	Pieter	14	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
17	"	Boellaard	Adriaan	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
18	"	in 't Veld	Johannes	3	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	83			
19	"	de Bruyne	Pieter	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	78			
20	"	Ulrich	Johan G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
21	"	de Dijker	Louis Ch.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
22	"	Lips	Cornelis J.M.A.	¼	Ass.Engineer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
23	"	Tak	Pieter H.M.	30	Electrician	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	76			
24	"	Alers	Johannes P.	¾	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	69			
25	"	Boelhouwer	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'	75			
26	"	Drijver	Marinus J.	¼	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
27	"	de Wit	Johannes	42	Foreman	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	100			
28	"	Lems	Cornelis	15	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	80			
29	"	Carlier	Petrus J.	33	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
30	"	Maas	Arie	14	Motorman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	76			

30

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

151

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 24th, 19½, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	Yes	v.d.Ploeg	Cornelis H.	28	Coppersmith	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	57	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	82			
	2	"	de Groot	Frans	15½	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'	80			
	3	"	Lievaart	Willem	48	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
	4	"	v.d.Loo	Marinus	42	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9"	95			
	5	"	de Jong	Antonie H.	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	96			
	6	"	Vreese	Johannes E.	48	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
	7	"	de Vries	Schelte	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE	8	NO	Grip	Lars N.	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	75			
	9	Yes	Bos	Dingeman	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	71			
	10	"	v.Efferen	Petrus	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	84			
	11	"	Baljon	Gerardus	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
	12	"	Reetink	Meindert	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
	13	"	Mahn	Christiaan	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	76			
	14	"	Lokers	Antonie A.	31	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	75			
	15	"	v.Ophemert	Leendert	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE	16	NO	v.d.Yssel	Paulus W.	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	80			
PE	17	"	Korevaar	Johannes	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
	18	Yes	Smeding	Jurjen	¾	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
	19	"	Evers	Jacob	¾	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	76			
	20	"	v.d.Sluis	Willem	2	Clerk	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	83			
	21	"	Sas	Gerardus F.	2	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
	22	"	v.Meuren	Cornelia J.	½	"	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE	23	NO	Bruis	Adriaans	21	Purser	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	6'1"	85			
	24	Yes	v.Hees	Cornelis J.	2	Prov.master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	95			
PE	25	NO	Bontum	Jan M.	25	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	90			
	26	Yes	v.Loosen	Hendrik L.W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	92			
	27	"	v.d.Hoek	Arie J/	2	Purser'sClerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	82			
	28	"	Blick	Aart J.M.	2½	OfficeClerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE	29	NO	Antoniesse	Hendrik J.	25	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'	95			
	30	Yes	Velberg	Pieter	15	Ass.Wh.Stew.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	76			

30

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having alien aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. March 27-11, 1926, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Walters	Philippus S.	18	Ass.Ch.Stew.	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	52	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	87			
2	"	Reinhard	Willem F.H.	26	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
3	NO	v.Pernis	Willem	14	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10	67			
4	Yes	de Graaf	Michiel	45	Barber	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
5	"	Laurens	Marinus H.H.	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	66			
6	"	Schopman	Maria P.	5	Manicure	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'6"	62			
7	"	Neuteboom	Dirk A.	1	Printer	"	"	"	"	17	Male	"	"	5'8"	62			
8	"	de Vlieger	Willem A.	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
9	"	Souverein	Germen	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
10	"	v.d.Stel	Daniel G.	2½	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
11	"	v.d.Tempel	Pieter	7	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	74			
12	"	Warman	Mattheus P.	25	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	100			
13	"	Molenberg	Jan G.	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
14	"	v.d.Horst	Pieter J.	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	95			
15	"	Dessing	Petrus G.	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	75			
16	"	Vermulst	Wilhelmus A.M.	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
17	"	Spapens	Johannes	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
18	"	de Niet	Benjamin	16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'2"	78			
19	"	Boogaers	Cornelis J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
20	"	Limonard	Carolus A.	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
21	"	Wietzema	Sietze E.	37	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11	62			
22	"	v.Cutsen	Arnoldus W.G.	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	75			
23	"	Dumoulin	Joannes H.C.	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
24	"	Bool	Cornelis A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	79			
25	"	v.Gorsel	Marinus	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	71			
26	"	Hortier	Antonia A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
27	"	Kagenaar	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	72			
28	"	Coolegem	Hendrikus G.	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	90			
29	"	v.Dongen	Jan	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
30	"	Hamet	Petrus A.C.	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	80			
							30											

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.		Latvian.	
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.		Magyar.	
Boshian.		Manx.	
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.		Moravian.	
Croatian		Negro.	
Cuban.		Pacific Islander	
Dalmatian.		Polish.	
Dutch.		Portuguese.	
East Indian.		Rumanian.	
English.		Russian.	
Estonian.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Filipino.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Finnish.		Scotch.	
Flemish.		Serbian.	
Frensch.		Slovak.	
German.		Slovenian.	
Greek.		Spanish.	
Hebrew.		Spanish-American.	
Hercegovinian.		Syrian.	
Irish.		Turkish.	
Italian.		Welsh.	
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).	
Korean.			

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 27th, 19 24, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wight	Thomas G.I.	23	Steward	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	78			
2	"	v.d.Kaay	Adolph J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	65			
3	"	v.d.Eerden	Johannes F.J.	33	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
4	"	Jochems	Roelof	39	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	100			
5	"	Bouwens	Herman	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
6	"	Kluver	Hendrikus J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
7	"	v.d.Vis	Jan H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	56			
8	"	Driessen	Martinus J.D.	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	96			
9	"	Schet	Johannes C.	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
10	"	den Exter	Abraham	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
11	"	de Wilde	Willem	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	52			
12	"	v.Dijk	Theodorus W.	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	70			
13	"	v.Kempen	Gerardus P.A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
14	"	Bol	Arend	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
15	"	Havers	Herman	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
16	"	Helmer	Petrus B.	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	70			
17	"	Bouwer	Markus	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
18	"	v.d.Wel	Julius A.C.	24	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
19	"	Teeuwen	Nicolaas G.	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
20	"	Trijtel	Abraham	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
21	"	Koops	Rudolf	2½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
22	"	v.d.Vegt	Jacobus J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
23	"	Tiele	Hendrik	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	72			
24	"	v.d.Vlies	Bastiaan	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
25	"	g.Laar	Johannes N.	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	63			
26	"	Bruggeling	Joseph S.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
27	"	v.Opijnen	Cornelis	¾	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	64			
DR 28	NO	v.d.Hout	Johannes	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
29	Yes	de Bie	Kornelis	½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
DR 30	NO	v.Laar	Jan K.	5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	68			

30

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 6a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 24th, 194o, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Groen	Franciscus L.	5	Steward3el.	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83			
2	"	Elvers	Johannes G.J.	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
3	"	Merzel	Franciscus P.W.	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	70			
4	"	Hendriks	Petrus J.W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	68		Did not sail. The Purser.	
5	Yes	Leemans	Bertus	3½	Steward3rd Cl.	11-3-40	Ridam	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	80			
6	"	Koring	Albertus	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
7	"	v.Meetendonk	Johannes G.	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	72			
8	"	v.Zon	Hendrik G.	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	68		Did not sail. The Purser.	
9	Yes	Conzen	Carl	3	Steward3rd Cl.	11-3-40	Rdam	No	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74			
10	"	Burggraaf	Catharinus A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
11	"	Overbeek	Pieter J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
12	"	Spillmer	Johan	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	56			
13	"	v.'t Hoft	Jan H.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
14	"	Mallens	Jan	2½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	71			
15	"	Lodewijks	Jean C.P.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	90			
16	"	v.d.Mijn	Hendrikus J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	57			
17	"	v.d.Lans	Francis H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
18	"	v.d.Berg	Johanna	11	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5'9"	65			
19	"	Roelofs	Catharina M.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	69			
20	"	Grandia	Maria	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	58			
21	"	Mink	Janna	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	57			
PR 22	NO	Schoots	Louise	½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
23	Yes	Fransman	Hendrik	16	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	51	Male	"	"	5'6"	70			
24	"	de Swaan Arons	Marcus	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
25	"	Bekker	Okko J.	37	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11	78			
26	"	Tomasso	Ernest	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
27	"	Martinet	Wouterus M.	26	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10	90			
28	"	Langenberg	Johannes C.	10 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11	80			
29	"	Mouwen	Marinus A.I.A.	24	Cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
30	"	Bakker	Doede	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	78			

30

Line 4, Petrus J.W. Hendriks, cancelled, did not sail. do. do.
Line 8, Hendrik G.v. Zon. do. The Purser.

Line .....
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6)... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other s...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel may be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 7

156

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 27th, 1926, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Winkel	Jule	18	Cook	11 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	85			
2	"	de Ligt	Jacob	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1"	84			
3	"	v.d.Berg	Roelof	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
4	"	Versteege	Wilhelmus J.	5m	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
5	"	v.d.List	Johannes	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	70			
6	"	v.Asperen	Gerard H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
7	"	Cové	Cornelis	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	98			
8	"	v Praag	Emanuel	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	70			
9	"	Vermeulen	Wilhelmus	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	78			
10	"	Klekamp	Theodorus	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	64			
11	"	Berning	Augustimus W.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
12	"	v.Straaten	Adrianus M.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	86			
13	"	Spierdijk	Jacob C.	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	67			
14	"	Erftemeyer	Nicolaas G.M.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60			Did not sail. The Purser,
15	Yes	Cornelisse	Johannes	4 m.	Cook's Mate	11-3-40	Rdam	No	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	52			
16	"	v.d.Velden	Johannes	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
17	"	Heusdans	Johannes	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
FIRST 18	NO	Groen	Ment	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
19	Yes	Jurrie	Roelof D.	17	Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	81			
20	"	Buyel	Hendrik W.	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	79			
21	"	Don	Cornelis	16	Baker	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
22	"	de Boer	Johannes A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'2"	70			
23	"	Sudmeier	Dirk	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	75			
24	"	Bekink	Gerrit	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	82			
25	"	Schaddee v.Doorn	Jan	10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
26	"	Tumelaire	Theodorus H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
PE 27	NO	de Jong	Abraham L.	33	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10	81			
PE 28	"	Bogaarts	Johannes	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 29	"	Smits	Johannes F.	¼	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	43			
PE 30	"	Munts	Pieter	31	Steward 3cl.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	68			

30

line 14. Nicolaas G.M. Erftemeyer, cancelled, did not sail. The Purser.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel may be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Line ____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. March 27th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE	1	NO	v.Hees	Hendrikus	15	Cook	13 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72			
PE	2	"	v.Duyvenbode	Arie	½	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
FIRST	3	"	Dijkstra	Roelof F.	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
	4																		
	5																		
	6	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																	
PE	7	NO	v.Leeuwen	Arie P.	25	Sailer	13-3-40	Rdam	No	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	85			
PE	8	"	~~Visser~~	~~Johan~~	~~24~~	~~Trimmer~~	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	65		Did not sail. The Purser,	
PE	9	"	~~Beye~~	~~Bartel~~	~~½~~	~~Boilerboy~~	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
	10																		
	11	Closed with two hundred and twelve (212) names on eight (8) sheets. Thirty days.																	
	12																		
	13																		
	14	AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROTTERDAM, Netherlands, SEEN MAR 13 1940 for the journey to the United States via Southampton. L.S. GINSBURGH American Vice Consul.																	
	15	Fee: $ 2.00																	
	16	Paid in U.S.C.																	
	17	Service No. 2243																	
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Lines 4-5-6 not used
Line 8. Johan Visser, cancelled, did not sail.
Line 9. Bartel Beye, do. do.
The Purser,

Line ..... HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other si...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filippo, Master, of the Netherlands S/S "Veendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Filippo
Master ~~Steamship Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1946.

Leopold Sammy
Immigrant Inspector

3127

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases sha ll include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue ... to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such ves... be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

bon
15
942

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 13893 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Stellah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 13893 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Stellah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

T-2

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the Dutch m.v. "Zaandam", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.G.J. de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1940

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector authorized to administer oaths)

DIR. 3-27-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41982 BILLED APR 3 - 1940

N.Y.

Cards Punched 4/5/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 4/6/40

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT CREWS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]	17									4	1	22
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	17									4	1	22

Holland America Line

S.S. Zaandam

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	22		22
3rd Class			
Total	22		22

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2.

HOLLAND-AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 15TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
ADMITTED		BRANAU	MARGOT	37		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	PV.430	AMSTERDAM	2.6.40	99496/318	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	DO	VIVIENNE RENATE	4		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	GR.BRITAIN	DO	GR.BRITAIN	CROYDON	PV.431	DO	DO		DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll.	EXEMPT	DAMS	LEONARDUS	53		M	M	BIRD-ATTENDANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HELMOND	PV.462	ROTTERDAM	3.14.40		DO	HELMOND	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

RICA LINE

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., March 27th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able (stated) to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or has been in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND.E,BRANAU,MINERVALAAN 80,AMSTERDAM	HOLLAND VIA NEWYORK			YES	SELF	MORE (~~$60~~)	NO				c/o Mrs. Emil Lippmann (Friend) 111-14-76 Ave, Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y. ~~FRIEND MRS.E.R.ORR,25 CENTRE AVE,SECAUCUS N.J.~~	R-YES E-NO	4 MOS	(Aond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLO,BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER. DO	DO			YES	MOTHER	(-	NO				DO	DO	DO	(Aond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	.	.	DO	BRO,BRO.	DO
3	WIFE MRS.H. DAMS.WILLEM PRINSENSTR.5. HELMOND.HOLLAND	DO			YES	SELF	$50	YES	SEVERAL TIMES AS BIRD-ATTEND.			BUSINESS RELATION MAX GEISLER.COOPER SQUARE #50 NEWYORK,N.Y.	DO	WEEK	~~$60 days~~ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO	BLD	BLUE DO
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Stamperius Master, of the Dutch m.v. "Zaandam", from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Stamperius

MASTER: ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 19 40

at New York

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, *Surgeon of the* Dutch s.s. "Zaan dam", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the University of Leiden, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H.G.J. de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* March, *19* 40

at New York

D. Karr

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

HOLLAND AMER

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, MARCH 15TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BALKIN	SERGEI	34		M	S	Photographer EDITOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ST. PETERSBURG	QIV.2217	ROTTERDAM	3.11.40		HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		LOEWENTHAL	JULIE	63		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV. 24263	DO	3.4.40		DO	DO
3		MAYER	PAUL	52		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WORMS.	QIV.24214	ROTTERDAM	3.1.40		DO	DO
4		DO	KATHY	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.24215	DO	3.1.40		DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	DO	ELLI	13		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEIDELBERG	QIV.24216	DO	3.1.40		DO	DO
6		LEHMANN	OTTO	63		M	WD.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DORTMUND	QIV.18791	DO	1.15.40		DO	ROTTERDAM
7		MARX	WILHELM	65		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÖRDLINGEN	QIV. 24250	ROTTERDAM	3.1.40		DO	AMSTERDAM
8		DO	SOPHIE H.	60		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	QIV. 24251	DO	3.1.40		DO	DO
9		POLITZER	MARIE	53		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.20212	VIENNA	2.27.40		GERMANY	VIENNA
10		OPPENHEIM	ALFRED	67		M	M	DIRECTOR ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.20199	DO	2.26.40		DO	DO
11		DO	NATHALIE	58		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.20200	DO	2.26.40		DO	DO
12		MAYER	PAUL	47		M	M	MANUFACT. of shoe goods	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.19160	BERLIN	2.1.40		DO	BERLIN
13		DO	DORA	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	HUNGARY	MOSON	QIV.19161	DO	2.1.40		DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	DO	HELGA	12		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.19162	DO	2.1.40		DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	DO	RUDOLF	11		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.19163	DO	2.1.40		DO	DO
16		HORNIK	GERARDUS	40		M	M	ARTIST-PAINTER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2217	ROTTERDAM	1.9.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
17		VOSS	MAX	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAERKISCH-FRIEDLAND	QIV.15587	DO	12.1.39		HOLLAND	DO
18		DO	MARGARETHE	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WORMDIT	QIV.15588	DO	DO		DO	DO
19		DO	JOACHIM	16	4	M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.15589	DO	DO		DO	DO
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Plans Transfer 8:20 am

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ICA LINE

List 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 27th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether also intends to be sent to a country, colony, or dependency of the country of the foreign port from which he sails to the United States	Last country in the United States	Whether also intends to be sent to a colony or dependency of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.E.BALKIN.KALKUIELA 10. DZ 8.RIGA.LATVIA.		MASS.	WINTHROP	NO	SELF	400- MORE	NO				COUSIN.H.BALKIN.150 MAIN-STR.WINTHROP.MASS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER.E.WOLF.60 HOOGEN-HOEKLAAN.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND		WASH.	SEATTLE	NO	DO	50- MORE	NO				SON.W.LOWEN.1517 FIFTH AVE.SEATTLE.WASH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY ISH	GREY	DO
3	BRO.I.L. S.DAUBE.155 WAALS-DORPWEG.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND		OKLA.	ARDMORE	NO	DO	500 checks MORE	NO				~~BRO I.L.~~ uncle S.DAUBE. ARDMORE, OKLA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
4	BROTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				BROTHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	RED	GREY	DO
5	UNCLE DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
6	SON.F.LEHMANN.RAMLEHSTR.5 ROTTERDAM.HOLLAND		MASS.	BROOK-LINE	NO	SELF	3500 checks MORE	NO				BRO.I.L. P.WEIL.14 WAR-WICK ROAD.BROOKLINE.MASS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	Med C— Lambety, deg var	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
7	SISTER I.L. H.GOLDSCHMIDT. RAFAELPLEIN 34.AMSTERDAM		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	175- MORE	NO				SON I.L. A.HIRSCH.304 W. 102ND STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
8	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
9	BRO.I.L. R.POLITZER. 10 SCHMELZGASSE.VIENNA.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23	10	NO				DAUGHTER.E.POLITZER.225 E. 63RD STR.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
10	COUSIN.A.BING.22 LICHTEN-STEINSTR.VIENNA.GERM.		DO	DO	-	~~Self~~	150 25	NO				COUSIN DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
11	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
12	UNCLE.DR. W.BITTER VON BORSCHT.42 WIEDENMAYERSTR. MUNICH.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF	125- MORE	YES	1910-1913 JAN-FEBR.1937 NEW YORK.N.Y.			UNCLE:M.MAYER.535 WEST 110TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
14	DO DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
16	MOTHER.S.HORDYK,BILDERS-STR.78,THE HAGUE,HOLLAND		N.Y.	SCARS-DALE	NO	SELF	300- MORE	YES	MAY-~~AUG~~ Sept 1935 SCARSDALE NY.			WIFE,M.HORDYK,81 GREEN-ACRES AVE,SCARSDALE,N,Y,	NO	~~INDEFIN~~ for yrs		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
17	SISTER,P.MARCUSE,ALT MOABIT 12 A,BERLIN,GERMANY		DO	NEWYORK	-	SELF	2500 DO	NO				BROTHER:ERICH VOSS,HOTEL ~~DE~~ PARIS,NEWYORK,N,Y,	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN
18	SISTER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				BROTHER I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	GREY	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE
19	AUNT. DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE, DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DO	BLUE	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Stamperius (Master, First, or Second Officer), Master, of the Dutch m.v. "Zaandam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Stamperius

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 19 40

at New York

R Carr

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 162

S. S. ZAANDAM-Holland American Line arrived March 27,1940. , 19 , M., , from

170

Letter No.	NAMES Del.EI.3/27/40-1:00 p.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Outcome	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
37F. 1	BRANAU,Margot, Tour.Cl.	2	1	2	Dt.3/2, (Germ.-Heb) Karr Bond 4 mos 9944961318		3/27	52	Gm				3/27	111	WH	4 pm								2	
4F.	" Vivienne Renate		2		" " " "																				
	Zaandam 3/27/40-S.I.																								

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Form 680

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Kampeman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

13893

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

RECEIVED
APR 17 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Newport News
April 6th, 1940

I, master of the Neth. (Nationality) M.S. ZAANDAM
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 104 Number of seamen deserted ..... Nil
Number of seamen discharged ..... Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port .. Nil Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31st., 1940, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co., Inc.; is now lying at C&O Rwy., Piers, and is expected to sail April 6th, 1940, for Neth. East Indies Ports & Str. Settlement Ports via United States port of Philadelphia & New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Philadelphia~~ New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 163

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
APR 17 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

APR 20 1940

ZAANDAM
MAR 27 1940

19	"	v.Breugel	Arnoldus	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	72		
20	NO	v.Doorn	Jan	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	79		
21	Yes	Giesen	Hendricus G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	72		
22	"	v.Bek	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	64		
23	"	Stolk	Lucas	~~4~~	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	52		
24	"	Wijbrecht	Karel A.	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	90		
25	"	Sjakes	Hendrik J.	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78		
26	"	Steehouwer	Jan	~~4~~	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78		
27	"	Voorwinde	Johannis P.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	72		
28	"	Noordhoek	Johannes	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	62		
29	"	de Geus	Arie	6½	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	67		
30	No	Beye	Marinus C.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	69		

30

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

D Kamp
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Required

DATE
BILL

ZAANDAM

MAR 27 1940

No.	(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1		Yes
2		
3		NO
4		NO
5		NO
6		Yes
7		"
8		NO
9		Yes
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		NO
17		NO
18		Yes
19		"
20		NO
21		Yes
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"
28		"
29		"
30		No

Line
Owner
Local Agents

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Purser for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1838

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Nationality	Age	When and where signed on

APR 10 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13893

PORT OF Philadelphia

April 9th., 1940.

purser for
I/master of the Dutch M.S. Zaandam
(Nationality)
from port of Newport News, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 104
Number of seamen deserted ..... —
Number of seamen discharged ..... —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... —
Number of seamen signed on at this port .. —
Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 7th, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Limited; is now lying at Pier 98 So., and is expected to sail April 9th, 1940, for Straits & D.E.I.
via United States port of New York
this voyage was N Y
First port of call in United States

4/7

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

164

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

U.S. DEP[ARTMENT] Immigration [and Naturalization] Service — Form 680

Required

DATE

BILL

ZAANDAM

MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	Yes
2	"
3	NO
4	NO
5	NO
6	Yes
7	"
8	NO
9	Yes
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
RE 16	NO
RE 17	NO
18	Yes
19	"
RE 20	NO
21	Yes
22	"
23	"
24	"
25	"
26	"
27	"
28	"
[illegible]	"
RE 30	No

Line [illegible]

Owner

Local Agents

Pol[illegible]

Adri[illegible]

Jac[illegible]

Will[illegible]

Wes[illegible]

Ric[illegible]

v.D[illegible]

Gie[illegible]

Sto[illegible]

Wij[illegible]

Sja[illegible]

Ste[illegible]

Voo[illegible]

Hoo[illegible]

Boy[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1683

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Brooklyn, N.Y.
April 27th 1940

I, master of the Dutch [illegible] m.s. "Zaandam"
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 104 — Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 103

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10th 1940 consigned to Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at Brooklyn, N.Y., and is expected to sail April 27th 1940, for Capetown and N.E.I.
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was Hoboken, N.J.

165

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
ISRAËL Marinus	19	Holland	March 12th 1940 at Rotterdam

[illegible] - 2000 - 6-39.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF Immigration — Form 6[illegible] — Manifest

Required

DATE

BILL

ZAANDAM

MAR 27 1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew or passenger	
	1	Yes	
	2	"	
	3	NO	
	4	NO	
	5	NO	
	6	Yes	
	7	"	
	8	NO	
	9	Yes	
	10	"	
	11	"	
	12	"	
	13	"	Polit
	14	"	Adria
	15	"	Jacob
PE	16	NO	Wille
PE	17	NO	Weske
	18	Yes	Riebe
	19	"	v.Bey
PE	20	NO	v.Den
	21	Yes	Giese
	22	"	v.Bol
	23	"	Stoll
	24	"	Wijbi
	25	"	Sjak
	26	"	Steel
	27	"	Voor
	28	"	Noor
	[illegible]	"	de G
PE	30	No	Beye

Varde
Clear
Grain
Cards
Clear

Line HOL

Owner

Local Agents

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Klaassen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

14—1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Port of March 27th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S.S. ZAANDAM from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 104 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged npne — Seamen left in hospital (or died) npne

Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27th, 1940, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Ft. of 5th Hoboken and is expected to sail March 27th, 1940, for Philadelphia, Pa. via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 166

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

3877 T. - 2000 - 8-39.

U.S. DEP
Immigration

DATE
BILL

ZAANDAM

MAR 27 1940

Date
Cl
Ge
Ch
Cl

(14–161)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

(14–161)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(14–161)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

19	"																
20	No	Vrieseen	Jan	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	79		
21	Yes	Giesen	Hendricus G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	72		
22	"	v.Eek	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	64		
23	"	Stolk	Lucas	4m	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	52		
24	"	Wijbrecht	Karel A.	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	90		
25	"	Sjakes	Hendrik J.	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78		
26	"	Steeheuwer	Jan	25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78		
27	"	Voerwinde	Johannis P.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	72		
28	"	Noordhoek	Johannes	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	62		
29	"	de Geus	Arie	6m	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	67		
30	No	Boye	Marinus C.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	69		

30

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

167

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Newyork, March 27th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

DATE
BILL

ZAANDAM
MAR 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Oldenburger	Harm	25	Ch.Officer	12 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	45	male	Dutch	Holland	6'1	96			
2	"	Stamperius	Jacob M.	36	Master	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10	90			
3	NO	Smit	Pieter	20	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	76			
4	NO	v.d.Molen	Meile	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	68			
5	NO	Muskens	Arnold H.J.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
6	Yes	Boerdam	Willem	14	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	78			
7	"	Vuyk	Johan F.	23	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	68			
8	NO	Meyen	Ewald	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	90			
9	Yes	Langendoen	Klaas	32	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	75			
10	"	v.Leeuwen	Hendrikus	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	75			
11	"	Hijmen	Christoffel	29	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	75			
12	"	Das	Thomas	40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7	80			
13	"	Politiek	Wijtze	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8	85			
14	"	Adriaansz	Wilhelmus J.	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	85			
15	"	Jacobs	Jacobus A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	65			
16	NO	Willeboordse	Marius	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	75			
17	NO	Westerveld	Egbert	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
18	Yes	Rieborn	Jochem E.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	69			
19	"	v.Breugel	Arnoldus	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	72			
20	NO	v.Doorn	Jan	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	79			
21	Yes	Giesen	Hendricus G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	72			
22	"	v.Bek	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	64			
23	"	Stolk	Lucas	4m	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	52			
24	"	Wijbrecht	Karel A.	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	90			
25	"	Sjakes	Hendrik J.	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
26	"	Steehouwer	Jan	¾	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
27	"	Voerwinde	Johannis F.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	72			
28	"	Noordhoek	Johannes	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	62			
29	"	de Geus	Arie	6½	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	67			
30	No	Beye	Marinus C.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	69			
							30											

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ZAANDAM, arriving at Newyork March 27, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	No	Mijhoff	Jan	1½	Ass. Engineer	12 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	6'1	85			
2	Yes	Beuneman	Jan C.	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	70			
3	"	Kloosterman	Johannes M.	8m	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
4	"	Kolff van Oosterwijk	Hermanus L.J.	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	81			
PE 5	No	Sol	Roelof J.	8m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1	83			
PE 6	No	Calame	Antonie J.F.	30	Electrician	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9	81			
7	Yes	Visser	Gerrit	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	74			
8	"	Kohout	Karel	22	Foreman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	78			
9	"	Florus	Johannes M.	20	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	70			
10	"	van der Slot	Cornelis	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	73			
11	"	Dijkhuizen	Michiel	42	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10	96			
12	"	Meyer	Herman	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	85			
13	"	de Groot	Leendert P.	17	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	80			
14	"	Geeratz	Matthéus J.	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE 15	No	Groeneweg	Gerard	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE 16	No	Paas	Martinus	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	70			
17	Yes	van der Wolf	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	76			
PE 18	No	Schakel	Jacob D.	36	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	78			
PE 19	No	Boer	Adrianus	10m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	61			
PE 20	No	Apon	Cornelis	20	Purser	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'2	202			
21	Yes	Verroen	Henri C.P.	5	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	71			
22	"	Rietbergen	Hermanus J.	20	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	100			
23	"	de Heus	Jacobus J.	5	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
24	"	Tobé	Engelbert A.F.H.	½	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	62			
25	"	van Duinen	Catharina J.C.	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5'7	63			
26	"	Hoose	Hendrik	12	Barber	"	"	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5'7	64			
27	"	Poly	Franciscus	20	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	80			
PE 28	No	Janssen	Wilhelmus	12	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	75			
PE 29	No	Voerman	Johanna W.	2	Ironess	"	"	"	"	30	Female	"	"	5'7	63			
30	Yes	v.d. Felts	Enno	1½	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'8	95			

30

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 167A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ZAANDAM, arriving at Newyork, March 27, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE	1	No	Mijhoff	Jan	½	Ass. Engineer	12 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	6'1	85			
	2	Yes	Bouneman	Jan C.	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	3	"	Kloosterman	Johannes M.	8m	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
	4	"	Kolff van Oosterwijk	Hermanus L.J.	½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	81			
PE	5	No	Sol	Roelof J.	8m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1	83			
PE	6	No	Calame	Antonie J.F.	30	Electrician	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9	81			
	7	Yes	Visser	Gerrit	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	74			
	8	"	Kohout	Karel	22	Foreman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	78			
	9	"	Florus	Johannes M.	20	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	70			
	10	"	van der Slot	Cornelis	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	73			
	11	"	Dijkhuizen	Michiel	42	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10	96			
	12	"	Meyer	Herman	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	85			
	13	"	de Groot	Leendert P.	17	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	80			
	14	"	Geeratz	Matthieu J.	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE	15	No	Groeneweg	Gerard	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE	16	No	Faas	Martinus	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	17	Yes	van der Wolf	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	76			
PE	18	No	Schakel	Jacob D.	36	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	78			
PE	19	No	Boer	Adriamus	10m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	61			
PE	20	No	Apon	Cornelis	20	Purser	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'2	202			
	21	Yes	Verroen	Henri C.P.	5	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	71			
	22	"	Rietbergen	Hermanus J.	30	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	200			
	23	"	de Heus	Jacobus J.	5	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
	24	"	Tobé	Engelbert A.F.H.	½	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	62			
	25	"	van Duinen	Catharina J.C.	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5'7	63			
	26	"	Hoese	Hendrik	12	Barber	"	"	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5'7	64			
	27	"	Poly	Franciscus	20	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	80			
PE	28	No	Janssen	Wilhelmus	12	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	75			
PE	29	No	Voerman	Johanna W.	2	Ironess	"	"	"	"	30	Female	"	"	5'7	61			
	30	Yes	v.d. Feltz	Kuno	1½	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	6'2	95			

30

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Hamptonx, March 27, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 168

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	Yes	Schoepers	Johannes F;	9	Steward	12 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
	2	"	Lataÿster	Adam	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	72			
	3	"	Vuyk	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	80			
	4	"	van Pelt	Bastiaan H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	78			
	5	"	Offerman	Cornelis G.	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	80			
	6	"	Harlaar	Arie C.	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	105			
	7	"	Laan	Johannes J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE	8	No	van Zijl	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	54			
	9	Yes	Stalling	Nicolaas W.	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	72			
PE	10	No	van den Berg	Cornelis M.	4½	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	82			
	11	Yes	Hennink	Gerrit J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	85			
	12	"	van der Wel	Gerardus J.M.	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	13	"	Schwagly	Victor F.	33	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7	71			
	14	"	van der Pool	Cornelis A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	72			
	15	"	Nieuwenhuizen	Anthonie	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	72			
	16	"	Plugge	Jacobus	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	83			
	17	"	Roos	Jacob R.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	63			
PE	18	No	Israel	Marinus	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
	19	Yes	de Vaal	Pieter G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	20	"	Pleisier	Leendert	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	65			
	21	"	van Opijnen	Jan L.	9m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	82			
	22	"	Helmich	Franciscus	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	65			
	23	"	Jansen	Johan	9m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
	24	"	Burgers	Pleun	¾	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	65			
PE	25	No	van der Linden	Nicolaas G.A.	2m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	62			
PE	26	No	op der Heyde	Jacobus A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	27	Yes	van Doorn	Simon P.	3m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	65			
	28	"	Nyenhuis	Lieffert	17	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1	96			
PE	29	No	Piscaer	Joseph P.J.	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	71			
	30	Yes	van den Oever	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'1	100			

30

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ZAANDAM, arriving at New York, March 27, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam

169

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	Yes	Niersmans	Harrie W.	8m	Cook	12 3 40	R'dam	No	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	68			
	2	"	Pauwels	Willem CG A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	72			
PE	3	No	Erftemeyer	Nicolaas G.M.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	60			
PE	4	No	Stoppelenburg	Jacob D.	18	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	5	Yes	Wolff	David	8m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Hebrew	German	5'7	69			
PE	6	No	Borman	Abraham	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
	7	Yes	van Dommelen	Marinus G.	18	Baker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	82			
PE	8	No	Klink	Cornelis A.	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	62			
	9	Yes	't Gilde	Adrianus D.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	65			
	10	Yes	Verheyen	Adrianus	4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	74			
	11	"	de Bruyn	Henri G.J.	1	Clerk	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1	94			
	12	"	'd Ancona	Simon	8m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	64			
FIRST	13	No	Warnas	Alexander J.	5	Sailer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	73			
	14	Yes	Schürer	Walter	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	SWISS		5'7	71			
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by", will be signed on before departure.																	
PE	21	No	van Os	Willem	1	Sailer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE	22	No	Scheurs	Jan W.	20	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	70			
PE	23	No	Hanssen	Dieter J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	76			
PE	24	No	van Puntoren	Dirk	7m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	52			
PE	25	No	van Maurs	Adrianus J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	80			
PE	26	No	Van der Graaf	Christianus Th.	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE	27	No	Rietveld	Hendrik	14	Sailer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	76			
	28																		
	29	For Visa: See reverse.																	
	30																		

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Stampenius Master, of the M/S Zaandam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. M. Stampenius
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Mar., 1940

D Kare
Immigrant Inspector

Closed with one hundred and four (104) names on four (4) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN MAR 14 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Spaarndam
U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE
American Vice Consul.

Fee: ~~$~~ 2.00
Paid in U. S. C.
Service No. 2276

3127

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 42000 BILLED APR 3- 1940

Date Punched 4/5/40 M.W.
Cleared _____
Certs Received 4/5/40
Certs Checked 4/5/40 M.W.
Clerk _____

Ann. 3-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D[illegible]				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	and Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	DIPLOMATS	WIFE OF U.S.A. CITIZEN	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					4						6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					4						6

Plane MC-1 Pan American Airways Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	4	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	4	6

Form 8063
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18606 "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date March 27th, 1940
From Lisbon, Port.
To Baltimore, Md. U.S.A.
Trip No. 238
Aircraft NC 18606 Clipper

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Pass	U.S. Passport No.	Nationality	Consular Use Only
	U. S. Citizens								
1	Charles McDaniels	67 Wall St. [illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	1	[illegible]		
2	Joseph Pierson	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	1	[illegible]		
3	W.E. Wechtler	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	1	[illegible]		
4	Walter Wilhelm	1775 [illegible]	39	M	M		640929		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									

Total 4 Usc.

ALFANDEGA DE LISBOA
AEROPORTO DE CABO RUIVO
21 MAR 1940

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:
Total 4 Usc.

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Pass	Nationality	Consular Use Only
1	J. Hirschtal VL 317 247	10 Rue de la Colombes [illegible] Belgium	40	M	M	2	Belgian	
2	Marcelino Silva	78 Wall St. New York City	39	M	M	2	Portuguese	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

Total 2 Aliens

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:
Crew same as Horta/Baltimore

H E Lucey
CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18606 "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name / Given name	Age Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City, Town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City, Town, State, Province or District

American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Portuguese Passport No. 946

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PAA
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: NC 18606 American Clipper
2—Airport: Port Washington Date: MARCH 27th 1940
3—Family name: SILVA
Given name: MARCELINO OLIVEIRA
4—Age: Years 28 Months 1
5—Sex: MALE
6—Married or single: MARRIED
7—Calling or occupation: COMM. TRAVELER
8—Able to read and write what language? PORTUGUESE & ENGLISH
9—Nationality: PORTUGUESE
10—Race or people: WHITE
11—Place of birth: Country PORTUGAL City or town AVEIRO
12—Immigration Visa No. RE-ENTRY PERMIT No 1274854 WITON, D.C.
13—Visa issued at WASHINGTON, D.C.
Off. No. 1258249
14—Date of visa: January 4th, 1940
15—Last permanent residence: No. 79, Wall St. County U.S. of Hud City New York
16—Weight: 65 Kilos
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mrs. Maria da Silva Grija, Vaiai, Portugal
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City New York Country U.S.A.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? Self
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Resident. Yes Myc.
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Yes Myc. 618 W 138th St.
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Rejoin family
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Permanently
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? Yes
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? no
26—Whether a polygamist? no
27—Whether an anarchist? no
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. no
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. no
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? no
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Excellent
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no
33—Height: feet 5 inches 7
34—Complexion: Fair
35—Color of hair: black Eyes
36—Marks of identification: none
(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Marcelino Oliveira Silva

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

8065
RATION AUTHORITIES
VL 314/369

to such final destination: No
aid? Self
$50. If less, how much? YES
he United States and if so, when and where? all August - New York
ed on SS Normandie Aug 2/39
relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
d complete address? Sister - Mrs. Maria da Silva
Grija, Vaiai, Portugal
ited States? Residence
a intends to remain in the United States? Permanently
s to become a citizen of the United States? Yes
use, or institution for care and treatment of
by charity? If so, which? No
No
No
believes in or advocates the overthrow by
overnment of the United States or all forms No
ason of any offer, solicitation, promise or
implied, to labor in the United States. No
n deported; when and why? No
tal and physical. Good
ature, length of time and cause? No
Feet 10 Inches
Eyes Brown
None
AME IN FULL Marcelino Oliveira Silva

Crew same as Hotte/Baltimore

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane N.C - 18606 "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District

Belgian Passport no F. 28065

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

C.O letter 5/21/40-5603/376 Cr. Inclusive 7 dates VL 314/369

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane American Clipper

2—Airport (From) Lisbon (To) Washington Date Aug 22/40

3—Family name HIRSCHTHAL
Given name JUDA

4—Age 52 Years 9 Months

5—Sex M.

6—Married or single M

7—Calling or occupation Diamond dealer COMMERCIAL

8—Able to read and write what languages? ENGLISH - FRENCH - GERMAN

9—Nationality BELGIUM

10—Race or people BELGIUM

11—Place of birth: Country POLAND
City or town KRAKAU

12—Immigration Visa No. Temporary Visit 3/6 Pass. No: 125

13—Visa issued at Lisbon

14—Date of visa Jan 29 - 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. 10 Street Rue de la Colombe
County Belgium
City ANTWERP

16—Weight 90 K

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came WEINDLING
10 - Rue de la Colombe - Antwerp - Belgium

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City New York
Country U.S.A.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination No

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? YES

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No - Yes 1939 - June, all against - New York sailed on SS Normandie Aug 2/39

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? MAX HIRCHTAL - 68 - Nassau Street staying at Hotel St. Moritz

24—Purpose of coming to United States? Business

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Duration of stay 6 months

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; When and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height 5 feet 10 inches

34—Complexion Fair

35—Color of hair White Eyes Brown

36—Marks of identification None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Hirschthal

A. Balboni
Director of Inspections

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

Crew same as Hotte/Baltimore

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of Port Washington, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, railway, steamship, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																	
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

AE-J 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} "American Clipper" Airplane No. 18602,

owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. (Name of Carrier), whereof Capt. H. E. Gray

is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal; Horta, Azores for the Port Port Washington

Crew 11 NIL 7000; 25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

BAGS OF MAIL

Departed from Lisbon, March 21, 1940

Departed from Horta, March 21, 1940

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS.

H. E. Gray

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Port Washington, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by transportation, society, municipality, government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute	Whether coming to engage in any unlawful occupation	Whether coming for any other purpose for which the importation of contract labor is prohibited	Whether married or single	Whether over or under 16 years of age	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the alien is to be with a country which is at war with a country with which the United States is at peace	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in the United States in transit to another country										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
28																														
29																														
30																														

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of [illegible]

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of such vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of Baltimore, Md. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, was purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____, 19____

Deputy Collector of Customs.

H E Gray
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain H. E. Gray (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorised aircraft

"American Clipper"

No. 18604, departing from Lisbon, Portugal / Horta, Azores, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19 40, at [illegible] Port Washington

H E Gray
Airman in Charge

E. Ballori
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Alone

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

34—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Orr. 3-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Plane M6-1486 1405

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Plane NC-18605

~~S.S.~~ "Dixie Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or BP and give section	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date March 27th 1940.
From Hamilton, Bermuda.
To Port Washington, N.Y.
Trip No. 102.
Aircraft NC05. "Dixie Clipper"

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date March 28, 1940
From Horta & Lisbon
To ~~Baltimore~~ Port Washington
Trip No. 102
Aircraft NC 18605 Dixie Clipper

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8		----------NIL----------						
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— none

No.	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6		----------NIL----------						
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— none.

F. J. Nolan
CAPTAIN

ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only

none

ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only

none

F. J. Nolan
CAPTAIN

FLEET DEC DA HORTA
PIO
10 MAR 1940

59

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Plane NC-18605

~~S.S.~~ "Dixie Clipper" . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section under which issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
29																				
30																				

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date March 27, 1940
From Horta via Lisbon
To Baltimore Port Washington
Trip No. 108
Aircraft NC 18605 Dixie Clipper

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	N I L							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— None

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	N I L							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— None

F. J. Nolan CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

173

Arriving at Port of Port Washington, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is picture or statement, or both, furnished? (If by mail, state whether original or duplicate.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on prior trip	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

AE-2 89-A

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST "Dixie Clipper"

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / ~~Foreign~~} Airplane No. 18605
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO; (Name of Carrier), whereof Captain F. J. Nolan
is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal, Horta, Azores ~~Bermuda~~ for the Port Port Washington.
Crew 12 ~~Bermuda~~ NET TONS/ 25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS _____

Departed from Lisbon: March 20, 1940
Departed from Horta: March 26; 1940
~~Departed from Bermuda: March 11, 1940~~
Departed from Bermuda: March 27, 1940

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS
no passenger

F. J. Nolan
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

173

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Port Washington, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to apply for permanent admission to the United States	Race (if persons of indigenous races should be specified, as Negro, Asiatic Indian, Mexican, Filipino, Indian, Hawaiian, etc., write full description in this column)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before (yes or no)	Whether excluded and deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
28																														
29																														
30																														

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of [illegible], Md. Port Washington, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle which same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to as delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of [illegible], is a full and perfect list of passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE

for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE

at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____ Deputy Collector of Customs.

_____ Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I Captain F. de Melo, (Spirito Santo in charge), of {American / Portuguese} licensed or authorized as Pilot

No. [illegible]-12608, departing from Lisbon, Portugal via Horta, Azores, Bermuda solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the above-mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940 at Baltimore, Md. Port Washington.

_____ U. S. Immigrant Inspector

_____ Airman in Charge

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line... _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

174

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "duly appointed" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Amr. 3-27-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

403

Plane Me-1162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 8883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18603 "Yankee Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

51

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date March 27, 1940
From Lisbon & Horta
To Baltimore Port Washington
Trip No. 106
Aircraft NC 18603 Yankee Clipper

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	N I L							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

no passengers
C. Baltimore
Clearance attached

IMMIGRATION REMARKS: none

24 MAR 1940
ALIEN DEPARTMENT PIQUA

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	N I L							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

no passengers
C. Baltimore
Clearance attached

IMMIGRATION REMARKS: none

G Buchanan
CAPTAIN

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

"Yankee Clipper"

T of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} Airplane No. 18603

n Airways Co., whereof Captain C. B. Blackmore
(Name of Carrier)
is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers

abon, Portugal- Horta, Azores for the Port Baltimore, Md. Port Washington

NET TONS: 25-

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

rom Lisbon, March 21, 1940

rom Horta, March 21. 1940

SACKS OF MAIL _____

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS

no passengers
C. B.

G Blackmore
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 8883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18603 "Yankee Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.							Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Pan Ameri

PASS

No.	NA
	U. S. (
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

IMMIG

51

AE-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / ~~Russian~~} Airplane "Yankee Clipper" No. 18603

owned by Pan American Airways Co., whereof Captain G. B. Blackmore
(Name of Carrier)

is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal- Horta, Azores for the Port Baltimore, Md.

Crew 12 NET TONS: 25- Port Washington

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

Departed from Lisbon, March 21, 1940

Departed from Horta, March 21. 1940

SACKS OF MAIL _____

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS

no passengers

G. B. Blackmore
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers . . . . . ——

U. S. citizens . . . . . ——

Aliens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 "Yankee Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.							Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of Baltimore, Md.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named abo tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, in packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle w same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoev any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehic its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, we merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to a delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscri me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of Baltimore, Md. is a full and perfect list of passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airpla now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane exc usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the a of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on boar airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____, 19____

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain G. B. Blackmore (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorized a "Yankee Clipper"

No. NC-18605, departing from Lisbon, Portugal Horta, Azores lemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affi

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 19 40, at ~~Baltimore, Md.~~ Port Washington

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Airman in Charge

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an a conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to a bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possess Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

CAPTAIN

IMMIG

51

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

175

Arriving at Port of Port Washington, March 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sent prepaid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by what nationality, society, club, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether married and deserted wife now here	Whether married and deserted at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intention is to settle in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, country, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1-5

176

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. RAMUS, Surgeon of the S.S. " QUIRIGUA ", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "transferred by certain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of MARCH, 1940

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Asst. Insp. 3-28-40

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41987 BILLED APR 3-1940

Cards Punched 4/6/40 H.M.
Clerk
Cards Assorted
Cards Checked 4/8/40 M.M.
Clerk

Original

Quirigua

United Fruit Company

S/S

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	2					32					11	45
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					32		-			11	45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin (Mono)	13	32	45
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	13	32	45

61 cruise pass. n/c (1 alien)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA". *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 28, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		CRUISE PASSENGER EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - MARCH 13 1940																				
1	NOT COUNTED IN NY	RIOUX	FERDINAND	72		M	S	SECRETARY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	TROIS PISTOLES					U S A	WATERBURY CONN
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - MARCH 20 1940																				
2	EXEMPT IN NY	ALLEVIN	HARRY	45		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWEDISH	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	TC 36	BOGOTA	3- 1-40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - MARCH 22 1940																				
3	EXEMPT IN NY	DEL VECCHIO	LORENZO	55		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	CASTELNUOVO DI CORIZA	TC 36	GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR	3-16-40		ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
4	EXEMPT IN NY	VELARDE	EVELIA	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PANAMAN	SPAN.AMER.	PANAMA	PANAMA					PANAMA	PANAMA
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - MARCH 24 1940																				
5	EXEMPT IN NY	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	55		M	M	SALES MGR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	IRELAND	LONDONDERRY					CANADA	PORT HOPE ONT.
6	EXEMPT IN NY	ANDERSON	LILLIAN	54		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHREWSBURY					CANADA	PORT HOPE ONT.
7	EXEMPT IN NY	BELL	RUSSELL	52		M	M	BANKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	U S A	NEW YORK NY					CANADA	MONTREAL
8	EXEMPT IN NY	BELL	MARGUERITE	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL					CANADA	MONTREAL
9	EXEMPT IN NY	BOLTON	ALBERT J	78		M	M	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM					CANADA	TORONTO
10	EXEMPT IN NY	CAESAR	CHARLES V	60		M	M	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HANDSEAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	PORT HOPE					CANADA	OTTAWA
11	EXEMPT IN NY	CAESAR	MARGUERITE	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL					CANADA	OTTAWA
12		GREGORY	GERTIE M	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	BUXTON ONT.					JAMAICA	ST ANDREW
13		MALCOLM	DAPHNE M	20		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	NEGRO	JAMAICA	HANOVER	SEC 4(a) NQIV 25	KINGSTON	2-23-40		JAMAICA	KINGSTON
14	EXEMPT IN NY	QUEALE	THOMAS	68		M	S	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	OTTER LAKE QUE.					CANADA	OTTAWA
15		- LAST LINE - Lines 15 thru 30 not used (CHIEF PURSER)																				
16		8:30 am Tuesday Sorg																				
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 106
U. S. citizens 92
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5 (FIVE)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

177

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 28, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race or people (whether so classified on the immigration laws, or supposed by you to be, what)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 and full text of this question)	Whether under 16 (sixteen) years of age, and if so, whether in the United States	Whether accompanied and deported with one parent	Whether accompanied and deported with any other	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether a visitor for pleasure, or visitor for business, or in transit through the United States	Length of time the immigrant intends to stay in the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	RETURNING U S RESIDENT		CONN	WATERBURY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1929-1940	WATERBURY	3/13/1940	NEPHEW: DR C H AUDET 1581 E MAIN ST WATERBURY CONN	NO	PER	YES	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
2	SWEDISH CONSUL:CARLOS MOLINA MEDELLIN COL.	SWEDEN VIA NY			N	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO SWEDEN (VICTORIA HOTEL NYC)	YES	WK	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLND	BLU	NONE
3	UNC: DONATO YANNUZZELLI GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR	ITALY VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1 WK 1940	JERSEY CITY	FEB 1940	SIS-IN-LAW:ELENA SIMEONE 211 SUMMIT AV JERSEY CITY NJ	YES	WK	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	MU	GRY	GRN	NONE
4	HUS: FABIAN VELARDE PANAMA CITY R P	PANAMA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	5MOS 1939	NYC	JUN 1939	HOTEL: WALDORF ASTORIA NYC	YES	6O DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	DAU: D L ANDERSON PORT HOPE ONT CANADA	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1DAY 1940	TRANSIT NYC	2/28 1940	see Col 17 INTRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	SAME DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	MU	GRY	BLU	NONE
6	AS ABOVE - LINE 5	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940	NYC	2/28 1940	AS ABOVE - LINE 5 see Col 17	YES	SAME DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
7	SON: M G BELL 1533 MCGREGOR ST MONTREAL CANADA	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940	NYC	2/28 1940	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	SAME DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	LT	BRN	BLU	NONE
8	AS ABOVE - LINE 7	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940	NYC	2/28 1940	AS ABOVE - LINE 7	YES	SAME DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLND	BLU	NONE
9	WIFE: LUCIE 400 AV RD TORONTO CANADA	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1DAY 1940	NYC	1/31 1940	(PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL) see Col 17 INTRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	2 DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
10	FND: HON. CHARLES DUNNUNG OTTAWA CANADA	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940	NYC	1/30 1940	SON:N A CAESAR 86 KINGS COLL.FL. STRATFORD ONT CANADA	YES	SAME DAY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	MU	GRY	BLU	NONE
11	AS ABOVE - LINE 10	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940	NYC	1/30 1940	INTRANSIT TO CANADA AS ABOVE - LINE 10	YES	2 WKS	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
12	BRO-IN-LAW:DR O ANDERSON CROSS ROADS JAMAICA	JAMAICA VIA NY			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	6MOS 1937	NYC	AUG 1937	HUS:DR JAMES M GREGORY 144 HILL ST ANN ARBOR MICH	YES	3 MOS	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
13	FA: KALEB PENNYCOOK 20 UPPER ELLETSON RD KINGSTON JA	N Y	NEW YORK	Y	MOTHER	$2.50	NO	--	--	--		MO:MRS CHARLOTTE MC CLEAN 35 E 9TH ST NEW YORK NY	NOR	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	COL.	BLK	BLK	MOLE ON FORE-HEAD OVER L EYE
14	FND:MR LAURIE RAMSON 1 HIPON RD CROSS ROADS JA	CANADA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	5MOS 1937	JACKSON MAR VILLE	1937	174 Pretoria Ave Ottawa Can INTRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	SAME DAY	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	GRY	BLU	NONE
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN - MASTER *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. " QUIRIGUA " , *from* KINGSTON, JAMAICA , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C R Glenn

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* MARCH , *19* 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

A Tilney

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 28, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, N. Y. - MARCH 13 1940								
1	BEECHER	FRED J	40		M	S	NOV 18 1899 TROY N Y		330 ELM ST BENNINGTON VT
2	BLAISDELL	ELTON R	46		M	M	APR 9 1894 WINFIELD ME		12 DEERING ST PORTLAND ME
3	BLAISDELL	MAUD E	48		F	M	JUN 9 1892 N STRATFORD N H		AS ABOVE - LINE 2
4	BUTTNER	EDWIN R	29		M	S	OCT 15 1911 BOSTON MASS		13 VERNON ST PLYMOUTH MASS
5	DE LEO	HENRY	47		M	M		COUNTY COURT BOSTON MASS 1916	176 CEDAR ST WELLESLEY HILLS MASS
6	DIEFENBACH	FRED	32		M	M		COUNTY COURT JERSEY CITY NJ MAY 1939	875 BOULEVARD E WEEHAWKEN N J
7	DIEFENBACH	CLARA	27		F	M	FEB 27 1908 WEEHAWKEN N J		AS ABOVE - LINE 6
8	DIEFENBACH	MATHILDE	65		F	M	AUG 12 1874 NEW YORK N Y		45 BONN PL WEEHAWKEN N J
9	DRAKE	EUGENE H	47		M	M	AUG 7 1892 PITTSFIELD ME		58 DEERING ST PORTLAND ME
10	DRAKE	EFFIE	47		F	M	MAY 7 1892 PLYMOUTH VT		AS ABOVE - LINE 9
11	EIBEL	MARJORIE H	29		F	S	AUG 17 1910 MALDEN MASS		21 ALBIN ST MALDEN MASS
12	ELLISON	STANLEY H	44		M	M	JAN 15 1896 NEW YORK N Y		1821 JAMES ST SYRACUSE N Y
13	ELLISON	KATHARINE S	38		F	M	JUL 13 1902 NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 12
14	ENGEL	PHILLIP	38		M	M	NOV 11 1902 NEW YORK N Y		8835 ELMHURST AV ELMHURST NY
15	ENGEL	FRANCES	35		F	M	MAR 5 1906 NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 14
16	GIOVINO	ANTHONY F	31		M	S	DEC 15 1908 BOSTON MASS		81 PROSPECT ST MELROSE MASS
17	HARVIE	PETER L	54		M	M	AUG 12 1885 BINGHAMTON N Y		PINE WOODS AV TROY N Y
18	HARVIE	RUTH H	37		F	M	MAY 4 1902 GREENWICH CONN		AS ABOVE - LINE 17
19	HAUBRICH	BERNARD P	40		M	S	MAY 11 1899 CLAREMONT N H		63 WINTER ST CLAREMONT N H
20	HOWARD	SYLVIA	22		F	S	AUG 25 1917 NEW YORK N Y		2101 BEEKMAN PL BROOKLYN N Y
21	JARVIS	SAMUEL G	44		M	M	JAN 6 1896 CLAREMONT N H		55 STURTEVANT RD QUINCY MASS
22	JARVIS	EDNA C	41		F	M	OCT 27 1898 SOMERVILLE MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 21
23	JONES	GORDON M	43		M	M	DEC 12 1896 OAK PARK ILL		2419 LINCOLN ST EVANSTON ILL
24	JONES	KATHLEEN R	43		F	M		FATHER'S PAPERS CHICAGO ILL 1905	AS ABOVE - LINE 23
25	KEEGAN	JAMES E	48		M	M	AUG 5 1891 ADAMS MASS		23 ARLINGTON ST PITTSFIELD MASS
26	KEEGAN	IRENE	37		F	M	JUL 11 1902 WORCESTER MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 25
27	LANE	JOHN D	58		M	M	MAY 19 1880 HOOSICK FALLS N Y		168 NORTH ST BENNINGTON VT
28	LAW	ROBERT O	42		M	M	APR 3 1897 CHICAGO ILL		933 HILL RD WINNETKA ILL
29	LAW	MAUD O	37		F	M	JUN 13 1901 JEFFERSON CITY MO		AS ABOVE - LINE 28
30	LAYMAN	EMILY R H	58		F	M	SEP 12 1881 BUFFALO N Y		35 5TH AV NEW YORK N Y

53

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 13, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 28, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, N. Y. - MARCH 13 1940								
1	LIEBERT	HERMAN W	29		M	M	MAR 24 1911 NEW YORK N Y		1435 LEXINGTON AV NEW YORK N Y
2	LIEBERT	LAURA	32		F	M	JUN 19 1907 WATERBURY CONN		AS ABOVE - LINE 2
3	MAYS	W CLARKE S	52		M	M	MAY 6 1887 PHILADELPHIA PA		WARWICH NECK WARWICK R I
4	MAYS	H MAXWELL	21		M	S	AUG 13 1918 PROVIDENCE R I		AS ABOVE - LINE 3
5	MC LELLAN	J HOUGHTON JR	42		M	S	FEB 23 1898 BATH ME		359 ESSEX ST SALEM MASS
6	MORRISSON	ROBERT	39		M	M	FEB 6 1901 RICHMOND IND		185 SHORE RD OLD GREENWICH CONN
7	MORRISSON	FLORENCE	37		F	M	SEP 26 1902 CHICAGO ILL		AS ABOVE - LINE 6
8	NEWMARK	MORRIS	42		M	M		U S DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA PA MAY 1915	6222 LARCHWOOD AV PHILADELPHIA PA
9	NEWMARK	JEAN	40		F	M	SEP 3 1900 CLEVELAND OHIO		AS ABOVE - LINE 8
10	PERRY	GEORGE E	81		M	M	FEB 10 1859 PORTLAND ME		359 ESSEX ST SALEM MASS
11	PERCY	CATHERINE W	59		F	M	JUN 15 1880 PEABODY MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 10
12	REES	ESTELLE	27		F	M	JUN 17 1912 PITTSBURGH PA		1921 KALORAMA RD N W WASHINGTON D C
13	ROCKMAN	MENA	35		F	S	MAR 28 1894 NEW YORK N Y		400 E 59TH ST NEW YORK N Y
14	ROSENBERG	SAMUEL	39		M	S	NOV 28 1900 NEW YORK N Y		6817 EXETER ST FOREST HILLS N Y
15	RUBIN	DAVID	30		M	S	JUL 6 1910 BROOKLYN N Y		CLUB DR WOODMERE N Y
16	SCHAUMLOEFFEL	ADAM	52		M	M	FEB 25 1888 BROOKLYN N Y		198 SYLVAN ST RUTHERFORD N J
17	SCHEIN	LENA	30		F	S	FEB 12 1910 BEAUFORT S C		1724 17TH ST N W WASHINGTON D C
18	SCHWEIZER	HARRIETTA	32		F	S	JAN 14 1908 BROOKLYN N Y		17 E 97TH ST NEW YORK N Y
19	TOOMEY	JAMES F	52		M	M	AUG 1 1887 NEWPORT R I		155 E 47TH ST NEW YORK N Y
20	TOOMEY	HELEN C	45		F	M	AUG 25 1887 NEWPORT R I		AS ABOVE - LINE 19
21	TUCKER	F CURTIS	31		M	M	FEB 28 1909 DORCHESTER MASS		67 VREELAND AV NUTLEY N J
22	TUCKER	RUTH H	31		F	M	OCT 25 1908 SOMERVILLE MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 2 1
23	TURNBULL	STOCKTON G	54		M	M	APR 28 1885 WATERFORD VA		10 HILLCREST RD ARLINGTON N J
24	TURNBULL	MARY	53		F	M	JUL 29 1886 BEDFORD CITY VA		AS ABOVE - LINE 24
25	WALTERS	CHARLES N	49		M	M	DEC 12 1890 PHILADELPHIA PA		118 E WASHINGTON LA PHILADELPHIA PA
26	WALTERS	ELIZABETH H	55		F	M	APR 24 1884 PHILADELPHIA PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 25
27	WALTERS	KATHARINE E	15		F	S	JUL 4 1924 PHILADELPHIA PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 25
28	WHITTEMORE	ALMAN E	66		M	M	SEP 18 1873 MEDFIELD MASS		55 ORLANDO AV WINTHROP, MASS
29	WHITTEMORE	ADELAIDE	62		F	M	AUG 26 1877 BOSTON MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 28
30	WICHERT	HENRIETTA M	55		F	S	MAR 6 1885 HINGHAM MASS		10 COLEMAN ST BRIDGEPORT CONN

54

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW ., --, 19--, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 28, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA - MARCH 17 1940							
1	ALLEN	CHESTER	51		M	M	MAY 12 1889 WARREN PA		WARREN PA
2	ALLEN	MILDRED	50		F	M	MAY 10 1890 WARREN PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 1
		PASSENGERS FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - MARCH 20 1940							
3	CHASE	FRANK	39		M	M	JUN 19 1900	BORN AT SAN JOSE C R OF U S PARENTS	652 W 189TH ST NEW YORK N Y
4	HARDER	WALTER C	46		M	S	AUG 2 1893 BEAUMONT TEXAS		2735 GRAND AV BEAUMONT TEXAS
5	LAIRD	GEORGE	27		M	S	OCT 23 1912 CRYSTAL CITY TEXAS		CRYSTAL CITY TEXAS
6	SCHOSTE	MICHAEL	45		M	M		BRONX COUNTY COURT NEW YORK N Y MAY 27 1927	731 WALNUT ST CLINTON IND
7	SCHOSTE	MABEL R	32		F	M	JAN 15 1908 CLINTON IND		AS ABOVE - LINE 6
		PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z. - MARCH 22 1940							
8	ELLIS	CECILE	31		F	M	JAN 5 1909 GREENSBORO N C		262 CENTRAL PK W NEW YORK N Y
9	LEDERER	LEWIS	48		M	M	JAN 5 1892 BALTIMORE MD		514 WOODLAWN RD BALTIMORE MD
10	LEDERER	RUTH	43		F	M	OCT 22 1896 GREENSBORO N C		AS ABOVE - LINE 9
11	LINDAU	LOTTIE	69		F	M	APR 7 1870 MIDLOTHIAN VA		612 SUMMIT AV GREENSBORO N C
		PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA - MARCH 24 1940							
12	BENNETT	ZIBA	58		M	M	MAR 22 1881 WILKES BARRE PA		DALLAS PA
13	BENNETT	JESSIE	55		F	M	MAR 8 1884 WILKES BARRE PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 12
14	BENNETT	ROSANNE	25		F	S	JUN 14 1914 LAUREL RUN PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 12
15	CHASE	IRVING H	81		M	M	MAY 13 1858 WATERBURY CONN		63 PROSPECT ST WATERBURY CONN
16	COOK	CLARENCE P	62		M	M	OCT 13 1877 MILLERTOWN N Y		192 PROSPECT ST WATERBURY CONN
17	COOK	HARRIET	57		F	M	JAN 17 1883 NEW HAVEN CONN		AS ABOVE - LINE 16
18	COLEY	EDITH	60		F	M	JUN 21 1887 PLAINFIELD N J		LLEWELLYN PK WEST ORANGE N J
19	DE RHAM	EDITH	33		F	M	APR 20 1906 ORANGE N J		12 GRAMERCY PK NEW YORK N Y
20	EATON	FREDERICK	60		M	M	APR 22 1879 CONCORD MASS		2 SIMON WILLARD RD CONCORD MASS
21	EATON	JEANIE S	63		F	M	FEB 14 1876 BOSTON MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 20
22	GARDINER	MARGARET	50		F	M	DEC 27 1889 BOSTON MASS		RIVER AV GARDINER ME
23	GARDINER	SYLVESTER	15		M	S	MAY 21 1924 BOSTON MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 22
24	HAND	MARGARET	56		F	M	MAY 25 1885 PHILADELPHIA PA		63 W RIVER ST WILKES BARRE PA
25	HAND	JOHN	26		M	S	SEP 11 1913 JENKINTOWN PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 24
26	HAND	BAYARD R	22		M	S	APR 15 1917 PHILADELPHIA PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 24
27	MOFFLY	AUDREY	45		F	M	APR 26 1894 PHILADELPHIA PA		BELLSMILL RD PHILADELPHIA PA
28	MC NALLY	LAWRENCE A	51		M	S	JUN 27 1888 NEW YORK N Y		80 RIVERSIDE DR NEW YORK N Y
29	PAINE	BRYSON	46		M	M	AUG 26 1896 CHARLESTON W VA		CHARLESTON W VA
30	PAINE	ANNA	43		F	M	JUL 28 1893 CHICAGO ILL		AS ABOVE - LINE - 29

55

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOUR

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, ----, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 28, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA - MARCH 24 1940 - CONTINUED							
1	SMITH	MARGARET	25		F	M	APR 17 1915 FALL RIVER MASS		876 NEW BASTON RD FALL RIVER MASS
2	SULLIVAN	MARGARET	63		F	M	DEC 27 1877 BOSTON MASS		466 WARREN ST FALL RIVER MASS
3	- LAST LINE - Lines 3 thru 30 not used							WOLFENDEN CHIEF PURSER	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Foster	33	U S A			
Catalino Tapining	36	Filipino			
Robert Kuhl	25	U S A			
Juan Alonso	40	U S A			
Olof Olson	31	U S A			
Carlos Palacios	32	U S A			
Finlay Chisholm	42	U S A			
Nording Mamat	26	Filipino			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E R Ingham
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
30th March, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "QUIRIGUA"
from port of Kingston, Ja., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 126 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . 8 Total crew this date 127

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th March, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., Nafice, and is expected to sail 30th March, 1940, for Havana-Cristobal-Puerto Barrios and return to New York via Havana via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

Ind. by W. M.

18	YES	BISLIG	LOPE	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO						
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	112	NONE	NONE		
20	YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE		
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	115	NONE	NONE		
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	113	NONE	NONE		
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	124	NONE	NONE		
24	YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	120	NONE	NONE		
25	YES	OQUEALDA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	117	NONE	NONE		
26	YES	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	125	NONE	NONE		
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN						
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN						
29	YES	WARNER	LOUIS	3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN						
30	YES	PILTZ	HARRY	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

F C Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

MAR 28, 1940

(1)

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Charles Fitzgerald	40	U S A	Mar 11 1940 New York
2	Antonio Jose	30	Filipino	Oct 25 1939 "
3	Manuel Oqueralda	39	Filipino	Feb 6 1940 "
4	Alex Stillman	48	U S A	Mar 12 1940 "
5	Solomon Sternbach	36	U S A	Mar 11 1940 "
6	Frederick Batchelor	57	U S A	Oct 25 1939 "
7	Carlton Trammel	24	U S A	Mar 13 1940 "
8				NONE
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

14—1613

MAR 28 1940

QUARANTINE

18	YES	BISLIG	LOPE	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	112	NONE	NONE
20	YES	ROCO	FELECMENO	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	115	NONE	NONE
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	113	NONE	NONE
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	124	NONE	NONE
24	YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	120	NONE	NONE
25	YES	OQUEALDA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	117	NONE	NONE
26	YES	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	125	NONE	NONE
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
29	YES	WARNER	LOUIS	3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
30	YES	PIITZ	HARRY	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 28, 1940, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GLENN	CHARLES		MASTER	MAR 13-40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	64	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	YES	SWAN	EARL		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	N O	FITZGERALD	CHARLES		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	YES	CHURCH	ARCHIE		3RD "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	YES	NIERODA	JOHN		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	YES	WIDEN	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	162	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	DIETZ	JULIUS		CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	YES	LATHROP	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	YES	HANSEN	OLE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	YES	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	139	NONE	NONE	
11	YES	BELARMINO	CANDIDO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	37	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	137	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	MURRAY	JOHN		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	YES	PEDERSEN	HELMER		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	YES	LEONDAR	LEW		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	YES	FUERTE	NICOLAS		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	136	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	SEREMOS	SEVERO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	125	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	119	NONE	NONE	
18	YES	BISLIG	LOPE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE	
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	112	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	115	NONE	NONE	
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	113	NONE	NONE	
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	124	NONE	NONE	
24	YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	120	NONE	NONE	
25	YES	OQUEALDA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	117	NONE	NONE	
26	YES	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	125	NONE	NONE	
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	YES	WARNER	LOUIS		3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	YES	PILTZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					

QUIRIGUA
MAR 28, 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 28, 1940, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SILVER	SARDON		MUSICIAN	MAR 13-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	54	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	YES	HORODAS	AARON		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	YES	BROWN	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	YES	RAMUS	CARL		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	66	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	YES	O'KEEFFE	PATRICK		CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	YES	BARBEAU	LAWRENCE		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	YES	MC KEE	DAVID		3RD "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	YES	BANNER	WILLIAM		CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	YES	WILSON	JOHN		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	YES	DIAZ	JOSE		CH REFG "	"	"	"	"	58	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	YES	CAMPBELL	GEORGE		2ND ASST "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	YES	WEIR	WALTER		3RD " "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	YES	TRAVIS	HARRISON		JR 3RD " "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	YES	PETERSON	ALBIN		CH ELECTRCN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	YES	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	N O	RAINOFF	WASSO		JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	YES	MC KEON	FRANCIS J		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	YES	BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	YES	CURNOW	WILLIAM		DECK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	YES	WEBB	PHILIP		STUD.OBSRVR	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	YES	CAMANO	MANUEL		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	YES	DIAZ	JOSE		OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	YES	GOMEZ	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	YES	MORALES	FLORENCIO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	YES	BLANCO	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	YES	CASAL	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	YES	SARDINA	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	YES	OJEN	ALFONSO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	N O	STILLMAN	ALEX		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	YES	PEREZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA," *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 28, 1940, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

DATE
BILL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GARCIA	JOSE		FIREMAN	MAR 13-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	YES	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	169	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	FREIRE	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	YES	FRAGA	PASCUAL		WIPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	142	NONE	NONE	
5	YES	LORENZO	MARCELINO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	NONE	NONE	
6	YES	VILA	ARTURO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	143	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	WALKER	ALLAN		CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	YES	HANNAH	THOMAS		2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	YES	SAMUELS	LEONARD		SALOON "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	YES	MINSHALL	ALICE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	YES	BEVAN	ELIZABETH		"	"	"	"	"	44	F	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	YES	SCOTT	WALTER		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	YES	MURUAGA	JULIAN		CH COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	YES	GOITIA	DAMASIO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	YES	URIBE	JUAN		3RD "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	YES	MARTIN	CRESCENCIO		4TH "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		5TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	YES	BETANZOS	JOHN		VEGT "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	YES	HOFFMAN	PAUL		SHIP'S "	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	YES	GARCIA	BERNARD		ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	YES	BAGLEY	HAROLD		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	N O	STERNBACH	SOLOMON		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	YES	ROUSSEAU	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	YES	DIAZ	GABINO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	117	NONE	NONE	
25	YES	NAVARRO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	YES	MOSQUERA	RAMON		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	YES	RENKE	WILLIAM		CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	YES	MOREUS	IVAN		2ND "	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCAND	SWEDISH	5-6	134	NONE	NONE	
29	YES	GONDRA	MARTIN		CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	YES	LEFLER	MARIO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 28, *1940, from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL		MAR-UTILITYMAN	13-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	COHEN	GEORGE		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	LOPEZ	CARMELO		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	HEUN	FRANK		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	BIANCHI	JUAN		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	SORIANO	ISAAC		BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	VASILAKY	PETER		SM RM "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	CRUZ	JOSE		GLORYHOLE "	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	CASTILLO	NOLBERTO		P O MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	CORPUS	FELIX		CH MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	123	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	VARADY	DANIEL		3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	N O	ORTIZ	RAMON		F M BOY	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		S M "	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	LANDA	LEWIS		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	WILDE	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	KOCH	HARRY		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	KENNY	DANIEL		B R STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	POSNER	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	SNOW	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5-9	173	NONE	NONE	
23	YES	SEIMER	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	SCHOSROGG	CARL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	SMITH	SIDNEY		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	N O	TRAMMEL	CARLTON		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	KALENDER	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	WANBERG	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	RAPP	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	OGANDO	AVELINO		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. FIVE

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

187

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 28, *19* 40, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	NEWMAN	HARRY		WAITER	MAR 13-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	SMITH	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	PASSOS	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	GROVE	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	RAMOS	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	GARCIA	CASIMIRO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with One hundred and twenty-six (126) members of crew
I C Gibney Insp

No .....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

For journey to the United States
.....
(Consul)
MAR 17 1940
(Date)

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN - MASTER, of the S.S. "QUIRIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C R Glenn
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of MARCH, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

3/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

35

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31 Crew 3d Class

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York

I, master of the Danish M/S American Reefer, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 31 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged ..... 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 2 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 23rd, 1940, consigned to Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc. is now lying at Pier 46 - Bklyn., and is expected to sail April 4th, 1940, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 188

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			ELLIS ISLAND 1940 APR 18 AM 10 28 NEW YORK, N.Y.

Sud. by H.M.

SEAMEN SHORED OR LEFT IN HOSPITAL AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Rank	Age	Nationality
Jolly Oskar Poi	21	Danish			
Folke Hounsa Copay	61	English			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Bruun Pedersen
Master.

14—1213

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be held in the ship's service; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of said question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1213

Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

3/5/40 Mard. 8th 3/13/40 March 15th

.., from the port of Bahia Blanca Buenos Aires Santos Rio Janeiro

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ndin.	Danish	5'7"	15o	None		
"	"	5'9"	21o	"		
"	"	5'9"	2oo	"		
"	"	5'5"	14o	"		
"	"	5'7"	182	"		
"	"	5'6"	148	"		
"	"	5'8"	168	"		
"	"	5'9"	186	"		
"	"	5'7"	164	"		
"	"	5'5"	158	"		
"	"	5'8"	17o	"		
"	"	5'8"	145	"		
"	"	5'7"	175	"		
"	"	5'4"	174	"		
"	"	5'7"	196	"		
"	"	5'4"	15o	Tattooed both arms		
"	"	5'1o"	145	None		
"	"	5'7"	17o	"		
"	"	5'8"	175	"		
"	"	5'9"	16o	"		
"	"	5'6"	152	"		
"	"	5'5"	155	"		
"	"	5'4"	16o	"		
"	"	5'7"	192	"		
"	Swedish	5'6"	166	Tattooed on both arms		
"	Danish	5'4"	138	None		
"	"	5'1o"	165	Tattooed on both arms		
"	"	5'7"	14o	None		
English	American	5'11"	18o	"		
le Scandin.	Danish	5'11"	14o	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

w 30 days

Sheet No. .....

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

., 1940, from the port of Bahia Blanca 3/5/40 March 8 40 Buenos Aires 3/13/40 Santos March 15th Rio Janeiro

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
le	Scandin.	Danish	5'7"	150	None		
	"	"	5'9"	210	"		
	"	"	5'9"	200	"		
	"	"	5'5"	140	"		
	"	"	5'7"	182	"		
	"	"	5'6"	148	"		
	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
	"	"	5'9"	186	"		
	"	"	5'7"	164	"		
	"	"	5'5"	158	"		
	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
	"	"	5'4"	174	"		
	"	"	5'7"	196	"		
	"	"	5'4"	150	Tattooed both arms		
	"	"	5'10"	145	None		
	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
	"	"	5'8"	175	"		
	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
	"	"	5'6"	152	"		
	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
	"	"	5'4"	160	"		
	"	"	5'7"	192	"		
	"	Swedish	5'6"	166	Tattooed on both arms		
	"	Danish	5'4"	138	None		
	"	"	5'10"	165	Tattooed on both arms		
	"	"	5'7"	140	None		
	English	American	5'11"	180	"		
le	Scandin.	Danish	5'11"	140	"		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edward Hagbloom	32	American	Feb. 8-40 - Sign'd Cook
Signd. Chr. Ploug. Hansen	27	Danish	Feb. 6-40 - Sign'd Mate

Line T. Lauritzen. East. Coast.

Owners T. Lauritzen.

Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.

P. J. Haugan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31 Crew 30 Alien

Sheet No. 189

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Danish M/S "AMERICAN REEFER", arriving at New York March 28, 1940, from the port of Bahia Blanca 3/5/40 March 8 40 Buenos Aires 3/13/40 Santos March 15 40 Rio Janeiro

AMER. REEFER

MAR 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KNUDSEN	Niels Boesen	29	Master	Nov.28. 1936	Nakskov	No.	Yes	46	Male	Scandin.	Danish	5'7"	15o	None		
2	"	PARIES	Svend Aage	21	1.Officer	March 3. 1939	Copenhagen	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	21o	"		
3	"	NIELSEN	Niels Fischer	14	2. "	June 26. 1939	London	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	2oo	"		
4	"	HEGELUND	Alf Børge	11	3. "	Feb. 26. 1939	Gotenburg	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	14o	"		
5	"	FISCHER	Søren Andersen	22	1.Engineer	June 14. 1939	Antwerp	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"		
6	"	PEDERSEN	Harry Emil	12	2. "	1939	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"		
7	"	POULSEN	Poul Aage	3	3. "	Dec. 29. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
8	"	BRODERSEN	Jørgen Theodor	3	4. "	June 14. 1939	Antwerp	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"		
9	"	PREUTHEN	Louis Joachim	½	Eng.Ass.	July 15. 1939	London	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"		
10	"	KONGGAARD	Niels	1	"	June 14. 1939	Antwerp	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"		
11	"	SØBY	AAge	1	"	Febr.26. 1939	Gotenbur	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	17o	"		
12	"	OVERBYE	Jørgen	½	"	Febr.9. 194o	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
13	PE	HEIBERG , Holger Thorvald Ejner Madsen		35	Steward	Febr. 9. 194o	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
14	Yes	MØLLER	Thomas Sofus	22	Cook	Dec. 29. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	174	"		
15	"	KNUDSEN	Christian Albert	14	Carpenter	Dec. 29. 1938	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	196	"		
16	No PE	JENSEN	Edmund	1o	Seaman	Febr. 8. 194o	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	15o	Tattooed both arms		
17	" PE	MORTENSEN	Frits Johan	1o	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1o"	145	None		
18	Yes	MOURITSEN	Rasmus	6	"	March 3. 1939	Copenhage	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	17o	"		
19	"	DANIELSEN	Joannes	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"		
20	No PE	HANSEN	Sigurd Chr.Alersley	3	"	Febr. 4. 194o	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	16o	"		
21	Yes	LAURSEN	Svend Søren Chr.	3	"	Dec. 28. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"		
22	"	GLUD	Aage	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
23	"	BERNHAGEN	Øjvind	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	16o	"		
24	"	HANSEN	Valdemar Valentin	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	192	"		
25	"	LUNDKVIST	Harald Georg	25	"	May 2. 1939	Gotenbur	"	"	47	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	16o	Tattooed on both arms		
26	"	HØJER	Erik	1	Messboy	Dec. 28. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	16	"	"	Danish	5'4"	138	None		
27	No	NIELSEN	Gunnar Dalgas	½	"	Febr.9. 194o	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1o"	165	Tattooed on both arms		
28	"	LINDGREN	Carl Johan	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	14o	None		
29	"	STAPLETON	Edward	½	"	"	"	Yes	"	21	"	English	American	5'11"	18o	"		
30	"	KNUDSEN	Edith Emilie		Stewardess	"	"	No.	"	29	Female	Scandin.	Danish	5'11"	14o	"		

205 P.

Line J. Lauritzen. East. Coast.
Owners J. Lauritzen.
Local Agents Weisel, Duval & Co. Inc.

P. F. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Niels Boesen Knudsen, Master, of the m/s "American Reefer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Boesen Knudsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.—
SEEN
for journey to the United States
via Lautaro + Pisa de Tauro
American Vice Consul.
Date MAR 8 1940
Service No. 1170
Fee $2.00 equal to 700 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
MAR 8 1940
THIS LIST IN —1— SHEETS
BEARS —30— NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.
Robert H. Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States of America

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMERICAN KEEPER", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 28 1940, 19___, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO

190

DATE
BILL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Lund	Folmer	4 months	Messboy	14/3.40.	Rio	No.	Yes	26 m.	M.	Scandinavia.	Danish.	180	150.	No.		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Consul
Date March 14, 1940
Closed with 31 members
in crew, including master.
Serial No. 655

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

NO FEE

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 31 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)

Raquel Seasons
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line East Coast Line.
Owners J. Lauritzen.
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2560

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicholas Boscus Jacobsen, Master, of the "S.S. AMERICAN REEFER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Boscus Jacobsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of March, 1940

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

3/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

2-3

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MacDonald, Surgeon of the S.S. Fort Amherst Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. MacDonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1940

at Halifax N.S.

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Arr. 3-28-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 3 - 1940

Cards Punched 4/6/40 E.A.

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked 4/8/40 M.W.

Clerk _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of vessel shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Halifax

Arrived 28 Mar 1940

Furness

S.S. Fort Amherst

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	1	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	1	3

95

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT AMHERST" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, March 26th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning identification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	DICKS	EDWARD JOSEPH	59		M	M	Master Mariner	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	Nfld.	Channel	Ex. Order	PL 12/27/38			Canada	Halifax	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

57

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., March 28th., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether by relative, whether by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a prime or subsistence, or laborer, or servant, or employed by a company or other person?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Helena; 296 Upper Water St., Halifax, N.S.	Canada via New York			N	Self	Y	Y	Feb. 1939	Boston	Mar. 1939	Cous., Samuel Proser 408 Hunt Lane, Manhasset	R.Yes	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10½	Grey	Ruddy	Brown	Tattoo rt.arm
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K E A N, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the S.S.* " FORT AMHERST " *from* Halifax,N.S., CANADA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. *day of* March, *1940*

at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similariy "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLUNY MACPHERSON, M.D., , Surgeon of the SS "FORT AMHERST" employed by the owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon, "duly appointed," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, and Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of March, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley March.
Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the order of the numbers assigned to them.

S. S. "FORT AMHERST" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, NFLD., March 23rd. 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number and date of IV, PV, or RP and the name of an issuer)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if complete dictated, or what grade)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. USA. RET.	FRANKLAND	ISABEL	37		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St.John's	Ex. Order	12/27/39				W.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30				1	58																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—209

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., March 28th., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent address)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether by himself, by relative, friend, or other person (name and address), or by government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of body, mind, and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to final destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of time	Where	Date of last arrival																				
1	Father. W Hennebury 71 Colonial St.,St.John's		N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	May 1938	Brklyn	11/24 1938	Husband, William; 215 Lafayette Av.,Brooklyn	N	Pern	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line YORKSHIRE END CROSS LINE

Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *, from* St. John's, Nfld. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. *day of* March, *19* 40

at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—6820 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. "PORT AMHERST" sailing from ST. JOHN'S, NFLD., March 23rd., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., March 28th., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	COSTELLO	DAVID	22		M	S	Dec.10, 1917 - Camden, N.J.		236 8th. Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									59

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

2-5

199

40

CO

ENS TOTAL

5 99

5 99

Printed and sold by U. S. Department of Immigration

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
SPENCER, John	38	GR.BRT.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Kerr
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3613

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Fort Amherst 3/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York, N.Y.
March 30th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "FORT AMHERST" from port of St. John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 58 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 . Total crew this date 196

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 28th., 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 96, N.R., and is expected to sail March 30th., 1940, for Halifax, N.S., CANADA direct.
~~via United States port of~~ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Ind. by H.W.

MAR 28 1940

FORT AMHERST M

DATE
BILL

	(1) No. on list																	
	1	KE																
	2	O']																
	3	LI																
	4	MC																
	5	ME																
	6	GR																
	7	DU																
	8	MA																
	9	GI																
	10	ST																
	11	KE																
	12	BA																
	13	MC																
	14	PA																
	15	WE																
	16	NC																
	17	WI																
	18	ALLEN	GEORGE		18	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
	19	BISHOP	SIDNEY		13	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"
	20	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM		20	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
	21	BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
	22	ROYLE	GEORGE		10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"
	23	FRENCH	HAROLD		8	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5- 9	185	"
	24	SAINSBURY	FRANK		30	N. W.	12/29/39	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"
	25	BELL	JOHN		34	Chf.Eng.	11/9/39	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	GR.BRT.	5-,6	170	"
	26	ANDERSON	JOHN		22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
	27	FORBES	JOHN D		12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"
P.E.	28	WHITTY	WILLIAM B		9	4th. "	3/14/40	New York	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5- 7	150	"
	29	COLTON	CYRIL B		13	5th. "	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	175	"
	30	GAULTON	WALTER		13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5- 5	130	"

John F. Murphy, Jr.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., [redacted], NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORT AMHERST

MAR 28 1940

DATE

BILL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
VERNON, George	47	GR.BRT.	11/9/39 St.John's,Nfld.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BRENCER, John	36	GR.BRT.	

14—1613

(1) No. on list				(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)								
1	KE																
2	O'E																
3	LI																
4	HO																
5	MC																
6	GR																
7	DU																
8	MA																
9	GI																
10	ST																
11	KE																
12	BA																
13	NO																
14	PA																
15	WE																
16	NO																
17	WI																
18	ALLEN	GEORGE		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"	
19	BISHOP	SIDNEY		13	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"	
20	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"	
21	BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"	
22	ROYLE	GEORGE		10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"	
23	FRENCH	HAROLD		8	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5- 9	185	"	
24	SAINSBURY	FRANK		30	N. W.	12/29/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"	
25	BELL	JOHN		34	Chf.Eng.	11/9/39	"	"	"	54	M	"	GR.BRT.	5-,6	170	"	
26	ANDERSON	JOHN		22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"	
27	FORBES	JOHN D		12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"	
28	WHITTY	WILLIAM B	P.E.	9	4th. "	3/14/40	New York	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5- 7	150	"	
29	COLTON	CYRIL B		13	5th. "	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	175	"	
30	GAULTON	WALTER		13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5- 5	130	"	

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., [redacted], NEW YORK, N.Y.

John F. Murphy Jr. D.O.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " FORT AMHERST " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., March 28th., *1940* , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD

DATE
BILL

FORT AMHERST MAR 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KEAN	REGINALD	/	30	MASTER	11/9/39	St.John's	No	Yes	47	M	English	NFLD	5-10	220	None
2	O'HARA	JOHN F	/	36	Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	CANADA	5- 9	190	"
3	LINEGAR	PATRICK J	/	15	1st. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 0	194	"
4	HODDER	ARTHUR W	/	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	GR.BRT.	5-10	180	"
5	MEGANN	JAMES E	/	27	Purser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	NFLD	5- 8	165	"
6	GRIFFITHS	RICHARD C	/	22	W.T.O.	2/16/40	New York	"	"	39	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 8	170	"
7	DUNN	GEORGE F	/	22	"	11/17/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5- 7	158	"
P.E. 8	MACLENNAN	ALISTAIRE N	/	2½	Cadet	3/15/40	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	CANADA	5- 2	160	"
9	GILLINGHAM	JAMES	/	21	Carpenter	9/11/39	St.John's	"	"	48	M	English	NFLD	5- 6	150	"
10	STURGE	JAMES	/	21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5- 5	180	"
11	KELLOWAY	HERBERT	/	10	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	197	"
12	BARRETT	NATHANIEL	/	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5- 7	200	"
13	NOSEWORTHY	FRANK	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
14	PARROTT	WALTER	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"
15	WELLS	FRANK	/	21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-,5	155	"
16	NOBLE	JOSEPH	/	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
17	WINSOR	HEDLEY	/	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	156	"
18	ALLEN	GEORGE	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
19	BISHOP	SIDNEY	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"
20	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
21	BARFOOT	WILLIAM	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
22	ROYLE	GEORGE	/	10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"
23	FRENCH	HAROLD	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5- 9	185	"
24	SAINSBURY	FRANK	/	30	N. W.	12/29/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"
25	BELL	JOHN	/	34	Chf.Eng.	11/9/39	"	"	"	54	M	"	GR.BRT.	5-,6	170	"
26	ANDERSON	JOHN	/	22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
27	FORBES	JOHN D	/	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"
P.E. 28	WHITTY	WILLIAM B	/	9	4th. "	3/14/40	New York	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5- 7	150	"
29	COLTON	CYRIL B	/	13	5th. "	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	175	"
30	GAULTON	WALTER	/	13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5- 5	130	"

John F. Illegible, Jr.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., [redacted], NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-12-00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No._____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " FORT AMHERST " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., , March 28th. , *19* 40 , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
DATE																	
BILL	1	AYLWARD	LEO		12	Oiler	11/9/39	St.John's	No	Yes	56	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 6	128	None
	2	BURTON	JOHN		11	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	"	5- 8	170	"
	3	PICCO	RALPH		16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
	4	DEVEREAUX	JAMES		21	Wiper	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	"	5-,5	145	"
	5	LAMBE	JEREMIAH		30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5- 4	150	"
	6	LOTMORE	CHARLES		23	Eng. Std.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Afr.Blk.	B.W.I.	5- 5	145	"
	7	LOCKE	JAMES		4	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	NFLD	5- 6	140	"
	8	CRANFORD	GEORGE		21	Fireman	3/11/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5- 9	152	"
	9	TILLEY	EDWARD		16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5- 7	170	"
	10	WHENSLEY	FRED J		25	Chf.Std.	1/5/40	New York	"	"	48	M	English	GR.BRT.	5-10	170	"
	11	JONES	FRANK		10	2nd. "	9/11/39	St.John's	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	"
	12	CHERITON	CHARLES		16	N. W.	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-10½	200	"
	13	WILLIS	HAROLD		27	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5- 8½	152	"
	14	PHILLIPS	GEORGE W		15	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5- 6	160	"
	15	BURGIN	KATHERINE		21	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	Scotch	"	5- 0	150	"
	16	MORRALL	CHARLES E		19	D. W.	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-10	142	"
	17	MCDONALD	WILLIAM		10	Chef	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 7	175	"
	18	VERNON	GEORGE		25	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	GR.BRT.	5- 7	135	"
	19	RICHARDS	WILLIAM		18	Scullich	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	NFLD	5-10	165	"
	20	SKYNER	ERNEST		26	Steward	1/18/40	New York	8	"	46	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 9	145	"
P.E.	21	ALLEN	RICHARD		18	"	3/23/40	St.John's	"	"	41	M	"	NFLD	5-11	163	"
P.E.	22	COTTON	FREDERICK A		8	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 9	150	"
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners Furness, Witey & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A

BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN, Master of the S. S. "PORT AMHERST", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Kean
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of March 19 40

Immigrant Inspector

3/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1848

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

2-5

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.L. SIGNOR, Surgeon of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.L. Signor

Sworn to before me this MAR 28 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

F. J. Fitzpatrick
Immigrant Insp.

Arr. 3-28-40

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 3 - 1940

Manifest Received 4/6/40
Clerk J.C.
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked 4/8/40
Clerk M.M.

S/S San Jacinto
N.Y. x P.R.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Mono PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	4		95	99
[illegible] 1st 2d Cabin				
49Fc 3rd Cabin				
Total	4		95	99

Form 598 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO 198, Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P R, MARCH 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (if exception claimed, or what grant)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	DONOVAN-Edwards	Eugenia Purlenia	26		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	GreatBrit	B.W.Indian	B W Indies	Tortola	08-85 Alien Resident of Porto Rico				Br Col	Kingstown	
2	EXEMPT	Fernandez	Mireya	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Dom Rep	WestIndian	Dom Rep	TrujilleCity	03-34 Trujillo Port Au Prince Haiti Alien Resident of Porto Rico (P)				Dom Rep	Trujillo City	
3	EXEMPT	Ferrer	Carmen Sanchez De	35		F	M	HouseWife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Badajoz	03-36 Alien Resident of Porto Rico				P R	San Juan	
4	EXEMPT	Suag	Salvador Fernandez	27		M	M	MERCHANT-Comercia	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	West Indian	Puerto Rican	Mayaguez	03-38 Alien Resident of Porto Rico				P R	Mayaguez	
5																J. J. Haggerthey Insp 3/28/1940 9:30 a.m.						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

(5)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—200

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 28, 1940

200

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said full amount of steerage passage was in the possession of the alien himself, or was prepaid, or was paid in whole or in part by other persons, or by transportation company, or by some other person or corporation)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever deported or excluded and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to final destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					If Yes—																	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				State	City or town				No.	Year or period of years	Where	Date of last departure																			
		Arthur Edwards					$51			17 Years	St V.I. Thomas		UNCLE:- Josecephus Chapman-APT.6																		
1		98 Altana St Thomas V.I.		V I	St Thomas	Yes	Self	Yes	Y	17 Year	P R	1921	87 E 111 St New York NY	R E	Ind	Y	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	None
		Antonio Barreiro	Dom. Ref.	VIA PR						4 mos.	U.S.A.	Sept. 16 1935																			
2		46 Tetuan St San Juan PR		PR	S. Juan	Yes	Self	Yes	Y	1 Year	P R	1939	Notre Dame College Philadelphia P A	C E	My	N	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
		Carmen Ferrer Vd Sanches PR		•						4 mos.	U.S.A.	1936	Domingo - APT. 2.		S																
3		99 Ponce De Leon Av Santurce		PR	S. Juan	Yes	Husband	Yes	Y	24 Years	P R	1914	511 W 139 St New York NY	R E	Me	W	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Black	None
		Luis Sean										1939	D E Pupo & Co		S																
4		Mayaguez Porto Rico		PR	Mayaguez	Yes	Self	Yes	Y	27 Year	PR	1913	487 Broadway New York NY	Yes	Wks	W	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Green	Yes
													87 Hamilton Place To Mrs Hat Bolts																		
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [signature] MASTER, of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 28 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

F. J. Haughton
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. SAN JACINTO 128 sailing from SAN JUAN P R, MARCH 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH MAR 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
		N 584/107							
1	Angueira	Gerardo	18		M	S	Canal Zone Panama. April 25.1922		10 W 110th St New York NY
2	Almodovar	Octavio	29		M	S	Ensenada PR Sept 2.1910		95 South Tenth St Brooklyn NY
3	Alonso	Aida	60		F	M	Aguadilla PR March 23.1880		52 Johnson St Brooklyn NY
4	Burgos	Raul	21		M	S	Carolina PR March 8.1919		1288 5a. Boulevard Bronx N Y
5	Burgos	Dolores	26		F	S	Caguas P R Dec 26.1913		122 W 103 St New York NY
6	Burgos	Mary	31		F	S	Caguas PR Sept 11.1908		122 W 103 St New York NY
7	Bernabe	Juana Cruz	19		F	S	Catano PR March 24.1920		282 Brooks Ave.New York NY
8	Benitez	Angelina	22		F	S	Santurce PR Oct 1.1917		2060. 8th Ave New York NY
9	Bretana	Felipe L	29		M	M	Juncos PR Nov 22.1910		100 E 114 St New York NY
10	Cebollero	Ampero	27		F	S	Gurabo PR Nov 28.1913		234 W 16 St New York NY
11	Castrillo	Jose D	27		M	M	Rio Piedras PR Oct 12.1912		D E Pupo & Co 487 Broadway New York NY
12	Clagk	Diana	21		F	M	New York NY Sept 17.1918		914 Union Ave.Bronx N Y
13	Clark	Leoner	2		F	S	New York NY Sept 17.1937		914 Union Ave Bronx N Y
14	Clark	Evelyn	2		F	S	New York NY Sept 18.1937		914 Union Ave Bronx N Y
15	Debbie	Hugh	30		M	M	Womelsdorf Penna.Oct 22.1909		825 N 10 St Reading P A
16	De Jesus	William	16		M	S	Santurce PR Dec 27.1924		2060. 8th Ave New York NY
17	Del Pino	Concha G	61		F	W		Residing In Porto Rico Since 4/11/1899	1649 Amsterdam Ave New York NY
18	Rido	Jens	37		M	S		District Court New YorkNY 3/11/1938	562. 46th St Brooklyn NY
19	Figueroa	Georgina	38		F	M	Manati PR Sept 7.1902		146 W 17 th St New York NY
20	Figueroa	Emilio	1	6	M	S	Manati PR Dec 10.1938		146 W 17 th St New York NY
21	Ferrer	Carlos	35		M	M	Mayaguez PR Nov 4.1904		511 W 139 St New York NY
22	Figueroa	Juan	40		M	S	San Juan PR June 24.1900		19 Columbia St Brooklyn NY
23	Fernandez	Prime F	24		M	S	Mayaguez PR July 20.1916		1 E 111th St New York NY
24	Gonzalez	Carmen Gardia	34		F	M	Rio Piedras PR March 28.1906		59 E 106 St New York NY
25	Gonzalez	Raymond V Garcia	6		M	S	Roselle N J April 4.1934		59 E 106 St New York NY
26	Gonzalez	Pedro	19		M	S	Caguas PR Jan 11.1921		11 W 111 St New York NY
27	Gonzalez	Jacinta	65		F	W	Anasco PR March 15.1874		763 E 156 St Bronx N Y
28	Gorbea	Isabel P De	60		F	M	San Juan PR Nov 2.1880		3810 Bway 159 St New York NY
29	Hasenbush	Lester Lee	26		M	S	St Joseph Mo. Jan 11.1914		Neurological Institute W 168 St New York N Y
30	Hernandez	Hernan	32		M	M	Isabela PR May 5.1907		2099 8th Ave New York NY

F. J. Haughton Insp
3/25/1940
9 00 am

61

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 620 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. SAN JACINTO 128 sailing from SAN JUAN PR, MARCH 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH MAR 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Huertas	Ana Terres	32		F	S	Ceana PR Sept 10.1907		22-24 E 105 St New York NY
2	Hidalgo	Enrique	39		M	M	Aguadilla PR June 6.1910		4 E 112 St New York Ny
3	Hawkes	Frederick E	71		M	W	Elmira NY Aug 24.1868		452 Park Ave Waverly NY
4	Inesta	Nora	11		F	S	Mayagues PR Jan 16.1928		699 E 137 St New York NY
5	Jimenez	Jorge A	18		M	S	Aguadilla PR Feb 23.1922		530 E 138 St Bronx N Y
6	Kauth	Selma	49		F	S	Buffalo NY Jan 29.1891		228 Gaundry St North Tonawanda NY
7	Krell	Charles	30		F	M	Troy N Y Jan 6.1910		4546 - 49 St New York NY
8	Krell	Richard	5		M	S	New York NY March 6.1935		4546 -49 St New York NY
9	Lorehse	Inocencio	33		M	S	Rincon PR July 17.1907		116 W 109 St New York NY
10	Lozada	Alicia	15		F	S	Salinas PR Feb 6.1925		128-32. 217 St St Albans L I
11	Lozada	Edna	10		F	S	Salinas PR Aug 20.1929		128-32. 217 St St Albans L I
12	Leonhardt	Heinrich	75		M	M		Court Of Erie Country 1890 Buffalo NY	228 Gaundry St North Tonawanda NY
13	Lopez	Josefina	30		F	M	Aguadilla PR May 25.1910		52 Johnson St Brooklyn N Y
14	Lopez	Filemena Vd De	60		F	W	Cabo Rojo PR July 4.1880		850 E 161 St Bronx N Y
15	Landreg	Nieves	30		F	W	Toa Baja PR Jan 9.1910		239 W 238 St New York NY
16	Lentz	Anne K	44		F	M	No Tonawanda NY Feb 28.1896		41 Klaun Ave No Tonawanda NY
17	Marin	Jose Manuel	27		M	S	Mayagues PR Aug 26.1913		395 Broadway New York NY
18	Martinez	Jose A	20		M	S	San Juan PR Jan 27.1920		256 Pacific St Brooklyn NY
19	Mendez	Carlos Manuel	9		M	S	Mayagues PR Feb 8.1931		707 E 156 St Bronx N Y
20	Mendez	Esther	23		F	M	Moca PR Sept 12.1916		134-29 St Brooklyn NY
21	Morales	Carmen F	23		F	M	Cabo Rojo PR April 12.1917		142 W 28 St New York NY
22	Merchant	Elsie	71		F	M	Mt Carroll Illinois Dec 27.1869		Mt. Carroll Illinois
23	Malave	Leonor	48		F	M	San German PR Jan 28.1892		253 Madison Ave New York NY
24	Mont	Julia	20		F	S	San Lorenzo PR March 12.1920		930 Amsterdan Ave New York NY
25	Marques	Rosa Cruz	22		F	S	Mayagues PR Jan 27.1918		Antonio Garcia 794 E 158 St Bronx N Y
26	Morales	Elias	21		M	S	Camuy PR Dec 2.1918		135 Christie St Brooklyn NY
27	Moneye	Luis	34		M	M		District Court Of Porto Rico 3-2-1936	Padin Bros 350 Broadway New York NY
28	Nargi	Jerry	36		M	M		Bridgport Conn 1925	1046 E 232 St New York NY
29	Nunez	Fausto	40		M	M	San Juan PR Feb 15.1900		134-47-230 St Laurelton L I
30	Ortiz	Herman	12		M	S	New York NY Feb 24.1928		699 E 137 St Bronx N Y

F. J. Humphreys Insp.
3/25/1940
9 00 am

62

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalizatio
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

54—634

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. SAN JACINTO 128 sailing from SAN JUAN PR, MARCH 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH MAR 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Huertas	Ana Teresa	32		F	S	Ceiba PR Sept 10.1907		22-24 E 105 St New York NY
2	Hidalgo	Enrique	29		M	M	Aguadilla PR June 6.1910		4 E 112 St New York Ny
3	Hawkes	Frederick E	71		M	W	Elmira NY Aug 24.1868		452 Park Ave Waverly NY
4	Incosta	Nora	11		F	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 16.1928		699 E 137 St New York NY
5	Jimenez	Jorge A	18		M	S	Aguadilla PR Feb 23.1922		530 E 158 St Bronx N Y
6	Kauth	Selma	49		F	S	Buffalo NY Jan 20.1891		228 Coundry St North Tonawanda NY
7	Krell	Charles	30		F	M	Troy N Y Jan 6.1910		4546 - 49 St New York NY
8	Krell	Richard	5		M	S	New York NY March 6.1935		4546 -49 St New York NY
9	Lorenzo	Inocencio	33		M	S	Rincon PR July 17.1907		116 W 109 St New York NY
10	Lozada	Alicia	15		F	S	Salinas PR Feb 6.1925		128-32. 217 St St Albans L I
11	Lozada	Edna	10		F	S	Salinas PR Aug 20.1929		128-32. 217 St St Albans L I
12	Leonhardt	Heinrich	75		M	M		Court Of Erie Country 1890 Buffalo NY	228 Coundry St North Tonawanda NY
13	Lopez	Josefina	30		F	M	Aguadilla PR May 25.1910		52 Johnson St Brooklyn N Y
14	Lopez	Filomena Vd De	60		F	W	Cabo Rojo PR July 4.1880		850 E 161 St Bronx N Y
15	Landreg	Nieves	30		F	W	Toa Baja PR Jan 9.1910		239 W 230 St New York NY
16	Lents	Anne K	44		F	M	No Tonawanda NY Feb 20.1896		41 Klaus Ave No Tonawanda NY
17	Marin	Jose Manuel	27		M	S	Mayaguez PR Aug 26.1913		395 Broadway New York NY
18	Martinez	Jose A	20		M	S	San Juan PR Jan 27.1920		256 Pacific St Brooklyn NY
19	Mendez	Carlos Manuel	9		M	S	Mayaguez PR Feb 8.1931		707 E 156 St Bronx N Y
20	Mendez	Esther	25		F	M	Moca PR Sept 12.1915		134-29 St Brooklyn NY
21	Morales	Carmen F	23		F	M	Cabo Rojo PR April 12.1917		142 W 28 St New York NY
22	Merchant	Elsie	71		F	M	Mt Carroll Illinois Dec 27.1869		Mt. Carroll Illinois
23	Malave	Leonor	48		F	M	San German PR Jan 28.1892		252 Madison Ave New York NY
24	Mont	Julia	20		F	S	San Lorenzo PR March 12.1920		920 Amsterdan Ave New York NY
25	Marques	Rosa Cruz	22		F	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 27.1918		Antonio Garcia 794 E 158 St Bronx N Y
26	Morales	Elias	21		M	S	Camuy PR Dec 2.1918		135 Christie St Brooklyn NY
27	Moneyo	Luis	34		M	M		District Court Of Porto Rico 3-2-1936	Padin Bros 350 Broadway New York NY
28	Nargi	Jerry	36		M	M		Bridgport County 1925	1046 E 232 St New York NY
29	Nunez	Fausto	40		M	M	San Juan PR Feb 16.1900		134-47-230 St Laurelton L I
30	Ortiz	Herman	12		M	S	New York NY Feb 24.1928		699 E 137 St Bronx N Y

F. J. Humphrey Insp.
3/25/1940
9 00 am

62

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—216

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO 128 sailing from SAN JUAN PR, MARCH 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH MAR 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Panzardi	Miguel A	29		M	M	Santurce PR March 17.1910		222 W 105 St New York NY
2	Padilla	Ana	37		F	S	San German PR May 2.1903		2430 W 111 St New York NY
3	Perez	Alicia L De	20		F	M	Mayaguez PR March 6.1918		850 E 161 St Bronx N Y
4	Perez	Edwin		15	M	S	Mayaguez PR Feb 5. 1939		850 E 161 St Bronx N Y
5	Perez	Frank	22		M	M	Aguadilla PR Sept 17.1917		42 Johnson St Brooklyn NY
6	Ramirez	Ramire	33		M	M	Lajas PR May 2.1907		778 Prospect Ave New York NY
7	Redriguez	Maria	31		F	S	Salinas PR June 6.1908		120-32-217 St St Albans N Y
8	Redriguez	Luis Olme	20		M	S	Arecibo PR Aug 11.1919		Richmond Base Ball Club Richmond Va.
9	Redriguez	Maria Isabel	22		F	S	Ponce PR July 8.1917		St Agnes Convent Rockville Center L I. N Y
10	Rivera	Natividad C	27		F	S	Yauco PR Nov.24.1912		7 W 111 St New York NY
11	Rivera	Maria	8		F	S	Yauco PR Nov 24.1931		7 W 111 St New York NY
12	Sepulveda	Carlos	34		M	M	Rincon PR March 4.1906		707 E 156 St New York NY
13	Sepulveda	Lucia	58		F	M	Anasco PR Jan 15.1882		707 E 156 St New York NY
14	Suarez	Maria Teresa	23		F	S	Cerezal PR Dec 2.1917		69 E 105 St New York NY
15	Sanchez	Arturo Vahamonde	36		M	M	Rio Grande PR June 20.1904		564 W 189 St New York NY
16	Serrano	Asuncion	25		F	S	Arecibo PR May 13.1915		883 Longwood Ave Bronx N Y
17	Serrano	Wilfredo	16		M	S	Arecibo PR Nov 3.1923		883 Longwood Ave Bronx N Y
18	Tayler	Henry S	21		M	S	New York NY Oct 8.1918		21 E 79 St New York NY
19	Thompson	John W Jr	23		M	S	Jersey City NJ Oct 3.1916		121 6 Storms Ave Jersey City N J
20	Thompson	Edgar K	36		M	M	Charleston S C Jan 22.1904		Army & Navy Club Washington D C
21	Thompson	Agra	24		F	M	Wheeling W Va July 7.1916		Willow Glen.Wheeling W Va.
22	Torres	Maria Luisa	21		F	S	San Lorenzo PR Nov 28.1918		Frank Torres 111 E 112 St New York NY
23	Vazquez	Trinidad	18		F	S	Jayuya PR July 28.1922		191-17-115 St St Albans L I
24	Vazquez	Flor De Maria	26		F	S	Cayey PR April 10.1913		629 W 138 St New York NY
25	Valentin	Providencia	21		F	M	Mayaguez PR Dec 19.1919		737 Fox St Bronx N Y
26	Vera	Primitive	23		M	M	Isabela PR June 9.1916		231 E 110 St New York NY
27	Vera	Jose	21		M	S	San Sebastian PR Jan 14.1919		231 W 110 St New York NY
28	Velez	Edwin Fernandez	13		M	S	New YorkNY Sept 24.1926		500 W 188 St New York NY
29	Velez	Alicia Fernandez	17		F	S	Mayaguez PR April 22.1922		500 W 188 St New York NY
30	Velez	Elena Fernandez De	42		F	M	Mayaguez PR Sept 10.1897		500 W 188 St New York NY

63

V-582/626

V-582/506

F. J. Hayes Insp
3/28/1940
9 00 am

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. SAN JACINTO 128 sailing from SAN JUAN PR, MARCH 25, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH MAR 28 1940, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Velez	with Walter Stamford 3 Lim 30 Doris	11		F	S	New York NY Oct 21.1928		500 W 188 St New York NY
2	White	Albert A	52		M	S	Charleston S C Jan 1.1888		1303 Hendricks Ave Jacksonville Fla
3	Williams	Clarence R	38		M	M	Brooklyn NY Jan 13.1902		9132- 109 St Richmond Hill LI NY
4	Zapata	Elisa	38		F	S	Mayaguez PR April 25.1902		C/O Jose M Zapata 549 W 113 St New York NY
5	Perez	Lilian	2		F	S	Mayaguez PR June 15.1938 mth Amit 2/14		830 E 161 St Bronx NY
6							F. J. Shaughnessy Insp 3/25/1940 9 00 Am		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

Line N. Y. and Porto Rico S/S Co.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13893, March 27-28, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator